

## **Consolidated Index**

### **ABANDONMENT**

- Appeal, of
  - commentary, **VIII-28:53**
  - notice of, **VIII-28:54**
- Commentary, **VIII-13:36**
- Costs of abandoned motion, application or appeal
  - affidavit, failure to appear, **VIII-23:34**
  - affidavit, no filing, **VIII-23:33**
  - commentary, **VIII-23:32**
- Notice of, **VIII-13:37; VIII-28:54**
- Simplified procedure, claim of plaintiff, **VIII-31:8**

### **ABATEMENT AND PRIORITY**

- All gifts to abate rateably, **V-11:117**
- Children's legacies to have priority, **V-11:130**
- Commentary, **V-11:116**
- Direction for legacies to be paid in priority order, **V-11:131**
- Direction where residue reduced to less than specified sum, **V-11:128**
- General directions
  - order of abatement, **V-11:118**
  - order of priority, **V-11:133**
- Gifts to named relatives to have priority, **V-11:124**
- Legacies not to exceed certain proportion of value of entire estate, **V-11:132**
- Legacies to relatives to be given priority over other gifts, **V-11:123**
- Order of abatement, general directions, **V-11:118; V-11:123**
- Particular bequest of real property to have priority, **V-11:121**
- Particular legacies not to abate, **V-11:122; V-11:124**
- Particular legacies to have priority, **V-11:123; V-11:130; VI-11:129**
- Particular legacy to abate last, **V-11:119**
- Particular legacy to pay designated legacies, **V-11:125**
- Particular trusts to have priority, other gifts to abate rateably, **V-11:120**
- Pecuniary legacies to have priority over specific gifts, **V-11:126**
- Portion of particular legacy to have priority, **V-11:127**
- Priority, general directions, **V-11:123**
- Specific gifts to abate rateably after paying legacies, **V-11:126**

### **ABORIGINAL BURIAL SITES**

- Protocol for unapproved, **IX-10:36**

**ABSENCE OF PUBLIC, HEARING OF MOTION IN**

See IN CAMERA

**ABSENTEE**

Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:9**

**ABSOLUTE GIFTS OF PROPERTY**

See also OUTRIGHT DISTRIBUTIONS

See also OUTRIGHT DISTRIBUTIONS

Personalty and household effects, **V-8:2; V-8:3; V-8:4; V-8:5; V-8:6; V-8:7; V-8:8; V-8:9; V-8:10; V-8:11; V-8:12; V-8:13; V-8:14; V-8:15**

binding memorandum, **V-8:18**

non-binding memorandum, **V-8:16; V-8:17**

Residence

beneficiary experiencing marital difficulties, **V-9:7**

condominium, **V-9:3**

co-operative apartment, **V-9:4**

spouse

assign lease to, direction, **V-9:8**

in trust to, **V-9:6**

summer property, and, **V-9:5**

**ABUSE OF PROCESS**

Motion to strike for

affidavit, **VIII-6:73**

commentary, **VIII-6:71**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:72**

order, **VIII-6:724**

**ACCESS**

See CUSTODY AND ACCESS

**ACCESS, RIGHTS OF**

Provision, **IV-5:38**

**ACCESSIBILITY**

Policy, **IX-1:155**

Procedure

formats and communication supports, **IX-1:156**

web publishing, testing and auditing, **IX-1:157**

**ACCESS TO PREMISES**

See also ENTRY BY LANDLORD

See also ENTRY BY LANDLORD

Driveway access

commercial, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:31-8:34**

Tenant, after hours, by, **IV-1:9**

**ACCIDENT POLICY PROCEEDS**

- Annuity, direction to purchase with, **V-7:36**
- Legacy created from, **V-7:33**
- Particular legacy to be paid from, **V-7:34; V-7:35**

**ACCOMMODATION**

- Accommodating gender identity and gender expression, guidelines for, **IX-1:162**
- Policy, workplace, **IX-1:165**

**ACCOUNTANT**

- Director's resolution appointing
  - federal, **II-2:9**
  - Ontario, **II-2:26**
- Shareholders' resolution appointing
  - Alberta, **II-2:56; II-11:31**
  - British Columbia, **II-11:30**
  - federal, **II-11:28**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:92; II-11:33**
  - Ontario, **II-11:29**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:74; II-11:32**

**ACCOUNTING**

- Judgment, form of, **VIII-18:24**
- Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:24**

**ACCOUNTS**

- Judgment directing reference to take, **VIII-18:26**
- On reference
  - affidavit of verification of accounts, **VIII-19:16**
  - general form, on reference, **VIII-19:14**
  - objections, **VIII-19:17**
  - sale of property under power of attorney, **VIII-19:15**
- Passing
  - See EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES
- Report after taking of
  - default, **VIII-19:45**
  - occupation rent, **VIII-19:46**
  - repairs and improvements, **VIII-19:47**
  - willful neglect, **VIII-19:44**
  - with rests, **VIII-19:43**
- Running, statement of claim, **VIII-5:3**

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

- Gift of, **V-11:86**

**ACCUMULATION**

See FUNDS; INCOME; INTER VIVOS TRUSTS; RESIDUE

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

Account, of

creditor, by, **I-1:7**

debtor, by, **I-1:8**

Agreement, **IX-4:46**

receipt of copy, **I-4:47**

terms and entirety of, **I-4:46**

Arrears of rent, **I-1:11**

Certificate of

Alberta, **I-1:17**

Saskatchewan, **I-1:18**

Charitable gift

advantage, of, **I-31:24**

value, of, **I-31:25**

Consent to disposition, and, Manitoba

attached to instrument, **I-1:20**

contained in instrument, **I-1:19**

Continued indebtedness, **I-1:4**

Debt

composition, **I-1:6**

general form, **I-1:2**

I.O.U., **I-1:3**

notice of, receipt of, **I-1:14**

statute barred, **I-1:5**

Dower rights, certificate of acknowledgment, Alberta, **I-1:17**

Expert's duty, of, **VIII-17:40**

Guarantees

amalgamation, on, **I-32:20**

loan amount, increase in, **I-32:19**

Homestead rights

Manitoba

consent to change of homestead, **I-1:21**

consent to disposition, and acknowledgment, **I-1:19; I-1:20**

power of attorney, **I-1:23**

release of, **I-1:22**

Saskatchewan, certificate of acknowledgment, **I-1:18**

Mortgage

amount owing, **I-1:9**

arrears, **I-1:10**

Order, of

See INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

Order by seller, **I-40:5**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT—Cont'd**

- Parkland dedication, **IX-4:8**
- Permissive use of right of way, **I-1:12**
- Personal property security, Ontario, **I-1:16**
- Possessory title, **I-1:13**
- Power of attorney, by spouse, Manitoba, **I-1:23**
- Receipt card, of, **VIII-3:16**
- Receipt of copy, **I-4:47**
- Receipt of merchandise for personal use, **I-27:62**
- Receipt of property, **I-27:61**
- Rights reversion, of, **I-12:11**
- Service by mail, **VIII-3:16**
  - affidavit of service, **VIII-3:17**
- Terms and entirety, **I-4:46**
- Trustee of shares, by, **I-1:15**
- Waiver, and, **IX-4:230**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF TRUST**

- Generally, **V-42:17**

**ACQUISITIONS**

- See **ASSET PURCHASE; SHARE PURCHASE**

**ACTIONS**

- See also **SUBSEQUENT ACTION**
- Heading
  - Court of Appeal, **VIII-1:40**
  - Divisional Court, **VIII-1:42**
  - Superior Court of Justice, **VIII-1:36**
- Strike out
  - See **STRIKE, MOTION TO**

**ADDING PARTIES**

- Consent, on, **VIII-4:57**
  - simplified procedure, **VIII-31:14**
- Motion, on, **VIII-2:27**
- Reference
  - notice to, **VIII-19:6**
  - order on, **VIII-19:5**

**ADDITIONAL RENT**

- See also **OPERATING COSTS; RENT; TAXATION; UTILITIES AND SERVICES**
- See also **OPERATING COSTS; RENT; TAXATION; UTILITIES AND SERVICES**
- Estimates, **IV-1:9; IV-1:11; IV-1:13**
- Ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

**ADDITIONAL RENT—Cont'd**

Industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:11**

readjustment of rent, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**

Medical building, **IV-10:5**

readjustment of rent, **IV-10:5**

Office

lease provision, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

offer provision, **IV-1:9**

readjustment of rent, **IV-4:2**

Pad

lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

readjustment of rent, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Readjustment of

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:2**

pad lease, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:13**

readjustment of rent, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Shopping centre

lease provision, **IV-3:4**

readjustment of, **IV-3:4**

Single-tenanted building, form of lease, offer provision, **IV-1:14**

Veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

**ADDITIONAL SPACE**

See **EXPANSION RIGHTS**

**ADEMPTION**

Commentary, **V-11:133.50**

General direction prohibiting, **V-11:135**

Gift not capable of, **V-11:134**

**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE**

See also **ESTATE; ESTATE TRUSTEE**

Judgment, form of, **VIII-18:9**

Report on reference, **VIII-19:42**

**ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY FRAMEWORK**

See **CORPORATE ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY FRAMEWORK**

**ADMINISTRATOR AD LITEM**

See LITIGATION GUARDIAN

**ADMINISTRATOR PENDENTE LITE**

See ESTATE TRUSTEE

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See ESTATE

**ADMISSIONS**

Consent to withdrawal of, **VIII-15:59**

Motion for judgment based on, **VIII-15:60**

Request to admit, **VIII-15:57**

commentary, **VIII-15:56**

response to, **VIII-15:58**

Withdraw, motion to

affidavit in opposition, **VIII-6:90**

affidavit in support, **VIII-6:89**

commentary, **VIII-6:87**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:88**

order, **VIII-6:91**

**ADOPTED CHILDREN**

Beneficiaries, of, **V-28:7; V-28:9**

Generally, **V-28:8; V-28:10**

Testator, of, **V-28:2-V-28:4**

**ADOPTION**

Acknowledgment of placement, **VI-16:22**

Affidavit

applicant(s), sworn/affirmed, **VI-16:12**

execution of an independent legal advice, children's lawyer, **VI-16:19**

licensee or society employee, **VI-16:15**

parentage, **VI-16:9**

relative or step-parent, **VI-16:17**

society employee for adoption of Crown ward, **VI-16:16**

Application, **VI-16:2**

openness order, **VI-16:21**

order dispensing with parent's consent to adoption before placement,  
**VI-16:3**

Certificate of clerk, **VI-16:20**

Consent to

child, **VI-16:8**

director, **VI-16:13**

non-parent for adoption by spouse, **VI-16:10**

parent for adoption by spouse, **VI-16:18**

parent's or custodian's, **VI-16:14**

**ADOPTION—Cont'd**

- Director's or local director's statement on adoption, **VI-16:11**
- Director's registration of placement, **VI-16:22**
- License or renewal to place, **VI-16:23**
- Notice of
  - child, intention to place, **VI-16:4; VI-16:5**
  - termination, of, access, **VI-16:6**
- Openness order, consent to, **VI-16:25**
- Openness order, consent to under s. 145.1.2 of CFS Act, **VI-16:26**
- Order, **VI-16:7**

**ADVANCES**

- Benefits under inter vivos trust, power to raise capital for, **V-43:25**
- Children to, to be taken into account, **V-11:108**
- Commentary, **V-11:107**
- Exceeding son's fair share of estate, nothing left in will, **V-11:113**
- Gifts for which receipts obtained, **V-11:109**
- Legacies to grandchildren to be treated as, **V-11:110**
- Loans to children where notes not cancelled, **V-11:114**
- Marriage of child, **V-11:115**
- Proceeds of life insurance, **V-11:112**
- Transfer of realty treated as advance in specified amount, **V-11:111**

**ADVERSE CLAIM**

- Compulsory acquisition
  - See TAKEOVER BIDS
- Notice of
  - Alberta, **II-29:34**
  - federal, **II-29:22**
  - Ontario, **II-29:25**

**ADVERSE PARTY**

- Notice of intention to call as witness on motion, **VIII-13:47**

**ADVERTISING**

- See also ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES
- See also ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES
- Acceptability policy, **IX-1:146.30**
- Advertiser, definition, **X-33:243**
- Advertising fund, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
- Agency, agreement with advertisers
  - long form, **I-2:2**
  - short form, **I-2:1**
- Airports, general advertising agreement, **I-2:19**
- Arena, **IX-3:103**

**ADVERTISING—Cont'd**

Assignment or sublease by tenant

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

pad lease, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Bankruptcy, sale by tender, **I-16:92**

Billboards

grant of licence and easement, **I-2:8**

space on, **I-2:17**

Billboards on municipal lands, licence, **IX-3:100**

Bill posting, agreement with agent or bill poster, **I-2:12**

Booth at fair or exhibition, lease of space for, **I-41:3**

Buildings, on

See signs on building, *infra*

See Signs on building, *infra*

Bus advertising

See transit advertising, *infra*

See Transit advertising, *infra*

Bus bench agreement

See BUS BENCH

Claimants on reference

general form, **VIII-19:10**

shareholders, **VIII-19:12**

Contest rules

Quebec compliant, **I-2:33**

short form, **I-2:32**

Corporate sponsorship and advertising policy, **IX-3:106**

Costs re closure of road allowance, **IX-5:45**

Declaration and release

contest, **I-2:34; I-2:35**

travel companion, **I-2:36; I-2:37**

Digital display advertising, **I-2:21**

Direct mail agreement, **I-2:28**

terms and conditions, **I-2:29**

Email marketing practices, ethical, **X-4:228**

Endorsement agreement

athlete, **I-10:31; I-10:32**

autographed items, **I-10:35**

corporation of, **I-10:33**

morals clauses, **I-10:36-I-10:39**

**ADVERTISING—Cont'd**

- Endorsement agreement—Cont'd
  - licence agreement, and, **I-10:34**
  - personal services, **I-2:30**
- Illuminated signs
  - rental agreement, **I-2:14**
  - rental renewal agreement, **I-2:15**
- Internet advertising agreement, **X-4:4**
- Licence of space on municipal property, **IX-3:100**
- Limitation of liability to specific jurisdictions, **X-4:2; X-4:3**
- Marketing practices, email, **X-4:228**
- Media advertising by tenant, **IV-1:13**
- Municipal arena agreement
  - See ARENAS
- Municipal facilities agreement, **IX-3:104**
- Municipal property, sale of space on, **IX-3:99**
- Newspaper, classified advertising agreement, **I-2:3; I-2:4; I-2:6; I-2:7**
- Outdoor, general agreement for, **I-2:18**
- Parking gate agreement, **IX-3:105**
- Personal services agreement, **I-2:30**
- Posting by-law, **IX-11:146**
- Publisher, agreement with agency for space, **I-2:5**
- Radio station, **I-2:22**
  - conditions, **I-2:25**
- Release
  - contest declaration, and
    - adult, **I-2:34**
    - minor, on behalf of, **I-2:35**
  - general appearance, **I-2:38**
  - travel companion, declaration and
    - adult, **I-2:36**
    - minor, on behalf of, **I-2:37**
- Rights, definition, **X-33:244**
- Rights, Internet, **I-23:571**
- Sale of goods, restrictions on advertising, **I-54:19**
- Sale of space on municipal property, **IX-3:99**
- Sale on reference
  - conditions of sale, **VIII-19:23**
  - form of, **VIII-19:22**
- Service, of, **VI-10:4**
- Sign rental, **I-2:13**
- Signs on building
  - exclusive right, **I-2:10**
  - general agreement, **I-2:9**

## **ADVERTISING—Cont'd**

- Signs on building—Cont'd
  - roof, on, **I-2:11**
- Sponsor, exclusive agreement, **I-10:27**
- Subway
  - See transit advertising, *infra*
  - See Transit advertising, *infra*
- Talent booking agreement, **I-2:31**
- Television
  - conditions governing, **I-2:25**
  - general agreement, **I-2:24**
  - network broadcast agreement, **I-2:23**
- Transit advertising, **I-2:20**
- Transit shelter agreement
  - See TRANSIT SHELTER
- Web
  - advertising agreement, **I-2:26**
  - link advertising agreement, **I-2:27**
- Website advertising agreement, **X-4:2; X-4:3**

## **ADVISERS**

- See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS, REGISTRATION OF

## **AFFIDAVIT**

- Anton Piller motion, **VIII-14:78; VIII-14:79**
- Auctioneer's, on reference, **VIII-19:24**
- Bankruptcy proceedings
  - See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY
- Bills of sale
  - See BILLS OF SALE
- Commissioning of, checklist, **VIII-1:53.50**
- Conditional sales
  - See CONDITIONAL SALES AGREEMENTS
- Directors', dissolution by request (British Columbia), **II-17:29**
- Disbursements, of, **VIII-23:73**
- Documents
  - See AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS
- Evidence at trial, by
  - bank records, **VIII-17:28**
  - commentary, **VIII-15:52**
  - microfilm records, **VIII-17:29**
  - motion for
    - affidavit, **VIII-15:54**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-15:53**

**AFFIDAVIT—Cont'd**

Evidence at trial, by—Cont'd  
motion for—Cont'd  
order, **VIII-15:55**

municipal records, **VIII-17:27**

Evidence on motion, by, **VIII-13:39**

Execution, of, **I-4:72; VIII-4:63**

General form

one person, **I-3:1**

several persons, **I-3:2**

Judicial review

See JUDICIAL REVIEW

Jurat

blind or illiterate deponent, **VIII-1:54**

general form, **VIII-1:54**

multiple deponents, **VIII-1:54**

Litigation guardian, **VIII-2:10**

Patent assignments

See PATENTS

Payment into court of

gift to a mentally incapable person in will, **VIII-20:6**

minor's gift over 016710,000 in will, **VIII-20:5**

Restoration, British Columbia

first affidavit, **II-18:19**

second affidavit, **II-18:23**

Service, of

See SERVICE

Shareholder list, to obtain, **II-29:5**

Solicitor, of (Nova Scotia), **II-16:32**

Trademarks

See TRADEMARKS

Verification, of (Nova Scotia), **II-16:8; II-16:30**

Verification, of, construction lien, **I-21:42; I-21:43**

Verification of accounts, on reference, **VIII-19:16**

Verification of list of claims, on reference, **VIII-19:12**

**AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS**

See also DISCOVERY; FURTHER AND BETTER AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS

Certificate of lawyer, **VIII-9:7**

Corporation, **VIII-9:3**

Documents no longer in the possession of the party, **VIII-9:12**

Documents to be produced, **VIII-9:10**

Individual, **VIII-9:2**

**AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS—Cont'd**

Motion for better affidavit of documents

commentary, **VIII-9:17**

insufficient description

notice of motion, **VIII-9:21**

order, **VIII-9:22**

insufficient disclosure

affidavit, **VIII-9:19**

notice of motion, **VIII-9:18**

order, **VIII-9:20**

Motion to require delivery of

affidavit, **VIII-9:15**

motion, **VIII-9:14**

order, **VIII-9:16**

Partnership, **VIII-9:4**

Privileged documents, **VIII-9:11**

Supplementary, **VIII-9:5**

**AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS**

General, **X-4:123**

Linking agreement, **X-4:122**

Operating agreement, **X-4:125**

Select agreement, **X-4:124**

**AFFIRMATION**

General form, **I-3:29**

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

Affordable housing land and funding policy, **IX-4:238**

Commentary, **IX-4:233**

Fees deferral agreement, **IX-4:237**

Housing project facility by-law, **IX-11:168**

Off-site affordable housing agreement, **IX-4:236**

On-site affordable housing agreement, **IX-4:234; IX-4:235**

Phased development agreement (B.C.), **IX-4:285**

Reserve fund implementation policy, **IX-4:239**

Section 37 agreement clause, **IX-4:252**

**AGENCY AGREEMENTS**

Advertisers, **I-2:1; I-2:2**

Custom brokers, **I-20:2**

Films, soliciting offers for licensing, **I-57:57**

Hockey player and agent, **I-10:9**

International transactions

See INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

**AGENCY AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Management of property

See MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

Manufacturing

broker and seller, between, **I-40:16**

seller and distributor, between, **I-40:17**

supply of products, **I-40:14; I-40:15**

Patents

See PATENTS

Publishing agreement with author, **I-12:82**

exclusive literary agency, **I-12:82**

multiple works, **I-12:85**

single work, **I-12:85**

Real estate brokers

co-operation and representation, confirmation of, **I-20:5**

employment of salesperson, **I-20:3**

independent contractor, **I-20:4**

statement of disclosure

buyer, as, **I-20:7**

seller, as, **I-20:6**

Sale of goods, films, **I-57:57; I-57:58**

Sports, **I-10:7**

letter agreement, **I-10:8**

Treasury offering on "best efforts" basis, **II-22:7**

**AGENDA**

Chairperson's

See CHAIRPERSON'S AGENDA

Closing

asset purchase, **II-33:22**

private placement, **II-24:23**

prospectus offering of securities, **II-24:15**

share purchase, **II-33:7**

**AGENTS**

See also POWERS OF ATTORNEY

See also POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Confirmation of, **II-24:18**

Direction of as to registration of shares, **II-24:19**

Employment of, power of trustee, **V-31:38**

Extra-provincial corporation, appointment of

Nova Scotia, **II-20:93**

Ontario, **II-20:2**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:60**

**AGENTS—Cont'd**

## Insurance

claim for failure to obtain available coverage, **VIII-5:40**claim for failure to obtain sufficient coverage, **VIII-5:41**

## Transfer

See REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

**AGREEMENTS**

See also under particular type of agreement

attestation clauses

See ATTESTATION CLAUSES

See also under particular type of agreement

Acceleration clause on default of payment, **I-4:22**Accounting terms, **I-4:54**

## Acknowledgment

receipt of copy, **I-4:47**terms and, entirety of agreement, **I-4:46**Acquisition, **II-29:8**

## Age of majority

ratification on reaching, notice of, **I-4:83**repudiation of attaining, notice of, **I-4:82**

## Amalgamation

three cornered merger between two corporations, **II-15:2**three corporations, **II-15:3**two corporations (Alberta), **II-15:4**two federal corporations, **II-15:1**Amendments, provision for, **I-4:34**

## Arbitration clause

see also ARBITRATION

general form, **I-4:23**Asset purchase, **II-33:21**Assignment, **II-21:24**

## Assignment and assumption

British Columbia, **II-17:26**director's resolution, approving, **II-17:24; II-17:25**Nova Scotia, **II-17:71**Assurances, further, execute documents as required, **I-4:36**

## Attestation clauses

See ATTESTATION CLAUSES

Bank Act security, re, **II-21:22**

## Buy-sell

See SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS

Cancellation, notice of, **I-4:80**Capitalized terms, **I-4:55**Commencement, **I-4:13**

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Composite signature agreement, **I-4:11**
- Condition precedent, **I-4:16**
  - waiver of, **I-4:81**
- Consideration, **I-4:14**
- Correction of existing agreement, subsequent agreement for, **I-4:17**
- Cost of preparation, **I-4:27**
- Costs and legal expenses, **I-4:26**
- Counterpart, **I-4:48; I-4:49**
- Credit, **II-21:2**
- Currency, **I-4:53**
- Damages, effect of, **I-4:24**
- Dealer manager, **II-12:66**
- Definitions, **I-4:47**
- Depositary, **II-29:19**
- Dividend disbursing, **II-28:3**
- Duration, option to extend time, **I-4:31**
- Effective date of execution, **I-4:31**
- Electronic means, counterparts, **I-4:49**
- Entirety clause, **I-4:35**
- Further assurances, agreement to execute as necessary, **I-4:36**
- Gender, **I-4:39**
- General forms
  - corporations, **I-4:5**
  - individuals, **I-4:3; I-4:4**
- Guarantee, **II-21:7**
  - assignment and postponement of claim, **II-21:40**
- Headings, **I-4:37**
- Heirs, successors and assigns, **I-4:44**
- Inclusion of other agreement by reference, **I-4:7**
- Incorporation (British Columbia), **II-1:29; II-1:30**
- Indemnity re liabilities, **II-33:32**
- Insurance assignment, **II-21:23**
- Inter-creditor, **II-21:39**
- Interpretation
  - custom or usage excluded, **I-4:41**
  - descriptive headings excluded, **I-4:37**
- Joint and several obligations, **I-4:30**
- Language requirement, English, **I-4:42; I-4:43**
- Law governing, **I-4:40**
- Legal advice, independent, **I-4:45**
  - see also CERTIFICATE
- Legislation reference, **I-4:56**
- Limitation of action, **I-4:25**

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

## Listing securities

Toronto Stock Exchange, **II-27:2; II-27:4**TSX Venture Exchange, **II-27:5**Loan, non-bank lender, **II-21:4**

## Mutual fund

investment advisor, **II-26:6**management, **II-26:5**Non-assignability of agreement, **I-4:28**Non-competition, **II-33:33**

## Non-disclosure

mutual, **II-33:3**one way, **II-33:2**Non-merger, **I-4:50**Non-performance, **I-4:20**Notice, how affected, **I-4:32**

## Novation

substituting party, **I-4:6**substituting terms, **I-4:7; I-4:8**Number, **I-4:39**Participation agreement, **II-13:30**Party surviving agreement, obligations of, **I-4:29**

## Performance

general, **I-4:18**limited time for, **I-4:31**non-performance, **I-4:20**obligations of other parties, **I-4:19**Pledge, **II-21:14**Prior agreement, reference to, **I-4:33**

## Private placement

See securities, *infra*See Securities, *infra*

## Public offering

See securities, *infra*See Securities, *infra*Recitals, **I-4:15**Registrar, **II-28:3**Remedies for default, **I-4:21**Renewal agreement, **I-4:10**Rescission, notice of, **I-4:79**

## Rights offering

rights agency and custodial agreement, **II-23:17**subscription agency agreement, **II-22:16**Rollover agreement, **II-33:36**

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Schedules, **I-4:52**

Securities

account control agreement, **II-21:16**

listing

Toronto Stock Exchange, **II-27:2; II-27:4**

TSX Venture Exchange, **II-27:5**

private placements

dealer agreements, common shares, **II-23:1**

subscription agreements

accredited investors, **II-23:13**

common shares by public company, **II-23:13**

limited partnership units to accredited investors, **II-23:12**

private issuer, by, **II-23:11**

public offering

agency agreement, **II-22:7**

underwriting agreements

bought deal prospectus offering, **II-22:4**

fully marketed prospectus offering, **II-22:5**

secondary offering, **II-22:6**

Security, general, **II-21:11; II-21:12**

Severance of invalid provisions, **I-4:38**

Share auction purchase agreement, **II-13:31**

Shareholders'

See SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS

Share pledge, **II-21:14**

Share purchase, **II-33:6**

Signature lines, **I-4:76**

Standard, **I-4:31**

Stand-by purchase agreement, **II-22:14; II-23:14**

Subordination

secured debt, **II-21:42**

unsecured debt, **II-21:41**

Subscription, private placement of

common shares by public company, **II-23:13**

limited partnership units, **II-23:12**

private issuer, by, **II-23:11**

Subscription agency agreement, **II-22:16**

Substitution agreement, **I-4:6-I-4:8**

Takeover bids

acquisition, **II-29:8**

confidentiality, **II-29:1**

dealer manager, **II-29:6**

lock-up, **II-29:2**

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Takeover bids—Cont'd
  - soliciting dealer group, **II-29:7**
- Title, **I-4:12**
- Transfer, on dissolution
  - Alberta, **II-17:42**
  - federal, **II-17:2**
  - Manitoba, **II-17:62**
  - Ontario, **II-17:9**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-17:55**
- Transfer agency, **II-28:3**
- Waiver/non-performance, **I-4:20**

**AGRICULTURE**

- Assignments
  - crops, **I-9:32; I-9:33**
  - farm stock and equipment, **I-9:31**
  - produce, **I-9:33**
  - seed grain, **I-9:33**
- Auctions, purebred livestock, conditions of sale, **I-11:3**
- Bailment, **I-5:1**
- Breeding association membership, application, **I-5:11**
- Breeding services report, **I-5:13**
- Cattle agreement between feedlot operator and contractor, **I-5:2**
- Egg production, **I-5:7**
- Feedlot
  - employer and employee agreement, **I-5:4**
  - rancher agreement for shared ownership, **I-5:15**
  - receipt and conditions, **I-5:3**
  - share purchase agreement, **I-5:14**
- Fee-type layer agreement, **I-5:6**
- Financing
  - comprehensive farm business agreement, **I-5:29**
  - feed, **I-5:28**
- Grazing agreement, **I-5:5**
- Grower's agreements with food processors
  - fresh fruit, **I-5:17**
  - grapes for wine, **I-5:18**
  - vegetables, **I-5:20; I-5:21**
- Growing crops, sale of, **I-5:16**
- Hatchery producer agreement, **I-5:10**
- Hay, sale between vendor and feedlot, **I-5:19**
- Leases
  - cash rental, **I-5:24**
  - crop share rental, **I-5:25**

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**

Leases—Cont'd

share rental of livestock or complete farm, **I-5:26**

Liquid nitrogen agreement, **I-5:12**

Poultry feeding agreement, **I-5:8; I-5:9**

Purebred breeding services, **I-5:13**

Share cropping agreement, **I-5:22**

Specialty crop farm and implements, sale of, **I-5:23**

**AIRCRAFT**

See AVIATION

**AIRPORT**

Land use in vicinity of, **IX-3:98**

Noise

management, **IX-3:96**

mitigation procedures, **IX-3:97**

Operating agreement, **IX-3:95**

**ALCOHOL**

Policy, **IX-3:50**

**ALLHUSEN v. WHITTELL**

Exclusion and application of rule, **V-24:15-V-24:18**

**ALTERATIONS BY TENANT**

See also MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR; SURRENDER OF PREMISES

See also MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR; SURRENDER OF PREMISES

Cart lease provision, **IV-3:7**

Commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**

Farm lease, **IV-10:4**

Gross lease provision, **IV-2:4**

Ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

Industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:11**

Kiosk lease provision, **IV-3:7**

Leaseback provision, **IV-10:3**

Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

Office lease provision, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

Pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Performance of work, **IV-4:4**

Residential lease provision, **IV-8:43; IV-8:45**

Retail lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:2**

Single-tenanted building offer provision

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

**ALTERATIONS BY TENANT—Cont'd**

Single-tenanted building offer provision—Cont'd  
with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

**ALTER EGO TRUST**

Special power of appointment over capital, **V-42:10**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Arbitration clause, recommendation for, **V-33:4**

Consent to third party screening, **VI-3:3**

Dispute of enforcement request, **VI-3:8**

Enforcement of family arbitration award, **VI-3:7**

Mediation agreement, **VI-3:2**

Mediation/arbitration, information sheet, **VI-3:3.50**

Mediation/arbitration agreement, **VI-3:4**

Mediation clause, recommendation for, **V-33:2-V-33:4**

Secondary arbitration agreement, **VI-3:5**

**AMALGAMATION**

Application (British Columbia), **II-15:26; II-15:27**

Approval of (Nova Scotia)

affidavit in support of, **II-15:29**

application, **II-15:28**

order, **II-15:30**

Articles of

Alberta, **II-15:33**

federal, **II-15:31**

Manitoba

share capital, **II-15:35**

without share capital, **II-15:36**

Ontario, **II-15:32**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:34**

Creditor

consent of

Alberta, **II-15:24**

federal, **II-15:24**

Manitoba, **II-15:24**

Ontario, **II-15:25**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:24**

notice to

federal, **II-15:21**

initial (Alberta, Ontario), **II-15:22**

Manitoba, **II-15:21**

objection, re (Ontario/Alberta), **II-15:23**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:21**

**AMALGAMATION—Cont'd**

Long form

director's resolution authorizing, **II-15:6; II-15:9; II-15:10**

shareholder's resolution authorizing

Alberta, **II-15:11**

British Columbia, **II-15:8**

general, **II-15:5**

three cornered, **II-15:7**

three cornered merger between two corporations, **II-15:2**

three corporations, among, **II-15:3**

two corporations (Alberta), **II-15:4**

two federal corporations, between, **II-15:1**

Short form, director's resolution authorizing

vertical amalgamation with wholly owned subsidiary

Alberta, **II-15:13**

British Columbia, **II-15:13**

federal, **II-15:12**

Manitoba, **II-15:12**

Ontario, **II-15:12**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:14**

wholly owned subsidiary with another wholly owned subsidiary

Alberta, **II-15:15**

British Columbia, **II-15:19**

Manitoba, **II-15:15**

Ontario, **II-15:15**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:15**

Statement of, extra-provincial corporation (Alberta), **II-20:24**

Statement of director or officer of amalgamating corporation (Ontario),  
**II-15:20**

Statutory declaration, of director or officer of amalgamating corporation

Alberta, **II-15:18**

federal, **II-15:17**

Manitoba, **II-15:17**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:17**

**AMBULANCE STATION**

Lease of land for use as, **IX-3:31**

**AMENDING AGREEMENTS**

Additional space, **IV-12:3**

Consent to amendments from chargee, **IV-13:5**

Extension, **IV-12:8**

General form, **IV-12:2**

Relocation, **IV-12:4**

Rent deferral agreement, **IV-12:6**

**AMENDING AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Rent relief agreement, **IV-12:5**

**AMENDMENT**

Articles, to

See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO

Judgment

commentary, **VIII-18:43**

facts subsequently discovered

commentary, **VIII-18:57**

motion to vary

affidavit, **VIII-18:59**

notice of motion, **VIII-18:58**

order, **VIII-18:60**

fraud

commentary, **VIII-18:50**

motion to set aside

affidavit, **VIII-18:55**

notice of motion, **VIII-18:54**

ordernotice of motion, **VIII-18:56**

motion to vary

affidavit, **VIII-18:52**

notice of motion, **VIII-18:51**

order, **VIII-18:53**

no adjudication, motion to amend

affidavit, **VIII-18:48**

notice of motion, **VIII-18:47**

order, **VIII-18:49**

slip, motion to amend, **VIII-18:44**

Pleadings

consent to, **VIII-4:56**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:13**

Statement of claim, motion to

add new cause of action

affidavit, **VIII-6:78**

draft amended statement of claim, **VIII-6:77**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:76**

order, **VIII-6:79**

commentary, **VIII-6:75**

increase damages amount

affidavit, **VIII-6:81**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:80**

order, **VIII-6:82**

**AMENDMENT—Cont'd**

- Statement of defence, motion to
  - add counterclaim
    - affidavit, **VIII-6:94**
    - commentary, **VIII-6:92**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-6:93**
    - order, **VIII-6:95**
  - add new defence
    - affidavit, **VIII-6:85**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-6:84**
    - order, **VIII-6:86**
  - withdraw admission in
    - affidavit in opposition, **VIII-6:90**
    - affidavit in support, **VIII-6:89**
    - commentary, **VIII-6:87**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-6:88**
    - order, **VIII-6:91**

**ANIMALS**

- Bird nesting report, **IX-4:135**
- By-laws
  - animal control, **IX-11:37**
    - clinic, **IX-11:37**
    - definitions, **IX-11:37**
    - general clause, **IX-11:37**
    - licensing, **IX-11:37**
    - maximum number of pets, **IX-11:37**
    - penalty, **IX-11:37**
    - pigeons, **IX-11:76; IX-11:77**
    - prohibited animals, **IX-11:37**
  - responsible pet ownership, **IX-11:75**
- Commentary, **IV-5:43**
- Control of, by-law
  - See by-law, control
  - See By-law, control
- Control services agreement, **IX-6:50**
- Dogs, **IV-5:44**
- Exotic animals
  - entertainment events by-law, **IX-11:38**
  - rescue and education establishments by-law, **IX-11:39**
- Fisheries, **IX-4:136**
- Gifts for care of, **V-11:63-V-11:67**
- Gifts of, **V-8:5-V-8:7; V-8:64; V-8:65**
- Health Promotion and Protection Act order re dogs, **IX-7:5**

**ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM**

Mutual funds, **II-26:4**

**ANNUAL MEETING**

Minutes of, **II-12:59**

Notice of, **II-12:10**

special, and, **II-12:11**

Timetable for, **II-12:17**

**ANNUITIES**

Charged on gift of real estate, **V-14:3**

Commutation of future premiums, directions for, **V-14:24**

Directions for payment generally, **V-14:25-V-14:28**

Directions to purchase

donee to sign consent form, **V-14:19**

employee, for, conditional on signing agreement, **V-14:20**

from proceeds of life insurance, **V-7:36**

guaranteed term, for, **V-14:22**

residue to be used, **V-14:21**

short form, **V-14:18**

specified annuity unavailable, **V-14:23**

Excess income after payment, general direction as to, **V-14:28**

Excess income from special funds, provision for, **V-14:13; V-14:14**

Guaranteed payments remaining due to testator, direction to authorize direct payment, **V-14:28**

Immediate payment, directions to provide for, **V-14:25**

Income from share of residue accumulated to age of majority, **V-14:8**

Life annuity, simple form, **V-14:2**

Option to purchase, monthly payments to beneficiary, **V-14:21**

Payable out of income as first charge, **V-15:28**

Payment as condition of charitable gift, **V-14:4**

Payment before and after spouse's death, general direction, **V-14:26**

Payment generally, direction for, **V-14:25**

Prepayment of premiums for immediate annuities, directions for, **V-14:24**

Purchase of

See directions to purchase, *supra*

See Directions to purchase, *supra*

Special funds for

direction to set aside for annuities in will, **V-14:11**

excess income payable to another, **V-14:14**

excess income to be added to capital, **V-14:13**

fund to be set aside after spouse's death, **V-14:16**

general authority to set aside for annuities created by power of appointment, **V-14:12**

general authority to set aside for annuities in will, **V-14:9**

## **ANNUITIES—Cont'd**

Special funds for—Cont'd

monthly payments to beneficiary with option to purchase annuity, **V-14:10**

payments to be made only out of income, **V-14:15**

To daughter for life, then divided among her children, **V-14:7**

To daughter for life or until marriage, **V-14:5**

To mother payable out of residue with special fund after spouse's death,  
**V-14:16**

To several beneficiaries payable at different intervals, **V-14:6**

## **ANOTHER PROCEEDING ELSEWHERE**

Motion to stay or dismiss

commentary, **VIII-6:14**

pending before a foreign court

affidavit of defendant, **VIII-6:16**

affidavit of translator, **VIII-6:17**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:15**

order, **VIII-6:18**

pending before an Ontario tribunal

affidavit, **VIII-6:20**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:19**

order, **VIII-6:21**

prior Ontario action pending

affidavit, **VIII-6:23**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:22**

order, **VIII-6:24**

## **ANTI-BRIBERY**

Improper payment, **X-33:21**

Unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment, **X-33:22**

## **ANTI-CORRUPTION**

Compliance with, **X-33:46.30**

## **ANTON PILLER ORDER**

Commentary, **VIII-14:76**

Consent of receiver, **VIII-14:80**

Motion

affidavits, **VIII-14:78; VIII-14:79**

notice of, **VIII-14:77**

Order

continuation, **VIII-14:84**

interim, **VIII-14:83**

Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:18**

Receiver, consent of, **VIII-14:80**

**ANTON PILLER ORDER—Cont'd**

- Undertaking
  - lawyer, of, **VIII-14:81**
  - plaintiff, of, **VIII-14:82**

**APPEAL**

- Bill of costs, **VIII-23:71**
- Book and compendium, **VIII-28:117**
  - certificate of completeness, **VIII-28:118**
  - certificate of perfection, **VIII-28:119**
  - exhibit book, **VIII-28:119**
- Certificate
  - completeness, of, **VIII-28:118**
  - order under subrule 61.09(2), of, **VIII-28:124**
  - perfection, of, **VIII-28:120**
  - stay, of, **VIII-28:64**
  - time required, **VIII-28:124**
- Class proceedings
  - See CLASS PROCEEDINGS
- Compendium
  - appeal book, and, **VIII-28:117**
  - respondent's, **VIII-28:126**
- Confirmation of motion form, **VIII-28:127**
- Costs orders
  - abandoned appeal
    - affidavit, failure to appear, **VIII-23:34**
    - affidavit, no filing, **VIII-23:33**
    - commentary, **VIII-23:32**
  - appellant
    - general form, **VIII-23:27**
    - new trial, **VIII-23:28**
    - one set of costs, **VIII-23:29**
  - security for, motion
    - See Security for costs, motion for, *infra*
- Counsel slip and hearing information form, **VIII-28:128**
- COVID-19, commentary, **VIII-28:1.50**
- Cross-appeal
  - abandonment, notice of, **VIII-28:54**
  - commentary, **VIII-28:114.50**
  - dismissal of appeal, election to proceed on, **VIII-28:56**
  - notice of, **VIII-28:52**
  - supplementary notice, **VIII-28:115**
- Delay, motion to dismiss for
  - affidavit, **VIII-28:75**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-28:74**

**APPEAL—Cont'd**

Delay, motion to dismiss for—Cont'd  
order, **VIII-28:76**

Delay of motion for leave, motion to dismiss for  
affidavit, **VIII-28:79**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:78**  
order, **VIII-28:80**

Evidence, further, motion to receive  
affidavit, **VIII-28:95**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:94**  
order, **VIII-28:96**

Exhibit book, **VIII-28:119**

Expedite, motion to  
affidavit, **VIII-28:91**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:90**  
order, **VIII-28:92**

Extension of time  
commence appeal, to, motion for  
affidavit, **VIII-28:99**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:98**  
order, **VIII-28:100**  
perfect appeal, to, motion for  
affidavit, **VIII-28:103**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:102**  
order, **VIII-28:104**

**Factum**

appellant, **VIII-28:122**  
longer factum, motion for leave to file  
affidavit, **VIII-28:111**  
commentary, **VIII-28:109**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:110**  
order, **VIII-28:112**  
oral argument, certificate of time required, **VIII-28:124**  
respondent, **VIII-28:123**

**Final order, from**

See APPEAL FROM FINAL ORDER  
hearing of appeals together, motion for  
affidavit, **VIII-28:107**  
notice of motion, **VIII-28:106**  
order, **VIII-28:108**

**Interlocutory**

See INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS

Intervene, motion for leave to  
affidavit, **VIII-28:87**

**APPEAL—Cont'd**

Intervene, motion for leave to—Cont'd  
 notice of motion, **VIII-28:86**  
 order, **VIII-28:88**

Longer factum, motion for leave to file  
 affidavit, **VIII-28:111**  
 commentary, **VIII-28:109**  
 notice of motion, **VIII-28:110**  
 order, **VIII-28:112**

Motion confirmation form, **VIII-28:127**

Order, general form, **VIII-18:7**

Quash, motion to  
 affidavit, **VIII-28:71**  
 notice of motion, **VIII-28:70**  
 order, **VIII-28:72**

Security for costs, motion for  
 affidavit, **VIII-28:83**  
 notice of motion, **VIII-28:82**  
 order, **VIII-28:84**

Stay pending appeal, motion for  
 affidavit, **VIII-28:62**  
 certificate of stay, **VIII-28:64**  
 checklist, **VIII-28:60**  
 commentary, **VIII-28:59**

lift, motion to  
 affidavit, **VIII-28:67**  
 commentary, **VIII-28:65**  
 notice of motion, **VIII-28:66**  
 order, **VIII-28:68**

notice of motion, **VIII-28:61**  
 order, **VIII-28:63**

requisition for a stay, landlord and tenant board, **VIII-28:65.50**

**APPEAL FROM FINAL ORDER**

Certificate of assessment of costs, from  
 Court of Appeal proceeding  
 checklist

appellant, **VIII-28:47**  
 respondent, **VIII-28:48**

commentary, **VIII-28:46**  
 notice of appeal, **VIII-28:49**  
 order, **VIII-28:50**

Superior Court of Justice proceeding  
 checklist  
 appellant, **VIII-28:42**

**APPEAL FROM FINAL ORDER—Cont'd**

Certificate of assessment of costs, from—Cont'd

Superior Court of Justice proceeding—Cont'd  
checklist—Cont'd

respondent, **VIII-28:43**

commentary, **VIII-28:41**

notice of appeal, **VIII-28:44**

order, **VIII-28:45**

Confirmation form, **VIII-28:26**

Divisional Court to Court of Appeal

checklist

appellant, **VIII-28:30**

respondent, **VIII-28:31**

commentary, **VIII-28:29**

notice

appeal, of, **VIII-28:34**

motion of, for leave, **VIII-28:32**

order, **VIII-28:35**

granting leave, **VIII-28:33**

Judge to Court of Appeal

checklist

appellant, **VIII-28:37**

respondent, **VIII-28:38**

commentary, **VIII-28:36**

notice of appeal, **VIII-28:39**

order, **VIII-28:40**

Judge to Divisional Court

See Master or judge to Divisional Court, *infra*

Master or judge to Divisional Court

checklist

appellant, **VIII-28:24**

respondent, **VIII-28:25**

commentary, **VIII-28:23**

confirmation form, **VIII-28:26**

notice of appeal, **VIII-28:27**

order, **VIII-28:28**

**APPEALS**

Certificate

appellant's respecting evidence, **VI-24:4**

completeness of appeal book and compendium, **VI-24:9**

respondent's respecting evidence, **VI-24:5**

stay, **VI-24:17**

Family Law Rules, notice of appeal, **VI-24:20**

**APPEALS—Cont'd**

## Motion for

- lifting stay of execution pending appeal, **VI-24:16**
- stay of final order or judgment pending appeal, **VI-24:15**

## Notice of

- abandonment of appeal or cross-appeal, **VI-24:13**
- appeal to a judge, **VI-24:18**
- appeal to an appellate court, **VI-24:3**
- cross-appeal, **VI-24:6**
- election to proceed with cross-appeal, **VI-24:14**
- listing for hearing (appeal), **VI-24:8**

## Order

- dismissing appeal or cross-appeal for delay, **VI-24:10**
- dismissing motion for delay, **VI-24:12**
- dismissing motion for leave to appeal for delay, **VI-24:11**

## Stay

- certificate, **VI-24:17**
- motion for
  - final order or judgment pending appeal, **VI-24:15**
  - lifting execution pending appeal, **VI-24:16**
- Supplementary notice of appeal or cross-appeal, **VI-24:7**

**APPLICATION FOR INCORPORATION**

## Non-share capital corporation

See INCORPORATION

Nova Scotia, statutory declaration in support of, **II-1:50**

**APPLICATIONS**

## Accounts, application to pass

- affidavit, **VIII-27:47**
- commentary, **VIII-27:45**
- judgment
  - contested application, **VIII-27:49**
  - notice of, **VIII-27:46**
  - unopposed application, **VIII-27:48**
- notice of, **VIII-27:46**

## Administrator

- order to, to do or refrain from act
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:20**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:21**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:19**

## removal of

- affidavit, **VIII-27:16**
- judgment, **VIII-27:17**
- notice of application, **VIII-27:15**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

Administrator—Cont'd

replacement of

affidavit, **VIII-27:16**

judgment, **VIII-27:17**

notice of application, **VIII-27:15**

Admission to secure treatment program, **VI-15:28, 15:29, 15:30**

Adoption, **VI-16:2**

openness order, **VI-16:21**

order dispensing with consent, **VI-16:3**

Appearance

confirmation, **VIII-27:6**

notice, **VIII-27:5**

Approval

arrangement, compromise, purchase, sale, mortgage or lease

affidavit, **VIII-27:24**

commentary, **VIII-27:22**

judgment, **VIII-27:25**

notice of application, **VIII-27:23**

settlement

See Settlement, approval of, *infra*

Arbitration Act

appointment of arbitrator

affidavit, **VIII-27:57**

judgment, **VIII-27:58**

notice of application, **VIII-27:56**

enforcement of award

affidavit, **VIII-27:64.50**

judgment, **VIII-27:65**

notice of application, **VIII-27:64**

enforcement pending appeal

affidavit, **VIII-27:61**

judgment, **VIII-27:62**

notice of application, **VIII-27:60**

setting aside award

affidavit, **VIII-27:67**

judgment, **VIII-27:69**

notice of application, **VIII-27:67**

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, s. 38

affidavit, **VIII-27:72**

judgment, **VIII-27:73**

notice of application, **VIII-27:71**

Bill of costs, **VIII-23:70**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

## Canada Business Corporations Act

## derivative action

affidavit, **VIII-27:90**judgment, **VIII-27:91**notice of application, **VIII-27:89**

## oppression remedy

affidavit, **VIII-27:86**judgment, **VIII-27:87**notice of application, **VIII-27:85**

## shareholders meeting to compel

affidavit, **VIII-27:94**judgment, **VIII-27:95**notice of application, **VIII-27:93**

## winding-up

affidavit, **VIII-27:86**judgment, **VIII-27:87**notice of application, **VIII-27:85**

## Canadian Charter of Rights, remedy under

affidavit, **VIII-27:36**commentary, **VIII-27:34**judgment, **VIII-27:37**notice of application, **VIII-27:35**

## Ceasing to be reporting issuer

See **REPORTING ISSUER, CEASING TO BE**

## Checklist

applicant, **VIII-27:2**respondent, **VIII-27:3**Child and Family Services Act, **VI-15:4**Child protection, **VI-15:2**Commentary, **VIII-27:1**Commercial list, when available, **VIII-1:49**

## Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

affidavit, **VIII-27:77**judgment, **VIII-27:78**monitor's consent, **VIII-27:79**notice of application, **VIII-27:76**

## Continuance in another jurisdiction, authorization for

British Columbia, **II-16:14**federal, **II-16:22**Manitoba, **II-16:9**Nova Scotia, **II-16:10**Ontario, **II-16:7**Saskatchewan, **II-16:8**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

Costs orders

abandoned application

affidavit, failure to appear, **VIII-23:34**

affidavit, no filing, **VIII-23:33**

commentary, **VIII-23:32**

applicant

general form, **VIII-23:21**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:23**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:22**

respondent

general form, **VIII-23:24**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:25**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:26**

Counter-applications

affidavit, **VIII-27:134**

commentary, **VIII-27:132**

judgment, **VIII-27:135**

notice of, **VIII-27:133**

COVID-19. commentary, **VIII-27:1.50**

Deed, interpretation of

affidavit, **VIII-27:28**

judgment, **VIII-27:29**

notice of application, **VIII-27:27**

Directions

affidavit, **VIII-27:52**

commentary, **VIII-27:50**

notice of application, **VIII-27:51**

order

pleadings directed, **VIII-27:53**

trial of issues directed, **VIII-27:54**

Divorce, **VI-6:6; VI-9:5**

Estate trustee, appointment of

See ESTATE TRUSTEE

Examinations

commentary, **VIII-27:136**

notice of, **VIII-27:137**

summons to witness, **VIII-27:138**

Executor

order to, to do or refrain from act

affidavit, **VIII-27:20**

judgment, **VIII-27:21**

notice of application, **VIII-27:19**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

## Executor—Cont'd

- removal of
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:16**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:17**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:15**
- replacement of
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:16**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:17**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:15**

## Extra-provincial corporation licence

- Manitoba, **II-20:86**
- Ontario, **II-20:1**
  - material required to obtain, cover letter enclosing, **II-20:3**
  - to amend (Ontario), **II-20:4**
  - to terminate
    - Manitoba, **II-20:89**
    - Ontario, **II-20:5**

## Extra-provincial corporation registration

- Manitoba, **II-20:86**
  - amended annual return — extra provincial/federal corporation, **II-20:90.75**
  - cancellation of registration of a limited liability partnership or extra provincial limited partnership, **II-20:90.50**
  - change in an extra provincial limited partnership, **II-20:90.25**
  - supplementary certificate, **II-20:88**
  - termination of, **II-20:89**
- reinstatement of (Alberta), **II-20:27**
- Saskatchewan, **II-20:59**

## Factums

See **FACTUM**

## Foreign judgments, enforcement of

- affidavit, default judgment, **VIII-27:130**
- application, notice of, **VIII-27:129**
- judgment, **VIII-27:131**
- reciprocal legislation, under
  - See Reciprocal enforcement of judgments, *infra*

General, **VI-6:4**

- answer, **VI-6:7**
- reply, **VI-6:8**

## Heading

- commercial list, **VIII-1:49**
- Court of Appeal, **VIII-1:41**
- Divisional Court, **VIII-1:43**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

Heading—Cont'd

Superior Court of Justice, **VIII-1:36**

Incorporation, for

See APPLICATION FOR INCORPORATION

Judicial review

See JUDICIAL REVIEW

Land, declaration of interest in

affidavit, **VIII-27:32**

judgment, **VIII-27:33**

notice of application, **VIII-27:31**

Letters rogatory, enforcement of

affidavit, **VIII-27:126**

commentary, **VIII-27:124**

judgment, **VIII-27:127**

notice of application, **VIII-27:125**

Marriage licence, **VI-9:11**

Municipal Act, quashing of by-law

affidavit, **VIII-27:82**

commentary, **VIII-27:80**

judgment, **VIII-27:83**

notice of application, **VIII-27:81**

Municipal by-law, interpretation of

affidavit, **VIII-27:28**

judgment, **VIII-27:29**

notice of application, **VIII-27:27**

Not-for-profit corporation, member (Federal), **II-2:176**

Notice of, **VIII-27:4**

Ontario Business Corporations Act

derivative action

affidavit, **VIII-27:90**

judgment, **VIII-27:91**

notice of application, **VIII-27:89**

oppression remedy

affidavit, **VIII-27:86**

judgment, **VIII-27:87**

notice of application, **VIII-27:85**

winding-up

affidavit, **VIII-27:86**

judgment, **VIII-27:87**

notice of application, **VIII-27:85**

Partition Act

affidavit, **VIII-27:98**

commentary, **VIII-27:96**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

## Partition Act—Cont'd

- judgment, **VIII-27:99**
- notice of application, **VIII-27:97**

## Partnerships Act

- affidavit, **VIII-27:102**
- judgment, **VIII-27:103**
- notice of application, **VIII-27:101**

Paternity, **VI-17:2**Personal preauthorized debt, **VI-25:14**

## Personal Property Security Act

- discharge of security
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:110**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:111**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:109**
- priorities, determination of
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:106**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:107**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:105**

## Persons under a disability

See PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY

## Priority of charges, declaration of

- affidavit, **VIII-27:32**
- judgment, **VIII-27:33**
- notice of application, **VIII-27:31**

## Reciprocal enforcement of judgments

- general
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:114**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:115**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:113**

## United Kingdom

- affidavit, **VIII-27:118**
- judgment, **VIII-27:117**
- notice of application, **VIII-27:117**

## Record

- applicant, of, **VIII-27:140**
- commentary, **VIII-27:139**
- respondent, of, **VIII-27:141**

## Reinstatement (British Columbia)

- full, extra-provincial company, **II-18:17**
- limited, extra-provincial company, **II-18:14**

## Restoration (British Columbia)

- full, **II-18:15; II-18:16**
- limited, **II-18:12; II-18:13**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

Secure de-escalation room, approval of, **VI-15:27**

Secure treatment for child, **VI-15:21**

Securities commissions, to

authorization and confirmation

Nova Scotia, **II-30:3**

Ontario, **II-30:3**

Saskatchewan, **II-30:13**

authorization and verification, British Columbia, **II-30:9**

exemptive relief under the Passport System

co-ordinated review application, **II-30:22**

decision, **II-30:24**

e-mail to regulators, **II-30:23**

dual application, **II-30:19**

decision, **II-30:21**

e-mail to regulators, **II-30:20**

hybrid application

decision, **II-30:28**

dual coordinated review, **II-30:26**

e-mail to regulators, **II-30:27**

passport/coordinated review, **II-30:25**

standard form, **II-30:16**

decision, **II-30:18**

e-mail to regulators, **II-30:17**

recognition as an exempt purchaser, application for, Manitoba, **II-30:15**

standard form

Alberta, **II-30:11**

British Columbia, **II-30:8**

Nova Scotia, **II-30:2**

applicant not reporting issuer, **II-30:5**

Ontario, **II-30:2**

applicant not reporting issuer, **II-30:5**

Securities dealers, registration of

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

Securities listings on stock exchange, letter with document list, **II-27:4**

Settlement, approval of

affidavit

client, of, **VIII-27:41**

lawyer, of, **VIII-27:40**

commentary, **VIII-27:38**

consent, **VIII-27:43**

judgment, **VIII-27:44**

minutes of settlement, **VIII-27:42**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

Settlement, approval of—Cont'd

notice of application, **VIII-27:39**

Status review for crown ward, **VI-15:3**

Statutes, interpretation of

see also under particular statute names

affidavit, **VIII-27:28**

judgment, **VIII-27:29**

notice of application, **VIII-27:27**

Support orders, respondent's answer, **VI-18:21**

Support or support variation, **VI-18:8**

Trust

opinion, advice or directions concerning

affidavit, **VIII-27:12**

commentary, **VIII-27:10**

judgment, **VIII-27:13**

notice of application, **VIII-27:11**

trustee

See Trustee, *infra*

variation of

affidavit, **VIII-27:24**

commentary, **VIII-27:22**

judgment, **VIII-27:25**

notice of application, **VIII-27:23**

Trustee

order to, to do or refrain from act

affidavit, **VIII-27:20**

judgment, **VIII-27:21**

notice of application, **VIII-27:19**

removal of

affidavit, **VIII-27:16**

judgment, **VIII-27:17**

notice of application, **VIII-27:15**

replacement of

affidavit, **VIII-27:16**

judgment, **VIII-27:17**

notice of application, **VIII-27:15**

Vendors and Purchasers Act

affidavit, **VIII-27:122**

judgment, **VIII-27:123**

notice of application, **VIII-27:121**

Wills

interpretation of

affidavit, **VIII-27:28**

**APPLICATIONS—Cont'd**

Wills—Cont'd

interpretation of—Cont'd

judgment, **VIII-27:29**

notice of application, **VIII-27:27**

opinion, advice or directions re

affidavit, **VIII-27:12**

commentary, **VIII-27:10**

judgment, **VIII-27:13**

notice of application, **VIII-27:11**

**APPLICATION SERVICE PROVIDER**

Contracting out services agreement, **X-20:21**

Customer agreement, **X-20:19**

General form of agreement, **X-20:18**

Software and services licence agreement, **X-20:20**

**APPOINTMENT**

Agent, extra-provincial corporation

Nova Scotia, **II-20:93**

Ontario, **II-20:2**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:59**

Attorney, extra-provincial corporation

Alberta, NWPTA, **II-20:35**

revocation of, **II-20:38**

British Columbia, **II-20:12**

revocation of, **II-20:14**

Auditors

See AUDITORS

Director's resolution filling vacancy, **II-10:7**

Executors and trustees

See APPOINTMENT CLAUSES; EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES;  
INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

New referee, of

commentary, **VIII-19:36**

motion for

affidavit, **VIII-19:38**

notice of motion, **VIII-19:37**

order, **VIII-19:39**

Powers of

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

Proxy

Manitoba, **II-2:129**

Ontario, **II-2:121**

**APPOINTMENT—Cont'd**

## Settle order

affidavit of clerk on appointment, **VIII-18:40**commentary, **VIII-18:37**disputed order, **VIII-18:42**memorandum of approval, **VIII-18:38**notice of, **VIII-18:39; VIII-18:41**registrar unsatisfied, **VIII-18:39**unapproved, **VIII-18:38**Settle report on reference, **VIII-19:40**Shareholder's resolution electing director, **II-10:6**Transfer agent and registrar, directors' resolution, **II-9:10****APPOINTMENT CLAUSES**

See also EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES, appointment

See also EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES, appointment

Special provisions in

disagreement

spouse's decision to govern, **V-6:49**foreign trustee, right to act without security, **V-6:58**personal trustee given authority over specified assets, **V-6:47**personal trustee relieved of details and liability, **V-6:50**power to add trustees, **V-6:57**power to appoint trust company as agent, **V-6:41**power to appoint trust company for certain trusts, **V-6:46**power to choose property in satisfaction of family law claim, **V-6:45**power to retain trust company to assist, **V-6:48**replacement trustee, **V-39:15**resign, trustees right to, **V-6:55**revocation of spouses appointment, **V-6:44**

trustee personally interested

permission to decide, **V-6:42**withdrawal from decision, **V-6:43**Will made in contemplation of marriage, **V-32:8****APPRAISAL**

Motion for inspection to permit

affidavit, **VIII-11:3**notice of motion, **VIII-11:2**order, **VIII-11:4****APPRENTICESHIP**Accommodation, self-identification for clients requiring, Manitoba, **I-6:6**

Application

agreement and, Manitoba, **I-6:5**agreement and, PEI, **I-6:22**

**APPRENTICESHIP—Cont'd**

Application—Cont'd

- agreement and, Yukon, **I-6:25**
- certificate, Saskatchewan, **I-6:23**
- certificate of qualification, New Brunswick, for, **I-6:11**
- certificate of qualification/certificate of qualification (without written exam)
  - or provincial CQ/DA for IP, New Brunswick, **I-6:12**
- contract and, Northwest Territories, **I-6:17**
- designated trainer, Northwest Territories, **I-6:18**
- in-province, NL, **I-6:14**
- ITA designated trainer, BC, **I-6:3**
- out-of-province, NL, **I-6:15**
- ratio adjustment for hiring additional apprentices, for, Manitoba
  - generally, **I-6:8**
  - amendment for, Manitoba, **I-6:9**
- training, Ontario, **I-6:21**
- training delivery agent, Ontario, **I-6:20**

**Bond, I-18:70**

Certification, pathways to, **I-6:13**

Client credentials, disclosure of, Manitoba, **I-6:7**

Contract between apprentice and employer, Saskatchewan, **I-6:24**

Entrance exam request, Northwest Territories, **I-6:16**

Personal records, copy of, Manitoba, **I-6:10**

Prior learning assessment recognition, Northwest Territories, **I-6:19**

Registration

- apprentice and sponsor, BC, **I-6:2**
- youth apprentice and sponsor, BC, **I-6:4**

**ARBITRATION**

See also DISPUTE RESOLUTION

See also DISPUTE RESOLUTION

See also MEDIATION

See also MEDIATION

Accountant, employment of, **I-7:23**

Accounts, investigation of, **I-7:29**

Action

- covenant not to bring, **I-7:37**
- submission not to act as discontinuance of, **I-7:35**

Agreement, **IX-10:31**

Agreement for submission by deed, **I-7:13**

- action commenced, **I-7:12**

Appointment to proceed, **I-7:79**

- peremptory, **I-7:80**

Arbiter guidelines, **X-33:8**

**ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

## Arbitral tribunal

- charges, **I-7:36**
- ex parte proceedings by, **I-7:17**
- extension of time, **I-7:84**
- parties to assist, **I-7:31**
- revocation of authority, **I-7:82**

## Arbitrations Act

- exclusion of operation of, **I-7:14**
- submission under, **I-7:11**

## Arbitrator

- act alone, notice to, **I-7:68**
- appointment of
  - both parties, by, **I-7:53**
  - concur, notice to, **I-7:63**
  - new arbitrators, **I-7:48**
  - new umpire or third arbitrator, **I-7:59; I-7:60**
  - notice, **I-7:62; I-7:67**
  - one party, by, **I-7:54**
  - partnership agreement, pursuant to, **I-7:56**
  - substitute, **I-7:66**
  - third arbitrator, **I-7:55; I-7:59; I-7:60**
  - umpire, **I-7:58-I-7:60**
- appointment to proceed, **I-7:79**
- death of, **I-7:10**
- default of one arbitrator, **I-7:46**
- demand for documents, **I-7:81**
- disagreement between arbitrators, notice of, **I-7:76**
- disinterested, arbitrators to be, **I-7:45**
- ex parte proceedings by, **I-7:17**
- failure to appoint, **I-7:47; I-7:68**
- impartial, arbitrators to be, **I-7:45**
- partial disagreement, **I-7:77**
- request to concur in appointment of, **I-7:64**
- revocation of authority, **I-7:82**
  - notice of, **I-7:74**
- single arbitrator, submission to, **I-7:2-I-7:4**
  - partnership dispute, **I-7:8**
- substitute, notice to appoint, **I-7:66**
- three arbitrators, submission to, **I-7:6; I-7:7**
  - appointment of third, **I-7:55; I-7:67**
  - partnership dispute, **I-7:9**
- two arbitrators, submission to, **I-7:5**

**ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

**Award**

- abide, parties agree to, **I-7:40**
- appeal of, **I-7:33**
- conveyance of property, **I-7:99**
- costs of, **I-7:104**
- delivery of documents, **I-7:95**
- disallowance of claims in, **I-7:93**
- discontinuance of actions, **I-7:96; I-7:97**
- money settlement, in, **I-7:92**
- mutual releases, **I-7:102**
- no claim by one party against other, **I-7:95**
- partnership debt, **I-7:100**
- partnership dissolution, **I-7:103**
- recitals in, **I-7:88-I-7:91**
- reference back of, **I-7:32**
- release by one party after payment, **I-7:98**
- retiring partner, indemnity of, **I-7:101**
- single arbitrator, by, **I-7:86**
- three arbitrators, by, **I-7:87**
- umpire, by, **I-7:30**
- Building contract, dispute resolution clause, **I-21:11**
- Claim, dispute adjudication and arbitration, **X-33:6**
- Clause, **X-33:2; X-33:7**
- Clause, general form, **I-4:24**
- Collective agreement provision, **VII-18:13; VII-18:14**
  - expediting, **VII-18:15**
- Commercial rules, **X-33:5**
- Confidentiality, **I-7:39**
- Costs, motion for, **I-7:105**
- Costs of
  - arbitral tribunal, **I-7:36**
  - arbitration, **I-7:34**
- Counsel, employment, of, **I-7:24**
- Court order, submission and award to be made, **I-7:25**
- Covenants
  - not to bring action, **I-7:37**
  - not to commence legal proceedings, **I-7:38**
  - to abide by award, **I-7:40**
- Death of party, **I-7:50; I-7:51**
- Demand for documents, **I-7:81**
- Detailed dispute resolution process, **IV-6:49**
- Disability, effect of, **I-7:51**

**ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

## Documents

inspection of, **I-7:21**production of, **I-7:20**Employment contract provision, **VII-17:85**

## Evidence

rules of, **I-7:27**usage by umpire, **I-7:28**Examination of witnesses, **I-7:18**

## Exclusions

Arbitration Act, operation of, **I-7:14**provisions deemed to be included in submission, operation of, **I-7:16**Execution of releases and other documents, **I-7:43**Ex parte, proceedings by arbitrator or arbitral tribunal, **I-7:17**

## Extension of time for award

arbitrators or arbitral tribunal, by, **I-7:84**clause, **I-7:49**parties, by, **I-7:83**recital, **I-7:91**

## Extension right

detailed, **IV-5:3**short, **IV-5:2**

## First collective agreement

See FIRST CONTRACT ARBITRATION

## Grievance arbitration

See GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION

Hearing, notice of, **I-7:70**telephone call, by, **I-7:71**Inspection of documents, **I-7:21**

## Interest arbitration

See INTEREST ARBITRATION

Legal proceedings, covenant not to commence, **I-7:38**Maps and plans, **I-7:22**Matters to be referred, generally, **I-7:42**

## Mediation

See MEDIATION

Mediation/arbitration, information sheet, **VI-3:3.50**Mediation/arbitration agreement, **VI-3:4**

## Notice

appointment of arbitrator or umpire, **I-7:62; I-7:67**appoint substitute, to, **I-7:66**arbitrator to act alone upon failure to appoint, to, **I-7:68**arbitrator to other arbitrator, to proceed, **I-7:69**award completed, **I-7:78**

**ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

Notice—Cont'd

concur, to, **I-7:63**

request to before proceeding to appoint other, **I-7:64**

disagreement by arbitrators, **I-7:75-I-7:77**

generally, **I-7:62-I-7:78**

hearing, of, **I-7:70**

pre-hearing conference, **I-7:72**

conference call, by, **I-7:73**

telephone, call, by, **I-7:71**

proceed with submission, to, **I-7:65**

revocation of authority, **I-7:74**

Partnership

appointment of arbitrator, **I-7:56; I-45:33**

debts, **I-7:100**

dissolution, **I-7:103**

retirement of partner, **I-7:101**

submission to

one arbitrator, **I-7:8**

three arbitrators, **I-7:9**

Penalty of, breach of agreement for, **I-7:41**

Peremptory appointment to proceed, **I-7:80**

Power of attorney, power to submit to, **I-47:100**

Pre-hearing conference, notice of, **I-7:72**

telephone, conference call, by, **I-7:73**

Procedures, **IV-6:48**

Protocol, mobility agreement & arbitration, **X-15:8**

Recitals in awards

extension of time, **I-7:91**

special provisions, **I-7:90**

submission by agreement, **I-7:88**

submission by court order, **I-7:89**

Revocation of authority

form of, **I-7:82**

notice of, **I-7:74**

Rules of procedure, **X-33:19**

Secondary arbitration agreement, **VI-3:5**

Settling disputes, general provision, **IV-6:47**

Special provisions, recitals of, **I-7:90**

Statute barred accounts, **I-7:29**

Submission

action commenced, when, **I-7:12**

Arbitrations Act, under, **I-7:11**

condition precedent, as, **I-7:44**

**ARBITRATION—Cont'd****Submission—Cont'd**court order, by, **I-7:89**

covenants

accept award, to, **I-7:40**not to bring action, **I-7:37; I-7:38**death, effect of, **I-7:50; I-7:51**deed, by, **I-7:13; I-7:88**recital, **I-7:88**disability, effect of, **I-7:51**

documents

inspection of, **I-7:21**maps and plans, **I-7:22**production of, **I-7:20**

employment

accountant, of, **I-7:23**counsel, of, **I-7:24**examination of witnesses, **I-7:18**excluding operation of, **I-7:14-I-7:16**exclusion of clauses deemed to be included, **I-7:15; I-7:16**matters referred generally, **I-7:42**order of court, as, **I-7:25; I-7:26**partnership, by, **I-7:8; I-7:9**penalty on breach, **I-7:41**releases, execution of, **I-7:43**single arbitrator, to, **I-7:2-I-7:4**in place of one who has died, **I-7:10**three arbitrators, to, **I-7:6; I-7:7**two arbitrators, to, **I-7:5****Umpire**appointment by arbitrators, **I-7:58**award by, **I-7:30**evidence taken by arbitral tribunal, may act on, **I-7:28**partial disagreement of arbitrators, notice to, **I-7:77**total disagreement of arbitrators, notice to, **I-7:76****UNCITRAL rules, X-33:20****ARBITRATION ACT**

Appoint arbitrator, application to

affidavit, **VIII-27:57**commentary, **VIII-27:55**notice of motion, **VIII-27:56**order, **VIII-27:58**

**ARBITRATION ACT—Cont'd**

- Award, application to enforce
  - commentary, **VIII-27:63**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:65**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:64**
- set aside
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:68**
  - commentary, **VIII-27:66**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-27:67**
  - order, **VIII-27:69**
- Pending appeal
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:61**
  - commentary, **VIII-27:59**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:62**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:60**
- Stay under
  - affidavit, **VIII-6:35**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-6:34**
  - order, **VIII-6:36**

**ARBITRATOR**

- Appointment of
  - grievance arbitration
    - Alberta, **VII-12:47**
    - British Columbia, **VII-12:38**
      - appointment of arbitrator, **VII-11:142**
      - request for, **VII-12:45**
    - Manitoba, **VII-12:56**
      - letter to arbitrator, **VII-12:55**
      - memorandum of general information, **VII-12:58**
      - referral under s. 130, **VII-12:57**
      - request to appoint, **VII-12:56**
    - Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**
      - letter to arbitrator, **VII-12:72**
      - request to Minister to appoint, **VII-12:73**
    - Ontario, **VII-12:15**
      - approval, application for, **VII-12:37**
      - letter to arbitrator, **VII-12:22**
      - Police Arbitration Commission, request for, **VII-12:25**
      - request for expedited arbitration, **VII-12:28**
    - Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**
  - interest arbitration
    - Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**
    - application, **VII-13:37**

**ARBITRATOR—Cont'd**

Appointment of—Cont'd

interest arbitration—Cont'd

Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**—Cont'dletter proposing, **VII-13:34**reply, **VII-13:32**letter to arbitrator, **VII-13:38**notice to party to appoint, **VII-13:36**

Ontario

letter proposing, **VII-13:12**reply to, **VII-13:13**letter to arbitrator, **VII-13:15**Police Arbitration Commission, request for, **VII-12:23**request to Minister to appoint, **VII-13:14****ARCHITECT**Certificate of, **IV-3:4**Decision of, **IV-4:3**Set price building contract, **I-21:5**Standard building agreement, **I-21:30; I-21:31**Subcontract, with, **I-21:9****ARCHITECTURE**Archaeological and heritage resource clause, **IX-4:111**Archaeological matters, site plan clause, **IX-4:221**Design guidelines, **IX-4:75****ARCHIVES**Donation agreement, **IX-1:3****ARENAS**Advertising agreement, **IX-3:103**Allocation policy, **IX-3:55**Use of, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:58****ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS**Agreement including moratorium, **I-8:5**Application, Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, **I-16:95**Composition agreement, **I-8:2; I-8:3**

Debtor company information summary

commencement of proceedings, **I-16:100**following order discharging monitor, **I-16:101**Debtor company notice disclaiming agreement, **I-16:102**Extension agreement, **I-8:4**Forbearance agreement, **I-8:6**

Orders

authorization to file plan, **I-16:96**

**ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS—Cont'd**

Orders—Cont'd

foreign main proceeding

initial recognition, **I-16:103**

supplemental, **I-16:104**

initial Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act order, **I-16:98**

information pertaining to, **I-16:99**

sanction of plan, **I-16:97**

**ARREST**

See also FALSE ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT

Contempt, warrant for arrest, **VIII-22:73**

Defaulting witness

commentary, **VIII-17:24**

warrant for arrest, **VIII-17:25**

**ART**

Artwork licence agreement, **I-58:11**

Public art agreement, **IX-3:111; IX-3:112**

donation policy, **IX-3:114**

phased development agreement (B.C.), **IX-4:280**

Public art program policy, **IX-3:113**

Section 37 clause, **IX-4:250**

Site plan agreement clause, **IX-4:213**

Wall mural agreement

general, **IX-5:38**

installation, **IX-8:11**

**ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO**

Name change

Alberta, **II-14:6**

British Columbia, **II-14:9**

director's resolution authorizing change to corporation with designated number, **II-14:10**

federal, **II-14:4**

Manitoba, **II-14:8**

Ontario, **II-14:5**

Saskatchewan, **II-14:7**

shareholders' special resolution authorizing

British Columbia, **II-14:3**

general, **II-14:1**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:2**

Registered office, change of

British Columbia, **II-14:25**

directors' resolution authorizing within province

Alberta, **II-14:15**

**ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO—Cont'd**

- Registered office, change of—Cont'd
  - directors' resolution authorizing within province—Cont'd
    - British Columbia, **II-14:12**
    - federal, **II-14:14**
    - general, **II-14:11**
    - Manitoba, **II-14:13**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-14:16**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-14:17**
  - federal, **II-14:22**
  - Manitoba, **II-14:23**
  - Nova Scotia joint stock companies, **II-14:26**
  - shareholders' resolution changing province
    - federal, **II-14:18**
    - Manitoba, **II-14:20**
    - Ontario, **II-14:19**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-14:21**
- Share capital, alterations of
  - authorized shares, removing limitation on number of, special resolution/spacing
    - Alberta, **II-14:30**
    - British Columbia, **II-14:29**
    - general, **II-14:27**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-14:28**
  - changing of rights, privileges, conditions, restrictions attaching to class, special resolution
    - general, **II-14:49**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-14:50**
  - consolidation of share capital, notice of (Nova Scotia), **II-14:56**
  - consolidation of shares
    - British Columbia, **II-14:29**
    - general form, **II-14:53**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-14:54**
  - court documents in support of (Nova Scotia)
    - affidavit, **II-14:46**
    - order, **II-14:47**
    - originating notice, **II-14:45**
  - creation of new class of shares, special resolution
    - British Columbia, **II-14:33**
    - general, **II-14:31**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-14:32**
  - designation of series of shares, director's resolution
    - British Columbia, **II-14:38**

**ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO—Cont'd**

Share capital, alterations of—Cont'd

    designation of series of shares, director's resolution—Cont'd

        creation of new class of shares, issuable in series, special resolution

            British Columbia, **II-14:36**

            general form, **II-14:34**

            Nova Scotia, **II-14:35**

        general form, **II-14:37**

    officers' certificate re solvency, **II-14:48**

    stated capital, special resolution

        reduction by amount not represented by assets

            Alberta, **II-14:42**

            British Columbia, **II-14:41**

            general form, **II-14:39**

            Nova Scotia, **II-14:40**

        reduction to make distribution to shareholders

            general, **II-14:43**

            Nova Scotia, **II-14:44**

    subdivision of shares into greater number, special resolution

        general, **II-14:43**

        Nova Scotia, **II-14:44**

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**

    Nova Scotia, **II-1:49**

**ARTICLES OF CONTINUANCE**

    Alberta, **II-16:35**

    British Columbia, **II-16:34**

    Federal, **II-16:20**

    Manitoba

        without share capital, **II-16:38**

        with share capital, **II-16:37**

    Ontario, **II-16:33**

    Saskatchewan, **II-16:36**

**ARTICLES OF DISSOLUTION**

    Alberta, **II-17:44**

    Federal, **II-17:5**

    Manitoba, **II-17:68**

    Ontario, **II-17:12; II-17:13**

    Saskatchewan, **II-17:60**

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

    Alberta, **II-1:33**

    Amendments to

        See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION—Cont'd**

- British Columbia, **II-1:31**
- Certification text, **II-19:13**
- Federal corporation
  - Form 1, **II-1:18**
  - text, **II-1:15**
- Manitoba, **II-1:40**
  - share capital — with sample clause, **II-1:40.20**
- Ontario
  - Form 1, **II-1:26**
  - text, **II-1:24**
- Reinstatement of (federal), **II-1:19**
- Restrictions on share transfer
  - constrained share corporation, **II-9:6**
  - majority consent
    - directors, **II-9:1**
    - shareholders, **II-9:3**
  - unanimous consent
    - directors, **II-9:2**
    - transferee not existing shareholder, **II-9:5**
    - shareholders, **II-9:4**
- Saskatchewan, **II-1:38**

**ARTICLES OF REVIVAL**

See REVIVAL

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

- Commentary, **X-16A:1, 16A:2**
- Contracting terminology checklist, **X-16A:3**
- Definitions, **X-16A:4**
- End user license agreement, **X-16A:5**
- Exclusive license and collaboration agreement, **X-16A:7**
- Source code license, **X-16A:5, 16A:6**

**ARTISTS**

- Memorandum to, **IX-3:80**

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY**

- Exhibit book, **VIII-28:119**
- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:61**

**ASSESSMENT**

- See also TAXATION
- See also TAXATION
- Commentary, **IX-2:3**
- Golf course fixed assessment
  - agreement, **IX-2:4**

**ASSESSMENT—Cont'd**

Golf course fixed assessment—Cont'd  
amending agreement, **IX-2:5**

**ASSESSMENT OF COSTS**

Between a solicitor and the client  
commentary, **VIII-24:2**  
order for assessment, client application  
order, **VIII-24:6**  
requisition, **VIII-24:5**  
order for assessment, party paying  
commentary, **VIII-24:9**  
judgment, **VIII-24:12**  
notice of application, **VIII-24:10**  
notice of appointment, **VIII-24:15**  
notice of motion, **VIII-24:13**  
order, **VIII-24:14**  
order for assessment, solicitor application  
order, **VIII-24:8**  
requisition, **VIII-24:7**  
order for delivery and assessment  
order, **VIII-24:4**  
requisition, **VIII-24:3**  
report of the assessment officer, **VIII-24:16**  
In a proceeding  
certificate of assessment, **VIII-23:78**  
notice of appointment, **VIII-23:74**  
notice to deliver bill, **VIII-23:75**  
objections to assessment, **VIII-23:76**  
response to objections, **VIII-23:77**

**ASSESSOR, APPOINTMENT OF**

Affidavit, **VI-13:14**  
Notice of motion, **VI-13:13**  
Order, **VI-13:15**

**ASSET MANAGEMENT**

Policy, comprehensive, **IX-5:53**

**ASSET PURCHASE**

Agreement, **IX-3:10**  
Asset purchase agreement, **II-33:21**  
Certificates re  
corporate documents, **II-33:26**  
representations, warranties and performance, **II-33:27**  
Closing agenda, **II-33:22**

**ASSET PURCHASE—Cont'd**

- Copyright, assignment of, **II-33:31**
- General conveyance, assignment and bill of sale, **II-33:28**
- Intent, letter of, **II-33:20**
- IP asset licensing agreement, **X-31:2**
- IP asset purchase and sale, **X-31:5**
- Lease, assignment of with consent of landlord, **II-33:29**
- Legal opinions by
  - purchaser's counsel, **II-33:35**
  - vendor's counsel, **II-33:34**
- Liabilities, indemnity agreement re certain, **II-33:32**
- Memorandum of understanding, **X-31:3**
- Non-competition agreement, **II-33:33**
- Proprietary software purchase agreement, **X-31:4**
- Resolutions
  - purchaser's directors, **II-33:25**
  - vendor's directors, **II-33:23**
  - vendor's shareholders', **II-33:24**
- Software agreement, **X-31:1; X-31:6**
- Technology assignment, **X-31:7**
- Trademarks, assignment of, **II-33:30**

**ASSETS**

- Conversion
  - See **CONVERSION OF ASSETS**
- Definition of, probate and non-probate wills, **V-39:8**
- Digital assets clause, **V-39:16**
- Probate tax, Ontario, **V-38:2**
- Summary of, preparatory form, **V-2:2**

**ASSIGNMENT**

- Agreement, rights to, **I-9:21**
- Annuity, **I-9:22**
  - in a will, **I-9:19**
- Asset purchase, **II-33:28**
- Assets, **I-9:7**
  - business, of, **I-9:28**
- Assignee, power to sue, **I-9:39**
- Assignee to debtor, notice to, **I-9:65; I-9:66**
- Assignment
  - consent required, **I-9:42**
  - notice required, **I-9:43**
  - one party permitted, by, **I-9:40**
  - whole, of, **I-9:41**

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

Bank Act loans

See BANKING

Bankruptcy, into

See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY

Bonds, of

covenants by assignor, **I-18:147**

endorsement, by, **I-18:148**

notice of, **I-18:149**

Book debts, **II-21:13**

Composer, by, **I-12:22**

Contingent owner, appointment of, **I-9:62**

Contract, **I-9:3**

notice of assignment of, **I-9:63**

Copyright, of, **I-12:19; I-25:23; I-34:2; I-34:3; I-54:64; II-33:22**

Covenant by assignee

against damages, **I-9:35**

without recourse, special clause, **I-9:36**

Covenant by assignor, **I-9:34**

further documents, to execute, **I-9:44**

Creditor to debtor, **I-9:64**

Crops, **I-9:32; I-9:33**

Debtor, notice by assignee to, **I-9:65; I-9:66**

Debts, absolute assignment of

book debts, warranty of indebtedness included, **I-9:50**

general form, **I-9:45; I-9:46**

specific debt, **I-9:47-I-9:49**

Farm stock and equipment, **I-9:31**

Fire insurance policy

claim for loss of, **I-9:10**

consent of company to, **I-9:9**

endorsement by, **I-9:8**

Further documents, covenant by assignor to execute, **I-9:44**

General form, **I-9:2**

Good will of business, **I-9:28**

Household effects, **I-9:23**

Instrument

endorsement, by, **I-9:4; I-9:5**

power of attorney, with, **I-9:6**

Insurance policies

See fire insurance policy, supra; life insurance policy, infra

See Fire insurance policy, supra; life insurance policy, infra

Intellectual property, of, **I-12:19**

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

- Interest in estate, assignment of
  - deceased person, **I-9:18**
  - person still living, **I-9:17**
- Inventions, **I-27:40**
- Jewellery, **I-9:24**
- Judgment
  - general form, **I-9:51**
  - notice to debtor of assignment, **I-9:68; I-9:69**
  - notice to sheriff of assignment, **I-9:70**
- Lease, of, gas, British Columbia, **I-44:11**
- Life insurance policy, **I-9:27**
  - absolute assignment of, **I-9:54; I-9:55**
  - acknowledgment of execution, **I-9:57**
  - beneficiary
    - appointment of, **I-9:60**
    - change of, **I-9:58; I-9:59**
    - irrevocable appointment, **I-9:61**
    - ratification by, **I-9:55**
  - declaration of execution, of, **I-9:56**
  - endorsement, by, **I-9:52**
  - reassignment on repayment of amount due, **I-9:53**
- Life interest in personal property, **I-9:25**
- Oil and gas, contract rights, of, **I-44:14**
- Partnership debts and securities, **I-9:29**
- Patent, of
  - whole interest, **I-34:26**
  - whole interest, prior to issue of patent, **I-34:27**
- Personal property
  - life interest in, **I-9:25**
  - reversionary interest, in, **I-9:26**
- Personal property security
  - See PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY
- Produce, crops and seed grain, **I-9:33**
- Rent
  - lessor, by, **I-9:14; I-9:15**
  - on sale of property, by lessor, **I-9:16**
- Rents and leases, **II-33:29**
- Royalties, **I-9:12**
- Security against loan and advances, **I-9:37**
- Security of endorser of promissory note, **I-9:38**
- Seed grain, **I-9:33**
- Stock in trade, **I-9:30**
- Trademark, of, **I-54:63**

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

Trademarks, of, **II-33:30**

Wages

notice to employer, **I-9:67**

specified date, to, **I-9:13**

**ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES**

Assignment by landlord

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

general assignment of rents as security, **IV-13:6**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:17; IV-8:18**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

specific assignment of leases as security, **IV-13:7**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Assignment by tenant

assignment of tenant's interest in lease, **IV-11:8**

assignment of tenant's interest in leases, **IV-11:9**

consent, **IV-11:12**

consent agreement, **IV-11:13**

lease provisions

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**

farm lease, **IV-10:4**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

notice, **IV-11:10**

tenant's request for, form of, **IV-11:11**

**ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES—Cont'd****Change of control**

- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- landlord's consent, **IV-11:17**
- office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**Financing rights of tenant**

- charging of lease, **IV-6:34**
- distress, waiver by landlord, **IV-6:33**
- equipment financing, **IV-6:32; IV-6:33**
- general security, right to grant, **IV-6:32**

**Landlord's consent to tenant's assignment**

- agreement with lender holding security on tenant's personal property, **IV-14:4**
- assignment, **IV-11:12**
- assignment, agreement, **IV-11:13**
- assignment or sublease, notice of, **IV-11:10**
- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- change of control, **IV-11:17**
- generally, **IV-11:10-11:18**
- gross lease, **IV-2:4**
- ground, **IV-10:2**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- sublease, **IV-11:14**
- sublease, agreement, **IV-11:15**
- sublease, part of premises, **IV-11:16**
- tenant's request for, form of, **IV-11:11**

**Landlord's non-disturbance agreement, IV-11:4; IV-11:5****Landlord's option to terminate**

- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

**ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES—Cont'd**

Landlord's option to terminate—Cont'd

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Leasehold mortgage, **IV-14:2; IV-14:3**

Non-advertising of

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Non-disturbance of subtenants, **IV-10:2**

Offer to sublease, **IV-1:29**

Offer to take assignment of lease, **IV-1:31**

Permitted occupants, **IV-6:35**

Release, **IV-11:22**

Special tenant rights, **IV-6:27**

financing, **IV-6:31**

permitted transfers, no consent, **IV-6:29**

transfer to affiliates, no consent, **IV-6:28**

transfer to permitted franchisees, no consent, **IV-6:30; IV-11:7**

Status certificate

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Sublease

agreement for purchase of furniture by subtenant, **IV-11:3.50**

all of premises, **IV-11:2**

assignment of tenant's interest in lease, **IV-11:8; IV-11:9**

consent agreement

all of premises, **IV-11:15**

part of premises, **IV-11:16**

consent to, **IV-11:14**

franchise, to, **IV-11:6; IV-11:7**

generally, **IV-11:2**

non-disturbance agreement from head landlord, **IV-11:4; IV-11:5**

notice, **IV-11:10**

part of premises, **IV-11:3**

tenant's request for, form of, **IV-11:11**

Sub-sublease consent agreement, **IV-11:18**

Tenant's request for consent

assignment or sublease, form of, **IV-11:11**

**ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES—Cont'd**

Tenant's request for consent—Cont'd

- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- leaseback, **IV-10:3**
- office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**ATHLETICS**

Agents, agreements with

- hockey player, **I-10:9**
- standard, **I-10:7**
- letter form, **I-10:8**

Autographed items, letter agreement for, **I-10:35**

Baseball coach or manager, amateur, certificate for, **I-10:18**

Baseball player, amateur

- certificate, **I-10:19**
- release, **I-10:20**

Baseball player, professional, contract for, **I-10:2**

Basketball

- general manager contract, **I-10:11**
- player contract, **I-10:3**

Boxer and

- manager, articles of agreement (Ontario), **I-10:15**
- promoter, articles of agreement (Ontario), **I-10:16**

Coaching agreement, **I-10:10**

Confidential information agreement, **I-10:12**

Constitution of sports association, **I-10:40**

Contest, agreement to hold, **I-10:23**

Disclaimer, back of event ticket, **I-10:43**

Endorsement agreement, **I-10:31; I-10:32**

- athlete's corporation, with, **I-10:33**
- licence agreement, and, **I-10:34**
- morals clauses
  - athlete-friendly, **I-10:37**
  - company-friendly, **I-10:38**
  - even-handed, **I-10:39**
  - reciprocal, **I-10:36**

Football player, professional contract

- Canadian Football League, **I-10:5**
- National Football League, **I-10:6**

General manager contract, **I-10:11**

### **ATHLETICS—Cont'd**

- Golf club and professional golfer, agreement for, **I-10:13; I-10:14**
- Golf tour sponsor, professional, agreement for, **I-10:28**
- Hockey player contract, **I-10:4**
- Licence agreement, **I-10:26**
- Membership, certificate of, **I-10:42**
- National sport organization, athlete agreement with, **I-10:1**
- Prevention policy, harassment and abuse (youth or minor league), **I-10:44**
- Release
  - indemnification for athletic instruction, and, **I-10:30**
  - sporting event, for, **I-10:29**
- Salary guarantee, **I-10:21**
- Signing bonus, **I-10:22**
- Ski school director, contract with ski resort, **I-10:17**
- Sports association, constitution of, **I-10:40**
- Stadium, lease for athletic event, **I-10:24**
- Team coaching agreement, **I-10:10**
- Undertaking and confirmation, purchase of team, **I-10:41**
- Venue agreement, **I-10:25**

### **ATTACHMENT**

- Absconding Debtors Act
  - commentary, **VIII-22:125**
  - motion for
    - affidavit of acquaintance, **VIII-22:128**
    - affidavit of plaintiff, **VIII-22:127**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-22:126**
    - notice of order, **VIII-22:130**
    - order, **VIII-22:129**

### **ATTENDANCE**

- Discovery, motion for sanctions for failure to attend on
  - affidavit, **VIII-10:51**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-10:50**
  - order, **VIII-10:52**
- Scrutineers' report of, **II-12:50**

### **ATTESTATION CLAUSES**

- See VIRTUAL SIGNING, COVID-19
- Affidavit of execution, **I-4:77**
- Agent of corporation, by, **I-4:62**
- Alternatives or erasures made in instrument, **I-4:74**
- Attorney, by, **I-4:64**
- Blind person, by, **I-4:71**
- Codicil, **V-5:2**
- Committee of mental incompetent, by, **I-4:67**

**ATTESTATION CLAUSES—Cont'd**

- Corporation, by, **I-4:59**
- Deaf mute, by, **I-4:72**
- Escrow, delivery in, **I-4:75**
- General form, **V-34:7**
- Illiterate person, by, **I-4:68**
- Individual, by, **I-4:57**
  - corporation, and, **I-4:60**
  - for themselves and as attorney, **I-4:65**
- Language, person unable to understand English, by, **I-4:73**
- Mark, person signing by
  - non-witness reading instrument to signor, **I-4:70**
  - witness reading instrument to signor, **I-4:69**
- Mental incompetent, committee of, by, **I-4:67**
- Partnership, by, **I-4:66**
- Short form, **V-34:9**
- Signature lines, **I-4:76**
- Special circumstances
  - testator blind or illiterate, **V-34:11**
  - testator signing with mark, **V-34:10**
  - testator unfamiliar with English language, **V-34:12**
- Statutory declaration of attestation, **I-4:78**
- Two corporations, by, **I-4:61**
- Two individuals, by, **I-4:58**
- Unincorporated association, **I-4:63**

**ATTORNEY**

- Extra-provincial corporations notice
  - Alberta, service or change of, **II-20:23**
- British Columbia
  - address, change of, **II-20:13; II-20:36**
  - appointment of, **II-20:12; II-20:35**
    - revocation of, **II-20:38**
  - information, correction of, **II-20:39**
  - resignation of, **II-20:15**
  - resignation or removal of, **II-20:37**
  - revocation of, **II-20:14**

**ATTORNEY-GENERAL**

- Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:8**
- Notice of constitutional question, **VIII-1:109**

**ATTORNMMENT**

- See SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMMENT

## **AUCTIONEER**

Affidavit of, sale on reference, **VIII-19:24**

## **AUCTIONS**

Condition of sale

purebred livestock, **I-11:3**

standard, **I-11:2**

Consignment agreement, **I-11:1**

## **AUDIT**

See also Division II (Audit Committee; Auditors)

Co-operation on audit of purchased assets, **X-30:5**

Right to, **X-9:17; X-33:28; X-33:32; X-33:32:50; X-33:98**

customer, **X-33:27**

licensee, **X-33:26**

licensor, **X-33:23**

reciprocal right to verify, **X-33:31**

service provider, **X-33:25**

## **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Appointment of, **II-10:27**

Charter, **II-32:14**

Formation of, directors' resolution, **II-10:26**

Meeting, minutes of, **II-10:28**

Preliminary prospectus, final statement, approval of, **II-24:3**

Report, minutes of directors' meeting, **II-10:29**

Terms of reference, public company, **II-10:30**

## **AUDITING**

Audit management procedures, **IX-1:207**

Auditor General by-law, **IX-1:51**

## **AUDITORS**

Appointment of

ballot for, **II-12:46**

notice of, **II-2:103**

shareholders' resolution, **II-11:1; II-12:40**

Alberta, **II-2:55**

federal, **II-2:14**

Manitoba, **II-2:91**

Nova Scotia, **II-2:102**

Ontario, **II-2:31**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:73**

Certificate (Nova Scotia), **II-17:72**

Consent letter, public offering, **II-24:10**

Direction to re registration of securities dealers, **II-31:11**

**AUDITORS—Cont'd**

- Dispensing with appointment of
  - accountant, shareholders' resolution appointing
    - Alberta, **II-11:31**
    - British Columbia, **II-11:30**
    - federal, **II-11:28**
    - Manitoba, **II-11:33**
    - Ontario, **II-11:29**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-11:32**
  - British Columbia, waiver, **II-2:42**
  - consent to application for exemption
    - Saskatchewan, **II-11:35**
    - unanimous consent
      - Alberta, **II-11:20**
      - federal, **II-11:17**
      - Manitoba, **II-2:132; II-11:20**
      - Ontario, **II-11:18**
      - Saskatchewan, **II-11:19**
  - shareholders' resolution re
    - Alberta, **II-11:25**
    - British Columbia, **II-11:24**
    - federal, **II-11:22**
    - Manitoba, **II-11:27**
    - Ontario, **II-11:23**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-11:26**
- National Instrument 51-102, compliance procedures under continuous
  - disclosure obligations
  - notice of change of auditor, **II-11:7**
  - sample letter
    - former auditor, from, **II-11:8**
    - successor auditor, from, **II-11:9**
- Non-reappointment, notice to, **II-11:4**
- Non-share capital corporation, notice to (Ontario), **II-2:171**
- Public offering of securities, closing of, auditors' consent letter, **II-24:10**
- Removal of
  - notice to, **II-11:3**
  - shareholders' resolution, **II-11:5**
    - appointment of another, including, **II-11:6**
- Requirement of attendance, notice of
  - Alberta, **II-11:13**
  - British Columbia, **II-11:12**
  - federal, **II-11:10**
  - Manitoba, **II-11:15**
  - Ontario, **II-11:11**

**AUDITORS—Cont'd**

Requirement of attendance, notice of—Cont'd

Saskatchewan, **II-11:14**

Shareholders' consent exempting from requirements as to appointment and duties of

Manitoba, **II-2:105; II-2:132**

Ontario, **II-2:104**

Shareholders' resolution not to appoint

Alberta, **II-2:107**

federal, **II-2:106**

Manitoba, **II-2:109**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:108**

Waiver of (British Columbia), **II-2:42**

**AUTHOR AND PUBLISHER**

See PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS

**AUTHORIZATION**

See also CONSENTS; RETAINERS

Canada Revenue Agency, release income tax records, **VIII-1:12**

Doctor, release records, **VIII-1:8**

Employer, release of employment records, **VIII-1:11**

Hospital, to

release records, **VIII-1:9**

request to retain records, **VIII-1:10**

Income tax records, release of, **VIII-1:12**

Life insurance policy, to obtain, **VIII-1:19**

Litigation Guardian, act as, **VIII-2:10**

OHIP, **VIII-1:23**

letter, in regard to, **VIII-1:22**

School records, release of, **VIII-1:20**

Service

See SERVICE, outside Ontario

**AUTHORS**

Appointment of literary executor by, **V-6:37; V-6:38**

**AUTOMOBILES**

See also ROAD TRANSPORTATION

See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

See also ROAD TRANSPORTATION

Expenses, **I-27:55**

Provision of, **I-27:52**

Rental of, **I-53:11**

**AUTOPSY**

Authority to perform, **V-34:29**

**AVIATION**

- Bill of sale, **I-13:5**
- Conditional sale contract, **I-13:6**
- Ground lease for construction
  - building for commercial purpose, and use of, **I-13:9**
  - hangar, and use of, **I-13:8**
- Lease of aircraft, **I-13:2**
  - schedule, **I-13:3**
- Rider, **I-13:2**

**BACKSHEET**

- General form, **VIII-1:53**
- Short title of proceeding, **VIII-1:52**
- Writ of seizure and sale, **VIII-22:3**

**BAILIFFS**

- Chattel mortgage and lien notes indemnification, warrant under, **I-14:2**
- Inventory of goods seized, **I-14:7**
- Lien note, warrant under, **I-14:6**
- Notice of distress, distraintment of goods and chattels, **I-14:1**
- Warrants
  - chattel mortgages and lien note, under, **I-14:2**
  - distraintment for rent with indemnification, **I-14:3; I-14:4**
  - distraintment for taxes, **I-14:5**
  - lien note, under, **I-14:6**

**BAILMENT**

- Animals, **I-5:1**
- Default of bailor, **I-15:10**
- Goods, bailee not to use, **I-15:7**
- Insurance coverage by bailee, **I-15:5**
- Non-liability of bailee, **I-15:6**
- Repair and Storage Lien Act (Ontario)
  - bond, financial guarantee, **I-15:27**
  - certificate
    - final, **I-15:22**
    - initial, **I-15:20**
    - application for, **I-15:19**
  - direction to seize, **I-15:18**
  - further claim, waiver of, **I-15:26**
  - objection, notice of, **I-15:21**
  - receipt for article seized, **I-15:24; I-15:25**
  - writ of seizure, **I-15:23**
- Return of
  - goods, **I-15:9**
  - property, **I-15:8**

**BAILMENT—Cont'd**

Standard of care, bailee, **I-15:4**

Statement of claim, **VIII-5:104**

Storage

bailee and bailor, agreement between, **I-15:2**

location, **I-15:3**

Termination of agreement, **I-15:11**

Warehouse receipts

general, **I-15:13-I-15:15**

general merchandise and refrigerated storage, **I-15:17**

refrigerated storage, for, **I-15:16; I-15:17**

**BALLOTS**

Auditors, appointment of, **II-12:46**

Directors, election of, **II-12:45**

cumulative voting, **II-12:49**

single ballot, **II-12:48**

Ordinary resolution, by, **II-12:47**

Special resolution, by, **II-12:47**

**BANK ACT**

Agreement re Bank Act security, **II-21:22**

Application for credit, **II-21:21**

Notice of intention, **II-21:19**

Special security re

s. 426 on minerals, hydrocarbons and other property, **II-21:20**

s. 427 specified property, **II-21:18**

**BANKING**

See also BORROWING

See also BORROWING

Bank Act loans

application for credit, promise to give security, **I-55:58**

assignments, security on specified or classes of property, **I-55:59**

declaration of value, **I-55:61**

general agreement, **I-55:60**

notice of intention to give security, **I-55:56**

registration request for, **I-55:57**

promissory notes

casual advances, **I-55:63**

demand, **I-55:66**

instalments, repayable in, **I-55:65**

purchase of farm implements, **I-55:65; I-55:66**

purchase of seed grain, seed potatoes, fertilizer, pesticides, **I-55:64**

Bills of exchange

See **BILLS OF EXCHANGE**

**BANKING—Cont'd**

By-law (Manitoba), **II-2:96**

Cheque, **I-17:18**

notice of dishonour, **I-17:23**

Directors' resolutions

Alberta, **II-2:48**

federal, **II-2:6**

Manitoba, **II-2:83**

Ontario, **II-2:23**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:66**

Drafts

demand draft against letter of credit, **I-35:41**

drawn on issuing bank, **I-17:19**

drawn on other bank, **I-17:20**

sight draft, **I-35:48**

standard time draft, **I-35:40**

Gifts of money in account, **V-11:25; V-11:27-V-11:32; V-11:34; V-11:35**

Letter of credit

agreement for

documentary, **I-35:42; I-37:3**

amendment to, **I-35:51; I-37:7**

standby, **I-35:47; I-37:4**

application for, **I-37:2**

assignment of, **I-35:52**

partial, **I-35:53**

proceeds of, **I-35:54**

clean, **I-35:46**

confirmed advice of, **I-35:55**

demand draft against, **I-35:44**

forms of

documentary, **I-35:45; I-37:5**

standby, **I-35:47; I-37:6**

guarantee of, **I-35:60**

irrevocable, notice of, **I-35:50**

master agreement, **I-37:3**

preferred payment credit, **I-35:49**

transfer, advice of, **I-35:57**

partial, **I-35:57**

Loans under s. 427

See Bank Act loans, *supra*

Loan transactions

See LOANS

Power of attorney

See POWERS OF ATTORNEY

**BANKING—Cont'd**

Records, evidence of by affidavit at trial, **VIII-17:28**

**BANKING GROUP**

See UNDERWRITING AGREEMENTS

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

Administration of estate order

consolidating, **I-16:94**

converting to ordinary administration, **I-16:93**

Advertisement, sale by tender, **I-16:92**

Affidavits

application, withdrawal of, **I-16:13**

appointment of interim receiver, **I-16:15**

assignee of lease, application to approve, **I-16:54**

assignment on behalf of estate, leave to executors, **I-16:27**

fraudulent preference, motion to attack, **I-16:61**

solicitors, registration of bankruptcy order, **I-16:46**

solvency, of, **I-16:13**

truth of statements, of, **I-16:4**

verification of statements, of, **I-16:4**

Application for order, **I-16:3**

affidavit of truth or verification of statements in, **I-16:4**

bankruptcy order, **I-16:7**

application for, **I-16:3**

solicitor's affidavit to register, **I-16:46**

bill of costs, applicant creditor, **I-16:10**

corporation, notice of official receiver's examination, **I-16:8**

dismissal of, **I-16:14**

examination, notice of, **I-16:9**

notice disputing, **I-16:5**

notice of hearing of, **I-16:2**

security for costs, order of, **I-16:6**

stay of proceedings, order, **I-16:11**

withdrawal of

affidavit of solvency on consent motion, **I-16:13**

order for leave to, **I-16:12**

Application under s. 38 of Act

affidavit, **VIII-27:77**

commentary, **VIII-27:75**

judgment, **VIII-27:78**

notice of application, **VIII-27:76**

Arrangements with creditors

See ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd**

## Assignment into bankruptcy

bankrupt, assignment of property to, **I-16:26**corporation, **I-16:24**executors, leave granted to file on estate's behalf, **I-16:28**affidavit, **I-16:27**limited company, minutes of director's meeting approving, **I-16:23**natural person, **I-16:25**property, assignment to bankrupt, **I-16:26**Bankruptcy order, **I-16:7**application for, **I-16:3**solicitor's affidavit to register, **I-16:46**

## Bill of costs

creditors, of, petitioning of, **I-16:10**solicitors, of, on proposal, **I-16:38**taxation of, notice of appointment for, **I-16:89**

## Borrowing

interim receiver, by, **I-16:18**trustee, by, **I-16:86**Caution, **I-16:47**withdrawal of, authority to notify, **I-16:48**

## Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

See ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS

Construction lien, order lifting stay of proceedings, **I-16:41**Contractor, of, **I-21:22**

## Costs

See bill of costs, *supra*See Bill of costs, *supra*

## Creditor

authorization to take proceedings, **I-16:65**guarantee for costs, **I-16:88**

## Discharge of bankrupt

absolute order following compliance with conditions, **I-16:85**consent judgment, **I-16:84**income and expenses statement, **I-16:82**opposition, notice of, **I-16:81**order of, **I-16:83**Examination, notice of, **I-16:9**

## Fraudulent preferences

notice of motion attacking, **I-16:60**affidavit in support of, **I-16:61**setting aside of, order, **I-16:64**

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd**

Fraudulent preferences—Cont'd

trial of issue

order directing

before judge, **I-16:63**

before registrar, **I-16:62**

setting aside preference, after, **I-16:64**

Guarantee

costs, creditor's guarantee, **I-16:88**

proposal, for, **I-16:32**

Insolvency, act of, definition, **I-23:566**

Interim receiver

appointment of, order

affidavit in support of, **I-16:15**

pending petition, **I-16:16**

secured creditor, on behalf of, **I-16:17**

borrowing by, order authorizing, **I-16:18**

certificate by way of revolving credit, **I-16:19**

Leases

assignment of

approval of assignee

affidavit in support of application, **I-16:54**

order, **I-16:55**

assignee's covenant, **I-16:51**

notice of, **I-16:52**

trustee in bankruptcy, by, **I-16:53**

disclaimer of, **I-16:56**

by tenant, **I-16:36**

election to retain leased premises, notice of, **I-16:50**

repudiation of, by tenant, **I-16:36**

Mail, redirection of, **I-16:87**

National receiver, order for, **I-16:20**

annulling proposal, **I-16:35**

appointing interim receiver

on behalf of secured creditor, **I-16:17**

pending application, **I-16:16**

approval and vesting, **I-16:21**

approving proposal, **I-16:37**

fixing date for hearing, **I-16:33**

authorizing creditor to take proceedings, **I-16:65**

authorizing interim receiver to borrow, **I-16:18**

authorizing trustee to borrow, **I-16:86**

bankruptcy order, **I-16:7**

application for, **I-16:3**

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd**

- National receiver, order for, **I-16:20**—Cont'd
  - bankruptcy order, **I-16:7**—Cont'd
    - notice of hearing, **I-16:2**
    - solicitor's affidavit to register, **I-16:46**
  - consolidating administration of estates, **I-16:94**
  - converting estate from summary to ordinary administration, **I-16:93**
  - declaring assignee of lease to be fit and proper, **I-16:55**
  - declaring priority over security interest, **I-16:68**
  - declaring security agreement to be preferential, **I-16:69**
  - directing trial of issue as to fraudulent preference
    - before judge, **I-16:63**
    - before registrar, **I-16:62**
  - disallowance of ordinary creditor's claim, allowing appeal of, **I-16:79**
  - discharge, **I-16:83**
    - absolute, following compliance with condition, **I-16:85**
  - granting executor leave to file assignment, **I-16:28**
  - leave to withdraw application, **I-16:12**
  - lifting stay of proceedings, **I-16:40**
    - Construction Lien Act (Ontario), under, **I-16:41**
    - mortgage action, in, **I-16:42**
  - proposal
    - annulment of, **I-16:35**
    - hearing date, **I-16:33**
  - receivership and discharge, **I-16:22**
  - security for costs, **I-16:6**
  - setting aside fraudulent preference, **I-16:64**
  - staying of proceedings, **I-16:11**
- Proof of claim, **I-16:72**
  - demand for repossession of goods by supplier, **I-16:80**
  - disallowance of by trustee
    - appeal from
      - notice of, **I-16:78**
      - order allowing, **I-16:79**
    - notice of, **I-16:75; I-16:77**
  - notice requiring, **I-16:76**
  - property claims, notice by trustee to prove, **I-16:57**
  - proxy of creditor, **I-16:73**
  - security, notice by trustee requiring proof, **I-16:71**
  - specific property, **I-16:58**
    - notice by trustee to prove, **I-16:57**
    - notice of dispute to claim, **I-16:59**
  - voting letter, **I-16:74**

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd**

Proposals

- annulment of, order for, **I-16:35**
- bill of costs, debtor's solicitor, **I-16:38**
- certificate of full performance, **I-16:39**
- commercial, **I-16:31**
  - lease, notice of repudiation of, **I-16:36**
- consumer, **I-16:29**
- default in performance, notice of, **I-16:34**
- guarantee for, **I-16:32**
- notice of intention to make, **I-16:30**
- order approving, **I-16:37**
- order fixing date for hearing, **I-16:33**

Publisher, of, **I-12:80**

Real estate

- application to register trustee under assignment as owner, **I-16:45**
- caution, **I-16:47**
  - authority to notify of withdrawal of, **I-16:48**
- disclaimer by trustee, **I-16:49**
- partition and sale of lands, notice of motion for, **I-16:43**
- solicitor's affidavit to register receiving order, **I-16:46**
- statutory declaration by trustee as to sale of, **I-16:44**

Receiver

- interim
  - See interim receiver, *supra*
  - See Interim receiver, *supra*
- national, order, **I-16:20**
- notice of, **I-16:91**
- solicitor's affidavit to register, **I-16:46**

Security

- challenge of, notice of motion, **I-16:67**
- enforce, notice of intention to, **I-16:90**
- estate, solicitor's opinion regarding, **I-16:66**
- notice of intention to enforce, **I-16:90**
- preferential, order declaring interest to be, **I-16:69**
- priority
  - motion to establish, **I-16:70**
  - order declaring priority over security interest, **I-16:68**
- trustee requiring filing of proof of, **I-16:71**

Trustee

- appeal from disallowance by, **I-16:78**
- application to register under assignment, **I-16:45**
- assignment of lease, by, **I-16:53**
- disclaimer by, **I-16:49**

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd**

## Trustee—Cont'd

## notice by

disallowance of claim, **I-16:75; I-16:77**filing of proof of claims, requiring, **I-16:76**filing of proof of security, requiring, **I-16:71**proving of claims, **I-16:57**statutory declaration, by, **I-16:44****BASEBALL DIAMOND**Allocation policy, **IX-3:56**Construction agreement, **IX-3:42**Use of, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:60****BASIC RENT**

See RENT

**BATTERY**

See also ASSAULT AND BATTERY

Medical, **VIII-5:62**hospital negligence, **VIII-5:85**plastic surgery, **VIII-5:84****BEER TENT OPERATION**Indemnity agreement, **IX-3:90****BENEFICIARIES**Gift of residence to beneficiary experiencing marital difficulties, **V-9:7**Insurance designation, **V-7:19; V-7:20**Loan by trustee, power to, **V-31:40**Terminate trust, power to, **V-43:7****BEQUESTS**

See LEGACIES and see under particular subject-matter

**BICYCLES**By-law, designation of special lane for, **IX-11:145**Release and waiver, participation in cycling course, **IX-3:93****BIDS**

See TAKEOVER BIDS

**BILL OF COSTS**Appeal, **VIII-23:71**Application, **VIII-23:70**

Draft forms for security for costs

appeal, **VIII-25:7**application, **VIII-25:6**entire action, **VIII-25:5**

**BILL OF COSTS—Cont'd**

Draft forms for security for costs—Cont'd  
staged

to setting down for trial, **VIII-25:3**

to trial, **VIII-25:4**

Motion, **VIII-23:68**

Outline of costs, **VIII-23:72**

Trial, **VIII-23:69**

**BILLS AND NOTES**

Power to renew and execute new notes, **V-21:2; V-21:4**

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE**

Acceptance

banker's, **I-17:9**

general form, **I-17:7**

qualified, **I-17:8**

Endorsement

corporate officer, **I-17:16**

general form, **I-17:11**

guaranteeing payment, **I-17:17**

liability, limiting of, **I-17:14**

restrictive, **I-17:13**

special, **I-17:12**

waiving holder's statutory duties, **I-17:15**

General form

drawn without recourse, **I-17:5**

payable after date, **I-17:4**

payable at sight, **I-17:3**

payable on demand, **I-17:2**

Guarantee of payment, **I-17:17**

Non-payment, noting for, **I-17:27**

Notice of dishonour

drawer of bill of exchange, to, **I-17:21**

endorser of bill of exchange, to, **I-17:22**

Power of attorney for

See POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Protest, **I-17:25**

notice of, **I-17:26**

**BILLS OF LADING**

See INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS; RAILWAYS; ROAD  
TRANSPORTATION; SHIPPING

**BILLS OF SALE**

Aircraft purchase, **I-13:5**

**BILLS OF SALE—Cont'd**

- Asset purchase, **II-33:28**
- Purchase of business as going concern, for, **I-54:26**
- Purchase of specified goods, **I-54:25**

**BIRDS**

- Nesting report, **IX-4:135**
- Pigeon control by-law, **IX-11:76; IX-11:77**

**BLIND TESTATOR**

- Attestation clause, **V-34:11**

**BLOCKCHAIN**

- Commentary, **X-28A:1, 28A:2**
- Crypto currencies, **X-28A:2; X-33:326.50**
- Smart contracts, smart legal agreements, **X-28A:1**

**BOARD**

- Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:4**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

- Information circular regarding election of, **II-12:24**
- Organizational meeting, minutes of
  - Manitoba, **II-2:127**
  - Ontario, **II-2:119**
    - meeting procedure (checklist), **II-12:1**
- Resolution approving filing of final prospectus, **II-24:2**
- Resolution approving filing of preliminary prospectus, **II-24:1**
- Waiver of notice of meeting by, **II-12:4**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:128**
  - Ontario, **II-2:120**

**BOATS**

- See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

**BODY OF TESTATOR**

- Autopsy, authority to perform, **V-34:29**
- Gift for medical research, **V-34:30**
- Gift of eyes to Eye Bank of Canada, **V-34:28**
- Transplant, permission for, **V-34:27**

**BOND**

- Recognizance, **VI-25:45**

**BONDS**

- Assignment
  - covenants by assignor, **I-18:147**
  - endorsement, by, **I-18:148**
  - notice by assignee to obligor, debt assigned, **I-18:149**

**BONDS—Cont'd**

Bid bond

draft of, **I-18:85**

federal contract, **I-18:13**

Collective agreement benefits bond, **I-18:133**

Condominium new home warranty plan bond, **I-18:130**

Excise, **I-18:21**

bonded carriers, **I-18:26**

malt vinegar and cereal foods, **I-18:27**

pharmacists, **I-18:23**

provincial liquor control boards, **I-18:24**

specially denatured alcohol permits, **I-18:25; I-18:28**

tobacco or cigar manufacturers, **I-18:22**

Executor's bond, **I-18:51**

foreign, **I-18:52**

Federal forms

agricultural products, **I-18:16**

bid bond, **I-18:13**

contract, under

bid bond, **I-18:13**

labour and materials, payment for, **I-18:15**

performance bond, **I-18:14**

customs bond

blouses and shirts remissions order, **I-18:19**

general, **I-18:20**

Excise Act, under

alcohol, specially denatured, **I-18:25**

bonded carriers, **I-18:26**

general, **I-18:21**

Fidelity bonds

agent with surety, **I-18:142**

employees

bank employee, **I-18:138**

generally, **I-18:135; I-18:136**

officer of corporation, by, **I-18:139; I-18:140**

public official, by, **I-18:141**

schedule incorporated, with, **I-18:137**

General forms

indemnity bond, **I-18:5**

one obligor, **I-18:2; I-18:3**

two or more obligors, **I-18:4**

G.S.T. bond, **I-18:29**

endorsement, **I-18:30**

**BONDS—Cont'd**

Guarantee, **I-21:16**

financial, **I-18:44; I-21:84; I-21:85**

Indemnity bonds

see also INDEMNITY AGREEMENTS

bank, to

lost certified cheque, for, **I-18:114**

lost draft, for, **I-18:115**

general form, **I-18:5**

landlord, by, to tenant paying rent when title in dispute, **I-18:104**

lost instruments, for, **I-18:119; I-18:120**

lost securities, for, **I-18:121; I-18:122**

partnership dissolution, indemnity to outgoing partner, **I-18:126; I-18:127; I-18:128**

promissory note, for lost, **I-18:116**

vendor to purchaser

defect in title, **I-18:105**

dower, **I-18:106**

Municipal forms

dry cleaning permit bond, **I-18:73**

guarantee bond, **I-18:74**

power commission bond, **I-18:75-I-18:77**

road excavation permit bond, **I-18:78**

sewer

constructor's bond, **I-18:79**

tapper's bond, **I-18:80**

sidewalk crossing bond, **I-18:81**

sign bond, **I-18:82**

street opening permit bond, **I-18:83**

subsurface installation bond, **I-18:84**

Notice of redemption

full, **II-21:55**

partial, **II-21:56**

Option to pay principal before maturity, **I-18:150**

Payment bond

labour and materials, **I-18:87**

Payment of money, for

deceased partner, payment of share to executors, **I-18:125**

instalment payments, **I-18:108; I-18:109**

labour and material, federal contracts, **I-18:15**

loan by father to son, repayment after son's death, **I-18:113**

outgoing partner, **I-18:123; I-18:124**

payment of annuity, **I-18:110; I-18:111**

post-obit bond, **I-18:112; I-18:113**

**BONDS—Cont'd**

- Payment of money, for—Cont'd
  - purchase money for sale of lands, **I-18:96**
  - rent, **I-18:98**
  - two persons, by, **I-18:107**
- Performance bonds
  - conveyance of land, **I-18:97**
  - federal contract, **I-18:14**
  - general forms, **I-18:86**
    - one obligor, **I-18:2; I-18:3**
    - two or more obligors, **I-18:4**
  - maintenance bond, **I-18:95**
  - mortgage
    - bond collateral, to, **I-18:101**
    - third party, by, **I-18:100**
  - extension of
    - by mortgagor, **I-18:102**
    - by second mortgagee, **I-18:103**
  - securing bond, **I-18:99**
- Principal, option to pay before maturity, **I-18:150**
- Protection of business
  - employee not to compete, **I-18:145**
  - insurance policy, for, **I-18:143**
  - vendor not to compete, **I-18:146**
- Protection of secret process
  - partner of inventor to inventor, **I-18:129**
  - user under agreement to inventor, **I-18:144**
- Provincial forms
  - Absentee Act, under, **I-18:32**
  - administration bond
    - bankruptcy, **I-18:33**
    - estate, **I-18:34**
  - Automobile Dealers Act, under, **I-18:35**
  - Bailiffs Act, under
    - guarantee company bond, **I-18:37**
    - other surety, **I-18:38**
    - personal bond, **I-18:36**
  - Collection Agencies Act, under
    - guarantee company bond, **I-18:39**
    - other surety, **I-18:40**
    - personal bond, **I-18:41**
  - Construction Act, under
    - financial guarantee bond, s. 78(10), **I-18:45; I-21:85**
    - labour and material payment bond, s. 85.1, **I-18:46; I-21:86**

**BONDS—Cont'd**

## Provincial forms—Cont'd

- Construction Act, under—Cont'd
  - performance bond, s. 85.1, **I-18:42; I-18:47; I-21:87**
- Construction Lien Act, under
  - financial guarantee, **I-18:42; I-18:44**
- Courts of Justice Act, under
  - insurance or guarantee company, **I-18:49**
  - personal property, interim recovery of, **I-18:48**
  - personal sureties, **I-18:50**
- executor's bond, **I-18:51**
  - foreign, **I-18:52**
- Fuel Tax Act, under, **I-18:53**
- guardianship bond, **I-18:55**
- Land Titles Act, under, **I-18:56**
- licence and permit bond, **I-18:57**
- livestock
  - community sales bond, **I-18:58**
  - dealer's bond, **I-18:59**
- lottery bond, **I-18:60**
- Provincial Sales Tax Act, under, **I-18:64**
- Real Estate Brokers Act, **I-18:65**
- Repair and Storage Liens Act, under, **I-18:66**
- special waste transport licence bond, **I-18:67**
- Substitute Decisions Act, under, **I-18:68**
- surety, general bond, **I-18:54**
- tobacco
  - tax bond, **I-18:69**
- Trades Qualification and Apprenticeship Act, under, **I-18:70**
- transponder bond, **I-18:71**
- Receiver and manager bond, **I-18:131**
- Replevin, bond of, **I-18:132**
- Sureties
  - agreement to bond, **I-18:7; I-18:8**
  - extension, power of obligee to grant, **I-18:156**
  - forbearance of obligee not to release, **I-18:155**
  - general bond, provincial, **I-18:54**
  - indemnification by obligor, **I-18:154**
  - limited liability of, **I-18:151**
  - obtaining release and indemnity, to, **I-18:153**
  - terminate liability, right of, **I-18:152**
- Trust deed securing, **II-21:10**

**BONUSING AGREEMENTS**

See **PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**, section 37 agreements

## **BOOK DEBTS**

General assignment of, **II-21:13**

## **BORROWING**

See also BANKING

See also BANKING

Bank Act forms

See BANK ACT

Bonds

See BONDS

Book debts, general assignment of, **II-21:13**

Borrower's directors, resolution of, **II-21:48**

Borrowing power certificate, non-restriction of, **II-19:22**

Claim, assignment and postponement of, **II-21:40**

Corporate documents

borrower

certificate of officer of, **II-21:52**

directors' resolution approving loan, **II-21:48**

opinion of counsel of, **II-21:44; II-21:45**

guarantor

certificate of officer of, **II-21:53**

directors' resolution authorizing guarantee, **II-21:49**

opinion of counsel of, **II-21:45**

Credit agreement, **II-21:2**

Debentures

See DEBENTURES

Discharge of indebtedness

notice of redemption of bonds or debentures, **II-21:55; II-21:56**

release and discharge, general, **II-21:58**

release and reconveyance of debenture or trust deed, **II-21:57**

Disclosure, notice of

Alberta, **II-21:36**

British Columbia, **II-21:37**

Saskatchewan, **II-21:38**

Drawdown notice, **II-21:3**

Guarantee, **II-21:7**

assignment and postponement of claim, **II-21:40**

Incumbency and signatures, certificate of, **II-21:51**

Inter-creditor agreement, **II-21:39**

Landlord, consent and postponement of, **II-21:54**

Loan agreement, **II-21:4**

No default, certificate of, **II-21:50**

Opinions

bank's counsel, of, **II-21:43**

borrower's counsel, of, **II-21:44**

**BORROWING—Cont'd**

- Opinions—Cont'd
  - control, **II-21:46**
  - guarantor and bank's counsel, **II-21:45**
- Powers, **II-1:58**
  - certificate of non-restriction of, **II-19:22**
- Powers of trustees, **V-26:2-V-26:4; V-31:41; V-43:24**
- Promissory note, **II-21:5**
- Securities account control agreement, **II-21:16**
- Security, general agreement, **II-21:11; II-21:12**
- Security documents
  - See SECURITY DOCUMENTS
- Shareholders' resolution (Nova Scotia), **II-2:101**
- Share pledge agreement, **II-21:14**
- Subordination agreement
  - secured debt, **II-21:42**
  - unsecured debt, **II-21:41**
- Trust deed securing bonds and debentures, **II-21:10**

**BOULEVARDS**

- See HIGHWAYS

**BRIDGE**

- Failure to maintain, notice to municipality for, **VIII-1:103**

**BRIEF**

- Agreement regarding document use, **VIII-17:7**
- Chronology, **VIII-17:5**
- Commentary, **VIII-17:2**
- Pre-trial conference, Toronto actions, **VIII-15:69**
- Proof outline, **VIII-17:5**
- Trial outline
  - jury, **VIII-17:4**
  - non-jury, **VIII-17:3**

**BRING FORWARD SYSTEM**

- See TICKLER SYSTEM

**BRITISH COLUMBIA SOCIETIES ACT**

- Annual report, **II-2:187**
- Directors, notice of changes in, **II-2:185**
- Resolution, copy of, **II-2:186**

**BROADBAND AND COMMUNITY FIBRE AND MOBILE BROADBAND**

- Checklist, alliance agreement for municipal-wide broadband, public Wi-Fi, **X-17:1**

## **BROADBAND AND COMMUNITY FIBRE AND MOBILE BROADBAND**

### **—Cont'd**

#### CRTC agreements

installation agreement proposal, wireless video surveillance, **X-17:8**

LEC-IXC interconnection, **X-17:5**

local interconnection, **X-17:4**

municipal access, **X-17:3**

Memorandum of understanding, fibre optic network agreement, **X-17:7**

Public sector network, **X-17:2**

#### Terms and conditions

bluetooth-enabled motor vehicle, electronic management system,  
**X-17:6.50**

Terms of service, **X-17:6**

WiFi usage policies, **X-17:9**

acceptable use, **X-17:9**

## **BROADCASTING**

#### Advertising

See ADVERTISING

#### Appeal, leave to

notice of appeal pursuant to, **I-19:24**

notice of motion, **I-19:20**

rule 324 letter, **I-19:19**

supporting affidavit, **I-19:21**

Appeal, notice of withdrawal, **I-19:23**

#### Intervention, **I-19:5**

letter opposing request, **I-19:4**

non-appearing intervention request letter, **I-19:3**

reply of applicant to, **I-19:6**

request letter, **I-19:2**

Judicial review, **I-19:22**

Petition to Governor in Council, **I-19:18**

covering letter, **I-19:17**

#### Telecommunication

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### Television

See TELEVISION

Withdrawal of application to appeal, **I-19:23**

## **BROKERAGE COMMISSIONS**

#### Lease provisions

landlord bias, **IV-6:24**

neutral, **IV-6:26**

tenant bias, **IV-6:25**

Offer provisions, **IV-1:15; IV-1:16**

**BROKERAGE COMMISSIONS—Cont'd**

Residential listing, **IV-8:6; IV-8:7**

**BROKERS**

Co-operation, confirmation of, real estate, **I-20:5**

Customs, continuous general agency agreement with power to appoint a sub-agent, **I-20:2**

Real estate

co-operating agreement, **I-20:5**

disclosure statement

buyer, as, **I-20:7**

seller, as, **I-20:6**

employment agreement, **I-20:3**

independent contractor, **I-20:4**

**BROKER WARRANTS**

Generally, **II-22:8**

**BROWNFIELD SITES**

Incentive community improvement plan, **IX-10:33**

**BUDGET**

Athletic travel grants policy, **IX-2:23**

Barrier free grant policy, **IX-2:28**

Budget development, monitoring and reporting policy, **IX-2:18**

Budget development, monitoring and reporting procedures, **IX-2:19**

Budgeted complement control policy, **IX-2:24**

Cash handling policy, **IX-2:30**

Cash handling procedures, **IX-2:31**

Change float policy, **IX-2:32**

Change float procedures, **IX-2:33**

Credit card data security, merchant and service provider maintenance procedures, **IX-2:40**

Credit card data security policy, **IX-2:39**

Departmental purchase order, **IX-2:41**

Duplicate payment testing procedures, **IX-2:27**

Event legacy policy, **IX-2:29**

Financial assistance for program activity fees, **IX-2:22**

Investment policy, **IX-2:21**

Purchasing card policy, electronic process, **IX-2:44**

Reserve management policy, **IX-2:20**

User fee policy, **IX-2:25**

Wire payments procedures, **IX-2:26**

**BUILDING**

See also CONSTRUCTION

See also CONSTRUCTION

**BUILDING—Cont'd**

Above grade building permit, record of site condition prior to issuance of, **IX-4:170**

Compliance request, building department response letter, **IX-8:6; IX-8:7**

Demolition and construction agreement, **IX-8:10**

Elevations, **IX-4:209**

Heritage easement agreement, **IX-8:13**

Housing start rebate program, **IX-10:32**

Illegal construction, agreement to allow, **IX-8:8**

Lot grading agreement, **IX-8:12**

Permit

above grade building permit, record of site condition, **IX-4:170**

agreements

application

declaration and undertaking, **IX-8:3**

statement of applicant, **IX-8:2**

breach of permit agreement, **IX-8:9**

conditional permit, **IX-8:4**

phased payments agreement, **IX-8:5**

by-law re, **IX-11:40**

compliance with applicable law, **IX-4:169**

requirements for, **IX-4:68**

Wall mural installation agreement, **IX-8:11**

**BUILDING CONTRACTS**

Alterations, **I-21:14; I-21:15**

Architect

set price, at, **I-21:5**

standard building agreement, **I-21:30; I-21:31**

subcontract, with, **I-21:9**

Aviation ground leases, **I-13:8; I-13:9**

Bidders, instruction to, **I-21:92**

Bond by contractor

See BONDS, performance bonds, *infra*

Building agreement

cost plus payment, **I-21:6**

set price, architect or consulting engineer, with, **I-21:5**

Building loans

See loans, *infra*

See Loans, *infra*

Changes in agreement, **I-21:14; I-21:15**

Completion date

destruction of building prior to, **I-21:21**

penalty for failure to meet, **I-21:18**

work at risk of contractor until, **I-21:19**

**BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Construction lien

See CONSTRUCTION ACT (ONTARIO)

Contractor

bankruptcy of, **I-21:22**

renovation agreement, **I-21:2; I-21:3**

risk of damage before completion date, **I-21:19**

Damage to work before completion, risk, **I-21:19**

Defects, remedying after completion, **I-21:13**

Engineer

building agreement with, **I-21:5**

professional services, sample agreement, **I-21:29**

Extras, **I-21:15**

Failure to complete, **I-21:18**

Fixed price

See set price contract, *infra*

See Set price contract, *infra*

Guarantee bond, **I-21:16**

see also BONDS

financial, **I-18:44; I-21:84; I-21:85**

House, agreement to build, **I-21:7**

Indemnity agreement, **I-21:17**

Insurance, general liability policy, **I-21:20**

Lien, construction

See CONSTRUCTION LIEN ACT (ONTARIO)

Loans

acceleration clause, **I-21:26**

advances at discretion of lender, **I-21:23**

building, **I-21:10**

certificate of progress, **I-21:91**

completion by lender if borrower not diligent, **I-21:27**

inspection of building by lender, **I-21:25**

material to be included in mortgage, **I-21:24**

use of materials by lender, **I-21:28**

Mutual indemnity agreement, **I-21:17**

Notice by owner to proceed with work, **I-21:90**

Notice of intention to register a condo, **I-21:49; I-21:50**

Owner

insurance, duty to take out, **I-21:20**

land owned by

cost plus payment agreement, **I-21:6**

final cost not settled agreement, **I-21:7**

proceed with work, notice by, **I-21:90**

renovation agreement, **I-21:2; I-21:3**

**BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Plans or specifications, outline of work to be done where none, **I-21:12**

Set price contract

architect or engineer, using, **I-21:5**

land owned by builder, **I-21:4**

Subcontract

architect, with, **I-21:9**

general, **I-21:8**

Work to proceed, notice by owner, **I-21:90**

**BUILDING NAMING AND SIGNAGE RIGHTS**

Lease provision, **IV-5:36, 5:37**

Right to exterior building signage, **IV-5:37**

Right to name building with signage rights, **IV-5:36**

**BUILDING SYSTEMS**

See UTILITIES AND SERVICES

**BULK SALES ACT**

Application, **VIII-27:74**

**BULLOCH ORDER**

General form, **VIII-23:15**

**BURIAL**

See CEMETERY PLOTS; FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS

**BURSARIES**

Gift to university for, **V-12:16; V-12:17**

**BUS BENCH**

Advertisement agreement, **IX-3:101**

**BUSINESS**

See also COMMERCIAL LIST

Records

commentary, **VIII-17:33**

notice of intention, **VIII-17:34**

notice to produce for inspection, **VIII-17:35**

**BUSINESS CENTRES**

Co-working service agreement, **IV-9:10.50**

Licence and services agreement, **IV-9:10**

**BUSINESS INTERESTS**

Accounts, rendering by trustees, **V-20:21**

Carrying on by trustees

accounts to be rendered to residuary beneficiaries, **V-20:21**

agents, employment of, **V-20:12**

**BUSINESS INTERESTS—Cont'd**

## Carrying on by trustees—Cont'd

- debts, estate to be liable, **V-20:15**
- direction to carry on for family with right of purchase to children, **V-20:13**
- direction to carry on with provision for debts incurred, **V-20:15**
- direction to elect named person as director, **V-20:16**
- direction to incorporate, **V-20:18**
- direction to liquidate, **V-20:20**
- direction to render accounts, **V-20:21**
- income, power to apply to improvement, **V-20:14**
- partnership interest, **V-20:22-20:24**
- power to carry on any business, **V-20:8; V-20:9; V-20:11; V-31:47**
- power to carry on specific business, **V-20:10; V-20:14**
- power to enter into or reorganize, **V-20:33**
- power to operate farm, **V-20:17**

Director, direction to elect named person, **V-20:16**

Disposal, power of trustees of inter vivos trust, **V-43:22**

Farm, power to operate or sell, **V-20:17**

Gift of partnership interest to surviving partner, **V-20:7**

Gift of sole proprietorship, **V-20:2-20:6**

Incorporation, provision for, **V-20:18**

Liquidation, direction for, **V-20:20**

Loans to business by trustees, **V-20:19**

Options to purchase, directions for

- to children, each to have equal holding, **V-20:32**
- to employees, **V-20:28**
- to named person if business to be sold, **V-20:30; V-20:31**
- to surviving partner, **V-20:29**

## Partnership

- debts during continuation, estate to be liable, **V-20:24**
- direction to accept firm's statement as to testator's interest, **V-20:27**
- direction to continue interest
  - for specified period, **V-20:23**
  - for time limited by agreement, estate liable for debts, **V-20:24**
- direction to give option to surviving partner, **V-20:29**
- gift of interest to surviving partner, **V-20:7**
- power to continue interest, **V-20:22**
- sale to surviving partners, **V-20:25; V-20:29**
- termination, **V-20:26**

Purchase by children, direction as to, **V-20:13**

## Sole proprietorship

- donee charged with payments to spouse, **V-20:5**
- gifts
  - with conditions, **V-20:3-V-20:7**

**BUSINESS INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Sole proprietorship—Cont'd
  - gifts—Cont'd
    - without conditions, **V-20:2**
- Winding up, direction for, **V-20:20**

**BY-LAWS**

- Amendment and repeal of, **IX-11:5**
- Amendment of (B.C.), **IX-11:8**
- Amendments, minutes of, **II-12:61**
- Auditor General by-law, **IX-1:51**
- Banking
  - Alberta, **II-2:58**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:163**
- Body rub parlour, **IX-11:55**
- Business improvement area, **IX-11:34**
- Certification text, **II-19:14**
  - extract, **II-19:16**
- Chairperson's agenda, amendment to by-laws
  - British Columbia, **II-12:57**
  - Ontario, **II-12:56**
- Closed meetings investigations policy and procedure by-law, **IX-1:56**
- Commentary, **IX-11:2**
- Confirmation, **IX-11:3; IX-11:4**
- Council administration and procedure
  - architectural conservation advisory committee, establishment of, **IX-11:28**
  - board of variance, establishment of (British Columbia), **IX-11:25**
  - committee of adjustment, establishment of (Ontario), **IX-11:24**
  - council and committee procedures
    - British Columbia, **IX-11:14**
    - Ontario, **IX-11:13**
- councillors
  - remuneration of, **IX-11:18**
  - retirement package, **IX-11:19**
- disclosure, **IX-11:33**
- election sign, **IX-11:36.10**
- in camera, **IX-11:35**
- local board or authority procedural rules, **IX-11:15**
- municipal officials, **IX-11:36.20**
- municipal service board, establishment of, **IX-11:30**
- parking authority, establishment of, **IX-11:29**
- penalties, administration of, **IX-11:36.50**
- planning committee, establishment of (Ontario), **IX-11:26**
- planning committee and land use committee, establishment of (British Columbia), **IX-11:27**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd****Council administration and procedure—Cont'd**polling and notification, **IX-11:36.30**public service, **IX-11:36.40**

records retention

British Columbia, **IX-11:21**Ontario, **IX-1:26; IX-11:20**remuneration of councillors, **IX-11:18**

retention periods, transitory/duplicate/computer data

British Columbia, **IX-11:23**Ontario, **IX-1:26; IX-11:20; IX-11:22**retirement package for councillors, **IX-11:19**

vacant seat

declaration of, **IX-11:16**filling by appointment or election (Ontario), **IX-11:17**volunteers, designation as employees, **IX-11:31**weed inspectors, appointment of, **IX-11:32**whistleblower, **IX-11:36****Debentures, authorization to issue**construction, for, **IX-11:180**general, **IX-11:177; IX-11:178**sinking fund debentures, one series of, **IX-11:179****Elections**

See ELECTIONS

**General**Alberta, **II-2:57; II-2:58**federal, **II-2:17**Manitoba, **II-2:95**

non-share capital corporation

Alberta society, **II-1:95**British Columbia, **II-2:165; II-2:166**federal, **II-1:80**Manitoba, **II-2:168**Nova Scotia, **II-1:112**Ontario, **II-2:164**Saskatchewan, **II-2:167**Ontario, **II-2:33**Saskatchewan, **II-2:77****Highways**accident scene solicitation, **IX-11:157**all-terrain vehicle, off-road vehicle and snowmobile, **IX-11:161.55**alteration of, **IX-11:132**assumption of, **IX-11:126**bicycle lanes, designation of, **IX-11:145**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd**

Highways—Cont'd

- changing name of, **IX-11:136**
- closure and sale of, **IX-11:133**
- dedication of, **IX-11:135**
- e-cargo bicycle, **IX-11:161.40**
- electric kick scooter, **IX-11:161.50**
- establishment of, **IX-11:127**
- excavation control, **IX-11:147**
- fire routes, **IX-11:143**
- gas mains, abandoned, permission for use of, **IX-11:149**
- lease or licence of untraveled portions of roads, **IX-11:137**
- motorized snow vehicles, **IX-11:153; IX-11:154**
- movement of heavy loads and objects, regulation of, **IX-11:159**
- newspaper vending boxes, **IX-11:141**
- obstructive solicitation, **IX-11:160**
- patio, right of way, **IX-11:156**
- postering, **IX-11:146**
- road allowance, encroachment on, **IX-11:142**
- safety zone, **IX-11:148**
- sale of goods, **IX-11:158**
- sale of stopped up highway, **IX-11:134**
- shopping carts by-law, **IX-11:150**
- skateboards, **IX-11:155**
- special events on city streets, **IX-11:152**
- stopping up, **IX-11:131**
- street trees
  - See TREES
- street vending, **IX-11:138**
- television antennae placement, **IX-11:144**
- temporary closure of, **IX-11:128**
  - delegation of authority, **IX-11:130**
  - procedure, **IX-11:129**
- use and care of roads, **IX-11:151**
- wearing of helmets in skateboard parks, **IX-11:161**

Integrity Commissioner by-law, **IX-1:46**

Interpretation, **IX-11:9**

Land related by-laws

- abandoned properties, **IX-11:171.50**
- clothing donation by-law, **IX-11:169**
- community improvement project, **IX-11:167**
- expropriation, **IX-11:166**
- historic site designation, **IX-11:164**
- housing project facility, **IX-11:168**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd**

## Land related by-laws—Cont'd

- parkland dedication, **IX-11:162**
- parks and facilities, **IX-11:163**
- permission to owners to enter adjoining land, **IX-11:165**
- sidewalk, **IX-11:171**
- temporary structure, **IX-11:170**

## Licensing and regulatory by-laws

- abatement of interior greenhouse light, **IX-11:61.50**
- admail reduction program, voluntary, **IX-11:69**
- amusement premises, **IX-11:54**
- animal control
  - See ANIMALS
- apartment buildings, **IX-11:98.83**
- barbeques on balconies, prohibition of, **IX-11:98.10**
- body-gripping traps, **IX-11:78**
- body rub parlour, **IX-11:55**
- building permits
  - See BUILDING, permit
- caleche, (Montreal), **IX-11:89**
- cemetery, **IX-11:87**
- combative sports, **IX-11:86**
- controlled substance manufacturing, **IX-11:83**
- conversion therapy prohibition, **IX-11:97**
- debris, **IX-11:46**
- deer and wildlife feedings and attractant, **IX-11:95.30**
- deer feeding prohibition, **IX-11:94**
- drainage, **IX-11:65**
- dust, **IX-11:98.80**
- false alarm, **IX-11:47**
  - reward, **IX-11:48**
- fences, **IX-11:49**
- fill control, **IX-11:52; IX-11:53**
- film, **IX-11:98**
- fire safety boxes, **IX-11:98.77**
- fireworks, **IX-11:64**
- garage sales, **IX-11:98.73**
- graffiti control, **IX-11:66**
- greenhouse gas accountability by-law, **IX-11:193**
- green roofs, **IX-11:98.70**
- heating, **IX-11:43; IX-11:84; IX-11:85**
- idling control, **IX-11:67; IX-11:68**
- land, fortification and protective elements of, **IX-11:80**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd**

Licensing and regulatory by-laws—Cont'd

licences, issuance of

See LICENCES

littering and dumping of refuse, **IX-11:98.67**

lottery licensing, **IX-11:59**

lottery licensing officer, appointment of, **IX-11:60**

marijuana, **IX-11:70; IX-11:81**

methadone, **IX-11:82**

noise, **IX-11:44; IX-11:45**

nuisance parties, **IX-11:98.15**

open air fire, **IX-11:71**

passenger transportation system, **IX-11:74**

pawnbrokers, **IX-11:92**

payday loan, **IX-11:88**

physical distancing regulation, parks and public squares, **IX-11:98.40, 11:98.45, 11:98.50**

pigeons and doves control, **IX-11:76; IX-11:77**

plastic checkout bag prohibition, **IX-11:93.50**

pool enclosure, **IX-11:50**

property maintenance, **IX-11:72**

property standards, **IX-11:61**

ravine protection, **IX-11:98.61**

refrigerator, freezer and container, abandoned, **IX-11:98.58**

remote electronic participation in council and committee meetings during emergency, **IX-11:98.55**

responsible pet ownership

See ANIMALS

risk reduction for residents of multi-tenanted buildings, **IX-11:98.30**

short-term accommodation licensing, **IX-11:79**

single use plastics, **IX-11:93**

smoke alarm, **IX-11:51**

smoking in public places, regulation of, **IX-11:41; IX-11:62; IX-11:63**

temporary mask, **IX-11:98.20, 11:98.25, 11:98.35**

tree preservation, **IX-11:56**

trespass, **IX-11:96**

urban beekeeping, **IX-11:95.60**

urban hens, **IX-11:91**

use of fertilizer, **IX-11:73**

vacant and hazardous property, **IX-11:98.64**

vehicle licensing

See vehicle licensing

See Vehicle licensing

vital services, **IX-11:57; IX-11:58**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd**

Licensing and regulatory by-laws—Cont'd

water pipes in public places and workplaces, **IX-11:62; IX-11:63**

wildlife attractant, **IX-11:95**

Lobbyist registrar by-law, **IX-1:52**

Lobbyist registry by-law, **IX-1:53**

Local improvement, **IX-11:97**

assessment of abutting lands cost, **IX-11:96**

authorization of local improvement, **IX-11:94; IX-11:95**

hotel tax, **IX-11:104**

Meetings investigator by-law, **IX-1:54; IX-1:55**

Municipal address numbering, **IX-11:98**

Municipal code, to establish

British Columbia, **IX-11:12**

Ontario, **IX-11:10**

Notice requirement (Municipal Act, **IX-1:97; IX-1:102**

Office consolidation by-law, **IX-1:105**

Ombudsman by-law, **IX-1:50**

Pandemic

emergency masks and face coverings, **IX-11:199**

emergency physical distancing, parks and public squares, **IX-11:198**

Passing by signature

director's resolution, **II-2:144**

shareholder's resolution, **II-2:145**

special resolution, **II-2:146**

Pets on Municipal Property, **IX-3:64.50**

Planning and zoning

amendment of zoning by-law and exemption of lands from provisions,  
**IX-11:105**

authorization to send official plan or amendment to Minister, **IX-11:109**

deeming, **IX-11:124**

land deemed not to be in plan, **IX-11:125**

delegation, **IX-11:121**

development charges, **IX-11:116; IX-11:117; IX-11:119**

holding by-law, **IX-11:114**

holding zone symbol, removal of, **IX-11:113**

implementation of OMB order on refusal of council to amend, **IX-11:107**

interim control, **IX-11:112**

model home, **IX-11:106**

part lot control, exemption of lands from, **IX-11:119; IX-11:120**

site plan

approval delegation, **IX-11:122**

control, designation of area, **IX-11:115**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd**

Planning and zoning—Cont'd

temporary use, **IX-11:110**

accessory buildings, **IX-11:111**

validation of lands, **IX-11:123**

zoning by-law amendment where s. 37 agreement, **IX-11:108**

Public service by-law, **IX-11:11**

Refuse and recycling, **IX-11:175**

Repeal of

British Columbia, **IX-11:7**

Ontario, **IX-11:6**

Reserve funds, **IX-11:181**

Shareholders resolution confirming, **II-12:41**

Alberta, **II-2:54**

amendment to, **II-12:44**

federal, **II-2:13**

Manitoba, **II-2:90**

Ontario, **II-2:30**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:72**

Sharing economy

municipal accommodation, **IX-11:196**

short term accommodation, **IX-11:194**

short term rental, **IX-11:195**

vacancy tax, **IX-11:197**

Social behaviour

anti-bullying, **IX-11:192**

commentary, **IX-11:189**

community standards, **IX-11:191**

public behaviour, **IX-11:190**

Taxes

arrears

extension, **IX-11:182**

sale of land for, policy establishment, **IX-11:176**

assistance, **IX-11:184**

rebate program, **IX-11:183**

Traffic and parking by-law, **IX-3:76**

Utilities

garbage and recycling, **IX-11:174**

refuse and recycling, **IX-11:175**

sewers, **IX-11:173**

water discharge, **IX-11:175.50**

water works, **IX-11:172**

Vehicle licensing

commentary, **IX-11:185**

**BY-LAWS—Cont'd**

- Vehicle licensing—Cont'd
  - limousine licensing, **IX-11:188**
  - vehicle for hire, **IX-11:186; IX-11:187**

**CANADA**

- Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:6**
- Constitutional question, **VIII-1:109**
- Proceedings against federal Crown agency, **VIII-1:106**

**CANADA BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT**

- Oppression remedy, application for
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:86**
  - commentary, **VIII-27:84**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:87**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:85**
- Winding-up, application for
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:86**
  - commentary, **VIII-27:84**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:87**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:85**

**CANADA PENSION PLAN**

- Administration of legislation, **VII-5:1**
- Assessments and contributions
  - appeals, **VII-5:18**
    - Federal Court of Appeal, to, **VII-5:1**
    - Minister, to, **VII-5:1**
    - Tax Court of Canada, to, **VII-5:1; VII-5:23**
      - intervention, notice of, **VII-5:24**
  - levels of, **VII-5:1**
  - ruling, request to Minister, payer, by, **VII-5:19**
- Benefits
  - appeals
    - Pension Appeals Board, to, **VII-5:1**
    - request for reconsideration, **VII-5:1**
    - Social Security Tribunal, to, **VII-5:1**
      - application, leave to appeal, **VII-5:22**
      - appointment of representative, **VII-5:21**
      - disclose, authorization to, **VII-5:21**
      - notice of appeal, **VII-5:20**
  - application for, **VII-5:1; VII-5:2**
    - children's benefits, **VII-5:1; VII-5:3; VII-5:10; VII-5:11**
    - death benefits, **VII-5:13**
    - disability, **VII-5:4**
    - survivor's pension, **VII-5:3**

**CANADA PENSION PLAN—Cont'd**

Benefits—Cont'd

assignment of, **VII-5:1**

child rearing provision, **VII-5:9**

child's, **VII-5:1; VII-5:3; VII-5:10; VII-5:11**

attendance at school or university, declaration of, **VII-5:12**

common law union, declaration of, **VII-5:16**

consent, medical evaluation, **VII-5:6**

credit-splitting, **VII-5:1; VII-5:14**

death, **VII-5:1; VII-5:13**

description of, **VII-5:1**

disability, **VII-5:1; VII-5:4**

foreign, interim application for, **VII-5:17**

information, authorization to disclose, **VII-5:6**

judicial review of decisions, **VII-5:1**

levels of, **VII-5:1**

medical report, **VII-5:8**

questionnaire for, **VII-5:5**

retirement, **VII-5:1; VII-5:2**

sharing of pension, **VII-5:15**

surviving spouse's, **VII-5:1; VII-5:3**

Common law union, declaration of, **VII-5:16**

Consent, medical evaluation, **VII-5:6**

Contributions

See assessments and contributions, *supra*

See Assessments and contributions, *supra*

CPP benefits

See benefits, *supra*

See Benefits, *supra*

Disclose, authorization to, **VII-5:21**

Federal Court of Appeal, appeal to, **VII-5:1**

Judicial review of

assessments, **VII-5:1**

benefits, **VII-5:1**

Legislation, **VII-5:1**

Level of contributions

See assessments and contributions, *supra*

See Assessments and contributions, *supra*

Levels of benefits

See benefits, *supra*

See Benefits, *supra*

Personal information, consent for Service Canada to obtain

physician's copy, **VII-5:6**

Service Canada's copy, **VII-5:7**

**CANADA PENSION PLAN—Cont’d**

School or university, declaration of attendance, **VII-5:12**

Survivor’s pension, application for, **VII-5:3**

Tax Court of Canada

appeals to, **VII-5:1; VII-5:23**

Web version, **VII-5:23**

intervention in, **VII-5:24**

**CANADA REVENUE AGENCY**

Authorization to release records, **VIII-1:12**

**CANADIAN DEALING NETWORK**

See STOCK EXCHANGE

**CANADIAN FUNDS**

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), **X-33:279.50**

**CANNABIS**

See also PUBLIC HEALTH

See also PUBLIC HEALTH

Business regulation by-law, **IX-7:14**

By-law, **IX-7:13**

Commentary, **IX-7:12**

Consumption in public places (Alberta), restriction of, **IX-7:17**

Prohibit smoking or vapouring recreational cannabis in public places, by-law (Ontario), **IX-7:16**

Public consumption, by-law (Nunavut), **IX-7:18**

Siting of cannabis retail stores, **IX-7:18.30**

Supervised consumption facilities, temporary overdose prevention sites, by-law, **IX-7:15**

**CAPACITY**

Lack of, motion to stay or dismiss

defendant

affidavit, **VIII-6:12**

commentary, **VIII-6:10**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:11**

order, **VIII-6:13**

plaintiff

affidavit, **VIII-6:8**

commentary, **VIII-6:6**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:7**

order, **VIII-6:9**

**CAPITAL**

See RESIDUE

## **CAPITAL—Cont'd**

### **Share**

See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO, share capital

### **Stated, reduction of**

by amount not represented by assets

British Columbia, **II-14:38**

general, **II-14:39**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:40**

solvency, officer's certificate as to, **II-14:48**

to make distribution to shareholders

general, **II-14:43**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:44**

court documentation in support of

affidavit, **II-14:46**

order, **II-14:47**

originating notice, **II-14:45**

## **CAPITAL AND INCOME**

Allhusen v. Whittell, exclusion and application of rule, **V-24:15-V-24:18**

### **Determination by trustees**

dividends under s. 83 of Income Tax Act, **V-24:5; V-24:6**

general power, **V-24:2; V-24:3**

proceeds from sale of unproductive real estate, **V-24:4**

### **Directions by testator**

all dividends to be treated as income, **V-24:10-V-24:12**

cash dividends to be treated as income, **V-24:10; V-24:12**

compensation of income beneficiary out of capital when stock dividend received, **V-24:13**

distributions of accumulated surplus to be treated as capital, **V-24:7**

dividends, **V-24:8-V-24:12**

rule in Allhusen v. Whittell, exclusion and application, **V-24:15-V-24:18**

### **stock dividends**

treated as capital, **V-24:8; V-24:9**

treated as income, **V-24:10-V-24:12**

stock warrants to be treated as capital, **V-24:9**

Income beneficiary, power to compensate on receipt of stock dividend, **V-24:13**

Receipts and expenses, general power to determine, **V-24:2; V-24:3**

Special power of appointment over, **V-42:11**

## **CARNIVALS**

Ride agreement, **IX-3:83**

## **CARRIAGE**

See AVIATION; RAILWAYS; ROAD TRANSPORTATION; SHIPPING

**CART LEASES**

Form of, **IV-3:7**

**CASE, SPECIAL**

See SPECIAL CASE

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Information for court use, **VIII-1:61**

Letter to client, **VIII-1:7**

Motions

commentary, **VIII-13:66**

Request for (Toronto), **VIII-1:62**

Transfer of proceeding to

See TRANSFER OF PROCEEDINGS

**CAUSE OF ACTION**

Motion to add new

affidavit, **VIII-6:78**

draft amended statement of claim, **VIII-6:77**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:76**

prder, **VIII-6:79**

Motion to strike for disclosing no, **VIII-6:57**

Multiple, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:8**

**CEMETERY PLOTS**

Burial, **V-30:5**

Gift on condition as to future burials, **V-30:24**

Perpetual care, provision for, **V-30:25-V-30:28**

Purchase, authority for, **V-30:23**

**CERTIFICATE**

Adoption, **VI-16:20**

Appellant, of, **VI-24:4**

Application re ceasing to be reporting issuer, verification, **II-30:45**

Appointment, of, estate trustee

See ESTATE TRUSTEE

Asset purchase

corporate documents, **II-33:26**

representations, warranties and performance, **II-33:27**

Authentication of, **II-24:13**

Completeness, **VI-24:9**

Completeness, of, **VIII-28:118**

Construction lien

See CONSTRUCTION ACT (ONTARIO)

Corporate authority, **I-32:15; I-32:16**

Corporate document for use at trial, of

certificate, **VIII-17:47**

**CERTIFICATE—Cont'd**

Corporate document for use at trial, of—Cont'd  
commentary, **VIII-17:46**

Corporate documents, as to, **II-33:11; II-33:26**

Delivery and acceptance, **I-26:23**

Divorce, **VI-9:8**

Divorce, clerk of, **VI-9:7**

Estoppel, **II-33:14**

Evidence, on appeal, **VIII-28:113; VIII-28:113.50; VIII-28:114**

General, **I-3:3**

extract from minutes of meeting, **I-3:5**

minutes of company meeting, true copy of, **I-3:4**

Incumbency, **II-19:20; II-33:12**

signatures, and, **II-21:51**

Independent legal advice

general form, **I-3:6**

guarantee, effect of signing, **I-32:17**

spouse guaranteeing obligations, **I-3:7**

surety, **I-3:8**

Independent legal advice (Saskatchewan), **II-21:35**

Judgment, of, Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:34**

Lawyer, of

Alberta, **II-21:32**

Saskatchewan, **II-21:31**

Net worth certificate, **II-13:33**

No default, **II-21:50**

Non-restriction of borrowing power, **II-19:22**

Notarial

Alberta, **I-32:18**

attestation of deed, notary a witness, **I-3:12**

document, true copy of, **I-3:9; I-3:10**

microfilm, true copy of, **I-3:13**

signatures on document, verification of, **I-3:11**

Officer's

agency agreement, pursuant to

private placement, **II-24:25**

prospectus offering, **II-24:17**

articles, by-laws, resolutions and incumbency

private placement, **II-24:24**

prospectus offering, **II-24:16**

borrower, **II-21:52**

counsel of issuer, opinion, **II-24:26**

guarantor, **II-21:53**

**CERTIFICATE—Cont'd****Officer's—Cont'd**

- solvency on
    - purchase of common shares generally, **II-8:15**
    - purchase of common shares to eliminate fractions, settle debt or claim, **II-8:16**
    - redemption or retraction of preferred shares, **II-8:17**
    - share capital alteration, **II-14:48**
- Order under subrule 61.09, **VIII-28:124; of**
- Pending litigation, **VI-19:9**
- Perfection, of, **VIII-28:120; VIII-29:15**
- Progress, of, for building loan, **I-21:91**
- Qualification, filing of short form prospectus, **II-24:7**
- Registrar and transfer agent re factual matters, **II-28:4**
- Representations, warranties and performance, **II-19:21; II-33:13; II-33:27**
- Request for marriage, **VI-9:3**
- Respondent, of, **VI-24:5**
- Rights offering, **II-24:22**
- Service of, by e-mail, **VIII-3:27**
- Share
  - See SHARE CERTIFICATES
- Share purchase
  - corporate documents, **II-33:11**
  - estoppel, **II-33:14**
  - incumbency, **II-33:12**
  - representations, warranties and performance, **II-33:13**
- Sports club, professional membership, **I-10:42**
- Stay, of, **VI-24:17; VIII-28:64**
- Tax clearance certificate, letter requesting
  - Canada Revenue Agency, **II-17:3**
  - Manitoba, **II-17:63**
  - Ontario, **II-17:10**
- Time required, **VIII-28:124**
- Transfer agent and registrar re factual matters, **II-28:4**

**CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION**

- Affidavit, **VI-19:7**
- Certificate, **VI-19:9; VIII-14:46**
- Commentary, **VIII-14:43**
- Discharge, motion to
  - affidavit, **VIII-14:50**
  - consent, **VIII-14:51**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-14:49**
  - order, **VIII-14:52**
- Judgment where relief claimed, **VIII-18:36**

**CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION—Cont'd**

Notice of motion for leave, **VI-19:6**

Notice of motion to obtain, **VIII-14:44**

affidavit, **VIII-14:45**

Order, **VI-19:8; VIII-14:47**

leasehold interest, **VIII-14:48**

Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:20**

**CERTIFICATION**

Appeals

certification granted

motion for leave, **VIII-26:42**

notice of appeal, **VIII-26:43**

certification refused, notice of appeal

applicant, by, **VIII-26:40**

defendant, by, **VIII-26:41**

plaintiff, by, **VIII-26:40**

respondent, by, **VIII-26:41**

Applicant's motion for

affidavit, **VIII-26:18**

commentary, **VIII-26:16**

notice of motion, **VIII-26:17**

order, **VIII-26:19**

Class members, notice to

certification, of

application, **VIII-26:37**

general form, **VIII-26:35**

individual claims, **VIII-26:36**

opting out, **VIII-26:38**

Defendant's motion for

affidavit

defendant, **VIII-26:22**

plaintiff, **VIII-26:23**

commentary, **VIII-26:20**

notice of motion, **VIII-26:21**

order, **VIII-26:24**

representative

See Representative defendant's motion for, *infra*

Extension of time for

affidavit, **VIII-26:14**

commentary, **VIII-26:12**

notice of motion, **VIII-26:13**

order, **VIII-26:15**

**CERTIFICATION—Cont'd**

- Plaintiff's motion for
  - extension of time
    - See Extension of time for, *supra*
  - general form
    - affidavit, **VIII-26:7**
    - commentary, **VIII-26:5**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-26:6**
    - order, **VIII-26:8**
  - subclasses
    - affidavit, **VIII-26:10**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-26:9**
    - order, **VIII-26:11**
- Representative defendant's motion for
  - affidavit, **VIII-26:32**
  - commentary, **VIII-26:30**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-26:31**
  - order, **VIII-26:33**
- Respondent's motion for
  - affidavit
    - applicant, of, **VIII-26:28**
    - commentary, **VIII-26:25**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-26:26**
    - order, **VIII-26:29**
    - respondent, of, **VIII-26:27**

**CERTIFICATION APPLICATION**

See LABOUR RELATIONS

**CERTIFICATION TEXT**

- Articles, **II-19:13**
- By-laws, **II-19:14**
- Extract from
  - by-law, **II-19:16**
  - directors' minutes, **II-19:15**
  - shareholders' meeting, **II-19:19**
- Resolution
  - directors', **II-19:12**
  - shareholders', **II-19:17**
  - shareholders' special, **II-19:18**

**CHAIRPERSON'S AGENDA**

- Annual meeting
  - long form, **II-12:54**
  - short form, **II-12:53**

**CHAIRPERSON'S AGENDA—Cont'd**

- By-laws, amendments to, **II-12:56**
- British Columbia, **II-12:57**
- Ontario, **II-12:56**
- Cumulative voting, **II-12:55**
- Special resolution and right to dissent, **II-12:58**

**CHANGE, NOTICE OF**

- Lawyers, **VIII-1:80**

**CHANGE OF CONTROL**

- See ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES

**CHARITABLE CORPORATION**

- Charities Directorate, letter to, **II-1:88**
- Government Services, letter to, **II-1:86**
- Incidental and ancillary powers, **II-1:84**
- Objects clauses, **II-1:82**
  - pre-approval of, Public Trustee and Guardian, letter to, **II-1:87**
- Registration
  - application to Revenue Canada, **II-2:172**
  - cover letter, **II-2:173**
  - Manitoba, **II-1:109**
- Special clauses, **II-1:85**

**CHARITABLE GIFTS**

- Accounting for, **V-12:21; V-12:28**
- Advantage, acknowledgment of value, **I-31:24**
- Commentary, **V-12:0.50**
- Declaration of gift, **I-31:23**
- Donor advised fund
  - gift to add to existing fund or establish fund if already in existence, **V-12:12.50**
  - gift to establish family fund, **V-12:12.30**
  - gift to existing family fund, **V-12:12.10**
- Educational purposes, for, **V-12:14-V-12:18**
- Gift conditional on payment of annuity to spouse, **V-14:4**
- Gifts in memory of testator, **V-12:13**
- Gifts in trust
  - trustee of named charitable trust, to, **V-12:4**
  - trustees to select beneficiaries, **V-12:5; V-12:7**
- Gifts to hospitals
  - building of addition, for, on condition further sum raised, **V-12:10**
  - endowment of bed, for, **V-12:9**
- Gifts to named charities
  - general purposes of charity, for, **V-12:1**

**CHARITABLE GIFTS—Cont'd**

- Gifts to named charities—Cont'd
  - specific purpose, for, **V-12:2; V-12:3; V-12:12-12:12.50**
- Gifts to universities, **V-12:15-12:18.70**
- Gift to individual for distribution in his or her discretion, **V-12:6**
- Gift to school for annual prize, **V-12:14**
- Hospital bed, endowment of, **V-12:9**
- Marketable securities, gift to be satisfied by, **V-12:23**
- Masses for the dead, gifts for, **V-12:19-V-12:21**
- Non-existent institution, provision for substitution, **V-12:8**
- Release trustees upon receipt of gift by charity, blanket declaration, **V-12:11.70**
- Religious purposes, for, **V-12:19-V-12:22**
- Residential property charged with payments, **V-9:10**
- Retirement home, gift to named charity for, **V-12:12**
- Share of residue to be held for charitable purposes, **V-12:7**
- Substitution for charities no longer existing, **V-12:11; V-12:11.30; V-12:11.50**
- Testator's foundation with donor advised fund, gift to add to, **V-12:25; V-12:26**
- Transfer of marketable securities, **V-12:12.70**
- Valuation of for tax purposes, **I-31:25**
  - acknowledgment of, **I-31:26**
- Yahrzeit plaque, for, **V-12:20**

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

- Gift to trustee of named trust, **V-12:4**
- Inter vivos
  - charitable foundation, creation of, **V-42:19**
  - foundation only transferring to other charities, **V-42:20**
  - charitable remainder trust, **V-42:21**

**CHARTER**

- Audit committee, **II-32:14**

**CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS**

- Notice of constitutional question, **VIII-1:109**
- Remedy under, application
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:36**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:37**
  - notice of application, **VIII-27:35**

**CHATTELS**

- See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

**CHECKLISTS**

- Appeal from final orders
  - certificate of assessment of costs issued in Court of Appeal appellant, **VIII-28:47**

**CHECKLISTS—Cont'd**

Appeal from final orders—Cont'd

certificate of assessment of costs issued in Court of Appeal—Cont'd  
respondent, **VIII-28:48**

certificate of assessment of costs issued in Superior Court of Justice  
appellant, **VIII-28:42**  
respondent, **VIII-28:43**

Divisional Court to Court of Appeal  
appellant, **VIII-28:30**  
respondent, **VIII-28:31**

judge to Court of Appeal  
appellant, **VIII-28:37**  
respondent, **VIII-28:38**

master or judge to Divisional Court  
appellant, **VIII-28:24**  
respondent, **VIII-28:25**

Default, **IV-15:2**

Default proceedings

judgment

motion for, where registrar uncertain about interest  
affidavit, **VIII-7:27**  
checklist, **VIII-7:25**  
judgment, **VIII-7:28**  
notice of motion, **VIII-7:26**

motion for, where registrar uncertain as to claim  
checklist, **VIII-7:21**  
commentary, **VIII-7:20**  
judgment, **VIII-7:23**  
notice of motion, **VIII-7:22**

requisition for, **VIII-7:19**

person under disability, motion to note in default, **VIII-7:8**

Directors, meetings of, **II-12:1**

Discovery, **VIII-10:1**

Dissolution, voluntary (British Columbia), **II-17:20**

Distress, **IV-15:7**

Initial checklist

defendant, **VIII-1:3**  
plaintiff, **VIII-1:2**

Interlocutory appeals

Divisional Court to Court of Appeal  
appellant, **VIII-28:16**  
respondent, **VIII-28:17**  
judge to Divisional Court  
appellant, **VIII-28:9**

**CHECKLISTS—Cont'd**

- Interlocutory appeals—Cont'd
  - judge to Divisional Court—Cont'd
    - respondent, **VIII-28:10**
  - master to judge
    - appellant, **VIII-28:3**
    - respondent, **VIII-28:4**
- Mandatory mediation, **VIII-1:118**
- Not-for-profit incorporation questionnaire, **II-1:75**
- Pre-trial, **VIII-15:64**
- Sale of lands by sheriff checklist, **VIII-22:41**
- Settlement for persons under disability, **VIII-21:63**
- Termination of lease, **IV-15:11**
- Trial management, simplified procedure, **VIII-31:20**
- Witness interview checklist, wrongful dismissal, **VIII-1:15**
- Writ of execution checklist, **VIII-22:2**

**CHILD PROTECTION**

- Secure treatment
  - application, **VI-15:23**
  - child's consent to secure treatment, **VI-15:24**
  - consent to secure treatment, person other than child, **VI-15:25**
  - emergency admission, **VI-15:28, 15:29, 15:30**
  - secure de-escalation room, **VI-15:27, 15:31**
  - warrant to apprehend and return child, **VI-15:32**

**CHILD PROTECTION AND STATUS REVIEW**

- Application
  - child protection and status review, **VI-15:2**
  - status review for Crown ward and former Crown ward, **VI-15:3**
  - warrant to apprehend child, **VI-15:6**
- Apprehension of child
  - information for warrant, **VI-15:5**
  - warrant for, **VI-15:6**
- Case conference brief, **VI-15:12**
- Child and Family Services Act cases
  - answer, **VI-15:9**
  - application, **VI-15:4**
- Complaint, formal, to Internal Complaints Review Panel, **VI-15:20**
- Endorsement sheet, CYFSA, **VI-15:21**
- Endorsement sheet, CYFSA s. 98, **VI-15:22**
- Information for warrant to apprehend child, **VI-15:5**
- Internal Complaints Review Panel, formal complaint to, **VI-15:20**
- Plan of care
  - Children's Aid Society, **VI-15:7**

**CHILD PROTECTION AND STATUS REVIEW—Cont'd**

Plan of care—Cont'd

parties other than Children's Aid Society, **VI-15:8**

parties other than Children's Aid Society, answer, **VI-15:8**

Settlement conference brief, **VI-15:13**

Statement of agreed facts

child protection, **VI-15:10**

status review, **VI-15:11**

**CHILDREN**

See ADOPTED CHILDREN; CHILDREN OF TESTATOR; MINORS

Access

See CUSTODY AND ACCESS

Adoption

See ADOPTION

Aid society, plan of care, **VI-15:7**

Application, Child and Family Services Act, **VI-15:4**

Child support

affidavit, **VI-13:6**

notice of motion, **VI-13:5**

order, **VI-13:7**

request for order for amount differing from Support Guidelines, **VI-18:14**

special expense claim, **VI-18:15**

support deduction order, **VI-22:6**

support deduction order information form, **VI-22:7**

tax deductions, request to Canada Revenue Agency to reduce, **VI-4:6**

Missing child

affidavit, **VI-13:21**

motion to seek location of, **VI-13:20**

order, **VI-13:22**

Paternity

See PATERNITY

Request to pay child support differing from Support Guidelines, **VI-18:16**

Separation agreement provisions

See SEPARATION AGREEMENTS

Status review

See CHILD PROTECTION AND STATUS REVIEW

Voice of the child

information sheet, **VI-14:7**

intake form, **VI-14:6**

**CHILDREN OF TESTATOR**

Adopted children, **V-28:2-V-28:4**

Care during infancy, **V-27:2; V-27:3; V-27:5-V-27:8**

Definition of relationships, **V-28:10**

**CHILDREN OF TESTATOR—Cont'd**

- Guardians, provision for, **V-27:5**
  - compensation, **V-27:7**
  - substitution, with, **V-27:3; V-27:4**
- Religious education, **V-27:6**
- Residue, spouse not surviving, if, **V-27:8**
- Stepchildren, **V-28:6; V-28:7**
- Trustees, appointment of person to consult with, **V-27:2**

**CHILDREN'S LAWYER**

- Adoption, affidavit of execution and independent legal advice, **VI-16:19**
- Intake criteria, **VI-14:4**
- Intake form, **VI-14:5**
- Orders
  - child protection, **VI-14:3**
  - parenting and contact, **VI-14:2**
- Status hearing, request for
  - commentary, **VIII-16:8**
  - notice to register, **VIII-16:9**
  - order, **VIII-16:11**
  - timetable, **VIII-16:10**

**CHOICE OF LAW**

- Clause, **X-33:43**

**CHOSE IN ACTION**

- Gift of, **V-8:70**

**CHRONOLOGY**

- General form, **VIII-17:5**

**CHURCH PEW**

- Gift of, **V-8:67**

**CIRCULAR**

- Bids
  - See TAKEOVER BIDS
- Directors', **II-29:11**
- Rights offering, **II-23:16**
- Undertaking, **II-29:14; II-29:15**

**CIRCULAR BIDS**

- See TAKEOVER BIDS

**CLAIMANTS**

- Advertisement for, on reference
  - general form, **VIII-19:10**
  - shareholders, **VIII-19:12**

## **CLAIMS**

Abandonment of by plaintiff, simplified procedure, **VIII-31:8**

Affidavit of verification of list of, on reference, **VIII-19:12**

Notice of contested, on reference, **VIII-19:13**

Notice to creditor, **VIII-19:61**

## **CLASS ACTIONS**

See CLASS PROCEEDINGS

## **CLASS PROCEEDINGS**

Appeal from orders

certification granted

motion for leave to appeal, **VIII-26:42**

notice of appeal, **VIII-26:43**

certification refused, notice of appeal

applicant, by, **VIII-26:40**

defendant, by, **VIII-26:41**

plaintiff, by, **VIII-26:40**

respondent, by, **VIII-26:41**

commentary, **VIII-26:39**

Application, notice of, interpretation of insurance policy, **VIII-26:4**

Certification

See CERTIFICATION

Costs orders

successful defendant

application to Law Foundation, **VIII-23:43**

general form, **VIII-23:42**

successful plaintiff, **VIII-23:41**

Extension of time, motion for

affidavit of plaintiff, **VIII-26:14**

commentary, **VIII-26:12**

notice of motion, **VIII-26:13**

order, **VIII-26:15**

Headings

action, **VIII-1:50**

application, **VIII-1:51**

Opting out, notice of, **VIII-26:38**

Statement of claim

contest failure, **VIII-26:3**

defective product, **VIII-26:2**

Statistical evidence, notice of

commentary, **VIII-26:44**

government statistics, **VIII-26:45**

private survey data, **VIII-26:48**

real estate values, **VIII-26:47**

**CLASS PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Statistical evidence, notice of—Cont'd
  - stock market quotations, **VIII-26:46**
- Statistical evidence, notice to produce, **VIII-26:49**

**CLEANING**

See **ALTERATIONS BY TENANT; MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**CLIENT**

- Act in person, **VIII-1:82**
- Appointment of lawyer, **VIII-1:81**
- Direction, file transfer, **VI-1:6**
- Direction to pay settlement funds to law firm, **VI-1:7**
- Duties for parents and others, **VI-1:11**
- Information sheet, **VI-1:2**
- Letter
  - case management, **VIII-1:7**
  - engagement by corporation, **VIII-1:78**
  - initial to new client, **VIII-1:6**
  - offer to settle, consequences of
    - commentary, **VIII-21:1**
    - general form, **VIII-21:2**
    - to defendant where no plaintiffs offer, **VIII-21:5**
    - to defendant where offer from plaintiff, **VIII-21:6**
    - to plaintiff where no offer from defendant, **VIII-21:3**
    - to plaintiff where offer from defendant, **VIII-21:4**
- Letters to
  - final reporting letter, **VI-1:10**
  - follow-up to first meeting, **VI-1:3**
  - interim reporting letter, **VI-1:9**
  - opposing party, **VI-1:8**
- Memorandum to matrimonial clients, **VI-1:4**
- Representative, affidavit, change of venue motion, **VIII-15:8**
- Retainer
  - contingency fee, **VIII-1:69**
  - corporate, **VIII-1:77; VIII-1:78**
    - authorization of, resolution, **VIII-1:79**
  - estate administration, **VIII-1:70**
  - intestacy, **VIII-1:71**
  - long form, **VIII-1:65**
  - multiple parties, **VIII-1:67**
  - personal, **VIII-1:64**
- Retainer agreement, **VI-1:5**
- Retainer agreement (alternate), **VI-1:5.50**

**CLIENT—Cont'd**

Settlement instructions

defendant accepting offer, **VIII-21:7**

direction

to lawyer, **VIII-21:12**

to other firm, **VIII-21:13**

plaintiff accepting offer, **VIII-21:8**

reject offer against recommendation, **VIII-21:10**

reject recommendation to submit offer, **VIII-21:11**

wrongful dismissal, **VIII-21:9**

**CLIENT, TRANSFER OF CORPORATION TO**

See CORPORATIONS

**CLIENT INFORMATION SHEET**

Generally, **VIII-1:4**

**CLINICAL RECORDS**

Motion for production of

affidavit, **VIII-9:40**

notice of motion, **VIII-9:39**

order, **VIII-9:41**

**CLOSED MEETINGS INVESTIGATIONS**

Council process for public release of information, **IX-1:57**

Policy and procedure by-law, **IX-1:56**

Request form for, **IX-1:58**

**CLOSING AGENDA**

See AGENDA

**CLOUD COMPUTING**

See also SOFTWARE

See also SOFTWARE

Checklist, **X-9:2**

Code scanning and licence management service agreement, **X-9:52**

Data processing addendum (DPA), **X-9:74; X-9:75**

Distribution agreement, cloud related data infrastructure, **X-29:7**

Escrow, data content, **X-9:29**

managed backup and archiving of, **X-9:31**

Hosting and terms of service, **X-4:251; X-9:11**

Hosting support provisions and SLA exemptions, **X-9:51**

Infrastructure as a service ("IAAS"), **X-9:59**

Integrated services, cloud services agreement, **X-9:73**

Licence agreement, **X-9:9**

cloud application utility sub-licensing authorization, **X-9:76**

Online backup, file sync and sharing terms of service, **X-9:12**

**CLOUD COMPUTING—Cont'd**

- Personal data, cloud services processing of, **X-3:44**
- Platform as a service (“PAAS”), **X-9:60; X-9:60.50**
- Privacy, personal data, and subscribing
  - personal data processing agreement (EU Access), **X-9:71**
- Remote access, **X-9:57**
- Request for information, **X-13:2**
- Reseller agreement, **X-9:16**
- Service levels, guaranteed uptime provision, **X-9:14**
  - adjustment, percentage drop, **X-9:15**
  - response times, **X-9:64**
- Services agreement, **X-9:6**
  - client may order cloud services, **X-9:8**
  - computing services, US form, **X-9:9**
  - hosting, subscription services, ex works, professional services, **X-9:10**
  - infrastructure as a service (“IAAS”), **X-9:59**
  - master, **X-9:20**
    - business process outsourcing, **X-9:21.50**
    - cloud services subscription and project services, **X-9:21**
    - favouring customer, **X-35:5**
  - platform as a service (“PAAS”), US form, **X-9:60**
  - private, **X-9:6**
  - remote support services, **X-9:5.50**
  - software as, supply and implementation of goods and services, **X-9:47**
  - software as a service, **X-9:34**
  - system access online (cloud hosted data storage (US)), **X-9:50**
  - terms and conditions, **X-9:45; X-9:46**
- Social network site, terms and conditions, **X-9:13**
- Software licence agreement, cloud hosted service, **X-9:19**
- Subscription agreement, **X-9:20**
- Support provisions
  - service plan selection and payment, **X-9:26**
  - support program, **X-9:27**
- Terms and conditions, general, **X-9:49**
- Use provisions, **X-9:22**
  - evolving amendments, **X-9:23**
  - file storage and retrieval, **X-9:25**
  - pre-built virtual machine, use on, **X-9:24**

**CLOUD SERVICE & SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS**

- Customer covenants and warranties re data storage, **X-9:67**
- Master cloud services agreement, **X-9:66; X-9:69; X-9:69.30; X-9:69.50**
- Master service agreement (provider’s multi-cloud data processing platform), **X-9:69.70**
- Service level agreement, infrastructure as a service, **X-9:68**

**CLOUD SERVICE & SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Service level agreement availability policy, **X-9:63**
- Service level availability for subscription services, **X-9:65**

**CLUBS**

- Direction to carry on membership for family, **V-19:38**
- Gift of shares in, **V-11:58; V-11:59**

**CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS**

- By-laws, general form of, **I-22:3**
- Constitution
  - general form of, **I-22:2**
  - sports association, **I-10:40**

**CODE OF CONDUCT**

- Lobbyist, **IX-1:62**
- Members of adjudicative boards, **IX-1:49**
- Members of council, **IX-1:47**
- Members of local boards, **IX-1:48**

**CODICILS**

- Adding additional clauses to will, **V-5:3**
- Amending will after divorce or separation, **V-5:5**
- Changing specific clauses in will, **V-5:2**
- Multiple wills, **V-5:7**
- Replacing previous codicils, **V-5:6**
- Republishing will in contemplation of marriage, **V-5:4**

**COFFIN**

- Direction as to, **V-30:8**

**COHABITATION AGREEMENTS**

- Family residence vs. "other" property, **VI-2:7**
- Fixed spousal support based length of relationship, **VI-2:6**

**COLLABORATION**

- Literary agreement, **I-12:25**
  - termination of, **I-12:26**
- Musical composition, **I-51:28**
- Translator's agreement, **I-12:86**

**COLLATERAL CONTRACT**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:10**

**COLLECTION**

- See **CONTRACTS**, statements of claim

**COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS**

- Accommodation, disabled employees, **VII-18:46**

**COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

## Allowances

cost of living, **VII-18:29**monetary, **VII-18:28**Arbitration, **VII-18:13; VII-18:14**expediting, **VII-18:15**Assistance programs, **VII-18:52**Bereavement leave, **VII-18:40**Child care leave, **VII-18:38; VII-18:39**Classification of jobs, **VII-18:26**Contracting out, **VII-18:5**Disability, accommodation of, **VII-18:46**Discharge, **VII-18:10**Discipline, **VII-18:10**Discrimination, protection against, **VII-18:44**Duration of agreement, **VII-18:54**Education, **VII-18:23**Employment equity, **VII-18:47**Grievance procedure, **VII-18:12**Harassment, sexual and workplace, **VII-18:50**Health and safety, **VII-18:48; VII-18:49**Health plans, **VII-18:41**Hours of work, **VII-18:31; VII-18:32**

## Job

classification, **VII-18:26**evaluation, **VII-18:27**vacancies, **VII-18:19**Labour-management committee, **VII-18:51**Layoff and recall, **VII-18:24**

## Leave

bereavement, **VII-18:40**child care, **VII-18:38; VII-18:39**pregnancy, **VII-18:38; VII-18:39**sick, **VII-18:37**Letters of intent, incorporation of, **VII-18:53**Lockouts, **VII-18:16**Management rights, **VII-18:9**Medical certificates, **VII-18:45**Overtime pay, **VII-18:33**Parental leave, **VII-18:38; VII-18:39**Part-time employees, **VII-18:30**Pay, **VII-18:28**call-in, **VII-18:34**overtime, **VII-18:33**

**COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Pay, **VII-18:28**—Cont'd
  - reporting, **VII-18:34**
  - severance, **VII-18:43**
  - vacation, **VII-18:35; VII-18:36**
- Pensions, **VII-18:42**
- Performance appraisal, **VII-18:21**
- Personnel files, access to, **VII-18:22**
- Pregnancy leave, **VII-18:38; VII-18:39**
- Probationary employees, **VII-18:11**
- Promotions, **VII-18:19**
  - testing for, **VII-18:20**
- Purpose of agreement, **VII-18:2**
- Recall, **VII-18:24**
- Recognition of union, **VII-18:3**
- Representation by union, **VII-18:7; VII-18:8**
- Retirement, **VII-18:42**
- Security of union, **VII-18:6**
- Seniority, **VII-18:17; VII-18:18**
- Severance, **VII-18:43**
- Sexual harassment, **VII-18:50**
- Sick leave, **VII-18:37**
- Strikes, **VII-18:16**
- Technological change, **VII-18:25**
- Training, **VII-18:23**
- Union
  - bargaining unit work, **VII-18:4**
  - recognition, **VII-18:3**
  - representation, **VII-18:7; VII-18:8**
  - security, **VII-18:6**
- Vacations, **VII-18:35; VII-18:36**
- Wages, **VII-supra; VII-18:28; supra**

**CO-LOCATION AGREEMENTS**

- Generally, **X-4:197; X-13:22; X-13:23**
- Internet services and co-location agreement, **I-23:296.50**
- Services, **I-23:150**
- Services agreement, space licence and services, **I-23:296.30**

**COMMENCEMENT CLAUSES**

- Codicil, **V-34:3**
- Will
  - general form, **V-34:2**
  - marriage, in contemplation of, **V-32:2**
  - non-probate, **V-39:3**

**COMMENCEMENT CLAUSES—Cont'd**

Will—Cont'd  
 probate, **V-39:2**

**COMMENCEMENT DATE**

See also DELAY; FIXTURING PERIOD; TERM  
 See also DELAY; FIXTURING PERIOD; TERM  
 Formula for determining, **IV-1:15; IV-1:16**

**COMMERCIAL LIST**

Case timetable, **VIII-27:9**  
 Commentary, **VIII-1:1**  
 Heading, **VIII-1:49**  
 Motion  
     commentary, **VIII-13:25**  
     general form, **VIII-13:26**  
 Request form, **VIII-27:8**

**COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE**

Assumption of responsibility for intended use, **X-8:56**  
 Authorized uses, **X-8:54**  
 Commentary, **X-21:2**  
 Disclaimer, high-risk activities, **X-8:62**  
 Donationware (freeware) software licence agreement, **X-8:46**  
 End-use licence  
     downloadable app, simplified term of use, **X-8:45**  
     downloadable software, **X-8:36; X-8:37**  
     DVD-based, shipped and downloadable software and support, **X-8:44**  
     grant of, **X-8:43**  
     time-sensitive software, **X-8:48**  
     use and intellectual property rights, **X-8:41**  
     U.S. provisions, **X-8:38-X-8:40**  
 Free software, possible inclusion of, **X-8:63**  
 General form of agreement, **X-8:35**  
 Industry-specific software services and solutions, delivery and implementation, **X-8:50**  
 Multiple users or machines, licence for, **X-8:37**  
 Open source clause  
     intellectual property, **X-8:66**  
     licensing of software, **X-8:65**  
 Privacy policy, statement of, **X-8:63**  
 Prohibited uses and restrictions, **X-8:55**  
 Proprietary markings, **X-8:58**  
 Restrictions on use, **X-8:51**  
 Single user desktop licence, **X-8:61**

**COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

- Software licence agreement, **X-8:47**
  - general public licence open source software included, **X-8:49**
  - multi-location suite of products, **X-8:42**
- Software licence and support agreement
  - commentary, **X-21:2**
  - commercialization schedule, **X-21:7**
  - desktop software application, U.S. provisions, **X-21:4**
  - general terms and conditions, **X-21:5**
  - memorandum of understanding, **X-21:9**
  - order form, **X-21:3**
  - software upgrade, **X-21:6**
- Term, **X-8:57**
- Third party product and installation of software, **X-8:60**
- Updates, **X-8:59**

**COMMISSION**

- Affidavit, checklist, **VIII-1:53.50**
- Affidavit of service on, **VIII-3:4**
- Evidence
  - See COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Statement of claim, services, **VIII-5:19**

**COMMISSION AGREEMENTS**

- Generally, **X-29:15**

**COMMISSION EVIDENCE**

- Commentary, **VIII-15:44**
- Commission, **VIII-10:18; VIII-15:48**
- Commissioner, consent to act as, **VIII-15:51**
- Examination of other witnesses, consent to, **VIII-15:50**
- Letter of request, **VIII-10:19; VIII-15:49**
- Motion for
  - affidavit, **VIII-15:46**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-15:45**
  - order, **VIII-15:47**

**COMMITTAL**

- Warrant for committal, **VIII-22:74; VIII-32:49**

**COMMON AREAS**

- See also OPERATION BY LANDLORD
- See also OPERATION BY LANDLORD
- Control by landlord
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - industrial, **IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

**COMMON AREAS—Cont'd**

Control by landlord—Cont'd

office, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Interruption of use, **IV-4:4**

Licence for short-term use, **IV-9:8**

Tenant not to interfere, **IV-4:4**

Use by tenant

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

industrial, **IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

multi-tenanted building offer provisions, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

office, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:3**

**COMMON DISASTER**

Testator deemed to die first, **V-34:14**

Testator deemed to survive, **V-34:15**

**COMMON SHARES**

Cash dividends, **II-7:2**

Certificates

no transfer agent, **II-5:2**

with transfer agent, **II-5:3**

Dividends in kind, **II-7:9**

Offerings

agenda, closing, **II-24:23**

direction re funds, **II-24:28**

exempt distribution, **II-24:27**

officer's certificate, **II-24:24-II-24:26**

opinion of issuer's counsel, **II-24:29**

officer's certificate, **II-24:26**

Private placement offering memorandum, **II-23:2**

Provisions

no other classes, **II-6:3**

other classes, **II-6:2**

Retirement

See RETIREMENT OF SHARES

Stock dividends, **II-7:5**

Subscription agreement, **II-23:13**

**COMMUNITY, FUNDRAISING AND SPECIAL EVENTS**

Policy, **IX-1:60**

**COMMUNITY OF PROPERTY**

Confirmation of, **V-34:17**

Exclusion of, **V-34:23**

Exclusion of gifts from, **V-34:18**

Testator separate as to property, **V-34:16**

**COMPANIES**

Personal corporation, power of trustees to deal with shares, **V-19:11**

Shares of

See CORPORATE SHARES

**COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT**

See ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS

Application

affidavit, **VIII-27:77**

commentary, **VIII-27:75**

consent of monitor, **VIII-27:79**

judgment, **VIII-27:78**

notice of application, **VIII-27:76**

**COMPENDIUM**

Appeal book and, **VIII-28:117**

Respondent, of, **VIII-28:126**

**COMPENSATION**

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**COMPENSATION COMMITTEE**

Directors' resolution appointing, **II-10:35**

Directors' resolution forming, **II-10:34**

Terms of reference, **II-10:36**

**COMPETITION**

Employee, interlocutory injunction

affidavit of co-worker, **VIII-14:5**

affidavit of defendant in response, **VIII-14:6**

affidavit of superior, **VIII-14:4**

commentary, **VIII-14:2**

notice of motion, **VIII-14:3**

order, injunction granted, **VIII-14:8**

order, injunction not granted, terms imposed, **VIII-14:9**

undertaking as to damages, **VIII-14:7**

Restrictive covenant, interlocutory injunction

affidavit, **VIII-14:25**

commentary, **VIII-14:23**

**COMPETITION—Cont’d**

Restrictive covenant, interlocutory injunction—Cont’d  
 notice of motion, **VIII-14:24**  
 order, **VIII-14:26**

**COMPLAINTS**

See COUNCIL; GARBAGE; MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT

**COMPLETE WILLS**

See OUTRIGHT DISTRIBUTIONS; TRUST WILLS

**COMPLEX MOTIONS**

Letter on, Toronto Motions Court, **VIII-13:10**  
 Motion to designate single judge to hear  
 affidavit, **VIII-13:80**  
 commentary, **VIII-13:78**  
 form of, **VIII-13:79**  
 order, **VIII-13:81**

**COMPLEX TRACK**

See CASE MANAGEMENT

**COMPULSORY ACQUISITIONS**

See TAKEOVER BIDS

**COMPUTERS**

Accessibility policy, **I-23:99**  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
 arbitration  
   American Arbitration Association, **I-23:403**  
   claim, dispute adjudication and arbitration, **I-23:405**  
   International Court of Arbitration, **I-23:412**  
   Ontario Arbitration Association, **I-23:404**  
   rules of procedure, **I-23:415**  
   UNCITRAL, **I-23:416**  
 diligent efforts, failing which final and binding arbitration, **I-23:407**  
 dispute resolution by single expert, **I-23:410**  
 escalation procedure, **I-23:409**  
 escalation to information management committee, followed by submission  
   to arbitration, **I-23:408**  
 face-to-face negotiation followed by mediation, **I-23:411**  
 mandatory arbitration, class action waiver, jury waiver, **I-23:413**  
 mandatory mediation and arbitration, **I-23:406**  
 resolution of disputes, **I-23:414**  
 Anti-virus warranty, **I-23:230**  
 Application service provider agreement, **I-23:336**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Assignment

change in control, **I-23:504**

no assignment, **I-23:505**

exceptions, **I-23:506**

except where change of control, **I-23:507**

no change in control, **I-23:502**

only by provider, **I-23:503**

use rights by subsidiaries and affiliates of licensee, scope of, **I-23:508**

Audit and records inspection

product use by licensor, **I-23:417**

rights, **I-23:418; I-23:421; I-23:423; I-23:424**

licensee, of, **I-23:420**

provider of, **I-23:419**

reciprocal, **I-23:422**

services provider, of, **I-23:419**

Bankruptcy and insolvency

source code escrow, **I-23:425**

vendor bankruptcy, **I-23:426**

Benchmark results, client prohibition against disclosure, **I-23:264**

Bring Your Own Device

acceptable use policy forming part of provider's service agreement,  
**I-23:176.70**

acceptable use policy for mobile devices, **I-23:176.80**

Bring-your-own-device policy, **IX-1:208**

Business conduct

code of ethics and ethical principles, **I-23:79**

IT provider's published policy, **I-23:77**

professional conduct, **I-23:78**

Choice of law

arbitration, and, **I-23:429; I-23:485**

attornment to provincial jurisdiction, **I-23:430; I-23:483**

compliance with law, **I-23:433**

governing law

general commercial arbitration rules, **I-23:432**

respect of specific statement of work, **I-23:434**

jurisdiction, **I-23:485.30**

United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of  
Goods, exclusion of, **I-23:427; I-23:428; I-23:431; I-23:484**

Cloud computing

activation, **I-23:278**

application service provider agreement, **I-23:336**

benchmark results, client prohibition against disclosure, **I-23:264**

cloud services agreement, **I-23:260**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd****Cloud computing—Cont'd**

- cloud services level agreement, **I-23:551.20**
- commentary, **I-23:281**
- customer content, **I-23:274**
- escrowed data, **I-23:269**
- guaranteed uptime under service level agreement provisions, **I-23:263**
- hosting and terms of service, **I-23:261**
- infrastructure as service agreement, **I-23:279**
- licence clause, **I-23:273**
- master cloud service agreement, **I-23:259; I-23:283**
- master subscription agreement, **I-23:265**
- online file storage and distribution agreement, **I-23:96**
- platform as service agreement, US form, **I-23:280**
- request for information, **I-23:291**
- right to perform services for others, **I-23:276**
- server hosting, **I-23:275**
- service level availability, **I-23:282**
- service plan selection and payment, **I-23:267**
- service subscription agreement, software as, **I-23:290**
- social network site, **I-23:262**
- software as a service subscription agreement, **I-23:272**
- software as a service user agreement, **I-23:289**
- three party software as a service escrow agreement, **I-23:268**
- using remote access and control features, **I-23:277**
- utilization provisions, **I-23:266**

**Confidentiality, I-23:435-I-23:437**

- duty, **I-23:440**
- exclusions to, **I-23:438**
- legally required disclosure of confidential information, **I-23:442**
- supplier's proprietary information, **I-23:441**

**Consulting services**

- access, **I-23:355**
- approval requests, for, **I-23:357**
- change procedure for services, **I-23:351**
- client responsibilities, **I-23:358**
- computer, **I-23:349**
- digital media, **I-25:34**
- employment, offers of, **I-23:356**
- engagement letter for, **I-23:341**
- general agreement, **I-23:348**
- independent contractor, **I-23:347**
- professional services agreement
  - general, **I-23:342; I-23:343**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Consulting services—Cont'd

professional services agreement—Cont'd

negotiated, **I-23:345**

short form, **I-23:344**

property rights, **I-23:353**

representations and warranties, service provider, **I-23:359**

steering committee, **I-23:354**

termination, **I-23:352**

Customer, most favoured, **I-23:501.30**

Databases

See DATABASES

Data services

common data, assembly and sharing of, **I-23:250**

data center master service agreement, **I-23:240**

delay in data quotes, **I-23:257**

disclaimer of liability, **I-23:256**

document retrieval services member conduct, **I-23:257.50**

e-content, **I-23:244**

financial institution, **I-23:242**

healthcare providers, **I-23:251**

licence agreement, **I-23:245; I-23:247**

limited use data product, **I-23:249; I-23:253**

master agreement, **I-23:241**

master service agreement, IT products and services including application  
development and maintenance, **I-23:257.100**

processing services, **I-23:238**

restricted uses, **I-23:252; I-23:255**

short form confidentiality agreement, **I-23:254**

site access licence, **I-23:248**

standard of care, **I-23:239**

terms of use, subscription news services, **I-23:246**

user-submitted content, **I-23.249.50**

Definitions

acceptance, **I-23:557**

date, **I-23:558**

final, **I-23:713**

notice, **I-23:559**

testing, **I-23:561**

test period, **I-23:560**

tests, **I-23:562**

account, **I-23:563**

balance, **I-23:564**

master, **I-23:565**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- accounting principles, **I-23:565.50**
- add-on, **I-23:567**
- adverse, **I-23:569**
- advertisers, **I-23:570**
- advertising rights, **I-23:571**
- affiliate, **I-23:572**
- agreement, **I-23:573**
  - interpretation of, **I-23:750.50**
- anonymous information, **I-23:574**
- applicable law, **I-23:575**
- application forms, **I-23:577**
- application software, **I-23:578**
  - package, **I-23:579**
- arm's length, **I-23:579.50**
- associated company, **I-23:580**
- authority, **I-23:583**
- authorized
  - officer, **I-23:584**
  - personnel, **I-23:585**
  - purposes, **I-23:586**
  - sub-contractor, **I-23:587**
  - user, **I-23:588**
- author's confidential information, **I-23:582**
- background information, **I-23:588.50**
- background technology, **I-23:589**
- background technology and third-party technology, **I-23:589.50**
- backup facility, **I-23:590**
- banner, **I-23:591**
- best practice, **I-23:592**
- billing period, **I-23:593**
- body corporate, related, **I-23:894**
- browser, **I-23:594**
- budget, **I-23:595**
- bug fixes, **I-23:596**
- bundled product, **I-23:597**
- business
  - day, **I-23:598; I-23:599**
  - hours, **I-23:600; I-23:822**
  - information, **I-23:601**
- buyer
  - companies, **I-23:602**
  - supplied equipment, **I-23:603**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- Canadian GAAP, **I-23:604.50**
- Canadian price list, company, **I-23:619**
- card location, **I-23:605**
- change in law, **I-23:606.50**
- change in or of control, **I-23:606**
- change in ownership, **I-23:606.70**
- claims, **I-23:607**
- click-through, **I-23:608**
- client
  - addenda, **I-23:609**
  - content, **I-23:610**
  - event of default, **I-23:611**
  - properties, **I-23:612**
- closed network, **I-23:613**
- closing date, **I-23:614**
- code, **I-23:615**
- commencement date, **I-23:616**
- commercially reasonable efforts, **I-23:617**
- community server, **I-23:618**
- competitive business, **I-23:620**
- computer, **I-23:621**
  - facility, **I-23:622**
  - operations, **I-23:623**
  - software, **I-23:624**
  - technology, **I-23:625**
- confidential
  - data, **I-23:625.50**
  - information, **I-23:626-I-23:628**
  - material, **I-23:629-I-23:631**
- conflict in documents, **I-23:631.50**
- conflict of interest, **I-23:632**
- consultant developments, **I-23:633**
- consultant's business, **I-23:634**
- content owner
  - brand, **I-23:635; I-23:636**
  - news services, **I-23:637**
  - search engine, **I-23:638**
  - software, **I-23:639**
  - system, **I-23:640**
- continuation period, **I-23:641**
- control, **I-23:642**
- control panel, **I-23:643**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- conversion, **I-23:644**
- copy, **I-23:645**
- CPI, **I-23:604**
- custom developed software, **I-23:646**
- customer, **I-23:647**
  - affiliates, **I-23:648**
  - audit program, **I-23:648.50**
  - content, **I-23:649**
  - data, **I-23:650; I-23:651**
  - information, **I-23:652**
  - non-specified, **I-23:821**
  - software, **I-23:650; I-23:653; I-23:655**
  - supplied resources, **I-23:654**
  - technology, **I-23:655**
- customization, **I-23:656**
- cutover, **I-23:657**
- cybersecurity, **I-23:657.50**
- data, **I-23:658**
  - entry, **I-23:659**
  - processing services, **I-23:660**
  - protection law, **I-23:662**
  - protection law(s) (and regulations), **I-23:662.50**
  - security policy, **I-23:661**
- date of acceptance, **I-23:663**
- day, **I-23:664**
- deficiency, **I-23:666**
  - error, or, **I-23:665**
  - notice, **I-23:667**
- deliverables, **I-23:668**
- deposit, **I-23:670**
- deposit documents, **I-23:670.50**
- derivative work, **I-23:671**
- description of services, **I-23:672**
- designated
  - computers, **I-23:675**
  - equipment, **I-23:676**
  - location, **I-23:677**
  - system, **I-23:678**
- designated administrative access, **I-23:674**
- design services, **I-23:673**
- design work, **I-23:673.50**
- developer products, **I-23:680**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

development

licence, **I-23:681**

software, **I-23:682**

disaster, **I-23:683**

notification, **I-23:684; I-23:685**

disclosed data, **I-23:685.50**

disclosure, **I-23:686**

discriminatory change in tax law, **I-23:686.50**

dispute resolution procedure, **I-23:687**

distributors, **I-23:688**

document, **I-23:689**

documentation, **I-23:688**

associated, **I-23:581**

downtime, **I-23:691**

effective date, **I-23:692**

effective performance level, **I-23:693**

electronic signatures, **I-23:703**

emergency, **I-23:694**

emergency maintenance, **I-23:695**

employee total annual compensation, **I-23:696**

encumbrances, **I-23:697**

end-user, **I-23:698**

licence agreement, **I-23:699**

software, **I-23:700**

enhancement, **I-23:701**

enterprise, **I-23:702**

entire agreement, **I-23:703**

environmental attributes, **I-23:704.50**

equipment, **I-23:706**

configuration, **I-23:707**

equity interest, **I-23:707.50**

error, **I-23:705**

escrow agreement, **I-23:708**

ethical standards, **I-23:708.50**

excused unavailability, **I-23:709**

excusing event, **I-23:709.50**

expenses, **I-23:710**

non-personnel, **I-23:820**

fees, **I-23:712**

additional, **I-23:568**

final completion, **I-23:713.50**

financial information, **I-23:714**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- financial institution, **I-23:714.50**
- FIPPA, **I-23:710.50**
- force majeure, **I-23:715; I-23:715.50**
- full system backup, **I-23:716**
- full-use programs, **I-23:717**
- full user, **I-23:718**
- functionality, **I-23:720**
- functional specifications, **I-23:719**
- GDPR (general data protection regulation), **I-23:720.50**
- general provisions - entire agreement, **I-23:722**
- global statistics, **I-23:723**
- good industry practice, **I-23:723.50**
- governing laws, **I-23:723**
- governmental approvals, **I-23:725.50**
- government authority, **I-23:725**
- GPL software, **I-23:721**
- guest operating systems, **I-23:726**
- hardware, **I-23:728**
- harmful code, **I-23:729**
- has knowledge or have knowledge, **I-23:729.30**
- hazardous material, **I-23:729.70**
- herein, hereof and hereunder, **I-23:730**
- hit, **I-23:731**
- home page, **I-23:732**
- hosting services, **I-23:733**
- house account, **I-23:734**
- HTML, **I-23:727**
- hyperlink, **I-23:735**
- implementation
  - date, **I-23:736**
  - period, **I-23:737**
  - plan, **I-23:738**
  - schedule, **I-23:739**
  - services, **I-23:740**
- impression, **I-23:741**
- industry standards, **I-23:742**
- information, **I-23:742.50**
- information management, **I-23:743**
- input data, **I-23:746**
- insolvency, act of, **I-23:566**
- insolvency legislation, **I-23:743.50**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

installation

date, **I-23:747**

sites, **I-23:748**

integrated product, **I-23:744**

intellectual property, **I-23:31; I-23:749**

rights, **I-23:750**

interest rate, **I-23:750.30**

interpretation, **I-23:750.70**

inventions, **I-23:751**

ISO-compliant data security policy, **I-23:752**

IT, **I-23:753**

joint know-how, **I-23:754**

know-how, **I-23:754.50**

knowledge transfer, **I-23:755**

laws, **I-23:756**

laws and regulations, **I-23:758**

legal proceeding, **I-23:759**

liabilities, **I-23:760**

licence

agreement, **I-23:761**

fee, **I-23:762**

information, **I-23:763**

licensed

additional module, **I-23:764**

documentation, **I-23:765**

licensed software, **I-23:772.50**

materials, **I-23:766**

process, **I-23:767**

program, **I-23:768-I-23:771**

rights, **I-23:772**

third party software, **I-23:773**

licensee affiliate, **I-23:774**

link, **I-23:776**

loan application licence, **I-23:778**

losses, **I-23:778.50**

maintenance, **I-23:781**

fee, **I-23:782**

major impact, **I-23:783**

managed services, **I-23:783.50**

mandatory enhancements, **I-23:784**

manufacturing licence, **I-23:785**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- marketing
  - arrangements, **I-23:786**
  - information, **I-23:787**
  - licence, **I-23:788**
- marks, **I-23:789**
- master file, **I-23:790**
- material, **I-23:791; I-23:793**
  - adverse effect, **I-23:791.30**
  - breach, **I-23:791.70**
  - defect, **I-23:792**
- mean time to repair, **I-23:794**
- methodology, **I-23:795**
- MFIPPA, **I-23:796**
- milestone, **I-23:797**
  - date, **I-23:798**
  - payment, **I-23:799**
  - payment schedule, **I-23:800**
- minimum equipment configuration, **I-23:801**
- minor impact, **I-23:801**
- modifications, **I-23:803**
- module, **I-23:804**
- modules, components and scripts, **I-23:805**
- monthly revenue, **I-23:806**
- moral rights, **I-23:807**
- most favoured customer, **I-23:808**
- multiple disaster, **I-23:809**
- Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, **I-23:796**
- named user, **I-23:810**
  - seat licence, **I-23:811**
- nature of business, **I-23:812**
- necessary claims, **I-23:813**
- net invoice amount, **I-23:814**
- net present value, **I-23:814.30**
- network server, **I-23:814.70**
- network services, **I-23:815**
- non-excludable term, **I-23:818**
- nonexcusable event, **I-23:818.50**
- non-personal information, **I-23:819**
- non-personnel expenses, **I-23:820**
- notice, **I-23:823**
  - acceptance, of, **I-23:824**
- object code, **I-23:825**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- OEM product, **I-23:826**
- open network, **I-23:827**
- open source software, **I-23:828**
- operating
  - environment, **I-23:829**
  - systems, **I-23:830**
- operations services, **I-23:831**
- order form, **I-23:832**
- organizational document, **I-23:832.50**
- output data, **I-23:833**
- outside website, **I-23:833.50**
- outsourcing agreement
  - committee, **I-23:834**
  - factor, **I-23:835**
- page, **I-23:837**
- page view, **I-23:838**
- parties to an agreement, **I-23:840**
- partner, **I-23:839**
- partnership agreements, **I-23:839.50**
- party or parties, **I-23:841**
- passwords, **I-23:842**
- payment schedule, **I-23:843**
- performance
  - dates, **I-23:845**
  - milestones, **I-23:846**
- permits, **I-23:846.70**
- permitted borrowing, **I-23:846.30**
- permitted encumbrances, **I-23:847**
- permitted number, **I-23:848**
- permitted use, **I-23:849**
- person, **I-23:844**
- personal data, **I-23:850**
- personal data breach, **I-23:850.50**
- personal information, **I-23:851**
- personal records, **I-23:851.50**
- personnel, **I-23:852**
- phase, **I-23:853**
- PHIPA, **I-23:836**
- planned downtime, **I-23:854**
- porting licence, **I-23:855**
- posting date, **I-23:856**
- PP persons, **I-23:836.50**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- pre-existing works, **I-23:857**
- prescribed form, **I-23:857.50**
- price list, **I-23:858**
- prime contract, **I-23:858.50**
- prime contracting period, **I-23:859**
- prime contractor, **I-23:859.50**
- prior authorized sub-contractor services, **I-23:862**
- privacy laws, **I-23:862.50**
- procedures manual, **I-23:863**
- proceeding, **I-23:865**
- processing, **I-23:864.50**
- processor, **I-23:865**
- product, **I-23:866**
  - bundled, **I-23:597**
  - documentation, **I-23:867**
  - services, and, **I-23:870**
  - update, **I-23:868**
  - upgrade, **I-23:869**
- professional services, **I-23:871**
- program, **I-23:872**
- prohibited act, **I-23:872.50**
- project, **I-23:873**
  - charter, **I-23:874**
  - documentation, **I-23:875**
  - intellectual property, **I-23:875.50**
  - plan, **I-23:876**
  - schedule, **I-23:877**
  - staff, **I-23:878**
- proof of entitlement, **I-23:879**
- proposal, **I-23:880**
- proprietary data, **I-23:880.50**
- proprietary information, **I-23:31; I-23:881**
- proprietary rights, **I-23:882**
- proprietary software solution, **I-23:882.50**
- prototype, **I-23:883**
- provider
  - hardware, **I-23:884**
  - software, **I-23:885**
  - system, **I-23:886**
- public access module, **I-23:887**
- purchased assets, **I-23:888**
- rates, **I-23:890**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- receiver, **I-23:891**
- recipient, **I-23:892**
- recovery centre operations manual, **I-23:893**
- references, referenced documentation and interpretation, **I-23:893.70**
- registered name, **I-23:893.30**
- related body corporate, **I-23:894**
- release, new, **I-23:816**
- relevant change in law, **I-23:894.30**
- representatives, **I-23:894.70**
- requirements of law, **I-23:895**
- research and development, **I-23:896**
- residual information, **I-23:897**
- residuals, **I-23:898**
- resolution, **I-23:899**
- response level and service levels, **I-23:899**
- response time, **I-23:900**
- restricted person, **I-23:900.50**
- RFP, municipal, **I-23:889**
- run-time version, **I-23:901**
- sale, **I-23:902**
- sample programs, **I-23:903**
- screen, **I-23:904**
- sender, **I-23:905**
- service
  - fees, **I-23:907**
  - level, **I-23:908; I-23:909**
  - provider event of default, **I-23:911**
- services, **I-23:912**
  - sub-contractor, prior authorized, **I-23:862**
- service time, **I-23:910**
- software, **I-23:913**
  - contracts, **I-23:915**
  - custom developed, **I-23:646**
  - documentation, **I-23:611**
  - new, **I-23:817**
  - problems, **I-23:918**
  - services, and, **I-23:914**
  - source code, **I-23:919**
  - support services, **I-23:920**
- source
  - code, **I-23:921**
  - code escrow, **I-23:921.50**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- source—Cont'd
  - materials, **I-23:922**
- specifications, **I-23:923**
  - detailed, **I-23:679**
  - functional, **I-23:719**
- specified customer, **I-23:924**
- standards, **I-23:924.50**
- statement of work, **I-23:925**
- statutory reference, **I-23:926**
- subcontractor, **I-23:927**
  - services, prior authorized, **I-23:862**
- subdistributor, **I-23:928**
- sublicence, **I-23:929**
- sublicensee, **I-23:930**
- sublicensing revenues, **I-23:931**
- subscription fee, **I-23:932**
- subscription plan, **I-23:932.50**
- subsidiary, **I-23:933**
- substantial completion, **I-23:933.50**
- successor in interest, **I-23:934**
- supervening events, **I-23:934.50**
- supplemental services, **I-23:935**
- supplied information, **I-23:936**
- supplier
  - business hours, **I-23:937**
  - developed property, **I-23:938**
  - intellectual property, **I-23:939**
  - servers, **I-23:940**
- supply agreement, **I-23:941**
- support, **I-23:942**
  - agreement, **I-23:943**
  - request, **I-23:944**
  - software, **I-23:945**
- system, **I-23:946**
  - design specifications, **I-23:947**
  - software, **I-23:948**
  - software package, **I-23:949**
- taxes, applicable, definition, **I-23:576**
- tax or taxes, **I-23:949.50**
- technical
  - services, **I-23:950**
  - support, **I-23:951**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- technology, **I-23:952**
  - background, **I-23:589**
- term, **I-23:953**
- terms and conditions, **I-23:953.50**
- territory, **I-23:954**
- test criteria, **I-23:955**
- third party
  - components, **I-23:956**
  - products, **I-23:958**
  - programs, **I-23:959**
  - software, **I-23:960**
- tool bar, **I-23:961**
- tools, **I-23:962**
- trademark assets, **I-23:963**
- trade secrets, **I-23:964**
- traffic, **I-23:965**
- training, **I-23:966**
- transaction date, **I-23:967**
- transfer date, **I-23:967.50**
- trial mode, **I-23:968**
- trial package, **I-23:969**
- uninsurable, **I-23:969.50**
- unique applications software, **I-23:970**
- updates, **I-23:971**
- upgrade, **I-23:972**
- uptime, **I-23:973**
- URL, **I-23:974**
- usage, **I-23:974.50**
- usage statistics, **I-23:975**
- use, **I-23:976**
- use of intellectual property, **I-23:977**
- user, **I-23:978**
- value-added package, **I-23:979**
- variation notice, **I-23:980**
- vendor, **I-23:981**
- virtual machine, **I-23:982**
- warranty period, **I-23:983**
- web
  - analytics service, **I-23:984**
  - browser, **I-23:985**
  - pages, **I-23:986**
  - server, **I-23:987**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

web—Cont'd

site, **I-23:988**work, **I-23:989**order, **I-23:990**product, **I-23:991**schedule, **I-23:992**system design and implementation, **I-23:993**

## Disclaimer

content, **I-23:106**copyright statement, with, **I-23:112**general, **I-23:107**preservation of intellectual property rights, and, **I-23:110**guidelines and, **I-23:108**illustrative purposes, information provided for, **I-23:118**information acquired through information providers, **I-23:116**investment advice, **I-23:115**legal notice, and, **I-23:113; I-23:114**malfunction of console, computer or handheld device, **I-23:86; I-23:111**online mall operator, of, for purchases, **I-23:101**performance levels, **I-23:117**social media, **I-23:455**third party network provider liability, **I-23:95**warranties, limitation of liability and indemnification of, **I-23:119**website legal disclaimer, **I-23:109**

## Drafting, plain language

confidentiality, **I-23:402**

master agreement

equipment purchase, U.S. form, **I-23:399**services agreement, U.S. form, **I-23:401**software and services, U.S. form, **I-23:400**

non-disclosure agreement

reciprocal U.S. form, **I-23:398**unilateral form, **I-23:397**

## E-commerce

See E-COMMERCE

## Electronic acceptance

agreement, of, and provision of electronic notices, **I-23:458**terms and conditions, of, **I-23:459**Environment, impact on, **I-23:485.70**

## Escrow

See source code escrow, *infra*See Source code escrow, *infra*

## **COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

### **Export**

control, **I-23:133**

Force majeure (excusable delay), **I-23:460; I-23:461**

internet service interruptions, vandalism, **I-23:462**

### **Funding and securitization**

changes to, **I-23:463**

limitation on licence, **I-23:464**

### **General contract provisions**

amendments, modifications, associated requirements and procedures,  
**I-23:498; I-23:517**

by posting on provider's website, **I-23:501**

engineering changes, **I-23:499**

to website agreement, **I-23:500**

authority of company, non-contravention, **I-23:465.50**

brokers, **I-23:467**

changes, **I-23:426.50**

changes orders, **I-23:426.70**

commercially reasonable efforts, **I-23:467.50**

conflicting instruments, absence of, **I-23:465**

contractual and regulatory approvals, **I-23:468**

coordination with other vendors, **I-23:470**

counterparts and facsimile signatures, **I-23:443; I-23:444**

cumulative rights, **I-23:469**

effect of waiver, **I-23:457.50**

entire agreement, **I-23:445; I-23:446**

environment, impact on, **I-23:485.70**

glossary, **I-23:472**

hazardous materials, **I-23:485.50**

independent contractors, **I-23:472.50; I-23:473**

independent status of parties (non-agency), **I-23:474**

intellectual property — representations and warranties, **I-23:497.10**

interpretation of agreement, **I-23:497.30**

lawful purpose, **I-23:475**

malicious code, disabling code, **I-23:497.100**

most favoured customer, **I-23:501.30**

no class actions, **I-23:476**

no reliance, **I-23:501.70**

parties to act in good faith, **I-23:482.50**

parties to act reasonably, **I-23:477**

personal guarantee, **I-23:478**

quiet enjoyment, **I-23:447**

reference to a statute, **I-23:479**

residency, Canadian, **I-23:547.50**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## General contract provisions—Cont'd

- restrictions on developer, directors, members, officers, employees,  
**I-23:459.50**
- software licence covering licensor, **I-23:497.50**
- source code, **I-23:497.70**
- step-in rights, **I-23:551.120; I-23:556.30**
- typographical errors, **I-23:482**
- use of name and logo on client lists, **I-23:546.50**

Indemnification, **I-23:486**

- reciprocal indemnity for breach of term, **I-23:487**

Independent contractor, consulting, **I-23:366**Insurance, **I-23:492**

- all inventions, data, etc. belong to manufacturer not consultant, **I-23:494**
- assignment of IP rights and post-employment continuation as term of  
employment, **I-23:494**
- compliance with laws, **I-23:490; I-23:491**
- contractor/sub-contractor information exchange, **I-23:494**
- proof of, **I-23:493**
- proof of WSIB, **I-23:494**

## Intellectual property and copyright indemnity

- all inventions, data, works, discoveries, belong to licensor, **I-23:494.40**
- contractor/sub-contractor information exchange, **I-23:494.60**
- ownership and proprietary rights, **I-23:494.120**
- ownership of proprietary intellectual property, **I-23:494.140**
- patent and copyright indemnity, **I-23:494.20**
- property ownership, disclosure of inventions, obtaining protection,  
**I-23:494.160**
- services, graphics, video & audio clips, **I-23:494.80**
- use of trademarks, **I-23:494.100**

## Intellectual property assets

- confidential information, **I-23:10; I-23:11**
  - obligations statement, **I-23:14**
  - policy statement, **I-23:3**
    - alternate, **I-23:5**
- confidentiality, **I-23:12**
- confidentiality and non-disclosure, **I-23:6**
- confidential materials, **I-23:13**
- data protection agreement, **I-23:8**
- definition, **I-23:33; I-23:749; I-23:750**
- marking sample, **I-23:30**
- moral rights, waiver of
  - consultant by, **I-23:23**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Intellectual property assets—Cont'd

moral rights, waiver of—Cont'd

copyright assignment and

corporation, of, **I-23:25**

individual, of, **I-23:26**

subcontractor, of, **I-23:27**

creator, by, **I-23:22**

customer, by, **I-23:21**

employee, by, **I-23:24**

ownership and title

acknowledgment of, right to use residual knowledge, **I-23:40**

copyright in searched or retrieved documents, **I-23:43**

covenants, of, **I-23:37**

pre-existing deliverables and properties, **I-23:41**

restrictions, proprietary and copyrighted material, **I-23:42**

software and data, ownership rights, in, **I-23:39**

trade mark licence agreement, **I-23:38**

permission to reproduce, copyright and, **I-23:29**

principles, **I-23:53**

privacy and security

customer personal information, measures to protect security and privacy  
of, **I-23:8.60**

exculpatory provisions, **I-23:8.10**

policy

company, **I-23:8.90**

customer's responsibility to enforce, **I-23:8.80**

general, **I-23:8.20**

merchant's, **I-23:8.40**

messenger services, **I-23:8.50**

rules, security and usage, **I-23:8.30**

SSL or FTP software, use of, **I-23:8.70**

proprietary rights, protection of

clause, **I-23:14**

client's, acknowledgment of, **I-23:20**

confidentiality obligations, and, **I-23:31**

definitions, **I-23:31**

licensee, of, **I-23:20**

restrictions, **I-23:35**

software supplier, of, **I-23:19**

website statement, **I-23:33; I-23:34**

public agency policy and procedures, **I-23:53.50**

publication of own work, restrictions, **I-23:28**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

## Intellectual property assets—Cont'd

releases and waivers

personal image

parent, **I-23:50**student, **I-23:49**representations and warranties, **I-23:36**

residuals

definition, **I-23:36**residual information, **I-23:36**retention and use, **I-23:36**rights, **I-23:489**disclaimer of, and infringement, **I-23:488**

## Internet

See INTERNET

## Joint ventures

exclusive commercialization licence, **I-23:370**letter of intent, **I-23:395; I-23:407**binding, **I-23:409**non-binding, **I-23:352; I-23:406**software development, **I-23:397**teaming agreement, **I-23:365; I-23:366**term sheet, non-binding (confidential), **I-23:376**

## Licence

See microcomputer software licence, *infra*; software, *infra*See Microcomputer software licence, *infra*; software, *infra*

## Linking agreements

See INTERNET

## Maintenance and support

definition, **I-23:781**fee, **I-23:782**schedule, **I-23:340**software, supplier's agreement, **I-23:338**letter form, **I-23:339**supplier form for hardware and software, **I-23:296.70**

## Marketing and sales

authorized distributor agreement, **I-23:359.60**business conduct licence for territory (franchise agreement), **I-23:359.70**cloud-related data infrastructure distribution, promotion, marketing and supporting agreement, **I-23:359.40**commission agreement, **I-23:359.90**distribution and sale agreement, **I-23:359.80**internet services provider, representative agreement, **I-23:359.20**manufacturer's representative agreement, **I-23:359.10**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Marketing and sales—Cont'd

sales representative agreement, **I-23:359.50**

software, exclusive right and licence to market and sub-licence anywhere in territory, **I-23:359.30**

Master services agreement, **I-23:389.40**

professional services and intellectual property rights, **I-23:389.120**

SaaS contracted services, **I-23:389.60**

support, third party provided, **I-23:389.80**

technical, developmental and engineering services, **I-23:389.100**

Memorandum of understanding

see also MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

See also MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

checklist, **I-23:413**

nonintent by parties to represent, **I-23:414**

promote and maintain a market for designated product, **I-23:415**

New products and equipment changes

changing equipment without incurring additional fees, **I-23:525**

complexity of software acknowledgment, **I-23:524**

perpetual licence, migration of, **I-23:523**

right to software on viable platform as technology evolves, **I-23:526**

Non-disclosure agreements

business, **I-23:55; I-23:57**

confidential information, **I-23:67**

confidentiality agreement

discloser's perspective, **I-23:63**

insert, **I-23:68**

Internet company acquisition, **I-23:66**

mutual, **I-23:65**

recipient's perspective, **I-23:64**

employee, by, **I-23:54**

mutual, **I-23:59**

reciprocal obligations, **I-23:58**

software evaluation, **I-23:62**

trade secret protection agreement, **I-23:69**

Notices and communications

electronically, by, **I-23:511**

email, by, **I-23:509**

facsimile, by, **I-23:514**

in-person communications, **I-23:513**

personally, by certified mail, recognized overnight mail, courier, via fax or email, **I-23:511.50**

personally, by courier, fax or registered mail, **I-23:510; I-23:512**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

- Official language
  - choice of English language, **I-23:515**
  - English to prevail in event of discrepancy, **I-23:516**
- Open data
  - open government licence (Canada), **I-23:288**
- Open source
  - GNU general public licence, version 3 (GPL-3.0), **I-23:286**
  - open source initiative grant of perpetual licence provisions, **I-23:287**
  - supplier-provided software, **I-23:516.50**
- Optional clauses
  - data ownership and rights, **I-23:287**
  - definitive agreement affirmation, **I-23:384**
  - financial obligations and commitments, **I-23:386**
  - modifications, **I-23:389**
  - operating plan, **I-23:385**
  - period of agreement, **I-23:388**
- Order of interpretation
  - agreement, schedules, survival of covenants, **I-23:521**
  - contra proferentem rule not applicable, **I-23:518**
  - neutral construction, **I-23:519**
  - preamble, request for proposal and proposal response, between, **I-23:520**
  - revision to terms by posting a new version on provider's website, **I-23:522**
- Original equipment manufacturer agreement (OEM)
  - checklist, **I-23:393**
  - derivative product development licence agreement, **I-23:394.50**
  - device usage, **I-23:394**
  - software for general, office, personal, and ordinary industrial use only, **I-23:394.70**
- Outsourcing agreement, **I-23:334; I-23:334.30**
  - consent, **I-23:337**
  - information technology, **I-23:335**
  - master agreement, BDC Commercial Solutions and Industry Resource Corp., **I-23:334.50**
- Preservation of rights, follow-through obligations and privileges
  - business downturn clause, **I-23:527**
  - click-wrap licences, **I-23:529**
  - customer satisfaction, **I-23:528**
  - functionality, **I-23:534**
  - government subcontract, **I-23:530**
  - most favoured customer, **I-23:531**
  - negotiation of a follow-on agreement, **I-23:532**
  - preventing licensors from involving licensee in their problems, **I-23:535**
  - preventing unknowing endorsements of vendors, **I-23:536**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Preservation of rights, follow-through obligations and privileges—Cont'd  
prior licence rights under master licence agreement, **I-23:533**  
purchases by affiliates, **I-23:536**  
supplier warranty (performance of services), **I-23:538**

Pricing and discounts

ability to migrate “perpetual” licence (new product), **I-23:544**  
changing equipment without incurring additional fees, **I-23:545**  
CPI adjustment on payments, **I-23:541**  
discount levels, **I-23:542**  
future maintenance costs, **I-23:539**  
right to use software on viable platform as technology evolves, **I-23:546**  
same pricing level on new software as discontinued software, **I-23:543**

Privacy and security, **I-23:448**

confidentiality agreement, employee acknowledgment and agreement to be bound, **I-23:176.07**  
data protection agreement, **I-23:176.05**  
disclaimer  
email, **I-23:454**  
general, **I-23:455**  
intellectual property rights and infringement, **I-23:450**  
medical diagnostic software, **I-23:451**  
nuclear applications, **I-23:452**  
warranty (UCITA), **I-23:453**  
PIPEDA obligations, **I-23:449**  
social media privacy policy (California Civil Code “Shine the Light” law), **I-23:456**

Professional ethics

See business conduct  
See Business conduct

Proposal

teaming agreement for, **I-23:399**

Publicity, use of name and logo on client lists, **I-23:546.50**

Purchase order, **I-23:547**

risk allocation, **I-23:548**

Request for proposal, **I-23:289**

business and contractual provisions, **I-23:290**

Residency, Canadian, **I-23:547.50**

Right-to-disconnect policy, **IX-1:215**

Service acquisition agreement, **I-23:298**

Service levels and response times, **I-23:481; I-23:549; I-23:550**

agreement, cloud services, **I-23:551.20**

guaranteed uptime, **I-23:551.60; I-23:551.80**

network availability, uptime and scheduled downtime, **I-23:551.100**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Service levels and response times, **I-23:481; I-23:549; I-23:550**—Cont'd  
 objectives of, **I-23:551**

scheduled and unscheduled downtime, **I-23:551.40**

Service provider's agreement, **I-23:350**

Service user agreements

banking, customer agreement, **I-23:97.10**

subscription agreement, **I-23:272**

user agreement, **I-23:271**

Share purchases (software, component or hardware)

access to records after effective time, **I-23:395.40**

agreement, **I-23:395.20; I-23:395.30**

checklist, legal due diligence review, **I-23:395.10**

cooperation on purchased assets audit after effective time, **I-23:395.50**

intellectual property (definitions, representations and warranties),  
**I-23:395.60**

Social media, **I-23:193**

privacy policy, **I-23:194**

user agreement, **I-23:193**

Software

acquisition agreement, **I-23:298**

definition, **I-23:913**

development agreement

joint venture, **I-23:397**

licence, and, **I-23:236**

specification agreement, **I-23:234; I-23:235**

distribution agreement, **I-23:232**

evaluation non-disclosure agreement, **I-23:62**

implementation services agreement, US form, **I-23:208**

licence agreement, **I-23:197**

acceptance of software, **I-23:221**

additional services not provided, **I-23:225**

anti-virus warranty, **I-23:230**

beta test site, **I-23:209**

conversion guide, **I-23:229**

copyright and patent indemnity, **I-23:226**

CPU serial number, **I-23:228**

database services subscriber, **I-23:212**

definitions and conditions, **I-23:216**

education and training, **I-23:227**

end-user, **I-23:97.20; I-23:211; I-23:212**

evaluation, activation, end user, **I-23:203**

grant, of, **I-23:215**

installation services, **I-23:229**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

Software—Cont'd

- licence agreement, **I-23:197**—Cont'd
  - maintenance and support, **I-23:223**
  - mobile application development agreement, **I-23:214**
  - modifications and use, **I-23:219**
  - modify, permission to, **I-23:220**
  - OEM licence agreement, **I-23:201**
  - patent and copyright indemnity, **I-23:226**
  - product warranty on, **I-23:222**
  - services, and, **I-23:210**
  - shareware, downloaded, **I-23:209**
  - site agreement, **I-23:200**
  - source code
    - definition, **I-23:919**
    - escrow provisions, **I-23:224**
  - sublicences, right to grant, **I-23:218**
  - supplier's typical form, **I-23:196**
  - term and termination, **I-23:217**
  - training and education, **I-23:227**
  - update agreement, right to, **I-23:202**
  - use and modifications, **I-23:219**
  - use and restrictions, **I-23:210**
- licensing provisions
  - licence covering licensor, **I-23:497.50**
  - source code, **I-23:497.70**
- proprietary markings on documentation, **I-23:30**
- request for proposal, **I-23:289**
  - business and contractual provisions, **I-23:290**
- service subscription agreement, software as, **I-23:272**
- third party software and virus protection, **I-23:168**

Source code

- definition, **I-23:919**
- escrow provisions, **I-23:224**
- licensing provisions, **I-23:497.70**
- three-party agreement, **I-23:361**
- two-party agreement, **I-23:360**

Step-in rights, **I-23:556.30**

Subcontractors

- authority to engage, **I-23:466**
- reservation of rights to use, **I-23:480**

System acquisitions

- acceptance test plan, **I-23:313**
- access to equipment, **I-23:330**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd****System acquisitions—Cont'd**

- building space and plans, **I-23:308**
- changes in work, **I-23:326**
- co-location services agreement, space licence and services, **I-23:296.30**
- confidentiality
  - proprietary information, and, **I-23:318**
  - reciprocal, **I-23:319**
- custom system development agreement, **I-23:297**
- delivery and installation of hardware, **I-23:310**
- good faith, parties to act in, **I-23:329**
- implementation agreement, **I-23:295**
- indemnity for breach of terms, **I-23:320**
- inspection
  - factory, at, **I-23:311**
  - installation site, at, **I-23:309**
- installation, **I-23:306**
  - training, and, **I-23:307**
- internet services and co-location agreement, **I-23:296.50**
- liability for suppliers limited, **I-23:328**
- manufacturer's changes, **I-23:322**
- movement of system, **I-23:327**
- operating problems, **I-23:325**
- other services, **I-23:331**
- parties' responsibilities, **I-23:302**
- price and payment schedule, **I-23:305**
- prime contractor responsibility, **I-23:304**
- progress meetings, **I-23:332**
- project co-ordinator, **I-23:332**
- purchase of equipment, **I-23:299**
- representations and warranties, **I-23:315**
- request for proposal, **I-23:289**
  - business and contractual provisions, **I-23:290**
- software licence, **I-23:299**
- spare parts availability, **I-23:324**
- subcontractors not allowed, **I-23:321**
- supplier form, **I-23:301**
- supplier form for hardware and software support and maintenance, **I-23:296.70**
- teaming agreement, **I-23:292; I-23:293**
- technical support, **I-23:340**
- test, chronological, and acceptance procedures, **I-23:312**
- training and installation, **I-23:307**
- upgrade, hardware, supplier warranty, **I-23:323**

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

System acquisitions—Cont'd

user documentation, **I-23:314**

warranty

performance standards, **I-23:316**

product, **I-23:317**

representations and, **I-23:315**

service acquisition agreement, **I-23:296**

Taxes, applicable, definition, **I-23:576**

Term, definition, **I-23:953**

Termination

by customer, **I-23:553**

changes to the terms of service and the service, **I-23:556**

mutual rights of, **I-23:552**

upon insolvency, **I-23:554**

without cause, **I-23:555**

Trade secret protection agreement, **I-23:69**

Value-added reseller agreement

general form, **I-23:390**

international form, **I-23:392**

start-up agreement, **I-23:391**

Voting and tabulating hardware purchase agreement

See ELECTION

Warranty

anti-virus, **I-23:230**

library internet access policy, **I-23:182**

performance standards, **I-23:316**

product, **I-23:317**

representations and, **I-23:315**

service acquisition agreement, **I-23:296**

Withholding tax, **I-23:556.50**

Working conditions

drug-free workplace, **I-23:556.70**

Work product, ownership

government ownership, **I-23:522.20**

institutional reservation of all rights to product, **I-23:522.40**

joint development projects, **I-23:522.60**

reservation of rights by developer, **I-23:522.100**

sponsor, by, **I-23:522.80**

World wide web

See INTERNET

**CONCERNED EMPLOYEE**

Policy, **IX-1:64**

**CONCILIATION**

See LABOUR RELATIONS

**CONDITIONAL GIFTS**

See LEGACIES

**CONDITIONAL SALES AGREEMENTS**

Aircraft, **I-13:6**

**CONDITIONS OF SALE**

On reference, **VIII-19:23**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

Landlord conditions

approval of tenant's financial status, **IV-1:23**

board of directors' approval, **IV-1:22**

landlord development, **IV-1:24**

prior tenant vacating, **IV-6:56**

surrender of prior lease, **IV-6:57**

Offer to sublease, conditions

head landlord, consent of, **IV-1:29**

sublandlord, **IV-1:29**

subtenant, **IV-1:29**

Tenant conditions

board of directors' approval, **IV-1:17**

inspection, **IV-1:21**

municipal approvals and related matters

full due diligence, **IV-1:19**

tenant zoning due diligence, **IV-1:18**

title and non-disturbance agreement, **IV-1:20**

**CONDOMINIUM**

Agreement, **IX-4:271; IX-4:272**

Assumption by, **IX-4:214**

Commercial condominium unit, lease of, **IV-10:8**

Conversion from rental housing, **IX-4:228**

Gift of residence, **V-9:3**

Provisions, **IV-6:67**

Surface parkland agreement, **IX-3:9**

**CONDOM VENDING MACHINE AGREEMENTS**

Assignment, **IX-7:31**

Certificate, **IX-7:31**

Insurance, **IX-7:31**

Maintenance, **IX-7:31**

Miscellaneous, **IX-7:31**

Notice, **IX-7:31**

**CONDOM VENDING MACHINE AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Replacement of stock, **IX-7:31**
- Research donation, **IX-7:31**
- Sale of condoms, **IX-7:31**
- Supply and installation of machine, **IX-7:31**
- Supply of condoms, **IX-7:31**
- Term, **IX-7:31**

**CONFERENCES**

- Case conference brief, **VI-12:3**
- Conference notice, **VI-12:2**
- Confirmation of conference, **VI-12:7**
- Confirmation of dispute resolution, **VI-12:8**
- Confirmation of motion, **VI-12:6**
- Settlement conference brief, **VI-12:4**
- Trial management conference brief, **VI-12:5**

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

- Agreements, **IX-1:5-IX-1:7**
- Cart lease provision, **IV-3:7**
- Industrial
  - lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:11**
- Kiosk lease provision, **IV-3:7**
- Letter agreement, **IV-1:30**
- Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**
- Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
- Non-disclosure agreement, **IX-10:37; IX-10:38**
- Office
  - lease provision, **IV-4:2**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:8**
- Retail
  - lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
- Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**
- Single-tenanted building offer provision
  - no form of lease, **IV-1:15**
  - with form of lease, **IV-1:14**
- Undertaking, **IX-1:8**

**CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS**

- See also **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS; NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS**
- See also **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS; NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS**
- Basis of information and management action, **X-2:12**

**CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Clause, **X-2:9; X-33:53; X-33:56; X-33:58**
  - reciprocal, **X-4:266**
- Confidential disclosure agreement (strategic advice), **X-2:2**
- Covenants, **X-33:52; X-33:56**
- Discloser's perspective, **X-2:3**
- Exceptions and exclusions, **X-2:11**
- Internet company acquisition, **X-2:7**
- Mutual, **X-2:5**
- Non-compete, and, **X-2:8**
- Proposal of, **X-13:15**
- Recipient's perspective, **X-2:5**
- Reciprocal disclosure obligations, **X-2:6**
- Return of confidential information, **X-2:10**
- Software licence clause, **X-8:134; X-8:135**

**CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION**

- See also NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS
- See also NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS
- Confidentiality agreement, **I-23:63-I-23:67**
  - insert, **I-23:68**
- Definition, **I-23:626**
- Employment agreements
  - pre-employment covenants, **I-23:74**
  - preservation of confidentiality, assignment of inventions, **I-23:75**
  - proprietary information and inventions agreement, **I-23:76**
- Employment contract
  - acknowledgment by employee, **I-27:39**
  - athletic team, with, **I-10:12**
  - definition of, **I-27:41**
  - detailed, **I-27:31**
  - engagement in other business, **I-27:44**
  - general, **I-27:29; I-27:30**
  - letter form, **I-27:32; I-27:33**
  - long form, **I-27:35-I-27:37**
  - manufacturing, **I-40:51; I-40:83; I-40:84**
  - non-divulgence of information, **I-27:43**
  - sales representatives, **I-27:23**
  - short form, **I-27:34**
  - trade secrets, **I-27:45**
- Intellectual property, **I-23:10-I-23:13; I-40:51**
  - policy statement, **I-23:3**
    - alternate, **I-23:4**
  - representations and warranties, **I-23:36**
- Joint venture, prenegotiation agreement, **I-36:2**

**CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION—Cont'd**

Manuscript, **I-12:3**

Patient's records, **I-33:54**

release, **I-33:56-I-33:58**

Trade secret protection agreement, **I-23:69**

**CONFIDENTIALITY ORDER**

Consent, **VIII-18:75**

Notice of motion, **VIII-18:74**

Order, **VIII-18:76**

**CONFIRMATION**

Appeal motion, of, **VIII-28:127**

Immediate confirmation

consent to, **VIII-19:60**

motion for

affidavit, **VIII-19:53**

notice of motion, **VIII-19:52**

order, **VIII-19:54**

Motion to confirm

notice of motion, **VIII-19:50**

order, **VIII-19:51**

Motion to oppose confirmation

order confirming in part, **VIII-19:58**

order dismissing motion and confirming report, **VIII-19:57**

order referring report back to referee, **VIII-19:59**

**CONFIRMATION OF MOTION STATUS**

Form of, **VIII-13:8**

**CONFIRMATION OF WILL IN CODICIL**

Clause, **V-34:6**

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Director's

British Columbia, **II-2:39**

disclosure of material interest

specific contract, **II-10:14**

specific transaction, **II-10:15**

minutes of meeting where conflict disclosed, **II-10:16**

special shareholders' resolution approving conflict transaction, **II-10:17**

Proposal clause, **X-13:12**

**CONSENTS**

See ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES; LEASES

Addition as plaintiff or applicant, **VIII-4:60**

**CONSENTS—Cont'd**

- Addition of party, **VIII-4:57**
  - simplified procedure, **VIII-31:14**
- Adoption to
  - child of, **VI-16:8**
  - custodian or parent of, **VI-16:14**
  - director of, **VI-16:13**
  - non-parent for adoption by spouse of, **VI-16:10**
  - openness order under s. 145.1.2, CFS Act, **VI-16:23**
  - parent of, **VI-16:3**
  - parent of adoption by spouse, **VI-16:18**
- Alternative dispute resolution, third party screening, **VI-3:3**
- Amendment of pleadings, to, **VIII-4:56**
  - simplified procedure, **VIII-31:13**
- Auditor
  - See AUDITORS
- Commissioner, to act as, **VIII-15:51**
- Confidentiality order, **VIII-18:75**
- Continuance, re
  - Corporations Tax Branch, letter to (Ontario), **II-16:5**
  - Registrar of Joint Stock Companies (Nova Scotia), **II-16:13**
  - Securities Commission, **II-16:6**
- Continue, to, simplified procedure, **VIII-31:11**
- Counsel, letter of, **II-24:9**
- Creditor of, on amalgamation
  - Alberta, **II-15:24**
  - federal, **II-15:24**
  - Manitoba, **II-15:24**
  - Ontario, **II-15:25**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-15:24**
- Directors, of
  - to act and participate in telephone meetings, **II-10:4**
  - to act as director, **II-19:2**
    - Alberta, **II-2:59**
    - British Columbia, **II-2:36; II-19:3**
    - federal, **II-2:16**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:94**
    - Ontario, **II-2:34**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-2:76**
  - to act as first director
    - federal, **II-1:16**
    - Manitoba, **II-1:41**
    - Ontario, **II-1:25**
  - to participate in telephone meetings, **II-10:5; II-19:2-II-19:4**

**CONSENTS—Cont'd**

Directors, of—Cont'd

to passing of directors' resolutions

Alberta, **II-19:7**

British Columbia, **II-19:6; II-19:7**

federal, **II-19:5**

Manitoba, **II-19:5**

Nova Scotia, **II-19:5**

Ontario, **II-19:6**

Saskatchewan, **II-19:5**

Dismiss action, **VIII-4:62**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:17**

Examination of other witnesses, **VIII-15:50**

Extend time, **VIII-4:61**

Monitor, of, **VIII-27:79**

Motions in writing

commentary, **VIII-13:58**

consent motion in writing, **VIII-13:59**

consent to, **VIII-13:60**

unopposed motion in writing

notice of motion, **VIII-13:61**

responding party's notice, **VIII-13:62**

Motion to change, **VI-26:7**

child support, **VI-26:8**

Name, to use of

See NAME

Registration, letter to registrar of companies requesting (British Columbia),  
**II-18:20**

Retraction, of corporation, **II-8:20**

Revival, re

corporations tax branch, letter to, **II-18:4**

Ontario Securities Commission requesting, letter to, **II-18:6**

Secure treatment

child, of, **VI-15:24**

person other than child, **VI-15:25**

Security for costs, consent to order, **VIII-25:16**

Set aside

default judgment, simplified procedure, **VIII-31:16**

noting in default, **VIII-7:12**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:15**

Settlement, person under disability, **VIII-21:68; VIII-27:43**

Shareholders', passing of resolutions

Alberta, **II-19:11**

British Columbia, **II-19:10**

**CONSENTS—Cont'd**

- Shareholders', passing of resolutions—Cont'd
  - federal, **II-19:8**
  - Manitoba, **II-19:8**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-19:9**
  - Ontario, **II-19:9**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-19:8**
- Small Claims Court
  - clerk's order, **VIII-32:22**
  - general form, **VIII-32:22**
- Substitution of party, **VIII-4:59**
- Transfer of shares to client, **II-2:114**
  - directors' resolution re, **II-2:115**

**CONSIGNMENT AGREEMENTS**

- Auctions, **I-11:1**
- Film library, stock footage, **I-57:62**

**CONSOLIDATION**

- Motion for, **VIII-2:33**

**CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTION**

- Notice of, **VIII-1:109**

**CONSTRUCTION**

- See also BUILDING; HIGHWAYS
- See also BUILDING; HIGHWAYS
- See also FIXTURING PERIOD; LANDLORD'S WORK; TENANT'S WORK
- See also FIXTURING PERIOD; LANDLORD'S WORK; TENANT'S WORK
- Access and indemnity agreement, **IV-9:14**
- Alberta, continuing employment declaration, **VII-11:165**
- Baseball diamond, **IX-3:42**
- Cart lease provision, **IV-3:7**
- Claims, report on reference, **VIII-19:48**
- Completion of after default agreement, **IX-3:108; IX-3:109**
- Contractor's claim for payment, **VIII-5:55**
- Debentures, authorization to issue, **IX-11:180**
- Demolition and construction agreement, **IX-8:10**
- Fair wage schedule, **IX-3:110**
- Green building policy (corporate building construction), **IX-9:10**
- Ground lease
  - commencement of construction of initial improvements, **IV-10:2**
  - contracts for construction of initial improvements, **IV-10:2**
  - duties of tenant in construction, **IV-10:2**

**CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd**

Ground lease—Cont'd

- extensions of time for construction of initial improvements, **IV-10:2**
- fire and liability insurance during construction, **IV-10:2**
- tenant to construct initial improvements, **IV-10:2**

Illegal, agreement to allow, **IX-8:8**

Kiosk lease provision, **IV-3:7**

Leasehold improvement allowance, **IV-3:5; IV-6:11**

Lien

certificate of action, **VIII-5:59**

claim for, **VIII-5:57**

statement of claim, **VIII-5:58**

New Year's Eve display agreement, **IX-3:107**

Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**

accreditation, application for, **VII-11:203; VII-11:215**

termination of, **VII-11:216**

arbitration, **VII-11:203**

certification, notice of application, **VII-11:203**

collective agreement negotiations, **VII-11:203**

hearing, request for, **VII-11:214**

Offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:10; IV-1:12**

Ontario

certification application, **VII-11:45; VII-11:69**

certificate of delivery, **VII-11:70**

declaration verifying membership evidence, **VII-11:71**

employer, notice to, **VII-11:68**

Excel Schedule A, B amp C, **VII-11:73**

response, **VII-11:72**

grievance, **VII-12:29**

referral to arbitration

notice to responding party, **VII-12:30**

payment of fee for application, **VII-12:33**

response to, **VII-12:32**

request for hearing, **VII-12:31**

intervention, **VII-11:74**

jurisdictional dispute, notice of, **VII-11:78**

responding party, notice to, **VII-11:80**

response to, **VII-11:79**

membership documents declaration, **VII-11:71**

termination of bargaining rights, application for, **VII-11:97**

certificate of delivery, **VII-11:101**

declaration verifying employee wishes, **VII-11:102**

employer, notice to, **VII-11:99**

intervention in, **VII-11:100**

**CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd****Ontario—Cont'd**

- termination of bargaining rights, application for, **VII-11:97—Cont'd**
    - non-construction employer, **VII-11:103**
    - notice, **VII-11:105**
    - response/intervention, **VII-11:104**
    - response, **VII-11:98**
  - work assignment application, **VII-11:75**
    - response, **VII-11:76**
- Owner's claim for deficient work, **VIII-5:56**
- Pad lease
  - allowance, **IV-3:5**
  - approved plans and specifications, **IV-3:5**
  - changes to approved plans and specifications, **IV-3:5**
  - construction
    - building, of, **IV-3:5**
    - changes by landlord, **IV-3:6**
    - insurance during, **IV-3:5**
    - warranty, **IV-3:5**
  - indemnity, **IV-3:5**
  - inspection rights, **IV-3:5**
  - insurance during construction, **IV-3:5**
  - landlord's work and site work, **IV-3:5**
  - ownership of building, **IV-3:5**
  - site plan agreement
    - indemnity for, **IV-6:73**
    - separate agreement, **IV-6:74**
    - tenant requirement, **IV-6:72**
  - submission of plans and specifications, **IV-3:5**
- Prior to approval, municipal services, of, **IX-4:66**
- Public services, of, **IX-6:4**
- Road, conveyance agreement, and, **IX-5:7**
- Subdivision
  - See SUBDIVISION

**CONSTRUCTION ACT (ONTARIO)**

- Affidavit of verification, s. 34, **I-21:31; I-21:42**
- Bond
  - financial guarantee, s. 78(10), **I-18:44; I-21:85**
  - labour and material payment, s. 85.1, **I-18:46; I-21:86**
  - performance, s. 85.1, **I-18:47; I-21:87**
- Certificate
  - action, of, s. 36, **I-21:54; I-21:55**
  - completion, of, s. 33(1), **I-21:47; I-21:48**
  - substantial performance, of, s. 32, **I-21:45; I-21:46**

**CONSTRUCTION ACT (ONTARIO)—Cont'd**

Claim for lien, s. 34, **I-21:51; I-21:52**

Condominium, intention to register, notice of, s. 33.1, **I-21:49; I-21:50**

Contractor, notice to

s. 18, **I-21:33; I-21:34**

s. 19(1), **I-21:36**

Cross-examination, notice of, s. 40, **I-21:59-I-21:61**

Discharge of, s. 41 or 42, **I-21:64**

Guarantee bond, financial

s. 44, **I-21:67; I-21:68**

s. 78(10), **I-18:44; I-21:84; I-21:85**

Holdback

non-payment of, notice of, s. 27.1, **I-21:41**

repayment bond, s. 22(4), **I-21:40**

Judgment

reference for trial, directing, s. 58, **I-21:69-I-21:71**

trial, at

lien attaches to premises, **I-21:74; I-21:75**

lien does not attach to premises, **I-21:76; I-21:77**

Landlord, notice to, s. 19(1), **I-21:35**

Last supply, declaration, of, s. 31(5), **I-21:42; I-21:43**

Letter of credit, s. 22(4), **I-21:39**

Lien claimant, notice to, s. 19(3), **I-21:37; I-21:38**

Notice

contractor, to

s. 18, **I-21:33; I-21:34**

s. 19(1), **I-21:36**

cross-examination, of, s. 40, **I-21:59-I-21:61**

landlord, to, s. 19(1), **I-21:35**

lien claimant, to, s. 19(3), **I-21:37; I-21:38**

particulars, requiring, sheltered claim for lien, s. 36(4)4, **I-21:56**

postponement of lien, of, s. 43, **I-21:65; I-21:66**

settlement meeting, of

form 34, **I-21:89**

s. 60, **I-21:73**

settlement meeting, of, s. 60, **I-21:73**

termination, of, s. 31(6), **I-21:44**

trial, of

form, **I-21:88**

s. 60, **I-21:72**

trial, of, s. 60, **I-21:72**

Particulars, notice requiring, given by defendant, s. 36(4), **I-21:57**

Particulars, notice requiring, sheltered claim for lien, s. 36(4)4, **I-21:56**

Postponement of lien, notice of, s. 43, **I-21:65; I-21:66**

**CONSTRUCTION ACT (ONTARIO)—Cont'd**

Preservation, notice of, s. 34(9), **I-21:53**

Release of lien, s. 41, **I-21:62**

Report, s. 62

lien attaches to premises, **I-21:78; I-21:79; I-21:82**

lien does not attach to premises, **I-21:80; I-21:81; I-21:83**

Settlement meeting, notice of, form 34, **I-21:89**

Settlement meeting, notice of, s. 60, **I-21:73**

Trial

judgment at

lien attaches to premises, **I-21:74; I-21:75**

lien does not attach to premises, **I-21:76; I-21:77**

notice of, form 33, **I-21:88**

notice of, s. 60, **I-21:72**

Written notice

lien, of, s. 1(1), **I-21:32**

withdrawal of, s. 41(2), **I-21:63**

**CONSTRUCTION LIEN**

See MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

**CONSTRUCTIVE DISMISSAL**

Statement of claim, **VIII-5:49**

**CONSULTING AGREEMENTS**

Checklist, **IX-3:115**

General, **IX-3:116; IX-3:117**

Letter agreement, **IX-3:118**

Management, **VII-17:105**

Marketing promotion campaign agreement, **IX-3:119**

Purchase of services agreement, **IX-3:120**

Recital, **VII-17:20**

Tax consultant, **IX-2:10**

**CONSULTING SERVICES**

Access, **X-23:33**

Agreement, **X-23:12; X-23:13**

Approval requests, for, **X-23:35**

Client responsibilities, **X-23:36**

Computer consulting agreement, **X-23:17; X-23:18**

Consulting, installation, customization, configuration and maintenance,  
**X-23:10**

Corporate IT manager, **X-23:15**

Employment, offers of, **X-23:34**

Independent consultant engagement agreement, **X-23:21**

Independent contractor agreement, **X-23:11; X-23:19**

**CONSULTING SERVICES—Cont'd**

- Individual as consultant agreement, **X-23:16**
- Letter agreement, **X-23:1**
- Master services agreement, **X-24:2; X-24:11; X-35:6**
- Modification of services, **X-23:27**
- Outsourced role as chief information officer, **X-23:24**
- Professional services, and, **X-23:2-23:7**
- Property rights, **X-23:31**
- Representations and warranties, **X-23:37**
- Software development, and, **X-8:81**
- Steering committee, **X-23:32**
- Subcontractor, **X-23:14**
  - service agreement, **X-23:22; X-23:23**
- Suspension, **X-23:29**
- Technical services agency agreement, **X-23:19**
- Termination, **X-23:28; X-23:29**
  - by customer for convenience, **X-23:30**

**CONSUMABLE STORES**

- See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

**CONTEMPLATION OF MARRIAGE**

- Codicil republishing will in, **V-5:4**
- Commentary, **V-32:1**
- Special clauses where will made in, **V-32:2-V-32:8**

**CONTEMPT**

- Commentary, **VIII-22:69**
- Motion for, general form
  - affidavit, **VIII-22:71**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-22:70**
  - order, **VIII-22:72**
- Motion for where a failure to obey discovery order
  - affidavit, **VIII-10:62**
  - commentary, **VIII-10:60**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-10:61**
  - order, **VIII-10:63**
  - warrant of committal, **VIII-10:64**
- Notice of motion, **VI-25:44**
- Warrant for arrest, **VIII-22:73**
- Warrant for committal, **VIII-22:74**

**CONTEST**

- Declaration and release
  - general, **I-2:34**
  - minor, on behalf of, **I-2:35**

**CONTEST—Cont'd**

Declaration and release—Cont'd  
 travel companion, **I-2:36**  
 minor, on behalf of, **I-2:37**

## Rules

Quebec compliant, **I-2:33**  
 short form, **I-2:32**

**CONTESTED**

Motion, Small Claims Court  
 affidavit, **VIII-32:25**  
 notice of motion, **VIII-32:24**  
 Notice of claim, on reference, **VIII-19:13**

**CONTINGENCY FEE**

Retainer, **VIII-1:68**

**CONTINUANCE**

## Articles of

See ARTICLES OF CONTINUANCE

## Federal to provincial

application for authorization to continue in another jurisdiction, **II-16:22**  
 application for continuance (British Columbia)  
     limited company, **II-16:25**  
     unlimited company, **II-16:26**

## articles of continuance

Alberta, **II-16:35**  
 British Columbia, **II-16:34**  
 Manitoba

    share capital, **II-16:37**  
 without share capital, **II-16:38**

Ontario, **II-16:33**

Saskatchewan, **II-16:36**

Corporations Information Act, initial notice, **II-16:23**

jurisdictional (Saskatchewan, **II-16:27**

## letter applying for

Nova Scotia, **II-16:28**  
     affidavit of verification, **II-16:30**  
     petition, **II-16:29**  
     solicitor's affidavit, **II-16:32**  
     solicitor's opinion, **II-16:31**

Ontario, **II-16:24**

petition (Nova Scotia), **II-16:29**

shareholders' resolution authorizing continuance Cr(federal), **II-16:21**

solicitor (Nova Scotia)

    affidavit of, **II-16:32**

**CONTINUANCE—Cont'd**

Federal to provincial—Cont'd

solicitor (Nova Scotia)—Cont'd  
opinion of, **II-16:31**

Provincial to federal

application for authorization to continue in another jurisdiction

British Columbia, **II-16:14**

Manitoba, **II-16:9**

Nova Scotia

affidavit of verification, **II-16:11**

consent, **II-16:13**

opinion of counsel, **II-16:12**

petition, **II-16:10**

Ontario, **II-16:7**

Saskatchewan, **II-16:8**

articles of continuance (federal), **II-16:20**

letter to

Corporations Tax Branch re consent (Ontario), **II-16:5**

Department of Consumer and Business Services

Alberta, **II-16:16**

Nova Scotia, **II-16:17**

Ontario, **II-16:15**

Director, Corporations Canada, Industry Canada, **II-16:18**

Securities Commission requesting consent, **II-16:6**

notice of directors (federal), **II-16:19**

shareholders' resolution authorizing

Alberta, **II-16:2**

British Columbia, **II-16:1**

Manitoba, **II-16:4**

Ontario, **II-16:1**

Saskatchewan, **II-16:1**

**CONTINUING RECORD**

Formal requirements

child protection, **VI-5:3**

child protection, general, **VI-5:2**

**CONTINUOUS DISCLOSURE**

Annual information form, **II-32:4**

directors' and officers' questionnaire, **II-32:3**

resolution

audit committee, recommending approval, **II-32:5**

directors' approving, **II-32:6**

Corporate governance

See CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

**CONTINUOUS DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

Executive compensation, statement of, Form 51-102F2, **II-32:7**

Financial condition, management discussion and analysis of  
Form 51-102F1, **II-32:8**  
resolution

audit committee, recommending approval, **II-32:9**

directors', approving, **II-32:10**

Material change report, **II-32:2**

Press release, **II-32:1**

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Certificate of commitment, **VII-3:3**

**CONTRACTOR**

See CONSTRUCTION

**CONTRACTORS**

Contractor Management Safety Program, **IX-1:210**

Independent Contractors, Consultants and Self-Employed Professionals  
Contracts Policy, **IX-1:212**

**CONTRACTS**

Insurance

See INSURANCE

Interpretation of, application

affidavit, **VIII-27:28**

judgment, **VIII-27:29**

notice of, **VIII-27:27**

Statements of claim

collateral contract, **VIII-5:10**

collection

design and supply goods, **VIII-5:5**

running account, **VIII-5:3**

specific items, **VIII-5:2**

unpaid invoice list, **VIII-5:4**

construction claims

liens

certificate of action, **VIII-5:59**

claim for, **VIII-5:57**

statement of claim, **VIII-5:58**

owner's claim for deficient work, **VIII-5:56**

payment to contractor, **VIII-5:55**

damages

breach of warranty, for, **VIII-5:9**

failure of purchaser to close real estate transaction, for, **VIII-5:32**

non-acceptance of goods, for, **VIII-5:6**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Statements of claim—Cont'd

damages—Cont'd

non-delivery of goods, for, **VIII-5:7**

lease, commercial

claim for breach of lease agreement, **VIII-5:52**

claim for breach of unexecuted lease, **VIII-5:50**

distress, claim for damages, **VIII-5:54**

misrepresentation

contract, in, **VIII-5:43**

inducing contract, **VIII-5:45**

rectification, **VIII-5:33**

services

commission, **VIII-5:19**

faulty services (promotional deliveries), **VIII-5:23**

faulty work

customs broker, **VIII-5:25**

printing, **VIII-5:22**

fixed price, **VIII-5:12**

against funeral home, **VIII-5:14**

by funeral home, **VIII-5:13**

hourly rate, **VIII-5:15**

lawyers fees, hourly rate

no written retainer, **VIII-5:18**

written retainer, **VIII-5:17**

misrepresentation, **VIII-5:43**

percentage fee, **VIII-5:16**

piece work, **VIII-5:20**

quantum meruit, **VIII-5:16**

time and materials, **VIII-5:21**

specific performance

goods, **VIII-5:8**

land

against purchaser, **VIII-5:31**

against vendor, **VIII-5:30**

wrongful dismissal

See **WRONGFUL DISMISSAL ACTION**

Statements of defence

claim for payment, to, **VIII-5:11**

claim for specific performance by purchaser, to, **VIII-5:34**

faulty services

customs broker, **VIII-5:26**

promotional deliveries, **VIII-5:24**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Statements of defence—Cont'd

lease, commercial

defence to claim for breach of lease agreement, **VIII-5:53**

defence to claim for breach of unexecuted lease, **VIII-5:51**

**CONTROL BLOCK**

See SALE FROM CONTROL BLOCK

**CONTUMELIOUS DELAY**

Motion to dismiss for

affidavit, **VIII-16:18**

notice of motion, **VIII-16:17**

order, **VIII-16:19**

**CONVERSION**

Statement of claim, **VIII-5:68**

**CONVERSION OF ASSETS**

Direction to hold and manage estate until advantageous to sell, **V-18:7**

Direction to hold specific asset so far as possible, **V-18:9**

Direction to postpone

collection of debt, **V-18:11**

conversion of mortgage, **V-18:10**

Direction to sell and dispose, **V-18:6**

Postponement, **V-18:2; V-18:3; V-18:7; V-18:10; V-18:11**

Power to convert or to postpone and retain, **V-18:2; V-18:3**

Power to convert sufficient for administration, **V-18:8**

Power to sell and dispose, **V-31:35**

Remainder of estate, **V-18:4**

Request to retain with power to convert, **V-18:5**

**CONVEYANCES**

Asset purchase, **II-33:28**

**COOKIES**

Choices, **X-4:306.70**

Cookies, **X-4:301**

Notice, **X-4:303; X-4:304**

Policy, **X-4:304; X-4:306; X-4:306.50**

Security settings, update, **X-4:307**

Tracking technologies, **X-33:68.50**

Use, **X-4:302; X-4:305**

Website privacy, **X-4:306**

**CO-OPERATIVE APARTMENT**

Gift of shares in, **V-9:4**

## **COOPERATIVES**

See NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT

## **COPY**

Copy for use at trial

notice of intention, **VIII-17:36**

notice of intention to dispute, **VIII-17:37**

## **COPYRIGHT**

See also PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS

See INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS

See also PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS

Alleged infringement, notice of (U.S.), **I-23:51**

Assignment of, **I-12:19; I-25:23; I-34:2; I-34:3; I-54:64; II-33:31**

Compilation, **I-23:125**

Division of rights, **I-23:123**

Indemnity, software licence, **I-23:226**

Infringement claim (U.S.), **I-23:124**

Licence option, **I-25:23**

Licensed materials, **I-23:122**

Moral rights, waiver of, **I-34:4**

assignment of copyright, and, **I-12:19**

Notice, **I-25:7**

Option agreement, **I-25:22**

rights, **I-25:16; I-58:10**

Permissions, **I-23:131**

Reservation of rights, **I-23:121**

Reversion of rights

acknowledgment of, **I-12:11**

notice of, **I-12:10**

Statement, **I-23:120**

Trademark notice, and, **I-23:130**

## **CORPORATE ACQUISITIONS**

Asset purchase

See ASSET PURCHASE

Due diligence request list, **II-33:4**

Non-disclosure agreement

mutual, **II-33:3**

one way, **II-33:2**

Rollover of shares

See ROLLOVER OF SHARES

Share purchase

See SHARE PURCHASE

**CORPORATE ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY FRAMEWORK**

- Commentary, **IX-1:147**
- Policy, **IX-1:148**
- Policy briefing note template, **IX-1:150**
- Policy template, **IX-1:149**
- Procedures briefing note template, **IX-1:152**
- Procedures template, **IX-1:151**

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

- Audit committee charter, **II-32:14**
- Blackout policy, **II-32:11**
- Committee
  - directors' resolution appointing, **II-10:32**
  - directors' resolution forming, **II-10:31**
  - terms of reference, **II-10:33**
- Disclosure policy, **II-32:12**
- Whistleblower policy, **II-32:13**

**CORPORATE RECORDS, LOCATION OF**

- Directors' resolution approving
  - federal, **II-2:5**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:82**
  - Ontario, **II-2:22**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:65**

**CORPORATE SEAL**

- See SEAL
- Directors' resolution adopting
  - Alberta, **II-2:49**
  - federal, **II-2:7**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:84**
  - Ontario, **II-2:24**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:67**

**CORPORATE SHARES**

- Agreements concerning, power of trustees to carry out, **V-19:10**
- Controlling shares, spouse to have right to decide on sale or retention, **V-19:14**
- Co-operative apartment, gift of shares in, **V-9:4**
- Dealing with, by trustees
  - see also retaining by trustees as investment, *infra*
  - employees to approve sale and to be given proxies, **V-19:13**
  - general power, **V-19:2; V-19:3; V-19:4; V-19:5**
  - power to employ son as manager and sell shares to him, **V-19:30**
  - power to transfer to elected directors, **V-19:12**
- Definition of company referred to in will, **V-19:15**

**CORPORATE SHARES—Cont'd**

Direction to sell with option to named person, **V-19:24**

Distribution in specie, **V-25:3-25:8**

Dividends, directions concerning treatment as capital or income, **V-24:8-V-24:12**

Dividends and rights, power to retain, **V-19:39**

Gifts of

See LEGACIES

Held directly or indirectly, option to purchase, **V-19:25**

Holding as investment

See retaining by trustees as investment, *infra*

See Retaining by trustees as investment, *infra*

Memoranda to trustees concerning, **V-35:24-35:27**

Options to purchase

directions to trustees to give

child after spouse's death, to, **V-19:23**

child at majority with power to encroach for purchase, to, **V-19:20**

child upon conditions, to, **V-19:21; V-19:22**

directors who are employees, to, **V-19:25**

named children for limited period, to, **V-19:19**

other shareholders, to, **V-19:26**

stock options, power to take up

existing at death, **V-19:27; V-19:28**

offers after death included, **V-23:21**

Personal corporation, power to deal with shares, **V-19:11**

Primary will, **V-19:35**

Protection of minority shareholders, provision for, **V-19:37**

Proxies, direction to give to sons if employed by company, **V-19:22**

Retaining by trustees as investment

see also dealing with, by trustees, *supra*

direction not to sell without spouse's consent, **V-19:23**

direction to retain and give option to child at majority, **V-19:20**

direction to retain and give power to deal to named person, **V-19:8**

power to retain and deal

general, **V-19:6**

specific company, **V-19:7**

with direction to give first option to other shareholders, **V-19:26**

power to retain and employ spouse as officer, **V-19:29**

power to retain with direction for proxies to sons and options to purchase,  
**V-19:22**

request that daughter be appointed manager and enabled to buy shares,  
**V-19:31**

request to consult named persons as to management, **V-19:33**

Secondary will, **V-19:36**

**CORPORATE SHARES—Cont'd**

- Son to receive director's fees and other benefits, **V-19:32**
- Specific company
  - power to deal with shares, **V-19:5**
  - power to retain and deal with shares, **V-19:7**
  - spouse to have right to decide on sale or retention, **V-19:9**
- Stock dividends
  - directions concerning treatment as capital or income, **V-24:8-V-24:12**
  - power to compensate income beneficiary when received, **V-24:13**
- Stock options, power to trustees to take up
  - existing at death, **V-19:27; V-19:28**
  - offers after death included, **V-23:21**
- Stock warrants, direction to treat as capital, **V-24:9**
- Voting by trustees
  - as directed by family, **V-19:18**
  - general power, **V-19:16**
  - son to settle disputes, **V-19:17**

**CORPORATE TRUSTEE**

- See EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES; INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

**CORPORATIONS**

- Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:3**
- Application for winding-up or oppression remedy
  - See APPLICATIONS, Canada Business Corporations Act, Ontario Business Corporations Act
- Certificate of corporate document for use at trial
  - certificate, **VIII-17:47**
  - commentary, **VIII-17:46**
- Charitable
  - See CHARITABLE CORPORATION
- Costs order against officer of party personally, **VIII-23:46**
- Discovery, substitute corporate representative on
  - affidavit, **VIII-10:22**
  - commentary, **VIII-10:20**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-10:21**
  - order, **VIII-10:23**
- Extra-provincial
  - See EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION
- Investment in, power of trustees to take action, **V-31:46**
- Name change
  - See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO
- Non-share capital
  - See NON-SHARE CAPITAL CORPORATION
- Personal corporation, power of trustees to deal with shares, **V-19:11**

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Public

See PUBLIC CORPORATION

Registered office, change of

See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO

Reorganization, power of trustees to participate in, **V-43:34**

Retainer, **VIII-1:77**

engagement letter, **VIII-1:78**

resolution authorizing, **VIII-1:79**

Security for costs

affidavit, **VIII-25:34**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:33**

order, **VIII-25:35**

Shares of

See CORPORATE SHARES

Transfer of to client

director, resignation of, **II-2:112**

officer

directors' resolution appointing, **II-2:111**

resignation of, **II-2:110**

shares

consent to transfer of, **II-2:114**

directors' resolution consenting to transfer of, **II-2:115**

held in trust, direction re transfer of, **II-2:117**

transfer of, **II-2:116**

vacancy, shareholders' resolution appointing director to fill, **II-2:113**

**CORPORATIONS INFORMATION ACT**

Continuance, initial notice, **II-16:23**

**CORPORATIONS TAX BRANCH (ONTARIO)**

Continuance, letter to requesting consent, **II-16:5**

Dissolution, letter to requesting consent, **II-17:10**

Revival, letter to requesting consent, **II-18:4**

**COST ESTIMATES**

Applicant, **VIII-1:27**

Defendant, **VIII-1:26**

Plaintiff, **VIII-1:25**

Respondent, **VIII-1:28**

**COSTS**

Abandoned motion, application or appeal

affidavit, failure to appear, **VIII-23:34**

affidavit, no filing, **VIII-23:33**

commentary, **VIII-23:32**

**COSTS—Cont'd**

Affidavit of disbursements, **VIII-23:73**

Against lawyer personally

disallow fees, **VIII-23:48**

order for reimbursement, **VIII-23:50**

order to pay costs of another party, **VIII-23:51**

order to repay, **VIII-23:49**

Against officer of party personally, **VIII-23:46**

Against successful party, **VIII-23:45**

Appeals

appellant

general form, **VIII-23:27**

new trial, **VIII-23:28**

one set of costs, **VIII-23:29**

respondent

undertaking by appellant to pay in any event, **VIII-23:31**

Applications

applicant

general form, **VIII-23:21**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:23**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:22**

respondent

general form, **VIII-23:24**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:25**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:26**

Assessment between a solicitor and the client

appointment, notice of, **VIII-24:15**

commentary, **VIII-24:2**

order for assessment, client application

order, **VIII-24:6**

requisition, **VIII-24:5**

order for assessment, party paying

commentary, **VIII-24:9**

judgment, **VIII-24:12**

notice of application, **VIII-24:10**

notice of motion, **VIII-24:13**

order, **VIII-24:14**

order for assessment, solicitor application

order, **VIII-24:8**

requisition, **VIII-24:7**

order for delivery and assessment

order, **VIII-24:4**

requisition, **VIII-24:3**

report of the assessment officer, **VIII-24:16**

**COSTS—Cont'd**

Assessments in a proceeding

certificate of assessment, **VIII-23:78**

notice of appointment, **VIII-23:74**

notice to deliver bill, **VIII-23:75**

objections to assessment, **VIII-23:76**

response to objections, **VIII-23:77**

Bill of costs

appeal, **VIII-23:71**

application, **VIII-23:70**

motion, **VIII-23:68**

outline of, **VIII-23:72**

trial, **VIII-23:69**

Bulloch order, **VIII-23:15**

Class actions

successful defendant

application to Law Foundation, **VIII-23:43**

general form, **VIII-23:42**

successful plaintiff, **VIII-23:41**

Costs if demanded, **VIII-23:55**

Counterclaim, **VIII-23:17**

Defendant

general form, **VIII-23:8**

offer to contribute, **VIII-23:11**

one set of costs, **VIII-23:12**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:9**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:10**

Demanded, if, **VIII-23:7; VIII-23:13**

motion, **VIII-13:99**

Directions from trial judge to assessment officer

approach to assessment, **VIII-23:66**

experts, **VIII-23:64**

translation, **VIII-23:67**

travel and accommodation of party, **VIII-23:65**

Estate matters

estate trustee during litigation, **VIII-23:39**

executor, **VIII-23:36**

other party paid out of estate, **VIII-23:37**

other party to pay to estate, **VIII-23:38**

Estimates

See **COST ESTIMATES**

Fixed costs

general form, **VIII-23:61**

items fixed, **VIII-23:62**

**COSTS—Cont'd**

General form, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:2**

Intervenor, **VIII-23:54**

Litigation guardian

recovery from plaintiff, **VIII-23:52**

recovery limited, **VIII-23:53**

Motions

commentary, **VIII-13:90**

costs in any event, **VIII-13:92**

costs in the cause, **VIII-13:94**

demanded, if, **VIII-13:99**

fixed costs, **VIII-13:91**

multiple motions, one set of costs, **VIII-13:98**

no costs, **VIII-13:97**

party in the cause, costs to, **VIII-13:93**

relief from costs of cross-examinations, **VIII-13:96**

trial judge, costs reserved to, **VIII-13:95**

No costs, **VIII-23:56**

Non-party, award against, **VIII-23:14**

One set of costs

appeals, **VIII-23:29**

defendant, **VIII-23:12**

Plaintiff

complete indemnity scale, **VIII-23:4**

general form, **VIII-23:2**

mistrial, **VIII-23:6**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:5**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:3**

Reduced costs

general form, **VIII-23:58**

mixed, **VIII-23:60**

percentage, **VIII-23:59**

Sanderson order, **VIII-23:16**

Security for costs

alternative orders

bond, **VIII-25:71**

commentary, **VIII-25:70**

letter of credit, **VIII-25:72**

another proceeding

in Ontario, motion for security

affidavit, **VIII-25:22**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:21**

order, **VIII-25:23**

**COSTS—Cont'd**

Security for costs—Cont'd

another proceeding—Cont'd  
outside Ontario

affidavit, **VIII-25:25**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:24**

order, **VIII-25:26**

appeal

dismiss appeal, **VIII-25:51**

foreign appellant, **VIII-25:48**

frivolous and vexatious, **VIII-25:45**

appeal, motion for

affidavit, **VIII-28:83**

commentary, **VIII-28:81**

notice of motion, **VIII-28:82**

order, **VIII-28:84**

bills of costs

appeal, **VIII-25:7**

application, **VIII-25:6**

entire action, **VIII-25:5**

staged

to setting down for trial, **VIII-25:3**

to trial, **VIII-25:4**

bond, **VIII-25:72**

corporate plaintiff

affidavit, **VIII-25:34**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:33**

order, **VIII-25:35**

counterclaim, **VIII-25:63**

eliminate security, **VIII-25:77**

foreign plaintiff

commentary, **VIII-25:8**

demand for declaration of residence

commentary, **VIII-25:8**

demand for declaration, **VIII-25:9**

response, **VIII-25:10**

motion for security

affidavit, **VIII-25:15**

consent, **VIII-25:16**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:14**

order, **VIII-25:17**

motion to stay where a failure to respond

affidavit, **VIII-25:12**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:11**

**COSTS—Cont’d**

## Security for costs—Cont’d

## foreign plaintiff—Cont’d

motion to stay where a failure to respond—Cont’d  
order, **VIII-25:13**

## frivolous and vexatious

## action

affidavit, **VIII-25:40**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:39**

order, **VIII-25:41**

## application

affidavit, **VIII-25:43**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:42**

order, **VIII-25:44**

## increase amount of security, commentary

affidavit, **VIII-25:75**

commentary, **VIII-25:73**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:74**

order, **VIII-25:76**

letter of credit, **VIII-25:72**

## nominal applicant

affidavit, **VIII-25:37**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:36**

order, **VIII-25:38**

notice of compliance, **VIII-25:66**statute, by, Libel and Slander Act, **VIII-25:54**

## third party claim

against defendant, **VIII-25:57**

against plaintiff, **VIII-25:60**

## unpaid, motion to strike where ordered on prior motion for summary judgment

affidavit, **VIII-8:16**

notice of motion, **VIII-8:15**

order, **VIII-8:17**

## unpaid costs

## another proceeding, motion for security

affidavit, **VIII-25:31**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:30**

order, **VIII-25:32**

## same proceeding, motion for security

affidavit, **VIII-25:28**

notice of motion, **VIII-25:27**

order, **VIII-25:29**

## **COSTS—Cont'd**

### **Security for costs—Cont'd**

- unpaid security for costs, motion to dismiss  
affidavit, **VIII-25:68**  
notice of motion, **VIII-25:67**  
order, **VIII-25:69**

### **Solicitor and client**

- order
  - applicant, to, **VIII-23:22**
  - defendant, to, **VIII-23:10**
  - plaintiff, to, **VIII-23:3**
  - respondent, to, **VIII-23:26**

### **prayer for relief, VIII-4:29**

### **Statement of claim, request for substantial indemnity, VIII-4:29**

### **Third party claims**

- action and third party claim dismissed, **VIII-23:19**
- general form, **VIII-23:18**
- no costs, **VIII-23:20**

### **Unpaid costs**

- another proceeding, motion for security
  - affidavit, **VIII-25:31**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-25:30**
  - order, **VIII-25:32**
- motion to stay
  - affidavit, **VIII-23:80**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-23:79**
  - order, **VIII-23:81**
- motion to strike defence
  - affidavit, **VIII-23:83**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-23:82**
  - order, **VIII-23:84**
- same proceeding, motion for security
  - affidavit, **VIII-25:28**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-25:27**
  - order, **VIII-25:29**

## **CO-TENANCY**

### **Provisions, IV-6:66**

- deferring opening or rent reduction, **IV-6:66.60**
- deferring possession, **IV-6:66.40**
- ongoing, **IV-6:66.80**
- termination right, prior to possession, **IV-6:66.20**

## **COTS**

See **COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE**

**COTTAGE RENTAL**

Application and agreement, form of, **IV-8:23**

**COTTAGES**

See RESIDENCE

**COUNCIL**

Acceptable use policy, **IX-1:70**

Administration and procedure

See BY-LAWS

Audio recordings of municipal council and standing committee in closed session meetings policy, **IX-1:74**

Code of conduct

complaint protocol, **IX-1:61**

members of council, for, **IX-1:47**

Community vision and pillars of sustainability policy, **IX-1:93**

Council and staff communications policy, **IX-1:73**

Council expense policy, **IX-1:59**

Council governance approach policy, **IX-1:91**

Council—staff relations policy, **IX-1:106**

Council training workshop policy, **IX-1:94**

Establishment of task forces and working groups policy, **IX-1:75**

Expense Policy, **IX-1:59**

Information flow protocol, **IX-1:67**

Inter-municipal endorsement of council resolutions policy, **IX-1:76**

Issuance of technology equipment to members, policy, **IX-1:84**

Mayor and councillor roles policy, **IX-1:92**

Media protocols policy, **IX-1:68**

Monitoring chief administrative officer performance policy, **IX-1:90**

Placement of public submissions on standing committee agendas policy, **IX-1:72**

Pregnancy/parental leave policy re members, **IX-1:107**

Processing of anonymous communications policy, **IX-1:69**

Proclamations procedures, **IX-1:81**

Public access during council and standing committee meetings policy, **IX-1:71**

Purchase of land and members of

affidavit, **IX-3:3**

option clause, **IX-3:15**

Remote electronic participation in council and committee meetings during emergency, by-law, **IX-11:98.55**

Requests from members, staff protocol re, **IX-1:66**

Retirement dinners for service area leads policy, **IX-1:80**

Review of ward boundaries policy, **IX-1:77**

Sale of major assets policy, **IX-1:82**

**COUNCIL—Cont'd**

Soliciting funds in city hall policy, **IX-1:78**

Staff at ward meetings policy, **IX-1:79**

Statutory officer recruitment

    appointment and contract administration policy, **IX-1:88**

    appointment and contract administration procedure, **IX-1:89**

    commentary, **IX-1:87**

Zoning matters, consideration of, **IX-3:14**

**COUNSEL**

Asset purchase, opinion of

    purchaser's counsel, **II-33:35**

    vendor's counsel, **II-33:34**

Bank's, opinion of, **II-21:43**

Borrower's, opinion of, **II-21:44; II-21:45**

Confirmation of, National Policy 11-202

    section 7.2(2), **II-24:6**

    section 7.3(4), **II-24:11**

Consent re prospectuses, **II-24:8; II-24:9**

Guarantor's, opinion of, **II-21:45**

Private placement, closing documents

    issuer's counsel opinion regarding common shares, **II-24:29**

    officer's certificate as to opinion of issuer's counsel, **II-24:26**

Share purchase, opinion of

    purchaser's counsel, **II-33:19**

    vendor's counsel, **II-33:18**

Stock exchange, opinion of, to, **II-27:4**

**COUNTERCLAIM**

Commentary, **VIII-4:40**

Costs order on, **VIII-23:17**

Defence to, **VIII-4:44**

    reply and, **VIII-4:43**

    reply to, **VIII-4:45**

Election to proceed where action dismissed for delay, **VIII-16:31**

Faulty services, customs broker, **VIII-5:26**

    promotional deliveries, **VIII-5:24**

General form

    added parties, **VIII-4:42**

    no added parties, **VIII-4:41**

Heading, added parties, **VIII-1:44**

Motion to amend defence to

    affidavit, **VIII-6:94**

    commentary, **VIII-6:92**

    notice of motion, **VIII-6:93**

**COUNTERCLAIM—Cont'd**

- Motion to amend defence to—Cont'd
  - order, **VIII-6:95**
- Reply and defence to, **VIII-4:43**
- Security for costs, **VIII-25:63**
- Surrender of in offer to settle, **VIII-21:33**

**COUNTERPARTS**

- Clause, **X-33:71**
- Facsimile signature, and, **X-33:72**

**COURT**

- Appeal, of
  - commentary, **VIII-13:17**
  - motion to registrar to dismiss for delay, **VIII-13:19**
  - affidavit, **VIII-13:20**
  - order, **VIII-13:21**
  - notice of motion, general form, **VIII-13:18**
- Foreign, action proceeding in, motion to stay or dismiss Ontario action
  - affidavit of defendant, **VIII-6:16**
  - affidavit of translator, **VIII-6:17**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-6:15**
  - order, **VIII-6:18**
- Small claims
  - See SMALL CLAIMS COURT

**COURT FORMS**

- Commentary, **VIII-1:35**

**COVENANT NOT TO SUE**

- General form, **VIII-21:109**

**COVID-19**

- City vehicles guidelines, **IX-7:21**
- Cleaning, disinfecting and personal hygiene guidelines, **IX-7:25**
- Cloth masks guideline, **IX-7:24**
- Commentary, **IX-7:19; VIII-27:1.50; VIII-28:1.50; VIII-29:1.50**
- Entering private property guideline, **IX-7:26**
- Health and safety controls policy, **IX-7:23**
- Personal protective equipment guideline, **IX-7:26**
- Physical distancing guideline, **IX-7:20**
- Physical distancing regulation, parks and public squares, **IX-11:98.40, 11:98.45, 11:98.50**
- Remote electronic participation in council and committee meetings during emergency, by-law, **IX-11:98.55**
- Risk reduction for residents of multi-tenanted buildings, by-law, **IX-11:98.30**
- Self-assessment guideline, **IX-7:27**

### **COVID-19—Cont'd**

Temporary mask by-law, **IX-11:98.20, 11:98.25, 11:98.35**

Work from home during COVID-19 pandemic policy, **IX-7:28**

### **CRANES**

Swing licence, **IV-9:16**

### **CREDIT FACILITY DOCUMENTS**

Application for credit under s. 427 of Bank Act, **II-21:21**

Credit agreement, **II-21:2**

Drawdown notice, **II-21:3**

Promissory note, **II-21:5**

### **CREDITOR**

Consent on amalgamation

Alberta, **II-15:24**

federal, **II-15:24**

Manitoba, **II-15:24**

Ontario, **II-15:25**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:24**

Creditors' Relief Act

obtain funds where no writ, motion to  
affidavit, **VIII-22:132**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:131**

order, **VIII-22:133**

unsatisfied execution

affidavit of creditor, **VIII-22:134**

affidavit of debtor, **VIII-22:140**

affidavit of service, **VIII-22:137**

affidavit of sheriff, **VIII-22:135**

affidavit on application to determine claim, **VIII-22:144**

certificate, **VIII-22:138**

creditor's contestation affidavit, **VIII-22:141**

election, **VIII-22:139**

judgment, **VIII-22:145**

notice of application to determine claim, **VIII-22:143**

notice of claim, **VIII-22:136**

notice of contestation, **VIII-22:142**

Initial notice to on amalgamation (Ontario, Alberta), **II-15:22**

Notice to creditor, **VIII-19:61**

Notice to on amalgamation re objection (Ontario, Alberta), **II-15:23**

### **CREDITORS, ARRANGEMENTS WITH**

See ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS

### **CREMATION**

Provisions for, **V-30:4; V-30:20-V-30:22**

**CROPS**

See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

**CROSS-APPEAL**

Notice of, **VI-24:6**

Order dismissing, **VI-24:10**

Supplementary notice, **VI-24:7**

**CROSSCLAIM**

Commentary, **VIII-4:46**

Counterclaim, in, **VIII-4:48**

Defence to, **VIII-4:50**

reply to, **VIII-4:51**

General form, **VIII-4:47**

Reply to defence to, **VIII-4:51**

Third party claim, in, **VIII-4:49**

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Evidence for motions by way of

commentary, **VIII-13:40**

notice of examination, **VIII-13:41**

relief from costs of, **VIII-13:96**

Relief from costs of, **VIII-13:96**

Simplified procedure, notice of intention to, **VIII-31:25**

**CROSS-MOTION**

Commentary, **VIII-13:34**

Notice of motion, **VIII-13:35**

**CROWDFUNDING**

See PUBLIC OFFERINGS

**CROWN**

Affidavit of service

Canada, **VIII-3:6**

Ontario, **VIII-3:7**

**CROWN AGENCY**

Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:4**

Proceedings against federal Crown agency, **VIII-1:106**

**CUSTODY AND ACCESS**

See also CHILDREN

See also CHILDREN

Affidavit in support, **VI-6:3**

Assessor, appointment of

affidavit, **VI-13:3**

notice of motion, **VI-13:13**

**CUSTODY AND ACCESS—Cont'd**

Assessor, appointment of—Cont'd  
order, **VI-13:4**

Children's lawyer

intake form, **VI-14:5**

parenting and contact order, **VI-14:2**

Order after trial granting, **VI-22:14**

**DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION**

See also LANDLORD'S WORK; SURRENDER OF PREMISES

See also LANDLORD'S WORK; SURRENDER OF PREMISES

Architect's certificate, **IV-3:4; IV-4:3; IV-10:6**

Certificate conclusive

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Costs, **IV-2:2; IV-4:2**

Initial improvements, to

ground lease, **IV-10:2**

Insurance proceeds

industrial, **IV-2:3**

insufficient, **IV-4:4**

retail, **IV-3:3**

Lease provisions

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:57**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Offer provision, **IV-1:9**

Premises, to

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

## **DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION—Cont'd**

- Premises, to—Cont'd
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4; IV-10:6**
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**
- Project, to
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - office, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- Restoration obligations, **IV-6:61; IV-6:62; IV-6:63; IV-6:64**
- Termination rights
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**
  - farm lease, **IV-10:4**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - medical building, **IV-10:5**
  - office, **IV-4:2**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

## **DAMAGES**

- See also **SPECIAL DAMAGES**
- Assessment of, report on reference for, **VIII-19:49**
- General, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:2**
- General damages, **VIII-4:9**
- Judgment
  - advance payments, **VIII-18:15**
  - general form, **VIII-18:14**
- Liquidated damages, **VIII-4:10**
- Motion to increase amount of
  - affidavit, **VIII-6:81**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-6:80**
  - order, **VIII-6:82**
- Undertaking, interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:7**

## **DATABASES**

- Information agreement, **IX-10:28**
- Licence agreement, **IX-10:27**
- Sharing agreement, **IX-10:26**
- Sharing and maintenance of land related data agreement, **IX-10:29**

## **DATA CENTRE SERVICES**

- Assembly and sharing of database agreement, **X-14:20**
- Commentary, **X-14:1.50**
- Data processing addendum, European provisions, **X-14:3**
- Data processing services agreement, **X-14:2**
- Data protection
  - agreement, **X-14:24**
  - employee acknowledgment, **X-14:25**
- Data sharing agreement, **X-14:21; X-14:27**
  - multi-party geospatial, **X-6:26.70**
- Defining, **X-14:1**
- Disclaimer, **X-14:30**
  - delay in data quotes, **X-14:31**
  - liability, of, **X-14:30**
  - notice, delay in, **X-14:31**
- Information technology services agreement, financial institution, **X-14:31**
- Licence agreement
  - database content and distribution limitations, **X-14:18**
  - intellectual property rights, **X-14:32**
  - Internet delivery, **X-14:10**
  - limited use, **X-14:12**
    - single user, **X-14:13**
    - site access, **X-14:14**
    - software, and, **X-14:16**
  - reservation of rights, and, **X-14:17**
  - video/music on demand content, **X-14:19**
- Master agreement, **X-14:5; X-14:6**
- Master services agreement, **X-24:10**
- Member conduct, document retrieval, **X-14:33**
- Member content disclaimer, **X-14:15**
- Memorandum of understanding, **X-14:16.50**
- Restrictions, **X-14:28**
  - customer's use of data and service, **X-14:29**
  - restricted uses, **X-14:28**
- Sharing IT services, **X-14:8**
- Terms of use, subscription news service, **X-14:11**
- User-submitted content, **X-14:22**

**DAYCARE FACILITIES**

Bonusing agreement and, **IX-4:248; IX-4:249**

**DEALER AGREEMENTS**

Common shares, private placement of, **II-23:1**

**DEALERS**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

General agreement, **I-24:3**

**DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF**

Amendment, notice of

business locations other than head office, **II-31:18**

individuals, registered and permitted

categories, change or surrender of, **II-31:17**

termination of, **II-31:16**

registration information, change of, **II-31:19**

Checklist, **II-31:1**

NRD, **II-31:1**

Exemptions

international dealer and advisor

annual notice, **II-31:22**

appointment of agent, **II-31:20**

permitted client, **II-31:21**

submission to jurisdiction, **II-31:4**

international investment fund manager

annual notice, **II-31:25**

appointment of agent, **II-31:23**

permitted client, **II-31:24**

submission to jurisdiction, **II-31:4**

Filing letter

firm registration, **II-31:8**

NRD administrator, to, **II-31:4**

Firm registration, **II-31:9**

auditors, letter of direction, **II-31:11**

business locations other than head office, **II-31:12**

filing letter, **II-31:8**

insurance, certified resolution, **II-31:10**

Individuals, registered and permitted

registration and review of, **II-31:13**

reinstatement of, **II-31:14**

termination of, notice, **II-31:16**

National Registration Database Registration (NRD) documents

account holder authorization, **II-31:7**

**DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF—Cont'd**

- National Registration Database Registration (NRD) documents—Cont'd
  - ARF, chief, enrolment of, **II-31:6**
  - checklist, **II-3:1**
  - chief authorized firm representative (ARF), enrolment of, **II-31:6**
  - filing letter to administrator, **II-31:4**
  - firm, enrolment of, **II-31:5**

**DEATH TAXES**

- See DEBTS AND DUTIES; ESTATE TAX; INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

**DE BENE ESSE**

- Affidavit, **VIII-15:40**
- Commentary, **VIII-15:38**
- Consent to examination, **VIII-15:42**
- Consent to use of transcript, **VIII-15:43**
- Notice of motion, **VIII-15:39**
- Order, **VIII-15:41**

**DEBENTURES**

- Authorization by-laws
  - construction, for, **IX-11:180**
  - general, **IX-11:177; IX-11:178**
  - sinking fund debentures, one series of, **IX-11:179**
- Certificate, **IX-2:2**
- Commentary, **IX-2:1**
- Convertible, **II-21:9**
  - allotment and issue of units under, **II-3:18**
  - secured, private company, **II-22:11**
  - unsecured, public company, **II-22:12**
- Demand, **II-21:8**
- Redemption, notice of
  - full, **II-21:55**
  - partial, **II-21:56**
- Release and reconveyance of, **II-21:57**
- Trust deed securing, **II-21:10**
- Unsecured, **II-21:6**

**DEBT**

- Co-owner of, notice to, **VIII-32:45**
- Judgment
  - general form, **VIII-18:12**
  - set-off, **VIII-18:13**
- Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:12**
- Register, debt holder, **II-2:153**

**DEBT—Cont'd**

- Secured, **II-22:11**
- Subordination agreement
  - secured debt, **II-21:42**
  - unsecured debt, **II-21:41**
- Trust indenture, **II-22:13**
- Unsecured, **II-22:12**

**DEBT OFFERINGS**

- See PUBLIC OFFERINGS

**DEBTS AND DUTIES**

- General clauses, **V-10:2-V-10:4**
- Payment of taxes and duties
  - commutation or prepayment, authority for, **V-10:2; V-10:3**
  - deficiency to be made up by foreign executor, **V-10:6**
  - estate tax
    - See ESTATE TAX
  - exoneration of legacy form, **V-10:9**
  - foreign taxes and duties, **V-10:5**
  - from specified fund, **V-10:8**
  - income tax provisions, **V-10:3**
  - multiple will, **V-39:9**
  - power of trustee, **V-43:36**
  - primary will, for, **V-10:10**
  - probate tax, Ontario, **V-38:2**
  - secondary will, for, **V-10:11**
  - summary of debts, preparatory form, **V-2:2**
- Transportation of articles and effects, costs of, **V-10:12**

**DEBTS OWED TO TESTATOR**

- Commentary, **V-11:76; V-11:79**
- Deduction of amount from shares of estate, **V-11:84-11:86**
- Forgiveness or reduction, **V-11:77-11:83; V-11:91**
- Gifts of interest in debts, **V-11:87-11:90**
  - trustee to collect, **V-11:92**

**DECLARATION OF TRUST**

- Generally, **V-42:16; V-42:18**

**DECLARATIONS**

- Bank Act loans, value of, **I-55:61**
- Construction Lien Act (Ontario), last supply, **I-21:42; I-21:43**
- Contests, **I-2:34; I-2:35**
  - travel companion, **I-2:36; I-2:37**
- Gifts
  - charitable, **I-31:23**

## **DECLARATIONS—Cont'd**

### **Gifts—Cont'd**

inter vivos, **I-31:5**

mortis causa, **I-31:17**

Judgment, form of, **VIII-18:16**

Power of attorney, **I-47:116-I-47:118**

Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:13**

Statutory

See STATUTORY DECLARATIONS

## **DEEDS OF TRUST**

See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

## **DEFAMATION**

Notice to newspaper, **VIII-1:107**

Notice to radio or television broadcaster, **VIII-1:108**

Security for costs, **VIII-25:54**

Slander, statement of claim, **VIII-5:69**

## **DEFAULT**

See also DISTRESS; TERMINATION, RIGHTS TO EARLY

See also DISTRESS; TERMINATION, RIGHTS TO EARLY

Acceptance of rent not waiver, **IV-3:4; IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Checklist, motion to note person under disability in, **VIII-7:8**

Consent to set aside noting in default, **VIII-7:12**

Events of

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**

farm lease, **IV-10:4**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Landlord's costs

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

**DEFAULT—Cont'd**

## Landlord's costs—Cont'd

- leaseback, **IV-10:3**
- medical building, **IV-10:5**
- office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Motion by co-defendant to note in default, **VIII-7:4**

## Notices

- checklist, **IV-15:2**
- non-rental default, **IV-15:5**
- rental default, no guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:3**
- rental default, with guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:4**

## Offer provisions

- multi-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
- single-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

## Payment of

- affidavit, **VIII-32:52**
- notice of, **VIII-32:51**

Person under disability, motion to note in default, **VIII-7:8**

## Remedies

- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- cumulative
  - See remedies cumulative, *infra*
  - See Remedies cumulative, *infra*
- gross lease, **IV-2:4**
- ground, **IV-10:2**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- leaseback, **IV-10:3**
- medical building, **IV-10:5**
- office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

## Remedies cumulative

- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- gross lease, **IV-2:4**
- ground, **IV-10:2**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

**DEFAULT—Cont'd**

Remedies cumulative—Cont'd

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Report on taking of accounts where, **VIII-19:45**

Requisition to note in default, **VIII-7:3**

Right to re-enter

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Set aside noting in default, **VIII-7:13**

**DEFAULT JUDGMENT**

Checklist

motion for, **VIII-7:21; VIII-7:25**

requisition for, **VIII-7:18**

Commentary, **VIII-7:20; VIII-7:24; VIII-7:29**

Forms of judgment

debt or liquidated demand, **VIII-7:35**

recovery of possession of land, **VIII-7:36**

recovery of possession of personal property, **VIII-7:37**

Motion for

registrar uncertain about interest

affidavit, **VIII-7:27**

checklist, **VIII-7:25**

commentary, **VIII-7:24**

notice of motion, **VIII-7:26**

order, **VIII-7:27**

registrar uncertain as to class of claim

checklist, **VIII-7:21**

commentary, **VIII-7:20**

notice of motion, **VIII-7:22**

order, **VIII-7:23**

Motion for judgment

affidavit, **VIII-7:32**

checklist, **VIII-7:30**

**DEFAULT JUDGMENT—Cont'd**

Motion for judgment—Cont'd

commentary, **VIII-7:29**

judgment, **VIII-7:33**

notice of motion, **VIII-7:31**

Requisition for, **VIII-7:19**

Set aside default judgment

affidavit of client, **VIII-7:41**

affidavit of lawyer, **VIII-7:40**

commentary, **VIII-7:38**

consent to set aside, **VIII-7:42**

notice of motion, **VIII-7:39**

order, **VIII-7:43**

simplified procedure, notice of intention to, **VIII-31:16**

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:20**

affidavit

assessment hearing in writing, **VIII-32:18**

jurisdiction, for, **VIII-32:17**

notice of motion, assessment hearing, **VIII-32:18**

**DEFENCE**

Add counterclaim, motion to

affidavit, **VIII-6:94**

commentary, **VIII-6:92**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:93**

order, **VIII-6:95**

Amend, motion to

add new defence

affidavit, **VIII-6:85**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:84**

order, **VIII-6:86**

commentary, **VIII-6:83**

withdraw admission

affidavit in opposition, **VIII-6:90**

affidavit in support, **VIII-6:89**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:88**

order, **VIII-6:91**

Counterclaim, **VIII-4:43; VIII-4:45**

Crossclaim, **VIII-4:50**

General form, **VIII-4:35**

Motion to strike, no reasonable, **VIII-6:59**

Notice of intent to defend, **VIII-4:36**

Small Claims Court

defendant's claim, to, **VIII-32:13**

plaintiff's claim, to, **VIII-32:11**

**DEFENCE—Cont'd**

Third party, **VIII-4:54**

Withdrawal of defence, notice of, **VIII-4:37**

**DEFENDANTS**

Claim, Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:12**

defence to, **VIII-32:13**

Costs orders

general form, **VIII-23:8**

offer to contribute, **VIII-23:11**

one set of costs, **VIII-23:12**

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:9**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:10**

successful defendant in a class action

affidavit, **VIII-23:44**

application to Law Foundation, **VIII-23:43**

Lack of capacity, motion to stay or dismiss

affidavit, **VIII-6:12**

commentary, **VIII-6:10**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:11**

order, **VIII-6:13**

Motion by co-defendant to note in default, **VIII-7:4**

Multiple, offer to settle by defendant

by all, **VIII-21:35**

by some, **VIII-21:34**

Multiple, offer to settle by plaintiff

joint, **VIII-21:24**

offer to some, **VIII-21:23**

separate claims, **VIII-21:22**

Offer to contribute, **VIII-21:36**

Offer to settle by

commentary, **VIII-21:31**

defendant under disability, **VIII-21:37**

general form, **VIII-21:32**

multiple defendants

made by all, **VIII-21:35**

made by one, **VIII-21:34**

offer to contribute, **VIII-21:36**

plaintiff under disability, **VIII-21:38**

surrender counterclaim, **VIII-21:33**

Outside Ontario endorsement, **VIII-4:31**

Representative, class proceedings

See CERTIFICATION

**DEFINED TERMS**

AAA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1]**  
 Abandonment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:2]**  
 Abnormal water, **I-APP 1 [TCD:3]**  
     event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:4]**  
 Acceptable use policy, **I-APP 1 [TCD:4.50]**  
 Acceptance  
     criteria, **I-APP 1 [TCD:5]**  
     date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:6]**  
     testing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:7]**  
     tests, **I-APP 1 [TCD:8]**  
 Access road, **I-APP 1 [TCD:9]**  
 Account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:10]**  
 Accountability indicators, **I-APP 1 [TCD:12]**  
 Accountant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:13]**  
 Accounting principles, **I-APP 1 [TCD:14]**  
 Account master, **I-APP 1 [TCD:11]**  
 Accounts receivable, **I-APP 1 [TCD:15]**  
 Achieved traction power savings amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:15.50]**  
 Acquired assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:15.70]**  
 Acquired assets credit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:15.90]**  
 Act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:16]**  
 Active member, **I-APP 1 [TCD:18]**  
 Active roster, **I-APP 1 [TCD:19]**  
 Act of realization, **I-APP 1 [TCD:17]**  
 Actual retirement date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:20]**  
 Actuarial equivalent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:21]**  
 Actuary, **I-APP 1 [TCD:22]**  
 Additional  
     rent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:23]**  
     resource charge, **I-APP 1 [TCD:23.50]**  
     service, **I-APP 1 [TCD:24]**  
     services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:25]**  
 Adjusted gross revenue, **I-APP 1 [TCD:26]**  
 Adjustment date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:27]**  
 Administrator, **I-APP 1 [TCD:28]**  
 Advance box office receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:29]**  
 Advertisement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:30]**  
 Advertisement term, **I-APP 1 [TCD:31]**  
 Advertising rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:32]**  
 Advertising space, **I-APP 1 [TCD:33]**  
 Advertising supported video on demand rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:33.50]**  
 Advisors, **I-APP 1 [TCD:34]**  
 AFEs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1]; I-APP 1 [TCD:1.50]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Affected party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:35]**
- Affiliate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:36]**
- Affiliated company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:37]**
- Affiliate of any person, **I-APP 1 [TCD:36.50]**
- Affiliation agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:38]**
- Agent bank, **I-APP 1 [TCD:38.30]**
- Aggregate base annual service payment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:38.70]**
- Agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:39]**
- Agreement year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:40]**
- Airline brand, **I-APP 1 [TCD:40.50]**
- Airport, **I-APP 1 [TCD:41]**
- Airport director, **I-APP 1 [TCD:42]**
- Airport rules and regulations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:43]**
- Album, **I-APP 1 [TCD:44]**
- Allocation procedure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:45]**
- Ancillary
  - materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:46]**
  - rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:47]**
  - services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:48]**
- Ancillary program, **I-APP 1 [TCD:45.50]**
- Anniversary date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:49]**
- Annual allowable amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:49.30]**
- Annual traction power amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:49.70]**
- Appearance costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:50]**
- Applicable law(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:51]**
- Applicable legislation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:52]**
- Applicable requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:52.50]**
  - by third party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:54.50]**
- Applicable taxes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:53]**
- Application, **I-APP 1 [TCD:54]**
  - package, **I-APP 1 [TCD:55]**
  - program, **I-APP 1 [TCD:56]**
  - software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:57]**
- Appropriate legal notices, **I-APP 1 [TCD:58]**
- Approved program, **I-APP 1 [TCD:59]**
- Approved subcontractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:60]**
- Approved third parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:60.30]**
- Archaeological remains, **I-APP 1 [TCD:60.50]**
- Article, **I-APP 1 [TCD:60.70]**
- Assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:61]**
- Associated company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:62]**
- Attraction, **I-APP 1 [TCD:63]**
- Auditors, **I-APP 1 [TCD:64]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Authority, **I-APP 1 [TCD:65]**  
 Authority requirement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:65.30]**  
 Authorized contractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:65.70]**  
 Authorized market, **I-APP 1 [TCD:66]**  
 Authorized parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:66.50]**  
 Authorized sub-contractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:67]**  
 Authorized user(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:68; X-TCD:71]**  
     created e-content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:69]**  
     review(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:70]**  
 Authors, **I-APP 1 [TCD:72]**  
 Automatic data collection services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:72.70]**  
 Auto renew, **I-APP 1 [TCD:72.50]**  
 Available term credit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:73]**  
 Background information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:74]**  
 Back-up policy, **I-APP 1 [TCD:73.70]**  
 Balanced scorecard indicators, **I-APP 1 [TCD:76]**  
 Balance sheet, **I-APP 1 [TCD:75]**  
 Bank, **I-APP 1 [TCD:77]**  
 Bank account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:78]**  
 Bank Act security, **I-APP 1 [TCD:79]**  
 Bankers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:80]**  
 Bankers' acceptance  
     drawdown, **I-APP 1 [TCD:81]**  
     loan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:82]**  
     proceeds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:83]**  
 Banking day, **I-APP 1 [TCD:84]**  
 Banking premises, **I-APP 1 [TCD:85]**  
 Bankruptcy Act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:86]**  
 Base compensation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:87]**  
 Base rate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:88]**  
     drawdown, **I-APP 1 [TCD:89]**  
     loan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:90]**  
 Basic rent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:91]**  
 Basic sanitation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:92]**  
 Basic water supply, **I-APP 1 [TCD:93]**  
 BDU, **I-APP 1 [TCD:73.30]**  
 Benchmark, **I-APP 1 [TCD:94]**  
 Benchmarking process, **I-APP 1 [TCD:95]**  
 Best efforts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:96]**  
 Bid security, **I-APP 1 [TCD:96.30]**  
 Billing month, **I-APP 1 [TCD:96.70]**  
 Billing period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:97]**  
 Biographical materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:98]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Board, **I-APP 1 [TCD:99]**
- Bond, **I-APP 1 [TCD:100]**
- Bond year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:100.50]**
- Borrower, **I-APP 1 [TCD:101]**
- Borrowings, **I-APP 1 [TCD:106]**
  - base, **I-APP 1 [TCD:102]**
  - base report, **I-APP 1 [TCD:103]**
  - limit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:104]**
  - notice, **I-APP 1 [TCD:105]**
- Box office, **I-APP 1 [TCD:107]**
  - receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:108]**
- Branch, **I-APP 1 [TCD:109]**
- Break fee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:110]**
- Broadcast centre, **I-APP 1 [TCD:110.50]**
- Budget, **I-APP 1 [TCD:111]**
- Budget records, **I-APP 1 [TCD:112]**
- Budgets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:113]**
- Building, **I-APP 1 [TCD:114]**
  - systems, **I-APP 1 [TCD:115]**
- Bulk accounts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:115.50]**
- Bundled product, **I-APP 1 [TCD:116]**
- Business, **I-APP 1 [TCD:117]**
- Business continuity event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:118]**
- Business continuity plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:119]**
- Business day, **I-APP 1 [TCD:120]**
- Business information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:121]**
- Business partner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:122]**
- By-law, **I-APP 1 [TCD:123]**
- Cable system(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:124.50]**
- Calendar day, **I-APP 1 [TCD:124.70]**
- Calendar year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:124.80]**
- Canada, **I-APP 1 [TCD:125]**
- Canadian, **I-APP 1 [TCD:126]**
- Canadian dollars, **I-APP 1 [TCD:127]**
- Canadian loans, **I-APP 1 [TCD:128]**
- Canadian partners, **I-APP 1 [TCD:129]**
- Canadian production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:130]**
- Capital, **I-APP 1 [TCD:131]**
  - account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:132]**
  - contribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:133]**
  - expenditures, **I-APP 1 [TCD:134]**
  - variation expenditure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:135]**
  - work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:136]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Capitalization of the production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:137]**  
 Card location, **I-APP 1 [TCD:138]**  
 Carrier mobile tv, **I-APP 1 [TCD:138.30]**  
 Carrier related party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:138.70]**  
 Cash available for distribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:139]**  
 Cash flow, **I-APP 1 [TCD:140]**  
 Cast album, **I-APP 1 [TCD:141]**  
 Cast incapacity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:142]**  
 Casual ticket, **I-APP 1 [TCD:143]**  
 Catch-up rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:143.50]**  
     in law, **I-APP 1 [TCD:151]**  
 Cause, **I-APP 1 [TCD:143.100]**  
 Certificate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:144]**  
 Certificate of analysis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:145]**  
 Certificate of conformance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:146]**  
 Certification, **I-APP 1 [TCD:147]**  
 Certified production costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:148]**  
 Chair, **I-APP 1 [TCD:149]**  
 Change, **I-APP 1 [TCD:150]**  
     in control, **I-APP 1 [TCD:151]**  
     of control, **I-APP 1 [TCD:152]**  
     order, **I-APP 1 [TCD:153]**  
     request, **I-APP 1 [TCD:154]**  
 Charge(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:155; X-TCD:156]**  
 Chief executive officer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:157]**  
 Chief financial officer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:157.50]**  
 Chief nursing executive, **I-APP 1 [TCD:158]**  
 Chief of staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:159]**  
 Claim, **I-APP 1 [TCD:160]**  
 Client, **I-APP 1 [TCD:161]**  
 Client agents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:161.30]**  
 Client confidential information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:161.50]**  
 Client contracting party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:161.70]**  
 Client data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:162]**  
 Client direct competitor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:162.50]**  
 Client hardware, **I-APP 1 [TCD:162.20]**  
 Client materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:162.40]**  
 Client personnel, **I-APP 1 [TCD:162.60]**  
 Client's customers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:164]**  
 Client sites, **I-APP 1 [TCD:162.80]**  
 Client work product, **I-APP 1 [TCD:163]**  
 Clinical human resources plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:165]**  
 Clinical responsibilities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:166]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Closed network, **I-APP 1 [TCD:167]**
- Closing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:168]**
  - date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:169]**
  - place, **I-APP 1 [TCD:170]**
  - time, **I-APP 1 [TCD:171]**
- Cloud infrastructure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:171.50]**
- Cloud server(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:172]**
- Cloud services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:172.50]**
- Club, **I-APP 1 [TCD:173]**
- Code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:175]**
- Collateral, **I-APP 1 [TCD:176]**
- College, **I-APP 1 [TCD:177]**
- College of Family Physicians, **I-APP 1 [TCD:178]**
- Commencement date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:179]**
- Commencement period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:180]**
- Commercial close, **I-APP 1 [TCD:181]**
- Commercial close target date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:182]**
- Commercial paper notes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:182.50]**
- Commercial production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:183]**
- Commercial subscribers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:183.50]**
- Commercial tie-up, **I-APP 1 [TCD:184]**
- Commission, **I-APP 1 [TCD:184.50]**
- Commissioning plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:185]**
- Committed standby facility, **I-APP 1 [TCD:186]**
- Commodity tax, **I-APP 1 [TCD:186.50]**
- Common share, **I-APP 1 [TCD:186.100]**
- Common stream, **I-APP 1 [TCD:187]**
- Communication plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:188]**
- Communications manual, **I-APP 1 [TCD:189]**
- Community customers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:189.50]**
- Commuted value, **I-APP 1 [TCD:190]**
- Commuter rail maintenance facility, **I-APP 1 [TCD:190.50]**
- Company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:191]**
  - agent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:192]**
  - architecture, **I-APP 1 [TCD:193]**
  - auditors, **I-APP 1 [TCD:194]**
  - competitor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:195]**
  - consents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:196]**
  - data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:197]**
  - data safeguards, **I-APP 1 [TCD:198]**
  - entity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:199]**
  - group, **I-APP 1 [TCD:200]**
  - hardware, **I-APP 1 [TCD:201]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:191]**—Cont'd
  - indemnified parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:202]**
  - IP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:203]**
  - privacy policies, **I-APP 1 [TCD:204]**
  - record retention policies, **I-APP 1 [TCD:205]**
  - service location, **I-APP 1 [TCD:206]**
- Company's manual, **I-APP 1 [TCD:207]**
- Compensated time, **I-APP 1 [TCD:208]**
- Compensation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:209]**
- Compete, **I-APP 1 [TCD:210]**
- Competitive navigational tools, **I-APP 1 [TCD:211]**
- Competitor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:211.50]**
- Completion date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:212]**
- Completion of services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:212.50]**
- Compliance certificate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:213]**
- Complimentary ticket, **I-APP 1 [TCD:214]**
- Component basis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:215]**
- Composition(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:216; X-TCD:217]**
- Computer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:218]**
  - operations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:219]**
  - software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:220]**
  - technology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:221]**
- Concept master plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:222]**
- Concession, **I-APP 1 [TCD:223]**
- Concessionaire, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.10]**
  - concessionaire-operated components, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.110]**
  - content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.20]**
  - default amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.30]**
  - design submittal, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.40]**
  - financing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.50]**
  - relocated utility, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.60]**
  - sustainability plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.90]**
  - termination event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.70]**
  - tools, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.80]**
  - utility tracking report, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224.100]; I-APP 1 [TCD:262.50]**
- Concession assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:224]**
- Confidential information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:225]**
- Confirmed nomination, **I-APP 1 [TCD:226]**
- Connected source, **I-APP 1 [TCD:227]**
- Consent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:228]**
- Consent fee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:229]**
- Consideration, **I-APP 1 [TCD:230]**
- Consortium agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:231]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Consortium obligations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:232]**
- Construction
  - budget, **I-APP 1 [TCD:233]**
  - contract, **I-APP 1 [TCD:234]**
  - cost, **I-APP 1 [TCD:235]**
  - documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:236]**
  - work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:237]**
- Consultant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:238]**
- Consultant coordination, **I-APP 1 [TCD:239]**
- Consultant's business, **I-APP 1 [TCD:240]**
- Consulting services agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:241]**
- Consumer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:242]**
- Consumer installation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:243]**
- Contaminant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:244]**
- Contaminants, **I-APP 1 [TCD:245]**
- Contaminated water, **I-APP 1 [TCD:246]**
- Contamination, **I-APP 1 [TCD:247]**
- Content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:248]; I-APP 1 [TCD:1121.20]**
- Content owner
  - affiliate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:249]**
  - brand features, **I-APP 1 [TCD:250]**
  - brand guidelines, **I-APP 1 [TCD:251]**
  - news services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:252]**
  - search engine, **I-APP 1 [TCD:253]**
  - software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:254]**
  - system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:255]**
- Continuing obligations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:256]**
- Continuous service, **I-APP 1 [TCD:257]**
- Contract, **I-APP 1 [TCD:258]**
  - documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:259]**
  - interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:260]**
  - work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:261]**
  - year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:262]**
- Contracting parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:262.50]**
- Contractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:263]**
- Control, **I-APP 1 [TCD:264]**
- Control objectives, **I-APP 1 [TCD:265]**
- Control or controlled, **I-APP 1 [TCD:266]**
- Convey, **I-APP 1 [TCD:267]**
- Copyright(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:268; X-TCD:269]**
- Core team, **I-APP 1 [TCD:270]**
- Corporation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:271]**
- Corporation equipment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:272]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Corporations Act, **I-APP 1** [TCD:273]  
 Corresponding source, **I-APP 1** [TCD:274]  
 Cost of the financing, **I-APP 1** [TCD:274.30]  
 Cost of the work, **I-APP 1** [TCD:274.70]  
 Counsel, **I-APP 1** [TCD:275]  
 Co-writer, **I-APP 1** [TCD:174]  
 CPI, **I-APP 1** [TCD:276]  
 C.P.I., **I-APP 1** [TCD:124]  
 Creative team, **I-APP 1** [TCD:277]  
 Credentials committee, **I-APP 1** [TCD:278]  
 Credit excess, **I-APP 1** [TCD:279]  
 Credit facility, **I-APP 1** [TCD:279.30]  
 Credit facility obligations, **I-APP 1** [TCD:279.70]  
     account, **I-APP 1** [TCD:293.50]  
     center, **I-APP 1** [TCD:320.50]  
     content, **I-APP 1** [TCD:300.50]  
     equipment, **I-APP 1** [TCD:302.50]  
     input, **I-APP 1** [TCD:305.50]  
     marketing material, **I-APP 1** [TCD:307.30]  
     marks, **I-APP 1** [TCD:307.70]  
     protection legislation, **I-APP 1** [TCD:323.50]  
     purchase order, **I-APP 1** [TCD:309.50]  
 Credit information, **I-APP 1** [TCD:280]  
 Credit spreads, **I-APP 1** [TCD:281]  
 Critical individual, **I-APP 1** [TCD:282]  
 Critical milestone, **I-APP 1** [TCD:283]  
 Critical milestone completion date, **I-APP 1** [TCD:284]  
 Crown, **I-APP 1** [TCD:285]  
 CRTC, **I-APP 1** [TCD:276.50]  
 Cubic metre, **I-APP 1** [TCD:286]  
 Currency, **I-APP 1** [TCD:287]  
 Current account, **I-APP 1** [TCD:288]  
 Current assets, **I-APP 1** [TCD:289]  
 Current liabilities, **I-APP 1** [TCD:290]  
 Custodian, **I-APP 1** [TCD:291]  
 Custom developed software, **I-APP 1** [TCD:292]  
 Customer, **I-APP 1** [TCD:293]  
     affiliates, **I-APP 1** [TCD:294]  
     agent, **I-APP 1** [TCD:295]  
     agreement, **I-APP 1** [TCD:296]  
     architecture, **I-APP 1** [TCD:297]  
     auditors, **I-APP 1** [TCD:298]  
     competitor, **I-APP 1** [TCD:299]

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Customer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:293]**—Cont'd  
consents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:300]**  
data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:301]**  
data safeguards, **I-APP 1 [TCD:302]**  
group, **I-APP 1 [TCD:303]**  
hardware, **I-APP 1 [TCD:304]**  
indemnified parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:305]**  
IP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:306]**  
locations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:307]**  
policies, **I-APP 1 [TCD:308]**  
privacy policies, **I-APP 1 [TCD:309]**  
record retention policies, **I-APP 1 [TCD:310]**  
senior executive, **I-APP 1 [TCD:311]**  
service delivery manager, **I-APP 1 [TCD:312]**  
service location, **I-APP 1 [TCD:313]**  
supplied resources, **I-APP 1 [TCD:314]**  
Customized module, **I-APP 1 [TCD:315]**  
Cutover, **I-APP 1 [TCD:316]**  
Daily basis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:317]**  
Daily contract quantity or dcq, **I-APP 1 [TCD:318]**  
Daily-monthly basis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:319]**  
Data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:320]**  
    entry, **I-APP 1 [TCD:321]**  
    exchange format, **I-APP 1 [TCD:321.30]**  
    owner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:321.70]**  
    processing services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:322]**  
    protection law, **I-APP 1 [TCD:323]**  
    security breach, **I-APP 1 [TCD:324]**  
    subject, **I-APP 1 [TCD:325]**  
Date of beginning of operations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:326]**  
Date of termination, **I-APP 1 [TCD:327]**  
Day, **I-APP 1 [TCD:328]**  
Dean, **I-APP 1 [TCD:329]**  
Debenture, **I-APP 1 [TCD:330]**  
Debt service requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:330.50]**  
Declaration, **I-APP 1 [TCD:331]**  
Default, **I-APP 1 [TCD:332]**  
Defect, **I-APP 1 [TCD:333]**  
Defect report, **I-APP 1 [TCD:334]**  
Deficiencies, **I-APP 1 [TCD:335]**  
Deliverables, **I-APP 1 [TCD:336]**  
Delivery date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:337]**  
Delivery point, **I-APP 1 [TCD:338]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Dental staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:339]**  
 Dentist, **I-APP 1 [TCD:340]**  
 Department, **I-APP 1 [TCD:341]**  
 Department chief, **I-APP 1 [TCD:342]**  
 Departure date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:343]**  
 Dependant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:344]**  
 Deposit documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:345]**  
 Derivative work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:346]**  
 Design, **I-APP 1 [TCD:347]**  
     data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:349]**  
     team, **I-APP 1 [TCD:350]**  
     work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:351]**  
 Design and bid fee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:348]**  
 Designated account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:352]**  
 Designated equipment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:353]**  
 Designated services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:354]**  
 Designated users, **I-APP 1 [TCD:350.50]**  
 Designs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:355]**  
 Developed IP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:356]**  
 Developed materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:356.50]**  
 Developer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:357]**  
 Developer products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:358]**  
 Developments, **I-APP 1 [TCD:359]**  
 Digital classroom use, **I-APP 1 [TCD:359.50]**  
 Digital media products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:360]**  
 Digital media rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:361]**  
 Digital media sales training software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:362]**  
 Digital platform, **I-APP 1 [TCD:362.50]**  
 Director, **I-APP 1 [TCD:365]**  
 Direct personnel expense, **I-APP 1 [TCD:363]**  
 Direct project costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:364]**  
 Disabling code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:366]**  
 Disaster recovery plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:367]**  
 Discharge permit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:368]**  
 Discretion, **I-APP 1 [TCD:369]**  
 Discriminatory change in law, **I-APP 1 [TCD:370]**  
 Dispute resolution procedure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:370.50]**  
 Disruptive behaviour, **I-APP 1 [TCD:371]**  
 Distinct software applications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:371.30]**  
 Distribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:371.50]**  
 Distributor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:372]**  
 District sales tax area, **I-APP 1 [TCD:372.50]**  
 Diversions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:373]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Divulge, **I-APP 1 [TCD:373.50]**  
Document, **I-APP 1 [TCD:374]**  
Documentation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:375]**  
Dollars, **I-APP 1 [TCD:375.30]**  
Download to own rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:375.70]**  
Downtime, **I-APP 1 [TCD:376]**  
Drawdown, **I-APP 1 [TCD:377]**  
Drawdown date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:378]**  
DTH, **I-APP 1 [TCD:378.30]**  
DTH system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:378.70]**  
Early work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:382.20]**  
Early work effective date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:382.40]**  
Early work insurance requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:382.60]**  
Early work notice to proceed, **I-APP 1 [TCD:382.80]**  
Earned box office receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:379]**  
Earned value, **I-APP 1 [TCD:383.50]**  
Earnings, **I-APP 1 [TCD:380]**  
ECFAA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:381]**  
E-content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:382]**  
EDT network, **I-APP 1 [TCD:383]**  
EDT protocol, **I-APP 1 [TCD:384]**  
Educational purposes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:384.50]**  
Effective date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:385]**  
Effective financial statements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:386]**  
Electronic book, **I-APP 1 [TCD:387]**  
Electronic financial services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:387.50]**  
Electronic rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:388]**  
Eligible inventory, **I-APP 1 [TCD:389]**  
Eligible production costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:389.50]**  
Eligible receivable, **I-APP 1 [TCD:390]**  
Emergency, **I-APP 1 [TCD:391]**  
Emergency maintenance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:392]**  
Emergency situations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:393]**  
Employee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:394]**  
Employee total annual compensation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:395]**  
Encumbrance(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:396]**  
Endangered species, **I-APP 1 [TCD:396.20]**  
End date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:396.40]**  
Endorsement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:397]**  
End-user account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:396.80]**  
End-user content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:396.100]**  
End-user license agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:396.120]**  
End-user or end user(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:396.60]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Enhancements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:398]**  
 Entity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:399]**  
 Environment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:399.50]**  
     condition, **I-APP 1 [TCD:402.30]**  
     condition bid report, **I-APP 1 [TCD:402.50]**  
     condition clean-up report, **I-APP 1 [TCD:402.70]**  
 Environmental  
     activity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:400]**  
     approvals, **I-APP 1 [TCD:401]**  
     compliance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:402]**  
     damage, **I-APP 1 [TCD:403]**  
     laws, **I-APP 1 [TCD:404]**  
 Equipment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:405]**  
 Equity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:406]**  
 Equity bridge lenders, **I-APP 1 [TCD:406.30]**  
 Equity commitments, **I-APP 1 [TCD:406.50]**  
 Equity interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:407]**  
 Equity IRR, **I-APP 1 [TCD:406.70]**  
 Equivalent amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:408]**  
 Error, **I-APP 1 [TCD:409]**  
 Escrow agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:410]**  
 Escrow materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:411]**  
 Exceptions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:412.50]**  
 Excess cash flow, **I-APP 1 [TCD:413]**  
 Excess funds amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:413.50]**  
 Exchange equivalent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:414]**  
 Exchange rate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:415]**  
 Excluded advertising, **I-APP 1 [TCD:416]**  
 Excluded assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:417]**  
 Excluded fields of use, **I-APP 1 [TCD:417.50]**  
 Excluded taxes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:418]**  
 Excused unavailability, **I-APP 1 [TCD:419]; I-APP 1 [TCD:419.50]**  
 Executives, **I-APP 1 [TCD:420]**  
 Exempt refinancing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:420.50]**  
 Exhibit A, **I-APP 1 [TCD:421]**  
 Exit plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:422]**  
 Ex officio, **I-APP 1 [TCD:412]**  
 Expected water chemistry range, **I-APP 1 [TCD:423]**  
 Expenditures, **I-APP 1 [TCD:424]**  
 Expiration date or term expiration date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:424.50]**  
 Expiry date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:425]**  
 Export controls, **I-APP 1 [TCD:426]**  
 Extended class nurses, **I-APP 1 [TCD:427]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Extended class nursing staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:428]**
- Extended term(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:429]**
- Extension term, **I-APP 1 [TCD:429.30]**
- Extensive force majeure event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:429.70]**
- Extraordinary resolution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:430]**
- Facility, **I-APP 1 [TCD:431]**
  - lending period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:432]**
  - operator, **I-APP 1 [TCD:433]**
- Fair market value, **I-APP 1 [TCD:434]**
- Fair market value statement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:435]**
- Fare revenue, **I-APP 1 [TCD:435.30]**
- Fare system equipment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:435.70]**
- Farm, **I-APP 1 [TCD:436]**
  - building, **I-APP 1 [TCD:437]**
  - equipment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:438]**
  - implements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:439]**
  - land, **I-APP 1 [TCD:440]**
  - residence, **I-APP 1 [TCD:441]**
- Fault, **I-APP 1 [TCD:442]**
- Feasibility study, **I-APP 1 [TCD:443]**
- Features, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1121.40]**
- Federal railroad administration, **I-APP 1 [TCD:443.30]**
- Federal transit administration, **I-APP 1 [TCD:443.70]**
- Fees, **I-APP 1 [TCD:444]**
- Fellowship, **I-APP 1 [TCD:445]**
- Field review/general review, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446]**
- Final acceptance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.10]**
- Final completion, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.20]**
- Final completion certificate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.40]**
- Final completion date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.60]**
- Final completion deadline date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.80]**
- Final design submittals, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.100]**
- Final proposal due date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:446.120]**
- Final proposal score, **I-APP 1 [TCD:447]**
- Financial
  - institution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448]**
  - model, **I-APP 1 [TCD:449]**
  - score, **I-APP 1 [TCD:450]**
  - services provider, **I-APP 1 [TCD:451]**
  - statements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:452]**
- Financial close, **I-APP 1 [TCD:447.30]**
- Financial close target date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:447.70]**
  - model, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448.20]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Financial close target date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:447.70]**—Cont'd  
     panel, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448.40]**  
     products agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448.60]**  
     products payments, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448.80]**  
     products receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448.100]**  
     products termination payment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:448.120]**  
 Financing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:452.50]**  
 Financing agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:453]**  
 Financing costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:453.30]**  
 FIPPA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:453.70]**  
 Firm, **I-APP 1 [TCD:454]**  
 Firm or partnership, **I-APP 1 [TCD:455]**  
 First-class, **I-APP 1 [TCD:456]**  
 Fiscal quarter, **I-APP 1 [TCD:457]**  
 Fiscal year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:457.30]**  
 Fixed charges, **I-APP 1 [TCD:458]**  
 Flock, **I-APP 1 [TCD:459]**  
 FM termination amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:459.50]**  
 FM termination event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:459.70]**  
 Force majeure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:460]**  
 Force majeure event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:460.30]**  
 Force majeure notice, **I-APP 1 [TCD:460.70]**  
 Franchised business, **I-APP 1 [TCD:462]**  
 Franchise year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:461]**  
 Free period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:463]**  
 Free video on demand rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:463.50]**  
 Full-use program(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:465]**  
 Full user, **I-APP 1 [TCD:464]**  
 Functionality, **I-APP 1 [TCD:465.50]**  
 Functional specifications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:466]**  
 Funding agent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:467]**  
 Funding agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:468]**  
 Funding letter, **I-APP 1 [TCD:468.30]**  
 Funding year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:468.50]**  
 Funds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:468.70]**  
 GAAP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:469]**  
 Gas, **I-APP 1 [TCD:470]**  
 Gathering system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:471]**  
 Gender and number, **I-APP 1 [TCD:472]**  
 General assignment of book debts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:473]**  
 Generally accepted accounting principles, **I-APP 1 [TCD:477]**  
 General manager, **I-APP 1 [TCD:473.50]**  
 General partner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:474]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- General partner interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:475]**
- General security agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:476]**
- Geological obstructions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:477.50]**
- Gigajoule or GJ, **I-APP 1 [TCD:478]**
- Go-live date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:479]**
- Good industry practice, **I-APP 1 [TCD:479.50]**
- Goods and services tax, **I-APP 1 [TCD:480]**
- Governmental authority, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483]**
- Government authorities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:481]**
- Government fees, **I-APP 1 [TCD:482]**
- Grantee marketing material, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483.120]**
- Grantee marks, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483.100]**
- Grantor marketing material, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483.20]**
  - marketing platform, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483.40]**
  - marks, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483.60]**
  - products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:483.80]**
- Gross
  - margin, **I-APP 1 [TCD:484]**
  - proceeds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:485]**
  - receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:486]**
  - revenue, **I-APP 1 [TCD:487]**
  - sales, **I-APP 1 [TCD:488]**
- Guaranteed amount, **I-APP 1 [TCD:489]**
- Guaranteed price, **I-APP 1 [TCD:489.50]**
- Guarantees, **I-APP 1 [TCD:490]**
- Handover, **I-APP 1 [TCD:494.30]**
- Handover and reinstatement work procedures, **I-APP 1 [TCD:494.70]**
- Hangar, **I-APP 1 [TCD:491]**
- Hardware, **I-APP 1 [TCD:492]**
- Harmful code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:493]**
- Hazardous material, **I-APP 1 [TCD:494]**
- Hazardous substance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:495]**
- Hazop, **I-APP 1 [TCD:496]**
- Head of service, **I-APP 1 [TCD:497]**
- Health, safety and security requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:500.30]**
- Healthcare legislation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:500.70]**
- Heating value, **I-APP 1 [TCD:498]**
- Hereof, hereto and hereunder, **I-APP 1 [TCD:499]**
- Hits, **I-APP 1 [TCD:500]**
- Home page, **I-APP 1 [TCD:501]**
- H-SAA / HSAA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:502]**
- HST, **I-APP 1 [TCD:503]**
- Html, **I-APP 1 [TCD:504]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Illicit code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:505.50]**  
 Impact analysis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:506]**  
 Implementation agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:507]**  
 Implementation period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:508]**  
 Implementation plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:509]**  
 Implementation schedule, **I-APP 1 [TCD:510]**  
 Implementation services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:511]**  
 Implementing agreements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:511.50]**  
 Improvement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:512]**  
 Improvement opportunity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:513]**  
 Improvements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:512.50]**  
 In camera, **I-APP 1 [TCD:514]**  
 Incapacity, **I-APP 1 [TCD:515]**  
 Incentive return, **I-APP 1 [TCD:516]**  
 Includes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:517]**  
 Including, **I-APP 1 [TCD:518]**  
 Income tax, **I-APP 1 [TCD:519]**  
 Income tax act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:520]**  
 Incurred cost event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:520.70]**  
 Incurred costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:520.30]**  
 Indebtedness, **I-APP 1 [TCD:521]**  
 Indemnified party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:522]**  
 Indemnatee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:523]**  
 Independent contractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:523.50]**  
 Independent director, **I-APP 1 [TCD:524]**  
 Index linked, **I-APP 1 [TCD:525]**  
 Industrial use, **I-APP 1 [TCD:526]**  
 Ineligible production costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:526.50]**  
 Information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:527]**  
 Information assets/systems, **I-APP 1 [TCD:527.50]**  
 Information management, **I-APP 1 [TCD:528]**  
 Information provider, **I-APP 1 [TCD:529]**  
 Information services & technology unit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:530]**  
 Infrastructure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:531]**  
 Initial capital contribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:532]**  
 Initial partnership loan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:533]**  
 Initial subscription term, **I-APP 1 [TCD:533.50]**  
 Innovation proposal, **I-APP 1 [TCD:534]**  
 Input data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:535]**  
 Insolvency event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:536]**  
 Installation sites, **I-APP 1 [TCD:537]**  
 Instruments of service, **I-APP 1 [TCD:538]**  
 Insurance conditions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:539]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Insurance products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:539.50]**  
Intellectual property, **I-APP 1 [TCD:540]**  
Intellectual property rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:541]**  
Interactive services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:542]**  
Interest expenses, **I-APP 1 [TCD:543]**  
Interest rate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:544]**  
Interim period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:545]**  
Internal agreement price, **I-APP 1 [TCD:546]**  
Internet, **I-APP 1 [TCD:547]**  
Internet streaming, **I-APP 1 [TCD:548]**  
Interest reference rate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:544.50]**  
Interruptible, **I-APP 1 [TCD:549]**  
Inventions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:550]**  
Inventory, **I-APP 1 [TCD:551]**  
Inventory borrowing base, **I-APP 1 [TCD:552]**  
Investment Canada Act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:553]**  
Investment income, **I-APP 1 [TCD:554]**  
I/o channel, **I-APP 1 [TCD:505]**  
IP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:555]**  
IPA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:556]**  
Joint account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:557]**  
Joint IT proposal, **I-APP 1 [TCD:558]**  
Joint venture, **I-APP 1 [TCD:559]**  
    account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:560]**  
    agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:561]**  
    assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:562]**  
    interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:563]**  
Joule or J, **I-APP 1 [TCD:564]**  
Key individual, **I-APP 1 [TCD:565]**  
Key personnel, **I-APP 1 [TCD:566]**  
Kiosk licence fee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:567]**  
Know-how, **I-APP 1 [TCD:568]**  
Land, **I-APP 1 [TCD:569]**  
Language, **I-APP 1 [TCD:569.50]**  
Law, **I-APP 1 [TCD:570]**  
LBRR, **I-APP 1 [TCD:571]**  
League PA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:572]**  
Lease, **I-APP 1 [TCD:573]**  
Leased substances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:575]**  
Leases, **I-APP 1 [TCD:576]**  
Lease year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:574]**  
Legal change, **I-APP 1 [TCD:577]**  
Legal proceeding, **I-APP 1 [TCD:578]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Legislation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:579]**
- Lender, **I-APP 1 [TCD:580]**
- Lender's direct agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:580.30]**
- Lenders' liabilities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:580.70a]**
- Lending agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:581]**
- Letters, **I-APP 1 [TCD:582]**
- Letters of credit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:583]**
- Letters of guarantee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:584]**
- LHIN, **I-APP 1 [TCD:585]**
- Liabilities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:586]**
- Libor
  - drawdowns, **I-APP 1 [TCD:587]**
  - interest period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:588]**
  - loan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:589]**
  - rate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:590]**
- Licence agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:591]**
- Licence year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:592]**
- Licensed
  - applications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:593]**
  - documentation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:594]**
  - materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:595]**
  - patent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:596]**
  - process, **I-APP 1 [TCD:597]**
  - product, **I-APP 1 [TCD:598]**
  - program, **I-APP 1 [TCD:599]**
  - program and materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:600]**
  - rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:601]**
  - software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:602]**
  - technology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:602.50]**
  - territory, **I-APP 1 [TCD:603]**
- Licensed content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:539.50]**
- Licensee
  - affiliate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:604]**
  - direct operating expense, **I-APP 1 [TCD:605]**
  - warehousing charge, **I-APP 1 [TCD:606]**
  - wholesale pricing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:607]**
- Licensor
  - e-content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:608]**
  - e-content services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:609]**
  - e-content system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:610]**
  - licensee and guarantor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:611]**
- Licensor brand, **I-APP 1 [TCD:607.50]**
- Lien, **I-APP 1 [TCD:612]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Limited assignment of construction contract, **I-APP 1 [TCD:612.50]**  
Limited partner(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:613]**  
Limited user, **I-APP 1 [TCD:614]**  
Linear interactive and other linear digital media rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:616]**  
Linear rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:616.50]**  
Line of sight signage revenues, **I-APP 1 [TCD:615]**  
Link, **I-APP 1 [TCD:617]**  
Liquidation trustee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:618]**  
Litigation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:619]**  
Loan account, **I-APP 1 [TCD:620]**  
Loans, **I-APP 1 [TCD:621]**  
Locked-in member, **I-APP 1 [TCD:622]**  
Loss, **I-APP 1 [TCD:623]**  
Losses, **I-APP 1 [TCD:624]**  
Mainframe, **I-APP 1 [TCD:625]**  
Maintenance contract, **I-APP 1 [TCD:625.50]**  
Major impact, **I-APP 1 [TCD:626]**  
Malicious code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:626.50]**  
Management agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:627]**  
Management committee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:628]**  
Management personnel, **I-APP 1 [TCD:629]**  
Manager, **I-APP 1 [TCD:630]**  
Mandatory change, **I-APP 1 [TCD:631]**  
Mandatory enhancements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:632]**  
Manual, **I-APP 1 [TCD:633]**  
Manufacture, **I-APP 1 [TCD:634]**  
Manufacture date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:635]**  
Marks, **I-APP 1 [TCD:636]**  
Master, **I-APP 1 [TCD:637]**  
Master agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:637.50]**  
Master file, **I-APP 1 [TCD:638]**  
Master recording(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:639]**  
Material adverse effect, **I-APP 1 [TCD:639.70]**  
Material amendment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:639.50]**  
Materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:640]**  
Maximum annual debt service requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:640.50]**  
Maximum annual liquidity payment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:641]**  
Maximum cost, **I-APP 1 [TCD:641.30]**  
Maximum funds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:6341.50]**  
Medical staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:642]**  
Megajoule or my, **I-APP 1 [TCD:643]**  
Member, **I-APP 1 [TCD:644]**  
Merchandise, **I-APP 1 [TCD:645]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Merchandising, **I-APP 1 [TCD:646]**  
 Messenger, **I-APP 1 [TCD:647]**  
 Methodology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:648]**  
 Midwife, **I-APP 1 [TCD:649]**  
 Midwifery staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:650]**  
 Milestone credit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:651]**  
 Milestone date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:652]**  
 Milestone payment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:653]**  
 Mine manager, **I-APP 1 [TCD:654]**  
 Minimum compensation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:655]**  
 Minimum equipment configuration, **I-APP 1 [TCD:656]**  
 Minimum volume, **I-APP 1 [TCD:657]**  
 Mining act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:658]**  
 Mining operations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:659]**  
 Minor impact, **I-APP 1 [TCD:660]**  
 Miscellaneous interests, **I-APP 1 [TCD:661]**  
 Mobile technology service, **I-APP 1 [TCD:662]**  
 Modification, **I-APP 1 [TCD:663]**  
 Modify, **I-APP 1 [TCD:664]**  
 MOHLTC, **I-APP 1 [TCD:665]**  
 Money, **I-APP 1 [TCD:666]**  
 Month, **I-APP 1 [TCD:667]**  
 Monthly basis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:668]**  
 Monthly period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:669]**  
 Mortgaged properties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:670]**  
 Mortgages, **I-APP 1 [TCD:671]**  
 MOT, **I-APP 1 [TCD:672]**  
 MSA contracting parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:673]**  
 MSA contracting party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:674]**  
 Multiple unit dwellings, **I-APP 1 [TCD:674.30]**  
 Municipal swap index, **I-APP 1 [TCD:674.50]**  
 Musical, **I-APP 1 [TCD:675]**  
 Musical selection, **I-APP 1 [TCD:676]**  
 Named seat, **I-APP 1 [TCD:676.30]**  
 National transit database, **I-APP 1 [TCD:676.50]**  
 Near video on demand rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:677]**  
 Necessary claims, **I-APP 1 [TCD:678]**  
 Net  
     book value, **I-APP 1 [TCD:678.50]**  
     capital gain and net capital loss, **I-APP 1 [TCD:679]**  
     income, **I-APP 1 [TCD:680]**  
     income or net loss, **I-APP 1 [TCD:681]**  
     present value, **I-APP 1 [TCD:682]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Net—Cont'd

- proceeds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:683]**
- proceeds of sales, **I-APP 1 [TCD:684]**
- profits, **I-APP 1 [TCD:685]**
- profits royalty, **I-APP 1 [TCD:686]**
- receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:687]**
- sales, **I-APP 1 [TCD:688]**
- wholesale price, **I-APP 1 [TCD:689]**
- Net effective interest rate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:679.50]**
- Net interest cost, **I-APP 1 [TCD:681.50]**
- Network services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:690]**
- New assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:691]**
- New release, **I-APP 1 [TCD:692]**
- Nomination, **I-APP 1 [TCD:693]**
- Non-active member, **I-APP 1 [TCD:694]**
- Non-availability event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:695]**
- Non-excusable event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:696]**
- Non-linear interactive and other non-linear digital media, **I-APP 1 [TCD:697]**
- Non-mandatory change, **I-APP 1 [TCD:698]**
- Non-personnel expenses, **I-APP 1 [TCD:699]**
- Non-theatrical rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:700]**
- Normal business hours, **I-APP 1 [TCD:700.50]**
- Notice, **I-APP 1 [TCD:701]**
- NPV, **I-APP 1 [TCD:702]**
- Object code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:703]**
- Official body, **I-APP 1 [TCD:704]**
- Officials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:705]**
- OM, **I-APP 1 [TCD:706]**
- OMR, **I-APP 1 [TCD:708]**
- OM work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:707]**
- On or about, **I-APP 1 [TCD:709]**
- Opening night, **I-APP 1 [TCD:711]**
- Open network, **I-APP 1 [TCD:710]**
- Open-source software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:710.50]**
- Operating cash flow, **I-APP 1 [TCD:712]**
- Operating committee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:713]**
- Operating procedure, **I-APP 1 [TCD:714]**
- Operating quality control plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:715]**
- Operating systems, **I-APP 1 [TCD:716]**
- Operational acceptance testing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:717]**
- Operational performance requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:718]**
- Operations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:719]**
- Operator, **I-APP 1 [TCD:720]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Operator's consultant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:721]**  
 Operator's contaminants, **I-APP 1 [TCD:722]**  
 Operator's representative, **I-APP 1 [TCD:723]**  
 Optioned rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:725]**  
 Option well, **I-APP 1 [TCD:724]**  
 Oral and maxillofacial surgeon, **I-APP 1 [TCD:726]**  
 Order form, **I-APP 1 [TCD:727]**  
 Ordinary capital contribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:728]**  
 Ordinary repair and replacement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:729]**  
 Ordinary resolution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:730]**  
 Ordinary resolution of the class i limited partners, **I-APP 1 [TCD:731]**  
 Organizational Documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:731.50]**  
 Other contractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:732]**  
 Other contractor's work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:733]**  
 Other e-content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:734]**  
 Other supplier, **I-APP 1 [TCD:735]**  
 Outfall, **I-APP 1 [TCD:736]**  
 Outlet operators, **I-APP 1 [TCD:737]**  
 Output data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:738]**  
 Outside substances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:739]**  
 Outside website, **I-APP 1 [TCD:740]**  
 Outsourcing agreement committee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:741]**  
 Outsourcing agreement factor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:742]**  
 Outstanding, **I-APP 1 [TCD:742.50]**  
 Overall remediation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:743]**  
 Owned technology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:743.50]**  
 Owner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:744]**  
 Owner gas, **I-APP 1 [TCD:745]**  
 Ownership agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:746]**  
 Package, **I-APP 1 [TCD:747]**  
 Parent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:748]**  
 Participating units, **I-APP 1 [TCD:749]**  
 Parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:750]**  
 Partner(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:751]**  
 Partnership, **I-APP 1 [TCD:752]**  
     agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:753]**  
     assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:754]**  
     expenses, **I-APP 1 [TCD:755]**  
     loan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:756]**  
     proportion, **I-APP 1 [TCD:757]**  
 Party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:750.50]; I-APP 1 [TCD:758]**  
 Party and parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:759]**  
 Patents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:760]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Patient, **I-APP 1 [TCD:761]**
- Patient safety indicators, **I-APP 1 [TCD:762]**
- Patrons, **I-APP 1 [TCD:763]**
- Payment dates, **I-APP 1 [TCD:763.50]**
- Peak time, **I-APP 1 [TCD:764]**
- Pensionable service, **I-APP 1 [TCD:767]**
- Pension adjustment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:765]**
- Pension fund, **I-APP 1 [TCD:766]**
- Performance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:768]**
- Performance improvement targets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:769]**
- Performance metrics, **I-APP 1 [TCD:770]**
- Performances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:771]**
- Periodic payment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:772]**
- Permits, **I-APP 1 [TCD:773]**
- Permitted
  - borrowing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:774]**
  - encumbrances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:775]**
  - indebtedness, **I-APP 1 [TCD:776]**
  - number, **I-APP 1 [TCD:777]**
  - transfer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:778]**
- Personal data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:781]**
- Personal information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:782]**
- Personal records, **I-APP 1 [TCD:782.50]**
- Personnel, **I-APP 1 [TCD:783]**
- Person or company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:779]**
- Person(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:780]**
- Petroleum and natural gas rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:784]**
- Petroleum substances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:785]**
- PHI, **I-APP 1 [TCD:786]**
- PHIPPA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:787]**
- Phonograph records, **I-APP 1 [TCD:788]**
- Photoplay, **I-APP 1 [TCD:789]**
- Physically segregated area, **I-APP 1 [TCD:790]**
- Physician, **I-APP 1 [TCD:791]**
- PII, **I-APP 1 [TCD:792]**
- Place of business, **I-APP 1 [TCD:793]**
- Place of the work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:794]**
- Plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:750.50]**
- Planned downtime (pd), **I-APP 1 [TCD:795.50]**
- Plans, **I-APP 1 [TCD:796]**
- Plant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:797]**
  - outlet, **I-APP 1 [TCD:798]**
  - products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:799]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Plan year, **I-APP 1** [TCD:795]  
 Platform, **I-APP 1** [TCD:1121.60]  
 Platform(s), **I-APP 1** [TCD:799.50]  
 Platform(S), **I-APP 1** [TCD:799.50]  
 Pledged securities, **I-APP 1** [TCD:800]  
 Plug, **I-APP 1** [TCD:801]  
 Point of responsibility, **I-APP 1** [TCD:802]  
 Policies or policy, **I-APP 1** [TCD:803]  
 Pooled fund, **I-APP 1** [TCD:804]  
 Pooled interest, **I-APP 1** [TCD:805]  
 Pooled lands, **I-APP 1** [TCD:806]  
 Pooled substances, **I-APP 1** [TCD:807]  
 Post-closing costs, **I-APP 1** [TCD:808]  
 Post-production services, **I-APP 1** [TCD:809]  
 Power network, **I-APP 1** [TCD:809.50]  
 PP persons, **I-APP 1** [TCD:810]  
 PP representative, **I-APP 1** [TCD:811]  
 Practitioner, **I-APP 1** [TCD:812]  
 Pre-closing costs, **I-APP 1** [TCD:813]  
 Pre-contract period, **I-APP 1** [TCD:814]  
 Pre-employment inventions, **I-APP 1** [TCD:815]  
 Pre-existing materials, **I-APP 1** [TCD:816]  
 Pre-incorporation contract, **I-APP 1** [TCD:817]  
 Premises, **I-APP 1** [TCD:818]  
 Premiums, **I-APP 1** [TCD:819]  
 Preopening costs, **I-APP 1** [TCD:820]  
 Pre-production services, **I-APP 1** [TCD:821]  
 Pre-refinancing equity IRR, **I-APP 1** [TCD:818.50]  
 Price list, **I-APP 1** [TCD:822]  
 Prime, **I-APP 1** [TCD:823]  
 Prime contract, **I-APP 1** [TCD:824]  
 Prime contracting period or pcp, **I-APP 1** [TCD:825]  
 Prime contractor, **I-APP 1** [TCD:826]  
 Prime rate, **I-APP 1** [TCD:827]  
 Prime rate drawdown, **I-APP 1** [TCD:828]  
 Prime rate loan, **I-APP 1** [TCD:829]  
 Principal agreement, **I-APP 1** [TCD:830]  
 Principal contractor, **I-APP 1** [TCD:831]  
 Principal place of business, **I-APP 1** [TCD:832]  
 Prior authorized sub-contractor services, **I-APP 1** [TCD:833]  
 Priority loans, **I-APP 1** [TCD:834]  
 Priority return, **I-APP 1** [TCD:835]  
 Privacy and security policy, **I-APP 1** [TCD:835.50]

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Privacy law, **I-APP 1 [TCD:836]**
- Privacy policy, **I-APP 1 [TCD:837]**
- Procedures manual, **I-APP 1 [TCD:838]**
- Proceeds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:839]**
- Producer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:840]**
- Producer gas, **I-APP 1 [TCD:841]**
- Production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:846]; I-APP 1 [TCD:846.50]**
  - company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:847]**
  - company's share of ancillary rights income, **I-APP 1 [TCD:848]**
  - costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:849]**
  - schedule, **I-APP 1 [TCD:850]**
- Product or products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:842; X-TCD:843]**
- Products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:842.50]; I-APP 1 [TCD:851]**
- Product update, **I-APP 1 [TCD:844]**
- Product upgrade, **I-APP 1 [TCD:845]**
- Professional services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:852]**
- Professional staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:853]**
- Profit or loss, **I-APP 1 [TCD:854]**
- Program, **I-APP 1 [TCD:855]**
- Program documentation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:855.50]**
- Prohibited act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:856]**
- Project, **I-APP 1 [TCD:857]**
- Project agreements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:857.50]**
- Project budget, **I-APP 1 [TCD:858]**
- Project debt, **I-APP 1 [TCD:858.30]**
- Project debt interest cost, **I-APP 1 [TCD:858.70]**
- Project documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:859]**
- Project lands, **I-APP 1 [TCD:859.30]**
- Project managers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:859.30]**
- Project requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:859.50]**
- Project staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:860]**
- Propagate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:861]**
- Property, **I-APP 1 [TCD:862]**
- Property taxes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:863]**
- Proponent team members, **I-APP 1 [TCD:864]**
- Proportionate share, **I-APP 1 [TCD:865]**
- Proposal, **I-APP 1 [TCD:866]**
- Proprietary designs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:866.50]**
- Proprietary information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:867]**
- Proprietary intellectual property, **I-APP 1 [TCD:867.50]**
- Protected information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:868]**
- Protocol, **I-APP 1 [TCD:869]**
- Provider, **I-APP 1 [TCD:870.50]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Provider database, **I-APP 1 [TCD:870]**  
 Provider software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:871]**  
 Provider system or system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:872]**  
 Province, **I-APP 1 [TCD:872.50]**  
 Province's representative, **I-APP 1 [TCD:873]**  
 Provincial partnerships and infrastructure agency, **I-APP 1 [TCD:873.50]**  
 Public access module, **I-APP 1 [TCD:874]**  
 Public hospitals act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:875]**  
 Publicity materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:875.70]**  
 Public utilities commission, **I-APP 1 [TCD:875.30]**  
 Publisher, **I-APP 1 [TCD:876]**  
 Punch list items, **I-APP 1 [TCD:876.50]**  
 Purchased assets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:879]**  
 Purchased shares, **I-APP 1 [TCD:880]**  
 Purchase money mortgage, **I-APP 1 [TCD:877]**  
 Purchase price, **I-APP 1 [TCD:878]**  
 Purchaser, **I-APP 1 [TCD:881]**  
 Purpose, **I-APP 1 [TCD:882]**  
 Qualifying bank transaction, **I-APP 1 [TCD:882.50]**  
 Quality authority, **I-APP 1 [TCD:883]**  
 Quality improvement plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:884]**  
 Quarter, **I-APP 1 [TCD:885]**  
 Raw gas, **I-APP 1 [TCD:886]**  
 Raw water, **I-APP 1 [TCD:887]**  
 Real property, **I-APP 1 [TCD:888]**  
 Realty taxes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:889]**  
 Reasonable efforts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:889.50]**  
 Receipt point, **I-APP 1 [TCD:890]**  
 Receivables, **I-APP 1 [TCD:891]**  
 Receivables borrowing base, **I-APP 1 [TCD:892]**  
 Receiver, **I-APP 1 [TCD:893]**  
 Recipient, **I-APP 1 [TCD:894]**  
 Record, **I-APP 1 [TCD:895]**  
     date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:896]**  
     holders, **I-APP 1 [TCD:897]**  
     limited partners, of, **I-APP 1 [TCD:898]**  
 Records, phonograph records and recordings, **I-APP 1 [TCD:899]**  
 Recoupment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:900]**  
 Recoupment capital of the production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:901]**  
 Recovery time objective, **I-APP 1 [TCD:902]**  
 Referee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:903]**  
 Reference data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:903.50]**  
 Reference documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:904]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Refinancing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:905]**  
Region, **I-APP 1 [TCD:905.50]**  
Regional partners, **I-APP 1 [TCD:906]**  
Regular business hours, **I-APP 1 [TCD:907]**  
Regular pension, **I-APP 1 [TCD:908]**  
Regular season, **I-APP 1 [TCD:909]**  
Regulations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:910]**  
Regulatory approval, **I-APP 1 [TCD:911]**  
Regulatory authorities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:912]**  
Reimbursable expenses, **I-APP 1 [TCD:913]**  
Reimbursement agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:914]**  
Reinstatement work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:915]**  
Related documentation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:916]**  
Related documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:917]**  
Related party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:917.50]**  
Related person, **I-APP 1 [TCD:918]**  
Release, **I-APP 1 [TCD:919]**  
Release date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:920]**  
Relevant authority, **I-APP 1 [TCD:920.30]**  
Relevant person, **I-APP 1 [TCD:920.70]**  
Remedial order, **I-APP 1 [TCD:921]**  
Renewal period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:921.30]**  
Rent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:922]**  
Replica production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:923]**  
Reports, **I-APP 1 [TCD:923.50]**  
Representative, **I-APP 1 [TCD:924]**  
Reproduction, **I-APP 1 [TCD:925]**  
Request for proposals, **I-APP 1 [TCD:925.50]**  
Rescue refinancing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:925.50]**  
Reserved technology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:926]**  
Reserved week, **I-APP 1 [TCD:927]**  
Reserve fund insurance policy, **I-APP 1 [TCD:925.70]**  
Residual information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:928]**  
Residuals, **I-APP 1 [TCD:929]**  
Residue gas, **I-APP 1 [TCD:930]**  
Resolution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:931]**  
Resource baselines, **I-APP 1 [TCD:931.30]**  
Resource plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:932]**  
Resource unit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:932.50]**  
Response time, **I-APP 1 [TCD:933]**  
Restricted period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:934]**  
Resultant data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:934.30]**  
Revenue service commencement date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:934.50]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Review and report, **I-APP 1 [TCD:935]**  
 Right of way, **I-APP 1 [TCD:936]**  
 Rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:937]**  
 Road, **I-APP 1 [TCD:938]**  
 Robbery, **I-APP 1 [TCD:939]**  
 Root cause analysis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:939.50]**  
 Royal college, **I-APP 1 [TCD:940]**  
 Royalty, **I-APP 1 [TCD:941]**  
     agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:942]**  
     bearing products, **I-APP 1 [TCD:943]**  
     interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:944]**  
     owner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:945]**  
     periods, **I-APP 1 [TCD:946]**  
     reporting period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:947]**  
 RTA, **I-APP 1 [TCD:947.50]**  
 Rules and regulations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:948]**  
 Running costs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:949]**  
 Run-time version, **I-APP 1 [TCD:950]**  
 Runway crossings, **I-APP 1 [TCD:951]**  
 SaaS application, **I-APP 1 [TCD:952]**  
 Safe burglary, **I-APP 1 [TCD:953]**  
 Sales arrangement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:954]**  
 Sales tax, **I-APP 1 [TCD:954.50]**  
 Sample, **I-APP 1 [TCD:955]**  
 Scope of work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:955.50]**  
 SDS staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:956]**  
 Secretary/treasurer of the professional staff, **I-APP 1 [TCD:957]**  
 Section, **I-APP 1 [TCD:958]**  
 Secured party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:959]**  
 Securities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:960]**  
 Securities Act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:961]**  
 Security, **I-APP 1 [TCD:962]**  
     agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:963]**  
     interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:964]**  
 Security event, **I-APP 1 [TCD:963.50]**  
 Security system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:964.50]**  
 Seismic, **I-APP 1 [TCD:965]**  
 Sender, **I-APP 1 [TCD:966]**  
 Senior credit facility obligations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:966.50]**  
 Senior leadership team, **I-APP 1 [TCD:967]**  
 Separately licensed third party technology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:967.70]**  
 Separate terms, **I-APP 1 [TCD:967.30]**  
 Service agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:967.100]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Service charge, **I-APP 1 [TCD:968]**
- Service delivery organization, **I-APP 1 [TCD:969]**
- Service level, **I-APP 1 [TCD:969.30]**
- Service level agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:969.50]**
- Service levels, **I-APP 1 [TCD:970]**
- Service locations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:971]**
- Service problem dispute, **I-APP 1 [TCD:972]**
- Service provider intellectual property, **I-APP 1 [TCD:973]**
- Service recipient, **I-APP 1 [TCD:974]**
- Services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:976]**
- Services environment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:976.30]**
- Service specifications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:974.30]**
- Services period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:976.50]**
- Services provider
  - agent, **I-APP 1 [TCD:977]**
  - consents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:978]**
  - group, **I-APP 1 [TCD:979]**
  - hardware, **I-APP 1 [TCD:980]**
  - indemnified parties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:981]**
  - IP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:982]**
  - resources, **I-APP 1 [TCD:983]**
  - retained IP, **I-APP 1 [TCD:984]**
  - service location, **I-APP 1 [TCD:985]**
  - system, **I-APP 1 [TCD:985.50]**
  - toolset, **I-APP 1 [TCD:986]**
- Services provider programs, **I-APP 1 [TCD:982.50]**
- Service subscriber, **I-APP 1 [TCD:974.50]**
- Service taxes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:975]**
- Service time (st), **I-APP 1 [TCD:975.70]**
- Shareholder, **I-APP 1 [TCD:986.30]**
- Shareholder loans, **I-APP 1 [TCD:986.70]**
- Shipper, **I-APP 1 [TCD:987]**
- Shipping arrangement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:988]**
- Signal delivery fee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:988.30]**
- Signal delivery specifications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:988.70]**
- Signature property, **I-APP 1 [TCD:989]**
- Site, **I-APP 1 [TCD:990]**
- Slush, **I-APP 1 [TCD:991]**
- Socan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:991.50]**
- Software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:992]**
  - documentation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:993]**
  - problem(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:994]**
- Source code, **I-APP 1 [TCD:995]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Source materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:996]**  
 Special capital contribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:997]**  
 Specialist, **I-APP 1 [TCD:999]**  
 Special resolution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:998]**  
 Specifications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1002]; I-APP 1 [TCD:1121.80]**  
 Specification set, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1001]**  
 Specific conveyances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1000]**  
 Specified policy, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1002.50]**  
 Sponsorship income, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1003]**  
 Spouse, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1004]**  
 Stage directions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1005]**  
 Standard interface, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1006]**  
 Standards, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1007]**  
 Start date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1008]**  
 Statement of work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1009]**  
 Statement of work change, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1010]**  
 Students, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1011]**  
 Subconsultants, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1012]**  
 Subcontract, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1012.50]**  
 Subcontractor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1013]**  
 Subcontractor group, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1013.50]**  
 Subject compositions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1014]**  
 Sublicence, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1015]**  
 Sublicensing revenues, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1016]**  
 Submission requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1017]**  
 Subscriber, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1018]**  
 Subscribers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1018.50]**  
 Subscription, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1019]**  
 Subscription fees, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1019.50]**  
 Subscription plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1019.70]**  
 Subscription services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1020]**  
 Subscription term, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1021]**  
 Subsequent capital contribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1022]**  
 Subsequent partnership loan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1023]**  
 Subsidiary, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1024]**  
 Subsidiary company, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1025]**  
 Substantial completion, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1026]**  
 Substantial performance of the work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1027]**  
 Sub-sublicence, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1028]**  
 Successor in interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1029]**  
 Supervisor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1030]**  
 Supplemental services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Supplier, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.70]**
  - agents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.100]**
  - contracting party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.130]**
  - hardware, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.150]**
  - materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.170]**
  - sites, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.200]**
  - tools, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.230]**
- Supply agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1032]**
- Supported licence, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1034]**
- Support plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1032.50]**
- Support request, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1031.50]**
- Support software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1033]**
- Surface transportation board, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1034.50]**
- System, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1035]**
  - design specifications, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1036]**
  - development services unit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1037]**
  - documentation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1038]**
  - libraries, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1039]**
  - software, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1040]**
  - software package, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1041]**
  - testing, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1042]**
- Take or pay obligations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1043]**
- Tangibles, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1044]**
- Taxable income or tax loss, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1047]**
- Tax Act, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1045]**
- Tax authority, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1046]**
- Tax credits, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1046.50]**
- Taxes, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1048]**
- Technical information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1049]**
- Technical score, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1050]**
- Technical submission, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1051]**
  - information, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1052]**
  - requirements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1053]**
- Technology, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1054]**
- Television, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1054.30]**
- Temporary work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1054.50]**
- Tenant, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1054.70]**
- Tender bonds, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1054.50]**
- Term, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1055]**
- Termination assistance period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1056]**
- Termination date, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1057]**
- Termination for convenience, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1058]**
- Term renewal, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1055.50]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Territory, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1059]**  
 Test well, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1060]**  
 Theatre, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1061]**  
 Theatre agreement, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1062]**  
 Theatrical production, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1063]**  
 Third party, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1064]**  
 Third party components, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1065]**  
 Third party content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1065.30]**  
 Third party data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1065.50]**  
 Third party materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1065.70]**  
 Ticket, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1066]**  
 Ticket price, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1067]**  
 Tickets, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1069]**  
 Ticket stock, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1068]**  
 Time period, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1070]**  
 Title documents, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1071]**  
 Title encumbrance, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1072]**  
 Total completion, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1073]**  
 Total completion certificate, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1074]**  
 Total contribution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1075]**  
 Total weekly receipts, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1076]**  
 Tower, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1077]**  
 Toxic or hazardous substances or materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1078]**  
 Trade mark, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1079]**  
 Transactional video on demand rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1080.50]**  
 Transaction log, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1080]**  
 Transfer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1081]**  
 Transfer application, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1082]**  
 Transferee, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1083]**  
 Transporter, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1084]**  
 Transport rights, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1083.50]**  
 Trial mode, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1085]**  
 Trial package, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1086]**  
 Typical water, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1087]**  
 Unanimous resolution, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1088]**  
 Underlying rights owners, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1089]**  
 Unidentified endangered species, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1089.20]**  
 Unidentified environmental condition, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1089.40]**  
 Unidentified geological obstruction, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1089.60]**  
 Unidentified utility, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1089.80]**  
 Uninsurable risk, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1089.100]**  
 Unit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1090; X-TCD:1095; X-TCD:1099]**  
 agreements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1091]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

- Unit, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1090; X-TCD:1095; X-TCD:1099]**—Cont'd
  - facilities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1092]**
  - operations, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1093]**
  - operator, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1094]**
- United States dollars, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1096]**
- United States of America, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1097]**
- Unitized substances, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1098]**
- Unknown contamination, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1100]**
- Update, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1101]**
- Updates, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1102]**
- Upgrade, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1103]**
- Upgrades and enhancements, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1104]**
- Uptime, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1105]**
- URL, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1106]**
- Usage statistics, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1107]**
- Use, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1108]**
- User data, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1109]**
- Users, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1110]**
- User subscriptions, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1109.50]**
- Utilities, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1111]**
- Utility, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1111.30]**
- Utility owner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1111.50]**
- Vacant possession, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1111.70]**
- Valuer, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1112]**
- Variation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1113]**
  - confirmation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1114]**
  - proposal, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1115]**
  - request, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1116]**
- Vendor, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1117]**
  - materials, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1118]**
- Vesting or vested, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1119]**
- Video-on-demand service(s), **I-APP 1 [TCD:1119.50]**
- Virtual server, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1120]**
- Virus, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1121]**
- Volume basis, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1122]**
- Voluntary clean-up application and materials management plan, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1122.50]**
- Voting shares, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1123]**
- VRA process, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1124]**
- Web browser, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1125]**
- Web page, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1126]**
- Web server, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1127]**
- Web services, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1127.50]**

**DEFINED TERMS—Cont'd**

Website, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1128]**  
 Weekly guaranteed royalties, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1129]**  
 Weekly running loss, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1130]**  
 Weekly running profits, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1131]**  
 Wells, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1132]**  
 Wholesale price, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1133]**  
 WLR, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1134]**  
 Work, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1135]**  
 Working environment, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1139]**  
 Working interest, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1140]**  
 Working interest owner, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1141]**  
 Workings, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1142]**  
 Work order, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1136]**  
 Work product, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1137]**  
 Workshop, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1143]**  
 Work system design and implementation, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1138]**  
 World wide web, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1144]**  
 Writers, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1145]**  
 Year, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1147]**  
 Y.M.P.E., **I-APP 1 [TCD:1146]**  
 You or your, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1148]**  
 Your application, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1149]**  
 Your content, **I-APP 1 [TCD:1150]**

**DEFINITIONS**

Acceptance, **X-33:228**  
     criteria, **X-33:229**  
     date, **X-33:230**  
     notice, **X-33:231**  
     testing, **X-33:232**  
     test period, **X-33:233**  
     tests, **X-33:234**  
 Account, **X-33:235**  
     balance, **X-33:236**  
     master, **X-33:237**  
 Accounting principles, **X-33:238**  
 Additional fees, **X-33:241**  
 Add-on, **X-33:240**  
 Adverse, **X-33:242**  
 Advertisers, **X-33:243**  
 Advertising rights, **X-33:244**  
 Affiliate, **X-33:245, 33:245.50**  
 Agreement, **X-33:246**  
 Anonymous information, **X-33:247**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

Applicable law, **X-33:248**

Application

forms, **X-33:250**

package, **X-33:252**

software, **X-33:251**

Arm's length, **X-33:253**

Artificial intelligence, **X-33:253.50**

Associated companies, **X-33:254**

Authority, **X-33:257**

Authorized

officer, **X-33:258**

personnel, **X-33:259**

purposes, **X-33:260**

sub-contractor, **X-33:261**

user, **X-33:262**

Author's confidential information, **X-33:256**

Background technology, **X-33:273**

Background technology and third-party technology, **X-33:265**

Backup facility, **X-33:266**

Banner, **X-33:267**

Best practice, **X-33:268**

Billing period, **X-33:269**

Browser, **X-33:270**

Budget, **X-33:271**

Bug fixes, **X-33:272**

Bundled product, **X-33:273**

Business

day, **X-33:274; X-33:275**

hours, **X-33:276**

information, **X-33:277**

nature of, **X-33:526**

Buyer

companies, **X-33:278**

supplied equipment, **X-33:279**

Canadian GAAP, **X-33:280**

Canadian price list, company, **X-33:298**

Card location, **X-33:282**

Change in law, **X-33:283**

Change in ownership, **X-33:285**

Change of or in control, **X-33:284**

Claims, **X-33:286**

Click-through, **X-33:287**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd****Client**

- addenda, **X-33:288**
- content, **X-33:289**
- event of default, **X-33:290**
- properties, **X-33:291**

**Closed network, X-33:292****Closing date, X-33:293****Code, X-33:294****Commencement date, X-33:295****Commercially reasonable efforts, X-33:296****Community server, X-33:297****Companies, associated, X-33:254****Competitive business, X-33:299****Computer, X-33:300**

- facility, **X-33:301**
- operations, **X-33:302**
- software, **X-33:303**
- technology, **X-33:304**

**Confidential**

- information, **X-33:46.50; X-33:47; X-33:305**
  - author's, **X-33:256**
  - data, **X-33:304.50**
  - disclosure of, and, **X-1:18**
  - legal professional privilege, **X-33:48.50**
  - medical information restriction, **X-33:306**
  - mutual discourse, **X-33:49**
  - Personal Health Information Protection Act, **X-33:58; X-33:307**
  - reciprocal covenants, **X-33:48**
  - services provider, of, **X-33:55**
- material, **X-33:308**
  - supplier, of, **X-33:309**
  - user, of, **X-33:310**

**Conflict in documents, X-33:311****Conflict of interest, X-33:312****Consultant developments, X-33:313****Consultant's business, X-33:314****Consumer price index, X-33:315****Content owner**

- brand
  - features, **X-33:316**
  - guidelines, **X-33:317**
- news services, **X-33:318**
- search engine, **X-33:319**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Content owner—Cont'd
  - software, **X-33:320**
  - system, **X-33:321**
- Continuation period, **X-33:322**
- Control, **X-33:323**
  - change of, **X-33:284**
  - panel, **X-33:324**
- Conversion, **X-33:325**
- Copy, **X-33:326**
- CPI, **X-33:274**
- Custom developed software, **X-33:327**
- Customer, **X-33:328**
  - affiliates, **X-33:329**
  - audit program, **X-33:330**
  - content, **X-33:331**
  - data, **X-33:332**
  - hardware, **X-33:333**
  - information, **X-33:334**
  - location, **X-33:337**
  - software, **X-33:335**
  - supplied resources, **X-33:337**
  - technology, **X-33:337**
- Customization, **X-33:339**
- Cutover, **X-33:340**
- Cybersecurity, **X-33:341**
- Data, **X-33:342**
  - entry, **X-33:343**
  - processing services, **X-33:344**
  - protection law, **X-33:346**
  - security policy, **X-33:345**
- Date
  - acceptance, of, **X-33:347**
  - posting, **X-33:579**
- Day, **X-33:348**
- Deficiency, **X-33:350**
  - error, or, **X-33:349**
  - notice, **X-33:351**
- Definitions and interpretation, **X-33:352**
- Deliverable, **X-33:353**
- Delivery, **X-33:354**
- Deposit, **X-33:355**
- Deposit documents, **X-33:356**
- Derivative work, **X-33:357**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Description of services, **X-33:358**
- Design
  - data, **X-33:359**
  - services, **X-33:360**
  - work, **X-33:361**
- Designated
  - administrative access, **X-33:362**
  - computers, **X-33:363**
  - equipment, **X-33:364**
  - location, **X-33:365**
  - system, **X-33:366**
- Detailed specifications, **X-33:367**
- Developer products, **X-33:368**
- Development
  - licence, **X-33:369**
  - software, **X-33:370**
- Disaster, **X-33:371**
  - notification, **X-33:372**
  - fee, **X-33:373**
- Disclosed data, **X-33:374**
- Disclosure, **X-33:375**
- Discriminatory change in tax law, **X-33:376**
- Dispute resolution procedure, **X-33:377**
- Distributors, **X-33:378**
- Document, **X-33:379**
- Documentation, **X-33:380**
  - associated, **X-33:255**
- Downtime, **X-33:381**
  - planned, **X-33:577**
- Effective date, **X-33:382**
- Effective performance level, **X-33:383**
- Embedded software, **X-33:383.50**
- Emergency, **X-33:384**
  - maintenance, **X-33:385**
- Employee total annual compensation, **X-33:386**
- Encumbrances, **X-33:387**
  - permitted, **X-33:567**
- End-user, **X-33:389**
  - licence agreement, **X-33:390**
  - software, **X-33:391**
- Enhancement, **X-33:388; X-33:392**
- Enterprise, **X-33:393**
- Entitlement, proof of, **X-33:609**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Environment, working, **X-33:744**
- Environmental attributes, **X-33:396**
- Equipment, **X-33:397**
  - configuration, **X-33:398**
  - minimum, **X-33:515**
- Equity interest, **X-33:399**
- Equivalent activity, **X-33:398.50**
- Error, **X-33:400**
- Escrow
  - agent, **X-33:400.50**
  - agreement, **X-33:401**
  - materials, **X-33:401.30**
  - provider, **X-33:401.50**
  - provider, event of default, **X-33:401.70**
- Escrow agreement, **X-33:401**
- Excused unavailability, **X-33:403**
- Excusing event, **X-33:404**
- Expenses, **X-33:405**
- Fair market value, **X-33:406.50**
- Fault, **X-33:407**
- Fees, **X-33:408**
  - additional, **X-33:241**
- Final acceptance, **X-33:409**
- Final completion, **X-33:410**
- Financial information, **X-33:411**
- Financial institution, **X-33:412**
- FIPPA, **X-33:412**
- Force majeure, **X-33:413**
- Force majeure events, **X-33:414**
- Full
  - system backup, **X-33:415**
  - user, **X-33:416**
- Full-use programs, **X-33:417**
- Functionality, **X-33:419**
- Functional specifications, **X-33:418**
- GDPR, **X-33:420**
- General provisions agreement, **X-33:422**
- General public licence software, **X-33:421**
- Global statistics, **X-33:423**
- Good faith, **X-33:423.50**
- Good industry practice, **X-33:424**
- Governing laws, **X-33:424**
- Governmental approvals, **X-33:427**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

Government authority, **X-33:426**  
 GPL software, **X-33:421**  
 Guest operating systems, **X-33:429**  
 Hardware, **X-33:431**  
 Harmful code, **X-33:432**  
 Has knowledge or have knowledge, **X-33:433**  
 Hazardous material, **X-33:434**  
 Health care law, **X-33:434.50**  
 Herein, hereof and hereunder, **X-33:435**  
 Hit, **X-33:436**  
 Home page, **X-33:437**  
 Hosting services, **X-33:438**  
 House account, **X-33:439**  
 HTML, **X-33:430**  
 Hyperlink, **X-33:440**  
 Impact, minor, **X-33:516**  
 Implementation  
     date, **X-33:443**  
     period, **X-33:444**  
     plan, **X-33:445**  
     schedule, **X-33:446**  
     services, **X-33:447**  
 Impression, **X-33:448**  
 Industry standards, **X-33:449**  
 Information, **X-33:450**  
     background, **X-33:263**  
     management, **X-33:451**  
     non-personal, **X-33:536**  
     residual, **X-33:634**  
 Input data, **X-33:452**  
 Insolvency, act of, **X-33:239**  
 Insolvency legislation, **X-33:453**  
 Installation  
     date, **X-33:454**  
     sites, **X-33:455**  
 Intangible assets, **X-33:455.50**  
 Integrated product, **X-33:456**  
 Intellectual property, **X-33:457**  
     prosecution and maintenance, **X-33:151.80**  
     rights, **X-33:138; X-33:458**  
 Interest rate, **X-33:459**  
 Internet, **X-33:460**  
 Interpretation, **X-33:461**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Interpretation of agreement, **X-33:462**
- Inventions, **X-33:463**
- ISO compliant data security policy, **X-33:441**
- IT, **X-33:442**
- Joint know-how, **X-33:464**
- Know-how, **X-33:465**
- Knowledge transfer, **X-33:466**
- Law, requirements of, **X-33:630**
- Law or laws, **X-33:467**
- Laws and regulations, **X-33:468**
- Legal proceeding, **X-33:469**
- Liabilities, **X-33:470**
- Licence
  - agreement, **X-33:471**
  - fee, **X-33:472**
  - information, **X-33:473**
  - software key, **X-33:654**
- Licensed
  - additional module, **X-33:474**
  - documentation, **X-33:475**
  - materials, **X-33:476**
  - process, **X-33:477**
  - program, **X-33:478; X-33:481**
    - documentation, **X-33:480**
    - materials, and, **X-33:479**
  - rights, **X-33:482**
  - third party software, **X-33:483**
- Licensee affiliate, **X-33:484**
- Limited user, **X-33:485**
- Link, **X-33:486**
- Loan application, **X-33:487**
  - licence, **X-33:488**
- Losses, **X-33:489**
- Machine, **X-33:491**
  - virtual, **X-33:731**
- Mail, **X-33:492**
- Maintenance, **X-33:493**
  - fee, **X-33:494**
- Major impact, **X-33:495**
- Mandatory enhancements, **X-33:497**
- Manufacturing licensee, **X-33:498**
- Marketing
  - arrangements, **X-33:499**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Marketing—Cont'd
  - information, **X-33:500**
  - licence, **X-33:501**
- Marks, **X-33:502**
- Master file, **X-33:503**
- Material, **X-33:504; X-33:508**
  - adverse change, **X-33:504.50**
  - adverse effect, **X-33:505**
  - breach, **X-33:506**
  - defect, **X-33:507**
- Mean time to repair, **X-33:509**
- Metadata, **X-33:509.50**
- Methodology, **X-33:510**
- MFIPPA, **X-33:490**
- Milestone, **X-33:511**
- Milestone date, **X-33:512**
- Milestone payment, **X-33:513**
- Milestone payment schedule, **X-33:514**
- Minimum equipment configuration, **X-33:515**
- Minor impact, **X-33:516**
- Modifications, **X-33:517**
- Module, **X-33:518**
  - components and script, **X-33:519**
- Monthly revenue, **X-33:520**
- Moral rights, **X-33:521**
- Multiple disaster, **X-33:523**
- Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, **X-33:510**
- Named user, **X-33:524**
  - seat licence, **X-33:525**
- Nature of business, **X-33:526**
- Necessary claims, **X-33:527**
- Net invoice amount, **X-33:528**
- Net present value, **X-33:529**
- Network
  - server, **X-33:530**
  - services, **X-33:531**
- Non-excludable term, **X-33:535**
- Non-excusable event, **X-33:510**
- Non-personal information, **X-33:536**
- Non-personnel expenses, **X-33:537**
- Non-specified customer, **X-33:538**
- Normal business hours, **X-33:539**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Notice, **X-33:540**
  - acceptance, of, **X-33:541**
- Object code, **X-33:542**
- OEM product, **X-33:543**
- Open
  - network, **X-33:544**
  - source software, **X-33:545**
- Operating
  - environment, **X-33:546**
  - systems, **X-33:547**
  - guest, **X-33:429**
- Operations services, **X-33:548**
- Order form, **X-33:549**
- Organizational document, **X-33:550**
- Output data, **X-33:551**
- Outsourcing agreement
  - committee, **X-33:553**
  - factor, **X-33:554**
- Page, **X-33:557**
  - view, **X-33:558**
- Partner, **X-33:559**
- Partnership agreements, **X-33:560**
- Party or parties to an agreement, **X-33:561**
- Payment schedule, **X-33:563**
- Performance
  - dates, **X-33:564**
  - milestones, **X-33:565**
- Permits, **X-33:570**
- Permitted
  - borrowing, **X-33:566**
  - encumbrances, **X-33:567**
  - number, **X-33:568**
  - use, **X-33:569**
- Person, **X-33:571**
- Personal data, **X-33:572**
- Personal data breach, **X-33:573**
- Personal Health Information Protection Act, **X-33:555**
- Personal information, **X-33:574**
- Personal records, **X-33:574.50**
- Personnel, **X-33:575**
- Phase, **X-33:576**
- PHIPA, **X-33:555**
- Porting licence, **X-33:578**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Posting date, **X-33:579**
- PP persons, **X-33:556**
- Pre-existing works, **X-33:580**
- Prescribed form, **X-33:581**
- Price list, **X-33:582**
- Prime
  - contract, **X-33:583**
  - contracting period, **X-33:585**
  - contractor, **X-33:584**
  - rate, **X-33:586**
  - supplier requirements, **X-33:587**
- Prior authorized sub-contractor services, **X-33:588**
- Privacy laws, **X-33:589**
- Procedures manual, **X-33:589, 587**
- Proceeding, **X-33:591**
- Processing, **X-33:592**
- Processor, **X-33:593**
- Product, **X-33:594**
  - bundled, **X-33:273**
  - documentation, **X-33:595**
  - services, and, **X-33:598**
  - update, **X-33:596**
  - upgrade, **X-33:597**
- Professional services, **X-33:599**
- Program, **X-33:600**
  - sample, **X-33:640**
- Prohibited act, **X-33:601**
- Project, **X-33:602**
  - charter, **X-33:603**
  - documentation, **X-33:604**
  - intellectual property, **X-33:605**
  - plan, **X-33:606**
  - schedule, **X-33:607**
  - staff, **X-33:608**
- Proof of entitlement, **X-33:609**
- Proposal, **X-33:610**
- Proprietary
  - information, **X-33:611**
  - rights, **X-33:612**
  - software solution, **X-33:613**
- Proprietary data, **X-33:609.50**
- Prototype, **X-33:614**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

Provider

hardware, **X-33:615**

software, **X-33:616**

system, **X-33:617**

Public access module, **X-33:618**

Purchased assets, **X-33:619**

Ransomware, **X-33:619.50**

Rates, **X-33:621**

Receiver, **X-33:622**

Recipient, **X-33:623**

Recovery centre operations manual, **X-33:624**

References, referenced documentation and interpretation, **X-33:626**

Registered name, **X-33:625**

Related body corporate, **X-33:627**

Release, new, **X-33:532**

Relevant change in law, **X-33:628**

Relevant laws, **X-33:628.50**

Repair, mean time to, **X-33:508**

Representatives, **X-33:629**

Requirements of law, **X-33:630**

Research and development, **X-33:631**

Residual information, **X-33:634**

Residuals, **X-1:46; X-33:632**

Resolution, **X-33:635**

Response time, **X-33:636**

service levels, and, **X-33:213; X-33:633**

Restricted person, **X-33:637**

RFP, **X-33:620**

Run-time version, **X-33:638**

Sale, **X-33:639**

Screen, **X-33:641**

Sender, **X-33:642**

Server, **X-33:643**

network, **X-33:530**

web, **X-33:737**

Service

fees, **X-33:644**

level, **X-33:645**

objectives, **X-33:646**

provider event of default, **X-33:647**

time, **X-33:648**

Services, **X-33:649**

Smart city, **X-18:3.50**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Software, **X-33:650**
  - contracts, **X-33:652**
  - custom developed, **X-33:328**
  - documentation, **X-33:653**
  - licence key, **X-33:654**
  - new, **X-33:533**
  - open source, **X-33:545**
  - problems, **X-33:655**
  - services, and, **X-33:651**
  - source code, **X-33:656**
  - support services, **X-33:657**
  - unique applications, **X-33:717**
- Source
  - code, **X-33:658**
  - escrow, **X-33:659**
  - materials, **X-33:660**
  - software, open, **X-33:545**
- Specification, **X-33:538; X-33:661**
- Specified customer, **X-33:662**
- Standards, **X-33:663**
- Statement of work, **X-33:664**
- Statutory reference, **X-33:665**
- Subcontractor, **X-33:666**
  - services, prior authorized, **X-33:486**
- Subdistributor, **X-33:667**
- Sublicence, **X-33:668**
- Sublicensee, **X-33:669**
- Sublicensing revenues, **X-33:670**
- Subscription fee, **X-33:671**
- Subscription plan, **X-33:672**
- Subsidiary, **X-33:673**
- Substantial completion, **X-33:674**
- Successor in interest, **X-33:675**
- Supervening events, **X-33:676**
- Supplemental services, **X-33:677**
- Supplied information, **X-33:678**
- Supplier
  - business hours, **X-33:679**
  - developed property, **X-33:680**
  - intellectual property, **X-33:681**
  - servers, **X-33:682**
- Supply agreements, **X-33:683**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Support, **X-33:684**
  - agreement, **X-33:685**
  - request, **X-33:686**
  - software, **X-33:687**
- System, **X-33:688**
  - design specifications, **X-33:689**
  - full backup, **X-33:415**
  - software, **X-33:690**
  - software package, **X-33:691**
- Tax or taxes, **X-33:692**
  - applicable, **X-33:249**
- Technical
  - services, **X-33:693**
  - support, **X-33:694**
- Technology, **X-33:695**
  - background, **X-33:264**
- Term, **X-33:696**
- Terms and conditions, **X-33:697**
- Territory, **X-33:698**
- Test criteria, **X-33:699**
- Third party, **X-33:700**
  - components, **X-33:701**
  - products, **X-33:702**
  - programs, **X-33:703**
  - software, **X-33:704**
- Tool bar, **X-33:705**
- Tools, **X-33:706**
- Trade mark assets, **X-33:707**
- Trade secrets, **X-33:708**
- Traffic, **X-33:709**
- Training, **X-33:710**
- Transaction date, **X-33:711**
- Transfer date, **X-33:712**
- Trial
  - mode, **X-33:713**
  - package, **X-33:714**
- Uninsurable, **X-33:716**
- Unique applications software, **X-33:717**
- Unknown contamination, **X-33:718**
- Updates, **X-33:719**
- Upgrade, **X-33:720**
- Uptime, **X-33:721**
- URL, **X-33:715**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Usage, **X-33:722**
- Usage statistics, **X-33:723**
- Use, **X-33:724**
  - intellectual property, **X-33:725**
  - permitted, **X-33:569**
- User/users, **X-33:726**
  - authorized, **X-33:262**
  - full, **X-33:416**
  - limited, **X-33:485**
- Utilities, **X-33:727**
- Value-added package, **X-33:728**
- Variation notice, **X-33:729**
- Vendor, **X-33:730**
- Virtual machine, **X-33:731**
- Virus, **X-33:732**
- Warranty period, **X-33:733**
- Web
  - analytics service, **X-33:734**
  - browser, **X-33:735**
  - pages, **X-33:736**
  - server, **X-33:737**
  - site, **X-33:738**
    - outside, **X-33:552**
  - world wide, **X-33:745**
- Work, **X-33:739**
  - order, **X-33:740**
  - pre-existing, **X-33:580**
  - product, **X-33:741**
  - schedule, **X-33:742**
  - system design and implementation, **X-33:743**
- Working environment, **X-33:744**
- World wide web, **X-33:745**

**DELAY**

- See also FORCE MAJEURE
- See also FORCE MAJEURE
- Dismissal of proceedings for
  - appeal
    - affidavit, **VIII-28:75**
    - commentary, **VIII-28:73**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-28:74**
    - order, **VIII-28:76**
  - commentary, **VIII-16:16**

**DELAY—Cont'd**

Dismissal of proceedings for—Cont'd

contumelious delay

affidavit, **VIII-16:18**

notice of motion, **VIII-16:17**

order, **VIII-16:19**

inordinate delay

affidavit, **VIII-16:21**

notice of motion, **VIII-16:20**

order, **VIII-16:22**

leave for appeal

affidavit, **VIII-28:79**

commentary, **VIII-28:77**

notice of motion, **VIII-28:78**

order, **VIII-28:80**

Motion to strike pleading for

affidavit, **VIII-6:64**

commentary, **VIII-6:62**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:63**

order, **VIII-6:65**

Possession, in

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

residential, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Setting aside order of dismissal for

commentary, **VIII-16:23**

motion for

affidavit, **VIII-16:25**

notice of motion, **VIII-16:24**

order, **VIII-16:26**

Unavoidable

offer provision, no form of lease

multi-tenanted building, **IV-1:16**

single-tenanted building, **IV-1:15**

pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

**DELEGATION OF POWERS**

Policy, **IX-1:97; IX-1:104**

**DELIVERY**

Damages for non-delivery, **VIII-5:7**

Writ of

general form, **VIII-22:67**

**DELIVERY—Cont'd**

Writ of—Cont'd  
requisition, **VIII-22:68**

**DENTIST**

Examination of opposite party by, motion for  
affidavit, **VIII-12:12**  
notice of motion, **VIII-12:11**  
order, **VIII-12:13**  
Malpractice, **VIII-5:86**

**DEPONENT**

See JURATS

**DEPOSITARY AGREEMENTS**

Final prospectus filing documents, **II-24:14**  
Takeover bid, **II-29:19**

**DEPOSIT OF DOCUMENTS WITH REGISTRAR**

Motion for  
inspect document deposited with registrar  
affidavit, **VIII-9:52**  
notice of motion, **VIII-9:51**  
order, **VIII-9:53**  
leave to deposit document with registrar  
affidavit, **VIII-9:49**  
notice of motion, **VIII-9:48**  
order, **VIII-9:50**

**DEPOSITS**

Applied to rent first due, **IV-7:3**  
Cart lease, **IV-3:7**  
Commentary, **IV-7:2**  
First and last months' rent, **IV-7:4**  
Gross lease, **IV-2:4**  
Industrial  
lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**  
offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**  
Kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**  
Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**  
Medical building provision, **IV-10:5**  
Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**  
Office  
lease provision, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**  
offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**  
Rent and security deposit agreement, **IV-7:6**  
Residential lease provision, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15; IV-8:60; IV-8:61**

**DEPOSITS—Cont'd**

Retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

Security deposit, **IV-7:5**

Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

Single-tenanted building offer provision

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

**DETERMINATION OF CAPITAL AND INCOME**

See CAPITAL AND INCOME

**DETERMINATION OF QUESTION OF LAW**

Motion for

commentary, **VIII-6:37**

consent to admit evidence, **VIII-6:39**

notice of motion, **VIII-6:38**

order, **VIII-6:40**

**DEVELOPMENT**

See also Division I

See PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Licence, definition, **X-33:369**

Mining

See MINES AND MINERALS

Oil and gas rights

See OIL AND GAS

Partnership, by, **I-45:10**

Software, **I-23:287**

consulting services agreement, and, **X-8:81**

definition, **X-33:370**

development agreement, **X-8:84**

database, **X-8:77**

service, and, **X-8:82**

evaluation, activation and end user licence agreement, **X-8:16**

independent contractor service agreement, **X-8:85**

joint venture, **I-23:397; X-8:78**

mobile application, **X-8:87; X-8:88**

OEM derivative product, **X-8:86**

ownership retained by developer, **X-8:80**

specification agreement, **X-8:75; X-8:76**

Television property, **I-57:48**

Website

agreement, **X-4:138; X-4:139**

services, and, **X-4:141**

**DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd****Website—Cont'd**

- agreement, **X-4:138; X-4:139—Cont'd**
  - short form, **X-4:140**
- professional services agreement, **X-4:143**
- request for proposal, **X-4:146**
- service description, **X-4:144**
- terms of use (copyright & intellectual property policy), **X-4:188.80**
- Website development agreement, **I-23:138**
  - service, and, **I-23:139**

**DEVELOPMENT CHARGES ACT**

- By-law, **IX-11:116; IX-11:117**
- Commentary, **IX-4:222**
- Front ending agreement, **IX-4:223; IX-4:224**
- Services agreement, deferral of payment of development charge for, **IX-4:226**
- Subway levy agreement, **IX-4:225**

**DIARY SYSTEM**

- Card, **VIII-1:94**
- Memorandum, **VIII-1:95**

**DIGITAL MEDIA**

- See also **COMPUTERS; COPYRIGHT; INTERNET; MOTION PICTURES; PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS**
- confidential disclosure agreement, **I-25:3**
- Confidential disclosure agreement
  - reciprocal, **I-25:4**
- Consulting agreement, **I-25:28**
  - restrictive covenants, **I-25:51**
- Copyright
  - assignment of, **I-25:23**
  - licence option, **I-25:15**
  - notice, **I-25:7**
  - option agreement, **I-25:22**
- Credit provision, **I-25:52**
- Distribution agreement, **I-25:39**
  - limited brand development, **I-25:41**
- Employment agreement, **I-25:32**
  - videogame
    - except EU, **I-25:49.30**
    - use in EU, **I-25:49.70**
- End user licence agreement, **I-25:49**
- Film footage, release of, **I-25:20**
- Funding agreement, **I-25:26.50**

**DIGITAL MEDIA—Cont'd**

Joint venture agreement, **I-25:11**

framework agreement, **I-25:10**

**Licence**

end user agreement, **I-25:49**

rights acquisition, **I-25:19**

shareware licence agreement, **I-25:47**

software

See software licence, *infra*

See Software licence, *infra*

software utilities library, **I-25:13**

Location agreement, **I-25:25**

Marketing strategy, digital, **I-25:42**

Music composing agreement, **I-25:33**

Performing agreement, **I-25:30**

Permission request, **I-25:14**

Personal appearance release, **I-25:29**

Production agreement, **I-25:33**

application, of, with revenue share, **I-25:35**

sub-contract, **I-25:34**

Publication notice, **I-25:8**

**Publisher**

evaluation of developer's work, **I-25:36**

publishing agreement

digital media product, **I-25:37**

virtual reality video game, **I-25:38**

release, **I-25:21**

**Release**

personal appearance, **I-25:29**

publisher's, **I-25:21**

video footage, **I-25:20**

**Rights**

acquisition licence, **I-25:19**

agreement, **I-25:17**

first negotiation clause, **I-25:50**

first refusal clause, **I-25:50**

option agreement, **I-25:16**

transfer of, **I-25:18**

Sales training software, acquisition of, **I-25:44**

Services agreement, **I-25:27**

Software licence, **I-25:48**

payment free, **I-25:45; I-25:46**

Virtual reality video game, publishing and development agreement, **I-25:38**

Writing agreement, **I-25:45**

**DIRECTION**

- Dividends, re payment of, **II-7:7**
- Lawyer, to, **VIII-21:13**
- Other firm, to, **VIII-21:12**
- Release, by employee, **VIII-21:108**

**DIRECTION TO ENFORCE WRIT**

- Heading, **VIII-1:47**

**DIRECTORS**

- Amalgamation
  - statement of (Ontario), **II-15:20**
  - statutory declaration of
    - Alberta, **II-15:18**
    - British Columbia, **II-15:19**
    - federal, **II-15:17**
    - Manitoba, **II-15:17**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-15:17**
- Appointment of to fill vacancy, resolution re, **II-10:7**
- Change of, notice
  - Alberta, **II-1:35**
  - Manitoba, **II-1:42**
- Changes re (federal), **II-1:22**
- Committees
  - See **DIRECTORS' COMMITTEES**
- Conflict of interest of
  - commentary, **II-10:13**
  - disclosure of material interest
    - specific contract, **II-10:14**
    - specific transaction, **II-10:15**
  - minutes of meeting where conflict disclosed, **II-10:16**
  - special shareholders' resolution approving conflict transaction, **II-10:17**
- Consent of
  - to act and participate in telephone meetings, **II-10:4; II-19:2; II-19:3**
  - to act as director
    - Alberta, **II-2:59**
    - British Columbia, **II-2:36**
    - federal, **II-2:16**
    - general, **II-19:2**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:94**
    - not-for-profit corporation, (federal), **II-2:177**
    - Ontario, **II-2:34**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-2:76**
  - to act as first director
    - federal, **II-1:16**

**DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Consent of—Cont'd

to act as first director—Cont'd

Manitoba, **II-1:41**

Ontario, **II-1:24**

to participate in telephone meetings, **II-10:5; II-19:4**

to passing of directors' resolutions

British Columbia, **II-19:6**

federal, **II-19:5**

Manitoba, **II-19:5**

Nova Scotia, **II-19:5**

Ontario, **II-19:6**

Saskatchewan, **II-19:5**

Disclosure of interest by (British Columbia), **II-2:39**

Dissent by, **II-10:18**

Due diligence "scare letter," securities law responsibilities, **II-22:18**

Election of

ballot for

cumulative voting, **II-12:49**

single ballot, **II-12:48**

scrutineers' report, **II-12:51**

shareholders' resolution re, **II-2:29; II-10:6; II-12:39**

special clause re, **II-1:56**

Indemnification of

British Columbia, **II-2:43**

by corporation, **II-10:12**

director's resolution approving, **II-10:11**

Insurance, resolution authorizing purchase of, **II-10:10**

Meetings of

minutes of, **II-12:5**

certified extract, **II-19:15**

telephone meeting, **II-12:6**

notice of, **II-12:2**

special business, **II-12:3**

waiver of, **II-12:4**

procedure checklist (Ontario), **II-12:1**

Notice of

Alberta, **II-1:35**

federal, **II-1:17**

Number of, resolutions re, **II-10:2**

federal, **II-2:10**

Manitoba, **II-2:86**

Ontario, **II-2:32**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:69**

**DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

- Number of, resolutions re, **II-10:2**—Cont'd
  - shareholders' special resolution, **II-10:3**
- Register, **II-2:147**
- Release by, **II-33:15**
- Removal of, shareholders' resolution, **II-10:9**
- Resignation of, **II-2:112; II-10:8**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-2:100**
- Resolutions of
  - See DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS
- Special clauses re
  - Alberta, articles of incorporation, **II-1:57**
  - cumulative voting, **II-1:54**
  - election by holders of a class of shares, **II-1:56**
  - staggered terms, **II-1:55**
- Transfer of corporation to client
  - resignation of, **II-2:112**
  - resolution of
    - appointing officer, **II-2:111**
    - consenting to transfer of shares, **II-2:115**

**DIRECTORS' COMMITTEES**

- Appointment of, directors' resolution, **II-10:21**
- Audit committee
  - appointment of, directors' resolution, **II-10:27**
  - charter, **II-32:14**
  - election of, directors' resolution, **II-10:26**
  - meeting, minutes of, **II-10:28**
  - report, minutes of directors' meeting, **II-10:29**
  - resolution
    - annual information form, recommending approval, **II-32:5**
    - management discussion and analysis, recommending approval, **II-32:9**
  - terms of reference, public company, **II-10:30**
- Authorization of, directors' resolution, **II-10:20**
- Compensation committee
  - appointment of, directors' resolution, **II-10:35**
  - formation of, directors' resolution, **II-10:34**
  - terms of reference, public company, **II-10:36**
- Corporate governance committee
  - appointment of, directors' resolution, **II-10:32**
  - formation of, directors' resolution, **II-10:31**
  - terms of reference, public company, **II-10:33**
- Executive committee
  - appointment of, directors' resolution, **II-10:24**
  - formation of, directors' resolution, **II-10:23**

**DIRECTORS' COMMITTEES—Cont'd**

Rules of procedure, **II-10:22**

**DIRECTORS' FEES**

Right of testator's son to receive, **V-19:32**

Right of trustees to receive, **V-31:17; V-43:48**

**DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS**

Accountants, appointment of  
federal, **II-2:9**

Ontario, **II-2:26**

Amalgamation, authorization of

Alberta, **II-15:10; II-15:13; II-15:15**

British Columbia, **II-15:13; II-15:16**

federal, **II-15:12**

general, **II-15:6**

Manitoba, **II-15:12; II-15:15**

Ontario, **II-15:12; II-15:15**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:14; II-15:15**

Annual information form, approval of, **II-32:6**

Appointment of

agents to maintain security register

federal, **II-2:11**

Manitoba, **II-2:87**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:70**

officers

Alberta, **II-2:45**

federal, **II-2:2**

Manitoba, **II-2:79**

Nova Scotia, **II-2:99**

Ontario, **II-2:19**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:62**

record keeping agent (British Columbia), **II-2:41**

registrar (Ontario), **II-2:27**

transfer agent

Alberta, **II-2:51**

Ontario, **II-2:27**

Asset purchase, **II-33:23; II-33:25**

Audit committee, **II-10:26; II-10:27**

Banking arrangements, approval of

Alberta, **II-2:48**

federal, **II-2:6**

Manitoba, **II-2:83**

Ontario, **II-2:23**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:66**

**DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

Borrower, of, **II-21:48**

By-law

Alberta, **II-2:46**

federal, **II-2:3**

Manitoba, **II-2:80**

Ontario, **II-2:20**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:63**

Certification text, **II-19:12**

Committee

appointment of, **II-10:21**

authorization of, **II-10:20**

Compensation committee

appointing, **II-10:35**

forming, **II-10:34**

Corporate governance committee

appointing, **II-10:32**

forming, **II-10:31**

Corporate records, approval of location

federal, **II-2:5**

Manitoba, **II-2:82**

Ontario, **II-2:22**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:65**

Corporate seal, adoption of

Alberta, **II-2:49**

federal, **II-2:7**

Manitoba, **II-2:84**

Ontario, **II-2:24**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:67**

Designating series of shares

British Columbia, **II-14:38**

general, **II-14:37**

Directors' circular, approval of, **II-29:17**

Dissolution, voluntary, recommending to members Cr(British Columbia),  
**II-17:22**

Estate, transfer of shares to, **II-9:14**

Executive committee, **II-10:23; II-10:24**

Financial year

Alberta, **II-2:50**

federal, **II-2:8**

Manitoba, **II-2:85**

Ontario, **II-2:25**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:68**

First permanent directors (British Columbia), **II-2:37**

**DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

- General resolution, first (Nova Scotia), **II-2:97; II-2:98**
- Guarantee, authorization of, **II-21:49**
- Indemnification, approving, **II-10:11**
- Insurance, authorizing purchase of, **II-10:10**
- Loan, approval of, **II-21:48**
- Management discussion and analysis, approval of, **II-32:10**
- Number of directors, fixing
  - federal, **II-2:10**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:86**
  - Ontario, **II-2:32**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:69**
- Offer and accompanying circular, approval of, **II-29:16**
- Passage of, **II-2:144**
- Pre-incorporation contracts
  - Alberta, **II-2:52**
  - federal, **II-2:12**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:88**
  - Ontario, **II-2:28**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:71**
- Prospectus, approval of
  - final, **II-24:2**
  - preliminary, **II-24:1**
- Records, inspection of (British Columbia), **II-2:42**
- Registered office, change of address
  - Alberta, **II-14:15**
  - federal, **II-14:14**
  - general, **II-14:11**
  - Manitoba, **II-14:13**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-14:26**
- Rights offering, **II-24:21**
- Rollover, purchaser of shares, of, **II-33:37**
- Share allotment (British Columbia), **II-2:38**
- Share certificate, approval of form
  - Alberta, **II-2:47**
  - federal, **II-2:4**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:81**
  - Ontario, **II-2:21**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:64**
- Shareholders' meeting, calling of
  - general, **II-12:7**
  - public corporation, **II-12:8**
- Share purchase, **II-33:8; II-33:10**

**DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

- Shares, authorizing issue of
  - Alberta, **II-2:44**
  - federal, **II-2:1**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:78**
  - Ontario, **II-2:18**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:61**
- Transfer of shares to estate, **II-9:14**
- Vacancy, filling of, **II-10:7**

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:39**

**DISABLED PERSONS**

- See also PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY
- Definition of, **V-43:18**
- Disability expense trust, **V-37:4; V-42:15**
- Grandchildren provision where one disabled, **V-37:5**
- Henson trust, **V-42:14**
- Interim payment to party under disability
  - mentally incapable
    - affidavit, **VIII-20:31**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-20:30**
    - order, **VIII-20:32**
  - minor
    - affidavit, **VIII-20:28**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-20:27**
    - order, **VIII-20:29**
- Motion to note person under disability in default, **VIII-7:8**
- Payment into and out of court for minors or persons under a legal disability, **VIII-32:54**
- Settlement, approval of
  - See PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY
- Trust for, **V-42:14**
  - multiple beneficiaries, **V-37:3**
  - one beneficiary, **V-37:2**

**DISASTER RECOVERY**

- Access to site, **X-26:3**
- Agreement, **X-26:4**
- Cost of communications, **X-26:2**
- Property rights, **X-26:4**
- Request for proposal (establishment of DRC), **X-26:1**
- Service level agreement, **X-26:2**
- Storage of data, **X-26:4**
  - online backup, **X-26:2**

## **DISCHARGE**

See also EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS, termination  
grievance arbitration

see also GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION

labour standards complaint

see also LABOUR STANDARDS

See also EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS, termination  
grievance arbitration

see also GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION

labour standards complaint

see also LABOUR STANDARDS

Adjudication, reference to, federal, **VII-10:5**

Administration of legislation

Alberta, **VII-10:32**

British Columbia, **VII-10:24**

federal, **VII-10:2**

Manitoba, **VII-10:43**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

Ontario, **VII-10:14**

Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Arbitration of grievances

See grievance arbitration, *infra*; GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION

See Grievance arbitration, *infra*; GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION

Canadian Human Rights Commission

intention, notice of, **VII-10:7**

notice to, **VII-10:6**

Collective agreement provision, **VII-18:10**

Employee claim, Manitoba, **VII-10:50**

Federal Court of Canada, jurisdiction, **VII-10:2**

Grievance arbitration

Alberta, **VII-10:32**

British Columbia, **VII-10:24**

federal, **VII-10:2**

employee grievance, **VII-10:3**

reply, **VII-10:4**

Manitoba, **VII-10:43**

employee grievance, **VII-10:44**

reply, **VII-10:45**

referral of grievance, **VII-10:51**

settlement minutes, **VII-10:46**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

Ontario, **VII-10:14**

employee grievance, **VII-10:15**

reply, **VII-10:16**

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

Grievance arbitration—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-10:14**—Cont'd  
 settlement minutes, **VII-10:17**

Human rights code and, Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Human rights complaint, Alberta, **VII-6; VII-10:32; VII-10:36; VII-10:37**

Labour standards complaint

see also Labour standards

Alberta, **VII-10:32**

British Columbia, **VII-10:24**

federal, **VII-10:2**

Manitoba, **VII-10:43**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

Ontario, **VII-10:14**

Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-10:32**

British Columbia, **VII-10:24**

federal, **VII-10:2**

Manitoba, **VII-10:43**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

Ontario, **VII-10:14**

Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Minutes of settlement

Manitoba, **VII-10:46**

Ontario, **VII-10:17**

Occupational health and safety, Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Public Service Grievance Board, Ontario

application, **VII-10:22**

response, **VII-10:23**

Reply to defence, Alberta, **VII-10:42**

Small Claims Court claim, British Columbia, **VII-10:29**

reply, **VII-10:30**

Statement of claim

Alberta, **VII-10:39**

British Columbia, notice of civil claim, **VII-10:26**

federal, **VII-10:11**

Manitoba, **VII-10:47**

Ontario, **VII-10:18**

information for court use, **VII-10:19**

Saskatchewan, **VII-10:53**

Statement of defence

Alberta, **VII-10:40**

British Columbia, response to civil claim, **VII-10:28**

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

Statement of defence—Cont'd

federal, **VII-10:12**

Manitoba, **VII-10:48**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

Ontario, **VII-10:20**

Unfair labour practice, Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Unjust dismissal complaint, federal, **VII-10:8**

employer response, **VII-10:10**

request for reasons, **VII-10:9**

Wrongful dismissal action

Alberta, **VII-10:32**

civil claim, **VII-10:33**

demand for notice by defendant, **VII-10:41**

dispute notice, **VII-10:34**

reply to defence, **VII-10:42**

statement of claim, **VII-10:39**

statement of defence, **VII-10:40**

withdrawal, notice of, **VII-10:35**

British Columbia, **VII-10:24**

Small Claims Court

notice of claim, **VII-10:29**

reply, **VII-10:30**

Supreme Court

counterclaim, **VII-10:28**

response to, **VII-10:28**

notice of civil claim, **VII-10:26**

reply, **VII-10:28**

response to civil claim, **VII-10:28**

federal, **VII-10:2**

statement of claim, **VII-10:11**

statement of defence, **VII-10:12**

reply, **VII-10:13**

Manitoba, **VII-10:43**

statement of claim, **VII-10:47**

statement of defence, **VII-10:48**

reply, **VII-10:49**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

notice of action, **VII-10:55**

notice of defence, **VII-10:56**

Ontario, **VII-10:14**

information for court use, **VII-10:19**

statement of claim, **VII-10:18**

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

- Wrongful dismissal action—Cont'd
  - Ontario, **VII-10:14**—Cont'd
    - statement of defence, **VII-10:20**
    - reply, **VII-10:21**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**
    - statement of claim, **VII-10:53**

**DISCHARGE OF INDEBTEDNESS**

See **BORROWING**

**DISCLAIMERS**

- See also Division I
- Attorney advertising, **X-4:191**
- Commercial off-the-shelf software, high-risk activities, **X-8:62**
- Content, **X-4:80; X-4:81**
- Copyright statement, with, **X-4:58**
- Database, **X-4:70**
  - licensed, **X-14:28**
- Data quotes, delay in, **X-14:31**
- Downloading, **X-4:79; X-4:300**
- E-mail, **X-33:89**
- Financial, **X-4:54; X-4:89**
- Forward-looking statements disclaimer, **X-4:270**
- General, **X-33:68; X-33:90**
- Governing law and jurisdiction, **X-4:90**
- Hosted provider technology, availability of, **X-4:78**
- Illustrative purposes, information for, **X-4:62; X-4:84**
- Information acquired through information providers, **X-4:72; X-4:77**
- Informational purposes only, **X-4:55; X-4:65**
- Intellectual property rights, **X-33:85; X-33:314**
- Investment advice, **X-4:63**
- Legal, **X-4:57; X-4:59; X-4:60**
- Liability limitation, **X-33:100; X-33:120; X-33:308**
- Medical diagnostic software, **X-33:86**
- Member content, **X-14:15**
- Nuclear applications, for, **X-33:87**
- Online purchasing, **X-4:58; X-4:73**
- Patent, **I-34:12**
- Performance levels, **X-4:82**
- Privacy and encryption, **X-4:83**
- Products, **X-4:70**
- Professional services, **X-4:67**
- Publications, **X-4:70**
- Search engine and general, **X-4:71**

## **DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd**

Site changes, **X-4:88**

Site use, **X-4:300**

Social media, **X-33:91**

Specification, **X-4:91**

Submissions and communications, **X-4:68**

Subscriber-provided information, **X-4:69; X-4:77**

Terms and conditions, changes to, **X-4:88**

Third party, **X-4:74**

Viruses, linked sites and performance disclaimer, **X-4:66**

Warranties, limitation of liability and indemnification, **X-33:102; X-33:119**

Warranty, UCITA, **X-33:87**

Website, **X-4:76**

content, **I-23:106**

copyright statement, with, **I-23:112**

general, **I-23:107**

preservation of intellectual property rights, and, **I-23:110**

guidelines, and, **X-4:56**

guidelines and, **I-23:108**

illustrative purposes, information provided for, **I-23:118**

information acquired through information providers, **I-23:116**

intellectual property rights, and, **X-4:61; X-4:64; X-4:75**

investment advice, **I-23:115**

legal disclaimer, **I-23:109**

legal notice, and, **I-23:113; I-23:114**

online mall operator, of, for purchases, **I-23:101**

performance levels, **I-23:117**

warranties, limitation of liability and indemnification, **I-23:119**

## **DISCLOSURE**

See also INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

See CONTINUOUS DISCLOSURE; DIRECTORS, conflict of interest of

Letter to client explaining requirements, **VIII-9:8**

## **DISCONTINUANCE**

Consent to

against one defendant, **VIII-21:82**

general form, **VIII-21:81**

Notice of

all claims, **VIII-21:74**

all claims but only for some parties, **VIII-21:76**

counterclaim, of, **VIII-21:79**

crossclaim, of, **VIII-21:78**

some claims and some parties only, **VIII-21:77**

some claims only, **VIII-21:75**

**DISCONTINUANCE—Cont'd**

Notice of—Cont'd  
     third party claim, of, **VIII-21:80**

**DISCOVERY**

See also **DISCOVERY BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS;**  
     **DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS; EXAMINATION FOR DISCOVERY**

See **QUESTIONING**

Deemed undertaking  
     affidavit, **VIII-10:90**  
     commentary, **VIII-10:88**  
     notice of motion, **VIII-10:89**  
     order, **VIII-10:91**

Outline  
     general, **VIII-10:5**  
     motor vehicle, **VIII-10:6**  
     wrongful dismissal, **VIII-10:7**

Plan, **VIII-10:101**

**DISCOVERY BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**

Answers, form of, **VIII-10:72**  
     Both written and oral, motion to allow, **VIII-10:81**  
     Commentary, **VIII-10:68**  
     Failure to answer, motion to strike for, **VIII-10:73**  
     Failure to produce documents, motion to strike for, **VIII-10:76**  
     Require further answer, motion to, **VIII-10:79**  
     Terminate, motion to, **VIII-10:83**  
     Written questions, first list  
         general form, **VIII-10:69**  
         wrongful dismissal, **VIII-10:70**  
     Written questions, further list, **VIII-10:71**

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS**

Affidavit of documents  
     certificate of lawyer, **VIII-9:7**  
     corporation, **VIII-9:3**  
     documents no longer in the possession of the party, **VIII-9:12**  
     documents to be produced, **VIII-9:10**  
     individual, **VIII-9:2**  
     motion for better affidavit of documents  
         commentary, **VIII-9:17**  
         inadequate description  
             notice of motion, **VIII-9:21**  
             order, **VIII-9:22**  
         insufficient disclosure  
             affidavit, **VIII-9:19**

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS—Cont'd**

Affidavit of documents—Cont'd

motion for better affidavit of documents—Cont'd

insufficient disclosure—Cont'd

notice of motion, **VIII-9:18**

order, **VIII-9:20**

motion to require delivery of

affidavit, **VIII-9:15**

notice of, **VIII-9:14**

order, **VIII-9:16**

partnership, **VIII-9:4**

privileged documents, **VIII-9:11**

supplementary, **VIII-9:5**

Deemed undertaking

commentary, **VIII-10:88**

enforce, motion to

affidavit, **VIII-10:90**

notice of motion, **VIII-10:89**

order, **VIII-10:91**

permit disclosure of documents, motion to

affidavit, **VIII-10:96**

discovery use agreement, **VIII-10:98**

notice of motion, **VIII-10:95**

order, **VIII-10:97**

prohibit disclosure of documents, motion to

affidavit, **VIII-10:93**

notice of motion, **VIII-10:92**

order, **VIII-10:94**

Divided disclosure, motion for

affidavit, **VIII-9:46**

notice of, **VIII-9:45**

order, **VIII-9:47**

Inspection of documents

clinical records, **VIII-9:41**

deposit of document, motion for

inspect document deposited with registrar, **VIII-9:53**

leave to deposit document with registrar, **VIII-9:50**

divided disclosure, motion for, **VIII-9:45-9:47**

employment records, **VIII-9:42-9:44**

hospital records, **VIII-9:36-9:38**

in possession of subsidiary or affiliated corporation, motion for, **VIII-9:31-9:33**

motion for inspection of confidential documents, **VIII-9:27-9:30**

motion to require production for inspection, **VIII-9:24-9:26**

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Inspection of documents—Cont'd
  - request to inspect, **VIII-9:23**
- Lawyer's certificate, **VIII-9:7**
- Non-parties, production of documents from
  - clinical records, **VIII-9:39-9:41**
  - employment records, **VIII-9:42-9:44**
  - hospital records, **VIII-9:36-9:38**
- Plan, **VIII-10:101**
- Privilege claim, motion to determine
  - notice of motion, **VIII-9:34**
  - order, **VIII-9:35**
- Production from non-parties, motion for
  - clinical records, **VIII-9:39-9:41**
  - employment records, **VIII-9:42-9:44**
  - hospital records, **VIII-9:36-9:38**

**DISCRIMINATION**

- Address, change of, British Columbia, **VII-1:56**
- Administration of anti-discrimination legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-1:60**
  - British Columbia, **VII-1:40**
  - federal, **VII-1:2**
  - Manitoba, **VII-1:63**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**
  - Ontario, **VII-1:8**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**
- Appeals of decisions, to court
  - Alberta, **VII-1:60**
  - British Columbia, **VII-1:40**
  - federal, **VII-1:2**
  - Manitoba, **VII-1:63**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**
- Application
  - British Columbia, **VII-1:52**
    - intervenor, **VII-1:53**
    - respondent, to add, **VII-1:54**
  - Ontario, **VII-1:9**
    - Commission, by, **VII-1:16**
      - response to, **VII-1:17**
      - stated case, request for, **VII-1:31**
    - consents, on behalf of someone who, **VII-1:36**
    - litigation guardian
      - mental capacity, **VII-1:13**

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Application—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-1:9**—Cont'd

litigation guardian—Cont'd

minor, on behalf of, **VII-1:12**

mediation/adjudication agreement, **VII-1:38**

mediation confidentiality agreement, **VII-1:39**

notice of intervention of bargaining agent, **VII-1:37**

withdrawal of, request to, **VII-1:18**

Board of Inquiry, nomination for appointment to, Nova Scotia, **VII-1:69**; **VII-1:70**

Civil remedy, Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Complaints

Alberta, **VII-1:61**; **1:61.50**

British Columbia, **VII-1:41**

amendment form, **VII-1:42-VII-1:45**

response to, **VII-1:48**

reply form, time limit, **VII-1:50**

representative form, **VII-1:46**

response to, **VII-1:47**

time limit, **VII-1:49**

withdrawal form, **VII-1:51**

federal intake kit, **VII-1:3**

response form, **VII-1:4**

reply form, **VII-1:4.30**

withdrawal form, **VII-1:4.70**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:66**

Delivery, statement of, Ontario, **VII-1:32**

Enforcement of Tribunal orders, federal, **VII-1:2**

Expedition of proceedings, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:23**

response to, **VII-1:24**

Hearing

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Inquiry, Tribunal-ordered, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:21**

response to, **VII-1:22**

Intervention, Ontario

Commission, by, notice of, **VII-1:15**

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Intervention, Ontario—Cont'd  
request, **VII-1:14**

Investigation/conciliation

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Order during proceedings, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:19**  
response to, **VII-1:20**

Prohibited grounds of discrimination

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Prosecution

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Protection against, contract clause, **VII-18:44**

Reconsideration of complaint, Ontario, **VII-1:8**  
request for, **VII-1:29**

response to, **VII-1:30**

Remedy, interim, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:25**  
response to, **VII-1:26**

Resolution of complaint, Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Response

British Columbia, **VII-1:47-VII-1:49**

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Response—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-1:10**

applicant's response to, **VII-1:11**

Settlement, Ontario, **VII-1:34**

contravention of, application for, **VII-1:27**

response to, **VII-1:28**

Stated case, request for by Commission, Ontario, **VII-1:31**

Statement of delivery, Ontario, **VII-1:32**

Summary hearing, request for, **VII-1:35**

Summons to witness, Ontario, **VII-1:33**

Transitional provision, British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

Withdrawal

British Columbia

complaint, of, **VII-1:51**

lawyer or agent, **VII-1:55**

Ontario, **VII-1:18**

Witness, summons to, Ontario, **VII-1:18**

**DISEASES**

See PUBLIC HEALTH

**DISMISS OR STAY, MOTION TO**

Action, where a failure to pay security for costs imposed on prior motion for summary judgment, **VIII-8:15-8:17**

Another proceeding elsewhere

commentary, **VIII-6:14**

pending before a foreign court, **VIII-6:15-6:18**

pending before an Ontario tribunal, **VIII-6:19-6:21**

prior Ontario action pending, **VIII-6:22-6:24**

Commentary, **VIII-6:1**

Defendant without capacity, **VIII-6:10-6:13**

Delay, for

appeal

See APPEAL

commentary, **VIII-16:16**

contumelious delay, **VIII-16:17-6:19**

inordinate delay, **VIII-16:20-16:22**

Frivolous or vexatious, **VIII-6:25**

General stay, **VIII-6:29-6:32**

No jurisdiction over subject-matter, **VIII-6:2-6:5**

Order, sample, **VIII-13:86**

Plaintiff without capacity, **VIII-6:6-6:9**

Set aside registrar's order

commentary, **VIII-16:23**

**DISMISS OR STAY, MOTION TO—Cont'd**

- Set aside registrar's order—Cont'd
  - motion to, **VIII-16:24-16:26**
- Stay subsequent action dismissed for delay
  - commentary, **VIII-16:27**
  - motion to, **VIII-16:28-16:30**
- Unpaid security for costs, **VIII-25:67-25:69**

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- See also **ARBITRATION**
- See also **ARBITRATION**
- Arbitration, **X-33:3; X-33:4; X-33:7; X-33:9**
  - commercial rules, **X-33:5**
  - rules of procedure, **X-33:19**
- Escalation procedure, **X-33:13; X-33:14**
- Face-to-face negotiation, **X-33:15**
- General, **X-33:9; X-33:18**
- Mediation, non-binding, **X-33:16**
- Procedure, definition, **X-33:377**
- Reference to committee
  - followed by arbitration, **X-33:11**
  - followed by escalation, **X-33:12**

**DISSENT**

- Chairperson's agenda, **II-12:58**
- Director, by, **II-10:18**
- Dissidents'
  - form of proxy, **II-12:64**
  - information circular, **II-12:63**
    - statement accompanying, **II-12:65**
  - statement re mailing, **II-12:16**
- Shareholder rights, information circular
  - Alberta, **II-12:30**
  - British Columbia, **II-12:29**
  - federal, **II-12:27**
  - Ontario, **II-12:28**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-12:27**

**DISSOLUTION**

- See **ARTICLES OF DISSOLUTION; VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION**

**DISTRESS**

- Checklist, **IV-15:7**
- Commentary, **IV-15:6**
- Landlord may follow chattels, **IV-3:4; IV-4:4**
- Landlord's authorization to bailiff, **IV-15:9**

**DISTRESS—Cont'd**

Leaseback provision, **IV-10:3**

Lease provisions

    cart lease, **IV-3:7**

    gross lease, **IV-2:4**

    ground, **IV-10:2**

    industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

    kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

    medical building, **IV-10:5**

    office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

    pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

    retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

    shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

    veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Notice, **IV-15:8**

**DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS**

See also Division I

Business partnership authorization agreement, **X-8:72**

Cloud related data infrastructure, **X-29:7**

Commercial exploitation agreement, **X-8:73**

Digital media, **I-25:37**

Exclusive sales agreement, **I-35:69**

File storage and, **X-4:38**

General agreement, **X-8:70**

Motion pictures

    See MOTION PICTURES

Non-exclusive sales agreement, **I-35:70**

Royalty agreement, and, **X-8:71**

Sale, and, **X-29:13**

Software, **I-23:264; X-29:9; X-29:10**

Wholesale distributor agreement, heavy equipment, **I-24:5**

**DIVIDED DISCLOSURE OF DOCUMENTS**

Motion for, **VIII-9:45-9:47**

**DIVIDED DISCOVERY**

Motion for, **VIII-10:38-10:40**

**DIVIDENDS**

Capital, declaration of, **II-7:6**

Cash

    common shares, **II-7:2**

    eligible, **II-7:4**

    preferred shares, **II-7:3**

Common shares, in kind, **II-7:9**

**DIVIDENDS—Cont’d**

- Compensation for income beneficiary upon receipt of, **V-24:13**
- Direction as to payment of, **II-7:7**
- Directions concerning treatment as capital or income, **V-24:8-V-24:12**
- Disbursing agreement, **II-28:3**
- Eligible, **II-7:4**
- In kind, **II-7:9**
- Payment of, direction as to, **II-7:7**
- Share provisions relating to
  - See SHARE PROVISIONS
- Stock, common shares, **II-7:5**
- Waiver of, **II-7:8**

**DIVISIONAL COURT**

- Judicial review
  - See JUDICIAL REVIEW
- Motion to
  - commentary, **VIII-13:22**
  - confirmation of hearing status, **VIII-13:24**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-13:23**

**DIVISION IN SPECIE**

- Assets
  - no obligation to divide proportionately, **V-25:12**
  - power to distribute and divide, **V-31:37**
- Beneficiaries not treated equally, **V-25:11**
- Corporate shares
  - beneficiaries to provide for tax and expenses, **V-25:5**
  - provisions for gifts over where beneficiaries predecease testator, **V-25:6**
  - specific company
    - beneficiaries to provide for tax and expenses, **V-25:5**
    - transfer to residuary beneficiaries, **V-25:8**
    - transfer to spouse at spouse’s request, **V-25:7**
    - use as part of son’s share of residue, **V-25:9**
- General power, **V-25:2**
- Inter vivos trusts, **V-42:3-V-42:8; V-42:10; V-42:12-V-42:15**
- Securities, on request, **V-25:4**
- Valuation
  - direction for, **V-25:3**
  - income tax, consideration of, **V-25:10**

**DIVORCE**

- Affidavit, **VI-9:6**
- Application, **VI-9:5**
- Certificate, **VI-9:8**
- Certificate of clerk, **VI-9:7**

**DIVORCE—Cont'd**

Codicil amending will in consequence of, **V-5:5**

Marriage certificate, request for, **VI-9:3**

Order, **VI-9:9**

Registration of divorce proceeding, **VI-9:4**

Remarriage

lawyer's opinion letter, foreign divorce, **VI-9:13**

marriage licence application, **VI-9:11**

statement of sole responsibility, **VI-9:12**

Spouse provisions not void, **V-34:4.60**

Spouse provision void, **V-34:40**

**DNA TESTS**

Notice of motion for order, **VI-17:3**

Order granting, **VI-17:4**

**DOCTORS**

See PHYSICIANS

Authorization to release records, **VIII-1:8**

Examination of opposite party by, motion for, **VIII-12:2-12:4**

Malpractice, negligence and battery claim, **VIII-5:84**

Report for trial

commentary, **VIII-17:42**

notice of, **VIII-17:43**

**DOCUMENTS**

Agreement regarding use at trial, **VIII-17:7**

Authenticity, motion for inspection

affidavit, **VIII-11:23**

commentary, **VIII-11:21**

notice of motion, **VIII-11:22**

order, **VIII-11:24**

Divided disclosure of, **VIII-9:47**

General court forms, commentary, **VIII-1:35**

**DOMESTIC CONTRACTS**

See also FAMILY LAW

See also FAMILY LAW

Ancillary documents

certificate and affidavit of solicitor, **VI-2:120**

Cohabitation agreement, **VI-2:4**

Commentary, **VI-2:1**

Direction to carry out, **V-34:33**

Direction to carry out, not yet in place, **V-34:33.2**

Enforcement of, affidavit for filing, **VI-25:20**

**DOMESTIC CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Family trust, discretion of trustee that beneficiary enter into, **V-42:3; V-42:4; V-42:5**

Legacy for, **V-11:73**

Marriage contract, **VI-2:5-2:43**

direction to carry out, **V-34:33**

direction to carry out, not yet in place, **V-34:33.2**

family residence, **VI-2:25**

fixed spousal support based on length of relationship, **VI-2:16, 2:17**

separate investment account to satisfy requirements of, **V-11:40**

Partnership agreement, clause as to, **I-45:57; I-45:58**

Separation agreement, **VI-2:44-2:119**

Separation agreement, direction to carry out, **V-34:32**

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

CPIC restraining order information form, **VI-23:2**

Restraining order, **VI-23:4**

motion without notice, **VI-23:3**

order terminating, **VI-23:5**

**DOMICILE**

Clause declaring, **V-34:34**

**DONATIONS**

See RECORDS

**DRAWDOWN NOTICES**

Credit facility, **II-21:3**

**DRIVE-THRU FACILITY**

Provision, **IV-5:39**

**DRIVEWAYS**

Common

maintenance agreement, **IX-4:267**

ownership agreement, **IX-4:268**

Construction adjacent to

backfalling, **IX-5:27**

heating cable encroachment agreement, **IX-5:28**

Repair agreement, **IX-5:34**

**DRONES**

Aerial drone photography, terms of service, **X-19:1**

Definition, **X-33:381.50**

Services, purchasing and usage terms, **X-19:2**

**DRUGS, DANGEROUS WEAPONS AND SEARCHES**

Generally, **X-33:92.50**

## **DUE DILIGENCE**

- Checklist, **II-22:17**
- Covering letter (British Columbia), **II-22:19**
- Memoranda and questionnaire
  - covering letter, **II-22:19**
  - law firm ownership, **II-22:22**
  - promoters' (British Columbia), **II-22:21**
- Oral session
  - final prospectus, **II-22:24**
  - preliminary prospectus, **II-22:23**
- Request list, **II-33:4**
- Securities law responsibilities memorandum, **II-22:18**

## **EARLY OCCUPANCY**

- See also FIXTURING PERIOD
- See also FIXTURING PERIOD
- Lease provision, **IV-6:12**

## **EARLY TERMINATION**

- See TERMINATION, RIGHTS TO EARLY

## **EASEMENTS**

- Contaminant attenuation zone, **IX-9:7**
- Heritage easement agreement, **IX-8:13**
- Highways, grant of easement over one-foot reserve, **IX-5:24**
- Purchase and sale of land, right-of-way easement, schedule for grant of, **IX-3:5**
- Rear laneway access, **IX-5:25**
- Services, for
  - encroachment over easement agreement, **IX-6:40; IX-6:41**
  - grant of easement
    - consent schedule, **IX-6:38**
    - schedule to, **IX-6:33-IX-6:35**
  - indemnity agreement, **IX-6:37**
  - offer to grant utility easement, **IX-6:39**
  - reservation of easement, **IX-6:31**
  - sewer easement, **IX-6:32**
  - storm water management schedule, **IX-6:36**
  - utility, **IX-6:42**
- Site plan, **IX-4:165**
- Underground infrastructure, for, **IX-6:44**
- Zoning, grant of permanent easement, **IX-4:15**

## **ECO-DRIVING**

- Policy, **IX-9:12**

**E-COMMERCE**

See also Division I

See also INTERNET

See also INTERNET

See also INTERNET; WORLD WIDE WEB

See also INTERNET; WORLD WIDE WEB

Accessibility policy, **I-23:99**

Accessing conference centre wireless network from wireless device,  
**I-23:86.50**

Advertising

Internet advertising agreement, **X-4:4**

limitation of to specific jurisdictions, **X-4:67**

website advertising agreement, **X-4:2; X-4:3**

Affiliate agreement, **X-4:123**

operating agreement, **X-4:125**

program linking agreement, **X-4:122**

select affiliate agreement, **X-4:124**

Application service provider

See APPLICATION SERVICE PROVIDER

Auction site agreement, **I-23:93.30; X-4:11**

Banking services agreement, customer, **I-23:97.10**

Buying policy, **I-23:98**

Cardmember agreement for online purchases, **I-23:90.50**

Changes to terms by provider, **I-23:103**

Consent to electronic delivery of documents, financial institutions, **I-23:93.50**

Content alliance agreement, **X-4:199**

Content providers digital photo offering platform, terms and conditions,  
**I-23:93.70**

Cookies

notice, **I-23:170; I-23:171; I-23:173**

policy, collection, processing, and storage, **I-23:176**

provider uses, notice, **I-23:173**

use of, **I-23:165; X-3:28**

website notice, **I-23:172**

website notice and explanation, **I-23:174**

Cookies, use of, **I-23:160**

Copyright notice, **X-4:99; X-4:105**

Credit card information, user agreement to provide information to  
merchandise provider, **I-23:82**

Disclaimer

copyright statement, with, **X-4:58**

data, member content, **X-14:15**

downloading, **X-4:80**

financial, **X-4:89**

**E-COMMERCE—Cont'd**

Disclaimer—Cont'd

illustrative purposes, information for, **X-4:62; X-4:84**

informational purposes only, **X-4:55; X-4:65**

legal, **X-4:57; X-4:59**

online purchasing, **X-4:58; X-4:73**

performance levels, **X-4:82**

site changes, **X-4:88**

submissions and communications, **X-4:68**

terms and conditions changes, **X-4:88**

third party information providers, **X-4:74**

viruses, linked sites and performance disclaimer, **X-4:66**

warranties, **X-4:87**

website guidelines and, **X-4:56**

EDI trading partner agreement, **X-4:8; X-4:9; X-4:10**

Electronic bill payment services, **I-23:97.11**

Electronic cheque payment agreement, **I-23:97.12**

Electronic data exchange trading partner agreement, **X-4:8; X-4:9; X-4:10**

Electronic financial services access and usage terms and conditions,  
**I-23:97.13**

End user licence agreement, online purchase of digital software, **I-23:97.20**

Exchanges, **I-23:102**

Export control, **I-23:104**

Fulfillment services agreement, **I-23:97.16**

Information services, software and content, terms and conditions, **I-23:97.40**

Intellectual property protections

combined rights

copyright and other rights, **X-4:103**

notices, **X-4:105**

ownership, **X-4:109**

pending, **X-4:108**

permissions, **X-4:106**

obtaining of, **X-4:107**

trade mark and copyright information, **X-4:104**

use of materials, **X-4:110**

copyright

compilation, content as, **X-4:98**

division of rights, **X-4:95**

infringement claims, **X-4:96**

licensed materials, **X-4:94**

reservation of rights, **X-4:93**

statement, **X-4:92**

warranty of content, **X-4:97**

**E-COMMERCE—Cont'd****Intellectual property protections—Cont'd****trade marks****licence, X-4:101****ownership notice, X-4:109****pending notice, X-4:108****reciprocal rights, X-4:102****usage policy, X-4:100****Internet store, purchase terms and conditions, I-23:93****Linking agreements, X-4:111; X-4:112****affiliate****agreement, X-4:123****operating agreement, X-4:125****program, X-4:122****select agreement, X-4:124****brief statement, X-4:114****clauses****confidentiality, reciprocal, X-4:266****harm, computer system or data, X-4:133****interactive features, X-4:136****liability, linking to third party site, X-4:130****linking policy, X-4:135; X-4:243****mutual promotion, X-4:295****other sites, X-4:129****security breach, X-4:77****terms and conditions, X-4:128****third party sites, X-4:131; X-4:134; X-4:243****use of content, X-4:77; X-4:127****websites, X-4:132****interactive features, X-4:136****interim, X-4:115****Internet, X-4:118****organization and its members, between, X-4:117****policy clause, X-4:135****simple form, X-4:113****terms, X-4:116****trade mark restrictions, X-4:119****web linking agreement, X-4:117****Magazine subscription agreement, X-4:32****registration, substitution newspaper, X-4:39****Manufacturer and online merchant agreement, I-23:84****Manufacturer's agreement with online merchant, X-4:31****Membership and magazine subscription agreement, X-4:32****Merchant website user agreement, X-4:34**

**E-COMMERCE—Cont'd**

Mobility service provider

- acceptable use by customer, **I-23:176.70**
- acceptable use policy (mobile device), **I-23:176.80**
- arbitration protocol, **I-23:176.50**
- terms and conditions, enterprise customer agreement, **I-23:176.20**
- terms and conditions of service (voice and data), **I-23:176.10**
- terms of service, small business, **I-23:176.40**
- website user terms, **I-23:176.30**

Online bill delivery, payment and mangement services agreement, **I-23:97.80**

Online contracting

- auction site agreement, **X-4:11**
- banking agreement, **X-4:17**
- bidding system, custom-developed products, **X-4:36**
- bill payment and management services agreement, **X-4:37**
  - terms and conditions, **X-4:18**
- cheque payment agreement, **X-4:19**
- consent declaration to electronic delivery, **X-4:13.50**
- consent to electronic delivery of documents, **X-4:13**
- consent to electronic delivery of notifications, **X-4:14**
- credit card information, website user agreement to supply, **X-4:21**
- customer agreement, **X-4:16**
- digital photo platform, terms and conditions of, **X-4:15**
- disclaimers, **X-4:73**
- electronic mall, terms and conditions, **X-4:21**
- end user agreement, **X-4:22**
- end user licence agreement (EULA), **X-4:24**
- file storage and distribution agreement, **X-4:38**
- fulfillment service agreement, **X-4:26**
- hotel Internet access, **X-4:27**
- information services, **X-4:28**
- magazine subscription agreement, **X-4:32**
  - registration, substitution newspaper, **X-4:39**
- manufacturer's agreement with online merchant, **X-4:31**
- marketplace procurement agreement, **X-4:25**
- membership and magazine subscription agreement, **X-4:32**
- merchant website user agreement, **X-4:34**
- open membership group, terms of service, **X-4:40**
- paperless statements agreement, **X-4:38**
- purchase card agreement, **X-4:12**
- retailer online credit card member purchasing agreement, **X-4:45**
- rewards program, **X-4:35; X-4:45**
- software, EULA for online purchase of, **X-4:23**
- stock quotes, **X-4:43**

**E-COMMERCE—Cont'd****Online contracting—Cont'd**

- terms and conditions, financial services website, **X-4:52.50**
- terms and conditions of, **X-4:30; X-4:42; X-4:50**
  - bidding system, custom-developed products, **X-4:36**
  - electronic mall, **X-4:21**
  - information services, **X-4:20**
  - internet store purchase with lowest price guarantee, **X-4:30**
  - in transit hotel Internet access, **X-4:27**
  - provider, **X-4:29**
  - request for quotation, **X-6:9**
  - service provider's billing, **X-4:46; X-4:47**
  - stock quotes, **X-4:43**
  - third-party social media service, **X-4:33**
- terms of service, **X-4:48**
- terms of service, updated, **X-4:48.50**
- terms of service, website usage, **X-4:188.80**
- terms of use agreement (subscription services), **X-4:49**
- web trading subscriber agreement, **X-4:51**

**Online procurement marketplace agreement, I-23:92****Online purchase card agreement, X-4:12****Personal information**

- credit card security, **I-23:166**
- email communications, **I-23:167**
- general data protection regulation (EU), **I-23:160**
- policy, **I-23:161**
- use of, **I-23:163**
  - definition and, **I-23:159**

**Portfolio stock and quotes trading agreement, terms and conditions, I-23:97.100****Privacy**

- business applications, **X-3:40**
- compliance covenants, **X-3:12**
- confidentiality
  - covenants, **X-3:56**
  - information, of, **X-3:55**
  - non-confidential information, **X-3:58**
- cookies, use of, and, **X-3:28**
- cookies policy, storage and access, non-sensitive information, **X-3:28.50**
- data practices, **X-3:19**
- exculpatory provisions, **X-3:45**
- health care
  - information network providers, **X-3:14**

**E-COMMERCE—Cont'd**

Privacy—Cont'd

health care—Cont'd

Personal Health Information Protection Act, **X-3:3**; **definition of personal information**

collection, use, and disclosure of personal health information, **X-3:17**

pledge, **X-3:15**

provider requirements, **X-3:16**

membership-oriented service, **X-3:42**

news service, **X-3:35**

not-for-profit policy, **X-3:18**

personal information

definition of

abandonment of use, **X-3:8**

Canada, **X-3:4**

Ontario, **X-3:3**; **X-3:6**

policy, **X-3:30**

security measures to protect, **X-3:50**; **X-3:51**

sharing of, **X-3:5**

use of, **X-3:7**

vendor's club membership, **X-3:41**

**PIPEDA**

compliance with, **X-3:10**

definition, **X-3:4**

abandonment of use, **X-3:8**

pledge, health care issues, **X-3:15**

policy, **X-3:21**; **X-3:22**; **X-3:23**; **X-3:26**

customer, **X-3:27**

informed consent, **X-3:25**

members and subscribers, **X-3:38**

security, **X-3:46**

service provider, **X-3:32**

short form, **X-3:24**

website provider, **X-3:34**

purchasing online, **X-3:37**

security and privacy policy, **X-3:53**

content provider, **X-3:39**

customer's responsibility to enforce, **X-3:41**

merchant, of, **X-3:48**

messenger service, **X-3:49**

purchasing online, **X-3:37**

retailer's privacy commitment, **X-3:34.50**

usage rules, and, **X-3:47**

service provider's statement regarding, **X-3:31**

**E-COMMERCE—Cont'd**

## Privacy—Cont'd

services provider's online practices, **X-3:61**software policy, compliance, **X-3:9**Privacy policy, **I-23:160**merchant, of, **I-23:164**messenger service, **I-23:165**personal information, **I-23:161**definition of, **I-23:159**use of, **I-23:163**security and, **I-23:164; I-23:165**service provider statement, **I-23:162**Provider's changes to terms, written notice, **I-23:103**Request for proposal, obligations, **X-3:13**Restrictions and forfeiture, **I-23:105**Retailer online credit card member purchasing agreement, **X-4:44**Returns, **I-23:102**Rewards program, **X-4:45**Rewards program, terms and conditions, **I-23:97.60**Sale, terms and conditions of, **I-23:85**electronic mall, **I-23:86**Security, **X-3:37**credit card information, **I-23:166**email communications, **I-23:167**online shopping, **I-23:90**privacy policy, and, **I-23:164; I-23:165**Shopping policy, **I-23:83**

Subscription agreement

magazine, **I-23:88**membership-oriented service, **I-23:88**web trading (U.S.), **I-23:94**Terms of service, **I-23:97**not-for-profit, **I-23:99**

Third party data

services and support software and documentation subscription, with, end user agreement, **I-23:97.14**site, web services, EULA (US form), **I-23:97.15**Third party network provider liability, **X-4:130**Trade mark notice, **X-4:105**Web trading subscriber agreement, **X-4:51****EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**Gifts to, **V-12:14-V-12:18**

## **ELECTION**

Power of trustee to make, **V-31:44; V-43:28; V-43:29**

To proceed with counterclaim, action dismissed by registrar, **VIII-16:31**

## **ELECTION OF DIRECTORS**

Ballot for

cumulative voting, **II-12:49**

single ballot, **II-12:48**

Scrutineers' report, **II-12:51**

Shareholders' resolutions re, **II-10:6; II-12:39**

Alberta, **II-2:53**

federal, **II-2:15**

Manitoba, **II-2:93**

Ontario, **II-2:29**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:75**

## **ELECTIONS**

Advance poll

establishment of dates by-law, **IX-1:40**

reduced hours by-law

institutions and retirement homes, **IX-1:42**

long-term care facilities and seniors' residences, **IX-1:41**

Commentary, **IX-1:32**

Compliance audit committee, practice and procedure, **IX-1:37**

Contributions to, by-law, **IX-1:38**

Election complaints policy (Toronto), **IX-1:44.20**

Election-related resources policy

long form, **IX-1:36**

short form, **IX-1:35**

Filling a Council Seat Policy, **IX-1:44.60**

Home visit program, **IX-1:44**

Polling location rental agreement, **IX-1:34**

Polling notification procedures (Toronto), **IX-1:44.40**

Recount policy, **IX-1:43**

Vacant seat on council by-law (Ontario), **IX-11:17**

Vote counting equipment by-law, **IX-1:39**

Voting and tabulating hardware purchase agreement, **IX-1:33**

## **E-MAIL**

See INTERNET

Service by, on a non-party, **VIII-3:26**

certificate of, **VIII-3:28**

Service by, on a party acting in person, **VIII-3:26**

certificate of, **VIII-3:28**

Service by, on lawyer, **VIII-3:25**

certificate of, **VIII-3:27**

**EMPLOYEE HIRING**

- Assessment and testing procedures, **IX-1:206**
- Bilingual positions, designation of, **IX-1:211**
- Policy, **IX-1:108; IX-1:110**

**EMPLOYEES**

- Annuity for, director to purchase, **V-14:20**
- Approval of sale of shares, provision for, **V-19:13**
- Breach of fiduciary duty, **VIII-5:105**
- Competing, interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:9**
- Confidentiality covenant, **VIII-21:107**
- Covenant and warranty, **VIII-21:105**
- Gifts of corporate shares to, **V-11:57**
- Legacies for
  - amounts based on length of service, **V-11:69-V-11:71**
  - equally to named employees conditional on employment at testator's death, **V-11:73**
  - former employees included, **V-11:70**
  - gift to company for distribution by stated formula, **V-11:70; V-11:71**
- Option to purchase business, **V-20:28**
- Option to purchase shares of company, **V-19:25**
- Restrictive covenant, interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:26**

**EMPLOYMENT**

- Advances on commission, **I-27:51**
- Agreements, compliance with other, **I-27:71**
- Apprenticeship
  - See APPRENTICESHIP
- Arbitration
  - See ARBITRATION
- Assignment
  - attention to business, sales representative, **I-27:20**
  - inventions, of, **I-27:30; I-27:31; I-27:40**
  - rights, of, **I-27:68**
- Attention to business, **I-27:20**
- Automobile
  - allowance, **I-27:55**
  - provision of, **I-27:52**
- Background checks, **I-27:69**
- Baseball player, **I-10:2**
- Basketball general manager, **I-10:11**
- Basketball player, **I-10:3**
- Benefits, **I-27:53**
- Bonds
  - See BONDS, fidelity bonds

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Bonus, **I-27:54**
- Change of duties, **I-27:70**
- Claims, satisfaction of, **I-27:86**
- Commission, **I-27:22**
- Conditions of, **I-27:72**
- Confidential information
  - acknowledgment by employee, **I-27:39**
  - agreements, **I-27:29-I-27:33**
  - athletic team, **I-10:12**
  - definition of, **I-27:46**
  - employee not to divulge, **I-27:43**
  - prior employment, no restrictions due to, **I-27:84**
  - sales representative, **I-27:23**
  - trade secrets, **I-27:45**
- Confidentiality agreement, **I-27:29**
- Contract, restrictions on, **I-27:85**
- Contract letter, **I-27:3-I-27:6**
  - detailed, **I-27:7-I-27:9**
  - fixed term, **I-27:25-I-27:28**
- Counterparts, **I-27:73**
- Covenants by employee
  - intellectual property to be property of employer, **I-27:30; I-27:31**
  - investments, prohibited, **I-27:47**
  - non-competition, **I-27:42; I-27:44**
  - non-solicitation, **I-27:44**
  - not to divulge information, **I-27:43**
  - not to divulge trade secrets, **I-27:45**
  - not to engage in other business, **I-27:44**
  - survival of, **I-27:88**
- Deduction from wages, authorization for, **I-27:50**
- Digital media, **I-25:34**
- Electronic signature, **I-27:74**
- Endorsements, athletes, **I-10:31-I-10:34**
- Engagement in other business, **I-27:44**
- Execution by facsimile, **I-27:76**
- Executive agreement, **I-27:13**
  - asset purchase, **I-27:14; I-27:15**
  - general, **I-27:13**
  - informal, **I-27:17**
  - share transaction, **I-27:16**
- Expenses, **I-27:48**
  - relocation, **I-27:83**
  - weekly accounts to be rendered, **I-27:49**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

- Facsimile, execution by, **I-27:76**
- Fixed term contracts
  - basic, **I-27:25**
  - detailed, **I-27:26**
  - extension, **I-27:27; I-27:28**
- Football player, professional contract, **I-10:5; I-10:6**
- Formal agreement, **I-27:10-I-27:12**
- Full time and attention, **I-27:77**
- Golf professional, agreement with, **I-10:13; I-10:14**
- Governing law, **I-27:78**
- Hockey player, **I-10:4**
- Hours of work, **I-27:56**
- Independent contractor agreement, salesperson, **I-20:4**
- Independent legal advice, **I-27:79**
- Information, employee not to divulge, **I-27:43**
- Intellectual property to be property of employer, **I-27:30-I-27:32; I-34:50; I-34:51**
- Inventions, assignment of, **I-27:40**
- Letter employment contract, **I-27:3-I-27:9**
- Manager, **I-27:18**
- Merchandise for personal use, acknowledgment of receipt, **I-27:62**
- Modification of agreement, **I-27:80**
- Moral rights, waiver of, **I-27:46**
  - software, **I-23:24**
- National sports organization athlete, agreement with, **I-10:1**
- Non-competition covenants, **I-27:44**
  - acknowledgment, **I-27:39**
  - effect of, **I-27:42**
  - engaging in other business, **I-27:44**
  - remedies for breach, **I-27:39**
- Non-disclosure agreements with employees
  - computers, **I-23:54**
  - intellectual property, **I-34:39; I-34:40**
- Non-solicitation covenants, **I-27:44**
- Offer of, sale of business, **I-54:41**
- Offices, resignation from, **I-27:65**
- Overtime, **I-27:56**
- Personnel policies, **I-27:82**
- Physician
  - hospital, by, **I-33:14**
- Prior agreements, cancellation of, **I-27:75**
- Probationary employee, termination of, **I-27:64**
- Probationary period, **I-27:64**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Property

acknowledgment of receipt of, **I-27:61**

management consultant, **I-39:4**

return of, **I-27:66**

Provisions, survival of, **I-27:88**

Real estate agent or broker, **I-20:3**

Registered retirement savings plan, **I-27:57**

Release by employee to employer on termination, **I-52:8**

Relocation expenses, **I-27:83**

Reports, sales representatives, by, **I-27:24**

Return of property, **I-27:66**

Salary, **I-27:58**

review of, **I-27:59**

Sale of business

offer of employment to employees, **I-54:41**

provisions of employment, **I-54:61**

Sales representatives, **I-27:19**

attention to business and authority, **I-27:20**

commission, **I-27:22**

confidential information, **I-27:23**

real estate, **I-20:3**

independent contractor, **I-20:4**

reports, **I-27:24**

territory, award of, **I-27:21**

Severability, **I-27:87**

Ski school director, **I-10:17**

Survival of provisions, **I-27:88**

Termination, **I-27:67**

probationary employee, **I-27:64**

resignation from offices, **I-27:65**

Territory, award of, **I-27:21**

Theatre, general manager of, **I-58:27**

Trade reimbursement agreement, **I-27:63**

Trade secrets, **I-27:45**

Vacation, **I-27:60**

Wage assignments, **I-9:13**

notice to employer of, **I-9:67**

Waiver, **I-27:89**

Weekly accounts to be rendered, **I-27:49**

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**

See also NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

See also NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

Assignment of inventions, and, **X-1:55**

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Preservation of confidentiality and assignment of intellectual property, **X-1:56**

Proprietary information and inventions agreement, **X-1:57**

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

See also COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS

See also COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS

Arbitration, **VII-17:85**

Benefits

automobile expenses, **VII-17:45**

club membership, **VII-17:47**

dental, **VII-17:43**

disability insurance, **VII-17:43**

general, **VII-17:43**

health care, **VII-17:43**

life insurance, **VII-17:43**

reimbursement of expenses, **VII-17:48**

relocation, **VII-17:46**

RRSPs and pensions, **VII-17:49**

vacations and holidays, **VII-17:44**

Chief executive officer, **VII-17:26**

Closure agreement, **VII-17:14**

Compensation

bonus, **VII-17:36**

commission, **VII-17:35**

profit sharing, **VII-17:37**

retention payment, **VII-17:40**

salary, **VII-17:34**

signing bonus, **VII-17:39**

stock options, **VII-17:38**

tips and gratuities, **VII-17:41**

Confidential information, **VII-17:58; VII-17:59**

property of employer, **VII-17:96**

Confirmation of, **VII-17:6; VII-17:7**

Consulting agreement

management, **VII-17:105**

recital, **VII-17:20**

Contract for services

long form, **VII-17:104**

short form, **VII-17:103**

Definite term, **VII-17:11; VII-17:12**

clause, **VII-17:13**

closure, on, **VII-17:14**

Discipline, employer

commentary, **VII-17:68**

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Discipline, employer—Cont'd  
general form, **VII-17:69**

Duties, **VII-17:25**

chief executive officer, **VII-17:26**

sales representative, **VII-17:27**

Email, Internet and technology, **VII-17:53**

General agreement, **VII-17:7; VII-17:8**

General clauses

amendments, **VII-17:81**

arbitration, **VII-17:86**

cancellation of prior agreements, **VII-17:78**

choice of law, **VII-17:86**

commentary, **VII-17:75**

independent legal advice, **VII-17:85**

negligent misrepresentation, **VII-17:78**

notice, where to send, **VII-17:84**

sections and headings, **VII-17:82**

severability, **VII-17:79**

singular, plural, use, **VII-17:83**

statutory deductions, **VII-17:76**

successors and assigns, **VII-17:80**

waiver, **VII-17:77**

Holidays, **VII-17:44**

Layoff

commentary, **VII-17:63**

general form, **VII-17:64**

Leaves of absence

general form, **VII-17:54**

pregnancy and parental, **VII-17:55**

sick leave, **VII-17:56**

Lump sum settlement, **VII-17:109**

Negligent misrepresentation, **VII-17:78; VII-17:91**

Non-competition clause, **VII-17:61; VII-17:62**

Offer and acceptance, **VII-17:3; VII-17:4**

Pensions, **VII-17:49**

Performance review, **VII-17:65-17:67**

commentary, **VII-17:65**

general form, **VII-17:66**

sales representative, **VII-17:67**

Policies

commentary, **VII-17:50**

e-mail and internet and technology, **VII-17:53**

general form, **VII-17:51**

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS—Cont'd****Policies—Cont'd**workplace harassment and violence, **VII-17:52**Position, definition of, **VII-17:22; VII-17:23**Pre-contractual representations, **VII-17:91**Recitals, **VII-17:16-17:20**Reference letter, **VII-17:113; VII-17:114**Release, **VII-17:111; VII-17:112**final, with settlement, **VII-17:107**Salary continuation agreement, **VII-17:108****Sales representative**duties, **VII-17:27**performance review, **VII-17:67**Settlement, **VII-17:107**lump sum, **VII-17:109**salary continuation, **VII-17:108****Special clauses**arbitration, **VII-17:100**background check, **VII-17:92**change of control, employer, **VII-17:98**commentary, **VII-17:87**conflict of interest, **VII-17:95**deductions from wages, non-statutory, **VII-17:93**employer's property, **VII-17:96**hours of work, **VII-17:89**immigration, **VII-17:101**injunctive relief, **VII-17:99**intellectual property, employee works and inventions, **VII-17:97**pre-contractual representations, **VII-17:91**prior service, **VII-17:88**set-off, **VII-17:93**training, **VII-17:94**warranties, employee, **VII-17:90****Termination**see also **RELEASES**commentary, **VII-17:70**just cause, **VII-17:73****notice**Employment Standards Act, minimum, **VII-17:71**length of service, **VII-17:72**termination or resignation by employee, **VII-17:74**Trade secrets, **VII-17:58; VII-17:59**property of employer, **VII-17:96**Vacations, **VII-17:44**

## **EMPLOYMENT COVENANTS**

- Confidentiality, **VIII-21:107**
- Enforcement of
  - affidavit, **VIII-14:25**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-14:24**
  - order, **VIII-14:26**
- Warranty, and, **VIII-21:105**

## **EMPLOYMENT EQUITY**

- Administration of legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-3:19**
  - British Columbia, **VII-3:18**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-3:20**
- Application of legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-3:19**
  - British Columbia, **VII-3:18**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-3:20**
- Collective agreement clause, **VII-18:47**
- Contract compliance, federal
  - certificate of commitment, **VII-3:3**
- Employees hired
  - permanent full-time, **VII-3:13**
  - permanent part-time, **VII-3:14**
- Employees promoted
  - permanent full-time, **VII-3:15**
  - permanent part-time, **VII-3:16**
- Employees terminated, permanent full-time, **VII-3:17**
- Employer identification
  - report summary and certification of accuracy, **VII-3:5**
- Guidelines
  - British Columbia, **VII-3:18**
- Legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-3:19**
  - British Columbia, **VII-3:18**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-3:20**
- Occupational groups
  - permanent full-time employees, **VII-3:6; VII-3:9**
  - permanent part-time employees, **VII-3:7**
  - temporary employees, **VII-3:8**
- Salary summary
  - permanent full-time employees, **VII-3:10**
  - permanent part-time employees, **VII-3:11**
  - temporary employees, **VII-3:12**
- Workplace equity information management system
  - authorization form, **VII-3:4**

**EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Administration of legislation, **VII-4:1**

Appeals of decisions

benefits

Board of Referees, to, **VII-4:1**

Courts, to, **VII-4:1**

Umpire, to, **VII-4:1**

premiums and assessments, **VII-4:26**

Minister, to, **VII-4:1**

Tax Court, to, **VII-4:1**

Application for benefits, **VII-4:1; VII-4:2**

Assessments

See premiums and assessments, *infra*

See Premiums and assessments, *infra*

Availability for work, **VII-4:11**

Benefits

application for, **VII-4:1**

compassionate care

attestation, **VII-4:22**

benefits, **VII-4:23**

medical certificate for, **VII-4:18**

description of, **VII-4:1**

direct deposit application, **VII-4:16**

eligibility for, **VII-4:1**

maternity, **VII-4:15**

parental, **VII-4:15**

payment on behalf of deceased person, request for, **VII-4:3**

worksharing, **VII-4:17**

Board of Referees, **VII-4:1**

Canada Employment Insurance Commission (CEIC), decision of

appeal, requesting leave to appeal, **VII-4:35**

application to rescind or amend, **VII-4:36**

disclosure, authorization, **VII-4:34**

notice of appeal to the Social Security Tribunal, EI form

general, **VII-4:33**

reconsideration of EI decision, request for, **VII-4:32**

Claims for benefits, **VII-4:1; VII-4:2**

Compassionate care benefits, medical certificate for, **VII-4:18**

Description of benefits, **VII-4:1**

Dismissal from employment, application, **VII-4:13**

Employer premium reduction application, **VII-4:1; VII-4:30**

renewal application, **VII-4:31**

Employment questionnaire, **VII-4:10**

Employment status, rulings as to, **VII-4:27**

**EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Farm questionnaire, **VII-4:5**
- Highest weeks of insurable earnings, attestation, **VII-4:21**
- Key features of Act, **VII-4:1**
- Legislation, **VII-4:1**
- Medical certificate
  - authorization to release, **VII-4:19**
  - compassionate care benefits, **VII-4:18**
  - sickness benefits, **VII-4:14**
- Medical certificate re family caregiver
  - authorization to release, **VII-4:24**
  - employment insurance benefits, **VII-4:25**
- Premiums and assessments
  - appeals, **VII-4:26**
    - intervention, notice of, **VII-4:29**
    - Minister, to, **VII-4:1**
    - Tax Court, to, **VII-4:1; VII-4:28**
  - generally, **VII-4:1**
- Reconsideration of an EI decision, request for, **VII-4:32**
- Record of employment
  - order form, **VII-4:9**
  - registration to Web, **VII-4:20**
  - re-order form, **VII-4:9**
  - request for, **VII-4:6**
- Representative, appointment of, **VII-4:7**
- Rights and responsibilities of employee, **VII-4:8**
- Ruling as to employment status, request for, **VII-4:27**
- Supplemental Unemployment Insurance Benefit Plans, **VII-4:1**
- Tax Court of Canada
  - appeals respecting premiums, **VII-4:1**
  - notice of appeal, **VII-4:28**
  - notice of intervention, **VII-4:29**
- Training course information, **VII-4:4**
- Umpires, **VII-4:1**
- Voluntary separation from employment, application, **VII-4:12**

**EMPLOYMENT OF FAMILY MEMBERS**

- Required policy, **IX-1:97; IX-1:99**

**EMPLOYMENT RECORDS**

- Authorization to release records, **VIII-1:11**
- Motion for production of, **VIII-9:42-9:44**

**EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS**

- See **LABOUR STANDARDS**

**ENCROACHMENT**

- Absolute discretion, for any beneficiary, **V-17:2**
- Capital of fund, on, **V-13:3-V-13:5; V-13:7; V-13:9**
- Children, for
  - after death of spouse, **V-17:6**
  - after remarriage of spouse, **V-17:6**
  - before death or remarriage of spouse, **V-17:6**
  - for daughter with limitations, **V-17:12**
- Exclusion of spouse from exercising power, **V-6:5**
- Issue, for
  - and spouse of deceased child, **V-17:14**
  - general power, **V-17:13**
- Mother-in-law, for, memorandum to trustees, **V-35:23**
- On capital of fund, **V-13:3-13:5; V-13:7; V-13:9; V-13:10**
- Sister, for, out of residue, **V-17:15**
- Spouse, for
  - see also **MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES**
  - on request, subject to limitation, **V-17:3**
  - power to use whole of residue regardless of other rights, **V-17:5**
  - to cease while spouse sole trustee, **V-17:4**
  - until death or remarriage, **V-17:6**
- Spouse and children, for
  - see also **MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES**
  - before and after time of division, **V-17:8**
  - encroachments for children treated as advances, **V-17:9; V-17:10**
  - general power, **V-17:7**
  - spouse to request advances to children and provision for advances after spouse's death, **V-17:11**

**ENDORSEMENT**

- Consent to order, Form A, Central East Region, **VIII-13:11**
- In camera hearing, **VIII-13:68**
- Originating process, simplified procedure, **VIII-31:2**
- Short service, for, **VIII-13:7**

**ENFORCEMENT**

- Canada Pension Plan credit split, **VI-25:2**
- Family law rules
  - affidavit
    - enforcement expenses, **VI-25:19**
    - filing domestic contract or paternity agreement, **VI-25:20**
    - warrant of committal, **VI-25:48**
  - appointment, financial examination, **VI-25:25**
  - bond, recognizance, **VI-25:45**

**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd**

Family law rules—Cont'd

dispute

co-owner of debt, **VI-25:37**

default, **VI-25:43**

garnishee, **VI-25:36**

payor, **VI-25:35**

notice of

contempt motion, **VI-25:44**

default hearing, **VI-25:41**

forfeiture motion, **VI-25:46**

garnishment

lump sum debt, **VI-25:31**

periodic debt, **VI-25:32**

garnishment hearing, **VI-25:38**

transfer of enforcement, **VI-25:21**

notice to

co-owner of debt, **VI-25:33**

stop garnishment, **VI-25:39**

request for

default hearing, **VI-25:42**

financial statement, **VI-25:22**

garnishment, **VI-25:30**

statement of income, **VI-25:23**

writ of seizure and sale, **VI-25:27**

statement of

income from income source, **VI-25:24**

money owed, **VI-25:18**

statement to, garnishee financial institution, **VI-25:40**

statutory declaration

indexed support, **VI-25:34**

sheriff to, **VI-25:28**

warrant

arrest, **VI-25:47**

committal, **VI-25:49**

writ of seizure and sale, **VI-25:26**

writ of temporary seizure, **VI-25:29**

Family Responsibility Office

See FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY OFFICE

Garnishment

dispute by garnishee, **VI-25:36**

dispute by payor, **VI-25:35**

hearing, notice of, **VI-25:38**

**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd****Garnishment—Cont'd**

- notice of
  - lump sum debt, **VI-25:31**
  - periodic debt, **VI-25:32**
- notice to co-owner of debt, **VI-25:33**
- request for, **VI-25:30**
- statement to garnishee financial institution, **VI-25:40**
- stop, notice to, **VI-25:39**

**ENGINEER**

- Building agreement, **I-21:5**
- Professional services agreement, **I-21:29**

**ENGINEERING**

- Changes, **X-7:21**
- clause, **X-33:154**

**ENTERTAINMENT**

- See **ATHLETICS; BROADCASTING; MOTION PICTURES; DIGITAL MEDIA; PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS; RECORDINGS; TELEVISION; THEATRES**

**ENTRY BY LANDLORD**

- See also **ACCESS TO PREMISES**
- See also **ACCESS TO PREMISES**
- Lease provisions
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - gross lease, **IV-2:4**
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - residential, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

**ENVIRONMENT**

- See also **GARBAGE**
- See also **GARBAGE**
- Air-quality reporting and investigation guideline, indoor, **IX-9:21**
- Archaeological matters, **IX-4:221**
- Asbestos management program, **IX-9:8**
- Brownfield incentives community improvement plan, **IX-10:33**

**ENVIRONMENT—Cont'd**

Checkout bag regulation, **IX-9:16**

Contamination, **IX-3:16**

attenuation zone easement, **IX-9:7**

report, adjacent streets, **IX-4:195**

risk of, purchase agreement clause, **IX-3:26**

Corporate energy policy, **IX-9:20**

Development clause, **IX-4:31**

Eco-driving policy, **IX-9:12**

Electric vehicle

charging station policy, corporate, **IX-9:13**

e-cargo bicycle by-law, **IX-11:161.40**

kick scooter, **IX-11:161.50**

low-speed, authorization by-law, **IX-9:14**

low-speed electric scooter, **IX-9:17**

Green building policy (construction of corporate buildings), **IX-9:10**

Greenhouse gas accountability by-law, **IX-11:193**

Highways, **IX-5:48; IX-5:49**

Hydrogeological evaluation, **IX-4:32**

Idling control by-law, **IX-11:67; IX-11:68**

Integrated pest management policy, **IX-9:18**

Landfill impact assessment, site plan clause, **IX-4:218**

Landfill site, adjacent, closed, subdivision clause, **IX-4:115**

LEED certification, **IX-4:212**

Methane gas control, **IX-4:120**

Nitrate removal systems, **IX-4:121**

Paper fibre material recycling agreement, **IX-9:9**

Remediation agreements, **IX-9:2-9:4**

Sewage disposal system, **IX-4:198**

Shopping bags, prohibiting distribution in retail stores, **IX-9:15**

Shoreline revegetation, **IX-4:220**

Site management agreement, **IX-9:5**

Site plan, and, **IX-4:187; IX-4:188; IX-4:189**

Spill control, **IX-4:200**

Sustainable building policy, municipal, **IX-9:19**

Vehicle and equipment idling policy, **IX-9:11**

Waste management, **IX-4:197**

Zoning development clause, **IX-4:31**

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

See also USE

See also USE

Asbestos disclosure letter, **IV-8:29**

Asbestos notification letter, **IV-6:81**

Asset purchase, matters pertaining to, **I-54:53**

**ENVIRONMENTAL—Cont'd**Compliance by tenant, **IV-3:4**Designated substances, **IV-6:80**

Green lease

existing building, **IV-6:78**not yet constructed building, **IV-6:79**Landlord provisions, **IV-2:6**compliance with environmental laws, **IV-2:6**environmental questionnaire, **IV-2:6**hazardous substances remain property of tenant, **IV-2:6**notice of orders, **IV-2:6**rectification of breach, **IV-2:6**remediation, **IV-2:6**right of inspection, **IV-2:6**survival of obligations, **IV-2:6**tenant indemnity, **IV-2:6**Loan clauses, **I-38:10**Offer provision, **IV-1:11; IV-1:14**Questionnaire, **IV-2:8**Supply agreement, matters pertaining to, **I-54:21**Tenant provisions, **IV-2:7**landlord indemnity, **IV-2:7**landlord's warranty, **IV-2:7**release of tenant, **IV-2:7**veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6****EQUAL WAGES**See **PAY EQUITY****EQUIPMENT**See **HARDWARE; SYSTEM ACQUISITIONS****EQUIPMENT LEASES**See **LEASES****EQUITY AND DIVERSITY**Policy, **IX-1:158; IX-1:159****EQUITY OFFERINGS**See **PUBLIC OFFERINGS****EQUITY SHARES**See **SHARES****ESCROW**See also **SOURCE CODE ESCROW**See also **SOURCE CODE ESCROW**Agreement, definition, **X-33:401**

**ESCROW—Cont'd**

- Data content, cloud services, **X-9:30**
- managed backup and archiving of, **X-9:31**

**ESCROW AGREEMENTS**

**Agent**

- construe instruments, agent not to, **I-28:21**
  - co-operation of parties with, **I-28:18**
  - delivery and payment instructions, **I-28:24**
  - delivery by, **I-28:14**
  - duties of, **I-28:20**
  - indemnification of, **I-28:8**
  - instructions in agreement complete, **I-28:19**
  - payment of fees, of, **I-28:9**
  - permission to disregard notices and warnings, **I-28:10**
  - purchaser to act as, **I-28:28**
  - resignation of, **I-28:25**
  - responsibility for notifying parties concerning transactions, **I-28:22**
- Attestation clause when delivery in escrow, **I-4:70**
- Authority of person executing instruments, **I-28:11**
- Buy-sell agreement, escrow as part of, **I-28:26**
- Collateral documents, delivery of, **I-28:17**
- Co-operation of parties with escrow agent, **I-28:18**
- Definition, **I-23:708**
- Deposit into escrow, **I-28:15**
- Dividends or income of securities held in escrow, **I-28:12**
- Duties of agent, **I-28:20**
- General form, **I-28:3**
- Indemnification of escrow agent, **I-28:8**
- Interest income, tax on, **I-28:29**
- Irrevocability of, **I-28:6**
- Primary agreement, escrow part of, **I-28:5**
- Share purchase agreement, escrow as part of, **I-28:27**
- Source code
- software licence provisions, **I-23:224**
  - three-party agreement, **I-23:395**
  - two-party agreement, **I-23:394**
- Substitution of party's representative, **I-28:16**
- Tax on interest income, **I-28:29**
- Time for performing conditions, **I-28:23**
- Time of essence, **I-28:7**
- Value of shares, securities, **I-28:13**

**ESTATE**

- Administration of, application
  - affidavit, **VIII-27:20**
  - judgment, **VIII-27:21**
  - notice of, **VIII-27:19**
- Affidavits concerning will or codicil
  - condition, affidavit of, **VIII-30:4**
  - execution, affidavit of, **VIII-30:2**
  - handwriting and signature, affidavit attesting to, **VIII-30:3**
- Appointment, scheduling confirmation, **VIII-30:140**
- Assistance, orders for
  - appointment, acceptance or refusal of
    - without will, **VIII-30:88**
    - with will, **VIII-30:87**
  - beneficiary witness, **VIII-30:94**
  - estate trustee, requiring to pass accounts, **VIII-30:96**
  - proposed appointment, accepting or objecting to
    - without will
      - notice of objection, **VIII-30:92**
      - order, **VIII-30:91**
    - with will
      - notice of objection, **VIII-30:89**
      - order, **VIII-30:90**
  - spouse, former, **VIII-30:95**
  - statement of assets, filing of, **VIII-30:93**
- Bonds
  - affidavit, **VIII-30:86**
  - guarantee company, **VIII-30:84**
  - insurance company, **VIII-30:84**
  - personal surety, **VIII-30:85**
- Certificate of appointment
  - See ESTATE TRUSTEE
- Claim against estate, **VIII-30:125**
  - contestation, notice of, **VIII-30:124**
- Commencement of proceedings, request for notice, **VIII-30:6**
- Consent, **VIII-30:138**
- Cost orders
  - estate trustee during litigation, **VIII-23:39**
  - executor, **VIII-23:36**
  - other party paid out of estate, **VIII-23:37**
  - other party to pay to estate, **VIII-23:38**
- Court, **VIII-1:124**

**ESTATE—Cont'd**

Directions

- application for
  - notice of, **VIII-30:114**
  - order, **VIII-30:115; VIII-30:116**
- motion for
  - notice of motion, **VIII-30:117**
  - order, **VIII-30:118; VIII-30:119**
  - statement of claim pursuant to order, **VIII-30:120**

Estate trustees

See ESTATE TRUSTEE

Hearing

- confirmation, **VIII-30:140**
- date request form, **VIII-30:141**

Judgment for administration, **VIII-18:9**

Mediation

- assignment of mediator, request for, **VIII-30:131**
- directions for conduct, **VIII-30:128**
- non-compliance, certificate of, **VIII-30:134**
- notice by mediator, **VIII-30:132**
- statement of issues, **VIII-30:133**

Order, **VIII-30:139**

Passing of accounts

- affidavit verifying accounts, **VIII-30:98**
- application, notice of, **VIII-30:97**
- judgment
  - contested, **VIII-30:109**
  - unopposed, **VIII-30:108**
    - affidavit in support of, **VIII-30:99**
- non-objection, notice of, **VIII-30:104**
- non-participation, notice of, **VIII-30:103**
- objection to accounts, notice of, **VIII-30:100**
  - withdrawal of, **VIII-30:102**
- request for costs, **VIII-30:105**
- request for further notice, **VIII-30:101**
- request for increased costs, **VIII-30:106; VIII-30:107**

Pre-trial conference form, **VIII-30:144**

Reconstitute, motion to, **VIII-2:25**

Report on administration of, **VIII-19:42**

Settlement

- notice of, **VIII-30:122**
- rejection of, **VIII-30:123**

Share transfer to

- declaration of transmission, **II-9:13**

**ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Share transfer to—Cont'd
  - directors' resolution, **II-9:14**
- Small estate
  - certificate, **VIII-30:147**
    - amended, **VIII-30:150**
  - application for, **VIII-30:145**
  - application to amend, **VIII-30:149**
  - registrar's notice to applicant for, **VIII-30:148**
  - request to file and application for, **VIII-30:146**
- Submission of rights to court, **VIII-30:121**
- Title of proceedings, **VIII-2:23**
- Urgent motion/application date, request for, **VIII-30:143**

**ESTATE SOLICITOR**

- Designation of, **V-31:51**

**ESTATE TAX**

- Direction to pay
  - exoneration of legacies, **V-10:9**
  - general clause, **V-10:2; V-10:4**
  - payment from specific fund, **V-10:8**
  - special provisions, **V-10:3**

**ESTATE TRUSTEE**

- See also ESTATE
- Administrator pendente lite
  - See Litigation, estate trustee during, *infra*
- Application without will
  - certificate of appointment, **VIII-30:51**
    - renunciation of right to, **VIII-30:49**
  - consent to appointment, **VIII-30:46**
  - corporate application, **VIII-30:46**
  - individual application, **VIII-30:45**
  - notice of, **VIII-30:47**
    - affidavit of service, **VIII-30:48**
- Application with will
  - certificate of appointment, **VIII-30:21**
    - limited to assets referred to in will (Corporate), **VIII-30:27**
    - limited to assets referred to in will (individual), **VIII-30:26**
    - renunciation of right to, **VIII-30:19**
  - consent to appointment, **VIII-30:20**
  - corporate application, **VIII-30:11**
  - individual application, **VIII-30:8; VIII-30:10**
  - notice of, **VIII-30:14; VIII-30:16**
    - affidavit of service, **VIII-30:17; VIII-30:18**

**ESTATE TRUSTEE—Cont'd**

Application with will—Cont'd

succeeding estate trustee, limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:70**

Certificate of appointment

ancillary appointment with will, **VIII-30:60**

application without will, **VIII-30:51**

application with will, **VIII-30:21; VIII-30:22**

application with will limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:23**

foreign estate trustee nominee, **VIII-30:63**

objection to issuance of

appearance, notice of, **VIII-30:113**

notice of, **VIII-30:110**

notice of filing of, **VIII-30:111**

notice to objector, **VIII-30:112**

order for, limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:28**

succeeding estate trustee

with will, **VIII-30:69**

limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:23**

Estate trustee (proposed) resides outside Ontario and commonwealth

affidavit, **VIII-30:34**

consent, **VIII-30:36**

notice of motion, **VIII-30:34**

order, **VIII-30:37**

Foreign estate trustee, application by nominee of

application, **VIII-30:62**

certificate of appointment, **VIII-30:65**

foreign court, certificate of, **VIII-30:64**

nomination of applicant, **VIII-30:63**

Litigation, estate trustee during

beneficiary, consent of, **VIII-30:80**

certificate of appointment, **VIII-30:82**

application for, **VIII-30:81**

estate trustee, consent of, **VIII-30:79**

Lost will, proof of

affidavit of execution, **VIII-30:40**

affidavit of lawyer, **VIII-30:41**

consent, **VIII-30:42**

notice of motion, **VIII-30:39**

order, **VIII-30:43**

Succeeding estate trustee, application by, without will

application, **VIII-30:74**

certificate of appointment, **VIII-30:77**

renunciation of right, **VIII-30:75**

consent to appointment, **VIII-30:76**

**ESTATE TRUSTEE—Cont'd**

- Succeeding estate trustee, application by, with will application, **VIII-30:66**
  - limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:70**
- certificate of appointment, **VIII-30:69**
  - limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:73**
  - order for, limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:72**
  - renunciation of right, **VIII-30:67**
- consent to appointment, **VIII-30:68**
- Tax estimate, **VIII-30:30**
  - affidavit, additional tax payable, **VIII-30:32**
  - affidavit, refund claimed, **VIII-30:31**
  - undertaking, **VIII-30:30**
    - limited to assets referred to in will, **VIII-30:71**

**ESTATE TRUSTEE, see also ESTATE**

- Administrator pendente lite
- See Litigation, estate trustee during, *infra*

**ESTATE YEAR**

- Direction for income purposes, **V-15:34**

**ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES**

- From landlord to chargee, **IV-14:6**
- From tenant to chargee, **IV-13:4**
- Lease provisions
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - gross lease, **IV-2:4**
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**ETHICS**

- See PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

**EVALUATION**

- Witness evaluation, **VIII-1:14**

**EVIDENCE**

- Affidavit evidence at trial
  - bank records, **VIII-17:28**
  - commentary, **VIII-15:52**

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Affidavit evidence at trial—Cont'd

microfilm records, **VIII-17:29**

motion to permit, **VIII-15:52-15:55**

municipal records, **VIII-17:27**

Certificate of corporate document for use at trial

certificate, **VIII-17:47**

commentary, **VIII-17:46**

Expert

See EXPERT

Further evidence, motion to receive on appeal, **VIII-28:93-28:96**

Motion, oral, evidence by affidavit

affidavit, **VIII-13:39**

commentary, **VIII-13:38**

Obtaining of before trial

commission

affidavit, **VIII-15:46**

commentary, **VIII-15:44**

consent to act as commissioner, **VIII-15:51**

consent to examine other witnesses, **VIII-15:50**

form of, **VIII-15:48**

letter of request, **VIII-15:49**

notice of motion, **VIII-15:45**

order, **VIII-15:47**

witness in Ontario

affidavit, **VIII-15:40**

commentary, **VIII-15:38**

examination, consent to, **VIII-15:42**

notice of motion, **VIII-15:39**

order, **VIII-15:41**

use of transcript at trial, consent to, **VIII-15:43**

Statement of agreed facts at trial

commentary, **VIII-17:30**

statement, **VIII-17:31**

Weather data, request for, **VIII-1:21**

**EXAMINATION**

Medical

See MEDICAL, examination, motion for

Mental

See MENTAL EXAMINATION

Notice of, **VIII-27:137**

Summons to witness, **VIII-27:138**

## **EXAMINATION FOR DISCOVERY**

- Abandoning privilege, letter, **VIII-10:12**
- Answering objected to questions, letter, **VIII-10:13**
- Attendance at examination
  - notice of examination, **VIII-10:15**
  - summons to witness
    - non-party Ontario resident, **VIII-10:16**
    - person resident outside Ontario, **VIII-10:17**
- Comment form, **VIII-10:10**
- Commission, **VIII-10:18**
- Contempt, motion for where failure to obey discovery order, **VIII-10:60-10:64**
- Deemed undertaking
  - commentary, **VIII-10:88**
  - enforce, motion to, **VIII-10:91**
  - permit disclosure of discovery evidence, motion to, **VIII-10:92-10:94**
- Directions, motion for where improper conduct of examination, **VIII-10:65-10:67**
- Divided examinations, motion for, **VIII-10:38-10:40**
- Examination notes form, **VIII-10:4**
- Explanatory memorandum, **VIII-10:3**
- Extension of time, motion for
  - affidavit, **VIII-10:48**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-10:47**
  - order, **VIII-10:49**
- Failure to attend, motion for sanctions for, **VIII-10:50-10:52**
- Letter of request, **VIII-10:19**
- Letter to client
  - pre-discovery, **VIII-10:2**
  - report on discovery, **VIII-10:8**
  - requesting comments on discovery transcript, **VIII-10:9**
- Multiple examinations, motion to limit, **VIII-10:34-10:36**
- Notice of examination, **VIII-10:15**
- Objections, letter answering, **VIII-10:13**
- Objections, motion to compel answers to, **VIII-10:53-10:59**
- Order of examinations, motion for, **VIII-10:28-10:30**
- Outline
  - general, **VIII-10:5**
  - motor vehicle, **VIII-10:6**
  - wrongful dismissal, **VIII-10:7**
- Permit second examination prior to completion of first examination, motion to, **VIII-10:31-10:33**
- Plan, **VIII-10:101**

**EXAMINATION FOR DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

- Refusals and undertakings chart
  - moving party, served by, **VIII-10:58**
  - responding party, served by, **VIII-10:59**
- Transcript correction letter, **VIII-10:11**
- Undertakings
  - chart
    - moving party, served by, **VIII-10:58**
    - responding party, served by, **VIII-10:59**
  - motion to compel answers to, **VIII-10:53-10:59**
- Videotaping, motion to permit, **VIII-10:41-10:45**
- Witness on discovery
  - non-party, motion to examine, **VIII-10:24-10:26**
  - substitute corporate representative, **VIII-10:20-10:23**

**EXAMINATION IN AID OF EXECUTION**

- Commentary, **VIII-22:98**
- Documents, motion to compel production, **VIII-22:123**
- Examination of person other than debtor
  - affidavit, **VIII-22:107**
  - commentary, **VIII-22:105**
  - motion for, **VIII-22:106**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-22:106**
  - order, **VIII-22:108**
- Motion for additional examination, **VIII-22:102**
- Motion for contempt for failure to attend as ordered, **VIII-22:113**
- Motion for sanctions for failure to attend
  - affidavit, **VIII-22:111**
  - commentary, **VIII-22:109**
  - notice of, **VIII-22:110**
  - order, **VIII-22:112**
- Notice of examination, **VIII-22:99**
- Objections, motion to compel answers, **VIII-22:120**
- Sample questions
  - corporation, **VIII-22:101**
  - individual, **VIII-22:100**
- Small Claims Court
  - See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT**
- Undertakings, motion to compel answers, **VIII-22:116-22:118**

**EXCLUSIVITY**

- Commentary, **IV-5:26**
- Exclusions, **IV-5:31**
- Pad lease, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**EXCLUSIVITY—Cont'd**

- Primary use
  - restrictive covenant, **IV-5:30**
  - simple covenant, **IV-5:28**
- Qualifications, **IV-5:31**
- Specified products
  - restrictive covenant, **IV-5:29**
  - simple covenant, **IV-5:27**

**EXECUTION**

- Affidavit of, **VIII-4:63**
- Attachment under Absconding Debtors Act
  - affidavit of acquaintance, **VIII-22:127**
  - commentary, **VIII-22:125**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-22:126**
  - notice of order, **VIII-22:130**
  - order, **VIII-22:129**
- Creditors' Relief Act
  - obtain funds where no writ, motion to, **VIII-22:131**
  - unsatisfied execution
    - affidavit of creditor, **VIII-22:134**
    - affidavit of debtor, **VIII-22:140**
    - affidavit of service, **VIII-22:137**
    - affidavit of sheriff, **VIII-22:135**
    - affidavit on application to determine claim, **VIII-22:144**
    - certificate, **VIII-22:138**
    - creditor's contestation affidavit, **VIII-22:141**
    - election, **VIII-22:139**
    - judgment, **VIII-22:145**
    - notice of application to determine claim, **VIII-22:143**
    - notice of claim, **VIII-22:136**
    - notice of contestation, **VIII-22:142**
- Examination in aid of
  - See EXAMINATION IN AID OF EXECUTION
- Exemption from execution, motion to determine, **VIII-22:32-22:34**
- Funds in court, application to obtain, **VIII-22:146-22:148**
- Notice of garnishment
  - affidavit, **VIII-22:44**
  - garnishee's statement, **VIII-22:45**
  - general form, **VIII-22:42**
  - heading, **VIII-1:46**
  - motion by creditor for payment by garnishee, **VIII-22:54**
  - motion for leave to issue, **VIII-22:51**
  - notice of termination of garnishment, **VIII-22:46**
  - requisition for garnishment, **VIII-22:43**

**EXECUTION—Cont'd**

- Objection to scheme of distribution
  - judge's appointment, **VIII-22:152**
  - notice of application for adjudication, **VIII-22:150**
  - notice of contestation, **VIII-22:151**
  - notice of objection, **VIII-22:149**
- Sale of lands by sheriff checklist, **VIII-22:41**
- Sheriff's report
  - motion to require report, **VIII-22:86**
  - notice of claim, **VIII-22:84**
  - request to report, **VIII-22:85**
- Withdrawal of writ of execution
  - motion to require withdrawal, **VIII-22:91**
  - notice of payment, **VIII-22:89**
  - notice of withdrawal, **VIII-22:90**
- Writ of delivery
  - affidavit, **VIII-22:7**
  - American funds, in, **VIII-22:9**
  - backsheet, **VIII-22:3**
  - change debtor's address, **VIII-22:10**
  - general form, **VIII-22:67**
  - requisition, **VIII-22:68**
- Writ of execution checklist, **VIII-22:2**
- Writ of seizure and sale
  - change debtor's name
    - add alias, **VIII-22:26-22:28**
    - corporate debtor, **VIII-22:20-22:22**
    - personal debtor, **VIII-22:23-22:25**
    - spelling variation, **VIII-22:29-22:31**
  - direction to enforce, **VIII-22:6**
  - exemption from execution, motion to determine, **VIII-22:32-22:34**
  - general form, **VIII-22:2**
  - leave to issue
    - condition on enforcement
      - affidavit, **VIII-22:18**
      - commentary, **VIII-22:16**
      - notice of motion, **VIII-22:17**
      - order, **VIII-22:19**
  - elapse of six years
    - affidavit, **VIII-22:14**
    - commentary, **VIII-22:12**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-22:13**
    - order, **VIII-22:15**

**EXECUTION—Cont'd**

- Writ of seizure and sale—Cont'd
  - mortgage, seizure of
    - direction to sheriff, **VIII-22:39**
    - notice to mortgagor, **VIII-22:40**
    - sheriff's notice, **VIII-22:38**
  - request to renew, **VIII-22:8**
  - seizure of property in possession of third parties
    - affidavit, **VIII-22:37**
    - bond, **VIII-22:35**
    - instructions, **VIII-22:36**
  - statutory declaration, **VIII-22:5**
- Writ of sequestration
  - commentary, **VIII-22:57**
  - general form, **VIII-22:58**
  - motion for leave to issue, **VIII-22:59-22:61**

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

- Appointment of, directors' resolution, **II-10:24**
- Formation of, directors' resolution, **II-10:23**

**EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES**

- Accounts
  - See passing of accounts, *infra*
  - See Passing of accounts, *infra*
- Agent, power to appoint trust company as, **V-6:41; V-6:61; V-43:27**
- Appointment
  - see also APPOINTMENT CLAUSES, special provisions in
  - Canadian and foreign, **V-6:30; V-6:36**
    - power for preponderance of Canadian residents, **V-6:59**
  - Canadian assets only, for, **V-4:4**
  - children, **V-6:33; V-6:59**
  - delegation, **V-6:13**
    - right of, **V-6:14**
  - foreign property, for, **V-6:35**
  - foreign resident grandchildren, **V-6:60**
  - individual and trust company, **V-6:4; V-6:5; V-6:8; V-6:9; V-6:11; V-6:18; V-6:20; V-6:22; V-6:27; V-6:28; V-6:29; V-6:32**
  - individuals, general form, **V-6:2**
  - literary executor, **V-6:37; V-6:38**
  - minimum number prescribed, **V-6:21; V-6:22; V-6:27**
  - non-resident, **V-6:30**
  - replacement trustee, **V-39:15**
  - sole beneficiary with alternate appointment if beneficiary predeceases testator, **V-3:2**

**EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

Appointment—Cont'd

son as co-executor at age of majority, **V-6:12**

spouse

See spouse, appointment of, *infra*

See Spouse, appointment of, *infra*

stamp collection, for, **V-6:39**

substitute chosen by others, **V-6:15**

substitute named during minority of executor, **V-6:19**

trust company

See trust company, appointment of, *infra*

See Trust company, appointment of, *infra*

will made in contemplation of marriage, **V-32:8**

Appointment, see also APPOINTMENT CLAUSES, special provisions in spouse

See Spouse, appointment of, *infra*

trust company

See Trust company, appointment of, *infra*

Borrowing powers, **V-26:2-V-26:4**

Canadian and foreign, appointment of, **V-6:36**

Children

appointment of, **V-6:33**

trustee of own trust at specified age, **V-6:59**

Claims against estate

dependants' relief

property to satisfy claim, **V-6:45**

revocation of spouse's appointment, **V-6:44**

power to compromise, **V-31:45**

power to waive defence of statute of limitations, **V-31:47**

settlement, **V-31:54**

Compensation

See remuneration, *infra*

See Remuneration, *infra*

Dealing in property, general power, **V-31:52**

Designation of beneficiary under registered plan, **V-34:36; V-34:38**

Directions to

carry out

contract, **V-34:31**

marriage contract, **V-34:33**

separation agreement, **V-34:39**

carry out separation agreement, **V-34:32**

death of beneficiary within specified period, **V-34:39**

dispense with passing of accounts, **V-31:27**

dispense with security, **V-31:62**

**EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

## Directions to—Cont'd

dispense with surety bond, **V-6:40**employ agent, administrative functions, **V-31:65**pay funeral expenses of beneficiary, **V-34:35**

## Disagreement

majority decision to govern, **V-6:42**spouse's decision to govern, **V-6:49**Distribution, prior to income tax certificate, **V-31:64**Elections, power to make, **V-31:57**Estate solicitor, designation of, **V-31:59**Exoneration, **V-31:63**decision to not apply for probate of non-probate will, from, **V-39:10**Expenses, general power to incur, **V-31:58**

## Foreign property

special executors for, **V-6:35; V-6:36**

## Foreign trustee

bonding not required, **V-6:58**security not required, **V-6:58**Funeral expenses of beneficiary, direction to pay, **V-34:35**General appointment clause, **V-6:7**

## Individuals

alone, **V-6:2; V-6:6; V-6:16; V-6:21; V-6:24; V-6:25; V-6:34**with trust company, **V-6:4; V-6:5; V-6:8; V-6:9; V-6:11; V-6:18; V-6:20; V-6:22; V-6:23; V-6:27-V-6:29; V-6:32**Insurance, power to purchase, **V-31:56**

## Inter vivos trusts

See **INTER VIVOS TRUSTS**

## Investment by

See **INVESTMENTS**Life insurance, powers to deal with insurance company, **V-7:28; V-7:29**Literary executor, appointment of, **V-6:37; V-6:38**Majority clause, **V-6:51; V-6:52**Marriage contract, direction to carry out, **V-34:33**

## Memoranda to

See **MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES**Minimum number at all times, **V-6:21; V-6:22; V-6:24; V-6:27**

## Non-probate will

continue to carry on business, **V-39:12**incorporate new company, **V-39:13**uphold guarantees, **V-39:14**

## Passing of accounts

appointment and resignation of, **V-31:26**

**EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

Passing of accounts—Cont'd

charities

costs limited on interim passing, **V-31:30**

representation at passing, **V-31:28; V-31:29**

direction dispensing with, **V-31:27**

final accounting only to be made, **V-31:25**

interim passing

costs of charities limited, **V-31:28**

none required, **V-31:24**

residuary beneficiaries not to be represented, **V-31:31**

Perpetuities, **V-31:67**

accumulations, and, **V-31:68**

Personal interest, **V-6:42; V-6:43**

Personalty and household effects, powers to deal with, **V-8:38-V-8:50**

Powers

agents, to employ, **V-31:38**

borrowing, **V-26:2-V-26:4; V-31:41**

business, carrying on of, **V-31:47**

change corporate trustees, **V-6:29**

compromise claims against estate, **V-31:53**

corporate investments, **V-31:46**

deal in property, **V-31:52**

deal with life insurance company, **V-7:28; V-7:29**

deal with personal and household effects, **V-8:38-V-8:50**

delegation of, **V-6:54; V-23:26**

dispose of property, **V-31:35**

distribute in specie, **V-31:37**

elections, **V-31:44**

general, **V-31:33**

incur expenses, **V-31:58**

indebtedness, **V-31:50**

insurance policy on spouses' life, **V-31:51**

investments, **V-31:34**

lend to beneficiaries, **V-31:40**

purchase assets in personal capacity, **V-31:6; V-31:7**

purchase insurance, **V-31:56**

real property, **V-31:39**

record keeping, **V-31:48**

resettle trusts, **V-31:66**

retain assets, **V-31:36**

securities, **V-31:43**

settle claims, **V-31:42; V-31:54**

transact with estate trustee personally, **V-31:45**

**EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Powers—Cont'd**

vesting of estate shares, **V-31:49**

waive defence of statute of limitations, **V-31:55**

Registered plan, designation of beneficiary, **V-34:36; V-34:37**

Relief from liability, **V-6:50**

**Remuneration****compensation**

co-executor, for, with fee agreement, **V-31:11**

generally, **V-31:8**

in specie distribution, **V-31:24**

payable in addition to benefits under will, **V-31:18; V-31:19**

contingent executor, fees, **V-31:10**

director's fees, son authorized to receive, **V-31:17**

fees, **V-31:9**

agreement, **V-31:11**

minimum compensation provided, **V-31:22**

no compensation to be paid to named trustee, **V-31:23**

professional fees, authority to charge in addition to compensation, **V-31:12-V-31:15**

services performed for corporation, **V-31:16**

specific payment in addition to compensation, **V-31:20**

specific payment in lieu of compensation, **V-31:21**

spouse and trust company, **V-6:8**

Resignation of, **V-6:55**

Restraint on alienation of income, **V-34:26**

Revocation of spouse's appointment, **V-6:44**

Security, direction dispensing with, **V-6:56; V-31:62**

Selling assets to, **V-31:2-V-31:5**

Separation agreement, direction to carry out, **V-34:32**

**Solicitors as**

authority to charge professional fees, **V-31:12-V-31:14**

authority to hire, **V-31:15**

**Son**

co-executor at age of majority, to be, **V-6:12**

replacing spouse, veto power, **V-6:6**

**Special, appointment of**

foreign property, for, **V-6:35; V-6:36**

literary executor, **V-6:37; V-6:38**

stamp collection, for, **V-6:39**

**Spouse, appointment of**

advisory capacity only, **V-6:18**

and trust company, **V-6:5; V-6:8; V-6:9; V-6:32**

contemplation of marriage, **V-6:17**

**EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

- Spouse, appointment of—Cont'd
  - during widowhood only, **V-6:16; V-6:18**
  - replacement with son and solicitor, **V-6:6**
  - revocation of, **V-6:44**
  - sole trustee, **V-6:2**
- Stamp collection, special executor for, **V-6:39**
- Statute of limitations, power to waive defence, **V-31:55**
- Stockbroker, employment of, **V-31:60; V-31:61**
- Substitution, provisions for
  - death or incapacity of spouse, **V-6:20**
  - general clause, **V-6:7**
  - named executor under age of majority, **V-6:19**
  - right of others to choose, **V-6:15**
  - spouse moving outside Canada, **V-6:32**
  - trust company, by, **V-6:23; V-6:24**
- Surety bond, direction dispensing with, **V-6:40**
- Trust company, appointment of
  - agent, as, **V-6:34; V-6:41**
  - by personal trustees, **V-6:25; V-6:34**
  - by substitution, **V-6:23; V-6:24**
  - certain trusts, for, **V-6:46**
  - general form, **V-6:3**
  - one individual and, **V-6:4**
  - sole trustee, **V-6:3**
  - spouse co-executor not to exercise discretion to encroach on capital, **V-6:9; V-6:18**
  - spouse to be consulted, **V-6:10**
  - substitute, as, **V-6:23; V-6:24**
  - survival of only one personal executor, **V-6:26**
  - two individuals and, **V-6:11**
  - with veto power, **V-6:31**
- Trustees of inter vivos trusts
  - See **INTER VIVOS TRUSTS**
- Vesting of estate, **V-31:67**
- Wife, intended, **V-6:17**

**EXHIBITIONS**

- Kiosk, construction of, **I-41:4**
- Licences
  - occupy specific area, **I-41:2**
  - operate trade fair, **I-41:1**
- Space lease, **I-41:3**
- Trade fair, licence to operate, **I-41:1**

**EXONERATION OF TRUSTEES**

See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

**EXPANSION RIGHTS**

Commentary, **IV-5:7**

Option to lease additional space, **IV-5:14**

Right of first offer, **IV-5:9**

all or part of space available, detailed, **IV-5:12**

all space available, detailed, **IV-5:11**

basic, **IV-5:10**

Right of first opportunity to negotiate, **IV-5:8**

Right of first refusal, **IV-5:13**

**EX PARTE**

See MOTIONS, without notice

**EXPENSE**

Policy, **IX-1:59**

**EXPERT**

Acknowledgment of duty, **VI-21:2; VIII-17:40**

Directions from trial judge to assessment officer, **VIII-23:64**

Expert at trial

affidavit, **VIII-17:20**

notice of motion, **VIII-17:19**

Expert report for trial

acknowledgment of expert's duty, **VIII-17:40**

commentary, **VIII-17:38**

notice of, **VIII-17:39**

**EXPORT**

See also Division I (International Transactions)

Online purchasing, **X-4:64**

**EXPROPRIATION**

Application for approval to expropriate land, **IX-10:9**

By-law, **IX-11:166**

Indemnification of costs agreement, **IX-10:11**

Lease provisions

commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**

farm, **IV-10:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2**

office, **IV-4:2**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**EXPROPRIATION—Cont'd**

- Lease provisions—Cont'd
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**
- Notice of application for, **IX-10:10**
- Release, **IX-10:15**

**EXTENSION OF TERM**

- Additional provisions, **IV-5:5**
- Adjustment after rent determination, **IV-5:6**
- Appraisal process, **IV-5:4**
- Arbitration of rent, **IV-5:2-5:4; IV-6:48**
- Documentation, **IV-5:5**
- Extension agreement, **IV-12:8**
- Extension options
  - commercial, **IV-5:2-5:4**
  - residential, **IV-8:54-8:56**
- Generally, **IV-5:1**
- Notice, tenant's exercise of right of renewal or extension option, **IV-12:7**
- Offer provision
  - industrial, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**
  - multi-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
  - office, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**
  - retail, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
  - single-tenanted building
    - no form of lease, **IV-1:15**
    - with form of lease, **IV-1:14**
- Options
  - See extension options, *supra*
  - See Extension options, *supra*
- Pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**EXTENSION OF TIME**

- Appeal, to commence
  - affidavit, **VIII-28:99**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-28:98**
  - order, **VIII-28:100**
- Class proceedings
  - See CLASS PROCEEDINGS

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION**

- Address
  - notice of/notice of change of, **II-20:56.60**
- Agent, appointment of
  - Nova Scotia, **II-20:93**
  - Ontario, **II-20:1**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-20:60**

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION—Cont'd**

## Amalgamation

Alberta, **II-20:24; II-20:56.10**British Columbia, **II-20:9; II-20:95**

## NWPTA

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:42**Saskatchewan, **II-20:54**Annual report (British Columbia), **II-20:16**

## Annual return

Alberta (procedural summary), **II-20:102**British Columbia (procedural summary), **II-20:96**change of mailing address, request for (Alberta), **II-20:56.85**corporation (Alberta), **II-20:56.40**

## Attorney

British Columbia

address, change of, **II-20:13**appointment of, **II-20:12**requirements (procedural summary), **II-20:97**resignation of, **II-20:15**revocation of, **II-20:14**change of, notice (Alberta), **II-20:23**

## NWPTA

address, change of

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:36**Saskatchewan, **II-20:51**

appointment of, Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:35**Saskatchewan, **II-20:50**information, correction of, Alberta corporation in British Columbia,  
**II-20:39**power of (Saskatchewan), **II-20:60**

resignation or removal of, Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:37**Saskatchewan, **II-20:52**revocation of, Alberta corporation in British Columbia, **II-20:38**Cancellation, notice to registrar (Alberta), **II-20:26**

## Ceasing to carry on business, notice of

British Columbia, **II-20:17**

## NWPTA

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:32**Saskatchewan, **II-20:53**

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION—Cont'd**

- Change, notice of
  - British Columbia, **II-20:10**
- Commentary on
  - British Columbia, **II-20:6**
- Continuance, articles of (Alberta), **II-20:56.50**
- Directors
  - Alberta
    - change of address, notice of, **II-20:56.30**
    - notice of, or notice of change of, **II-20:56.20**
- Head office
  - address, amendment or correction
    - Alberta corporation in
      - British Columbia, **II-20:41**
      - Saskatchewan, **II-20:49**
- Home jurisdiction change notice
  - Alberta, **II-20:28-II-20:30**
- NWPTA
  - Alberta corporation in
    - British Columbia, **II-20:44**
- Licence (Ontario)
  - application to amend, **II-20:4**
  - application to terminate, **II-20:5**
  - material required to obtain, cover letter enclosing, **II-20:3**
- Name
  - Alberta
    - assumed name
      - changes, **II-20:102**
      - new west partnership agreement, procedural summary, **II-20:102**
      - notice of adoption/change/cancellation of, **II-20:25**
    - name equivalency
      - notice of English/French/cancellation of, **II-20:56.70**
  - British Columbia
    - assumed name cancellation or change, **II-20:17.75**
    - change of, **II-20:11**
    - name request, **II-20:17.15**
  - change of, **II-20:11; II-20:99**
  - name request, **II-20:17.15**
- NWPTA
  - assumed name
    - adoption of
      - Alberta corporation in Saskatchewan, **II-20:47**
    - amendment of, **II-20:40**

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION—Cont'd**

Name—Cont'd

NWPTA—Cont'd

change of name, notice

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:33**Saskatchewan, **II-20:46**

name reservation

Alberta corporation in Manitoba, **II-20:56.75**

Power of attorney

Manitoba, **II-20:87**Saskatchewan, **II-20:60**

Procedural summaries

Alberta

annual return, **II-20:102**cancellation and reinstatement of registration, **II-20:102**changes in attorney for service, **II-20:102**corporate changes, **II-20:102**new west partnership agreement, **II-20:102**registration, **II-20:102**

British Columbia

amalgamation, **II-20:95**annual return, **II-20:96**attorney requirements, **II-20:97**cancellation of registration, **II-20:98**change of corporate name, notice of, **II-20:99**for-profit business, starting to carry on, **II-20:100**striking off of company, reinstatement procedures, **II-20:101**

Registration

Alberta (procedural summary), **II-20:102**amalgamation, Alberta corporation in British Columbia, **II-20:42**amendment of (Saskatchewan), **II-20:61**

application for

Manitoba, **II-20:86**

NWPTA

Alberta corporation in

Saskatchewan, **II-20:45**Saskatchewan, **II-20:59**

British Columbia company

in Alberta, **II-20:19**in Saskatchewan, **II-20:20**

cancellation

Alberta (procedural summary), **II-20:102**Alberta corporation in Manitoba, **II-20:56.90**

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION—Cont'd**

Registration—Cont'd

cancellation—Cont'd

British Columbia (procedural summary), **II-20:98**

statement of

Alberta, **II-20:22**

British Columbia, **II-20:7**

Nova Scotia, **II-20:92**

NWPTA

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:31**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:56; II-20:63**

supplementary certificate, application for (Manitoba), **II-20:88**

termination of

Manitoba, **II-20:88**

Nova Scotia, **II-20:94**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:62**

Reinstatement of

Alberta, **II-20:27**

application for

British Columbia

full, **II-20:17.60**

limited, **II-20:17.45**

NWPTA

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:7**

Reporting letters

initial return filing, **II-2:209**

registration in Ontario, **II-2:207**

unlimited liability company registration, **II-2:208**

Restoral, application for

NWPTA

Alberta corporation in

Manitoba, **II-20:56.95**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:55**

Starting to carry on (British Columbia), **II-20:100**

Striking off and reinstatement procedures (British Columbia), **II-20:101**

Undertaking, letter of, British Columbia, **II-20:8**

Withdrawal, notice of (British Columbia), **II-20:17.30**

**EYE BANK OF CANADA**

Gift of eyes to, **V-34:28**

**FACILITY PERMITS**

Agreement, **IX-3:87**

**FACILITY PERMITS—Cont'd**

- Application for permit and regulations, **IX-3:86**
- Indemnity and release
  - beer tent operation, **IX-3:90**
  - general form, **IX-3:88; IX-3:89**
  - teachers, **IX-3:92**
  - visitors, **IX-3:91**
- Release and waiver, cycling course participation, **IX-3:93**

**FACSIMILE**

- Signatures and counterpart, **X-33:72**
- Transmission by, **X-33:170**

**FACTS SUBSEQUENTLY DISCOVERED**

- Commentary, **VIII-18:57**
- Motion to vary judgment, **VIII-18:57-18:60**

**FACTUM**

- Appeal, on
  - appellant, **VIII-28:122**
  - certificate of time, **VIII-28:124**
  - longer factum, motion for leave to file, **VIII-28:109-28:112**
  - respondent, **VIII-28:123**
- Application
  - applicant's factum, **VIII-27:143**
  - judicial review, **VIII-29:18**
  - respondent's factum, **VIII-27:144**
  - judicial review, **VIII-29:19**
- Moving party, **VIII-13:55**
- Responding party
  - commentary, **VIII-13:57**
  - form of, **VIII-13:57**

**FALSE ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:63**

**FAMILY LAW**

- Add parties after expiry of limitation period, **VIII-1:98**
- Community of property, exclusion, **V-34:23**
  - trust agreement, **V-42:3-V-42:5**
- Fatality in unsafe premises, **VIII-5:107**
- Fatal motor vehicle accident, **VIII-5:106**
- Litigious beneficiaries, **V-34:22**
  - direction to carry out, **V-34:33**
- Net family property, exclusion from, **V-34:24**
- Residence, gift of to beneficiary experiencing marital difficulties, **V-9:7**
- Restraint on alienation of income, **V-34:26**

**FAMILY LAW—Cont'd**

- Satisfaction of claims, **V-6:45; V-34:21**
- Separation agreement, direction to carry out, **V-34:32**
- Settlement of claims, **V-34:25**
- Share purchase agreement provision, **II-13:22**
- Spouse not to be trustee, on election, **V-4:3; V-34:20**
- Trust clause, **V-42:3-V-42:5**

**FAMILY LAW VALUE**

- See also PENSIONS
- See also PENSIONS
- Application for, **VI-20:2**
- Statement of, **VI-20:5-VI-20:9**

**FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY OFFICE**

- Affidavit for lost cheque, **VI-25:17**
- Application, personal preauthorized debit, **VI-25:14**
- Financial statement, **VI-25:11**
- Notice
  - by income source, **VI-25:13**
  - re-filing, **VI-25:5**
  - support recipient of unilateral withdrawal, **VI-25:4**
  - withdrawal, **VI-25:3**
- Order
  - alternative payment, **VI-25:12**
  - refraining, **VI-25:16**
- Registration, direct deposit, **VI-25:15**
- Statement of arrears, **VI-25:7**
  - request for director's, **VI-25:6**
- Third party authorization, **VI-25:9**
  - cancellation of, **VI-25:10**
- Voluntary arrears payment schedule proposal, **VI-25:8**

**FAMILY TRUSTS**

- See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

**FARMS**

- Directions as to disposition of property, **V-9:41; V-9:42**
- Form of lease, **IV-10:4**
- Gifts of stock and equipment, **V-8:5-V-8:7; V-8:65**
- Power to trustees to operate or sell, **V-20:17**

**FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA**

- Generally, **VII-5:1; VII-6:2; VII-10:2; VII-15:2; VII-16:2**

**FESTIVAL**

- Fair payment of musicians for city-led events staff policy, **IX-1:217**

**FESTIVAL—Cont'd**

Music, temporary use agreement, **IX-4:11**

**FIDUCIARY DUTY**

Breach by departed employee, **VIII-5:105**

**FILM SITE LICENCES**

See LICENCES

**FINANCES**

Administration of capital financing and debt policy, **IX-2:15**

Assessment

See ASSESSMENT

Corporate Accounts Receivable

Debt Collection and Recovery Policy, **IX-2:35**

Invoicing Policy, **IX-2:36**

Returned Payment Policy, **IX-2:37**

Write-Off Policy, **IX-2:38**

Debentures

See DEBENTURES

Grant

See GRANT

Partnerships

See PARTNERSHIPS, PUBLIC PRIVATE

Payroll administration, garnishment policy, **IX-2:45**

Public private partnership

See PARTNERSHIPS, PUBLIC PRIVATE

Taxation

See TAXATION

**FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

Affidavit of documents, **VI-8:8**

Authorization to Commissioner, **VI-8:13**

Certificate of, **VI-8:3**

Net family property statements, comparison of, **VI-8:2**

Questioning

information about, **VI-8:10**

notice of, **VI-8:9**

Request

admit to, **VI-8:11**

admit to, response, **VI-8:12**

financial information for, **VI-8:7**

letter of, **VI-8:14**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

Delivery by tenant

bank disclosure, **IV-8:27**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT—Cont'd**

- Delivery by tenant—Cont'd
  - credit and employment check authorization, **IV-8:26**
  - general obligation, **IV-6:37**
  - limited obligation, **IV-6:38**
- Preliminary prospectus, approval of audit committee, **II-24:3**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- Financial Responsibility Office, **VI-25:11**
- Financial statement
  - property and support claims, **VI-7:5**
  - support claims, **VI-7:4**
- Interjurisdictional, child status and, **VI-18:19**
- Memorandum for completing, financial statement
  - property and support claims, **VI-7:2**
  - support claims, **VI-7:3**
- Net family property statement, **VI-7:6**
  - comparison form, **VI-7:7**
- Request for, enforcement, **VI-25:22**

**FINANCIAL YEAR**

- Directors' resolution fixing
  - Alberta, **II-2:50**
  - federal, **II-2:8**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:85**
  - Ontario, **II-2:25**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:68**
- Shareholders' resolution fixing (Nova Scotia), **II-2:102**

**FINANCING RIGHTS OF TENANT**

- Charging of lease, **IV-6:34**
- Distress, waiver by landlord, **IV-6:33**
- Equipment financing, **IV-6:32; IV-6:33**
- General security, right to grant, **IV-6:32**

**FIRE DEPARTMENT**

- Facilities agreement, use of, **IX-10:17**
- False alarm by-law, **IX-11:47**
  - reward, **IX-11:48**
- First Nation fire protection agreement, **IX-6:47**
- Smoke alarm by-law, **IX-11:51**
- Subdivision clause, **IX-4:125**
- Telecommunications equipment for, **IX-3:32**

**FIRE INSURANCE**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:38**

**FIREWORKS**

Agreements, **IX-3:84**

By-law, **IX-11:64**

**FIRING RANGE**

Regulations, **IX-3:94**

**FIRST CONTRACT ARBITRATION**

Administration of legislation

British Columbia, **VII-14:2**

federal, **VII-14:2**

Manitoba, **VII-14:15**

Ontario, **VII-14:5**

Saskatchewan, **VII-14:18**

Appeal of award, British Columbia, **VII-14:13**

Appointment of arbitration board

British Columbia, **VII-14:13**

Ontario, **VII-14:5**

letter proposing arbitrator, **VII-14:10**

reply, **VII-14:11**

request to Minister to appoint chairperson, **VII-14:12**

Arbitration and settlement of first collective agreement

British Columbia, **VII-14:13**

federal, **VII-14:2; VII-14:3**

reply, **VII-14:4**

Manitoba, **VII-14:15**

application for settlement, **VII-14:16**

Ontario, **VII-14:5**

application for access, **VII-14:5; VII-14:6**

notice to responding party of application, **VII-14:8**

response, **VII-14:5; VII-14:7**

hearing, **VII-14:5**

notice to arbitrate, **VII-14:9**

proposal of name of arbitrator, **VII-14:10**

reply, **VII-14:11**

request to Minister to appoint chairperson, **VII-14:12**

Saskatchewan, **VII-11:187; VII-14:18**

Legislation

British Columbia, **VII-14:13**

federal, **VII-14:2**

Manitoba, **VII-14:15**

Ontario, **VII-14:5**

Saskatchewan, **VII-14:18**

Mediation, British Columbia, **VII-14:13**

application for, **VII-14:14**

**FIRST CONTRACT ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

Memorandum of general information, Manitoba, **VII-14:17**

Notice to arbitrate first agreement, Ontario, **VII-14:9**

Request to refer first contract dispute

federal, labour board, to, **VII-14:3**

reply, **VII-14:4**

Ontario, application for direction to arbitration, **VII-14:6**

notice to responding party, **VII-14:8**

response, **VII-14:7**

Term of agreement, Saskatchewan, **VII-14:18**

**FIRST NATION FIRE PROTECTION**

Agreement, **IX-6:47**

**FISHERIES**

Subdivision clause, **IX-4:136**

**FISHING**

Mortgage, sale of catch collateral to, **I-29:2**

Processed catch, sale of, **I-29:4**

Processing of catch, **I-29:3**

Sale of catch, **I-29:1**

**FIXTURES. see also SURRENDER OF PREMISES**

Lease provisions

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:57**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Offer provision, **IV-1:9**

Relief from obligations, **IV-6:61**

**FIXTURING PERIOD**

See also **CONSTRUCTION; LANDLORD'S WORK; TENANT'S WORK**

See also **CONSTRUCTION; LANDLORD'S WORK; TENANT'S WORK**

General lease provision, **IV-6:13**

Industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**

Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**

Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

**FIXTURING PERIOD—Cont'd**

## Office

lease provision, **IV-4:2**offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**Pad lease provision, **IV-3:6**

## Retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

Single-tenanted building offer provision

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**with form of lease, **IV-1:14****FOOD CONCESSION**Agreements, **IX-3:39****FORBEARANCE**See **WAIVER****FORCE MAJEURE**

## Lease provisions

ground, **IV-10:2**industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**leaseback, **IV-10:3**office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**shopping centre, **IV-3:2**veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

## Optional clauses

adjustment to basic rent, closure, **IV-6:86**adjustment to basic rent, reduced, **IV-6:87**commentary, **IV-6:82**deferral to start of fixturing period, **IV-6:84**extension of fixturing period, **IV-6:85**health emergency, **IV-6:76**provision, **IV-6:83**right to terminate, closure, **IV-6:88****FOREIGN ASSETS**Representatives for, power of executors to appoint, **V-6:55**Special executors for, appointment of, **V-6:35; V-6:36****FOREIGN CURRENCY**Canadian funds, conversion into on judgment, **VIII-18:29**Foreign funds, judgment, **VIII-18:30**Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:27**

## **FOREIGN JUDGMENTS, ENFORCEMENT OF**

General form 0246

affidavit, default judgment, **VIII-27:130**

application, notice of, **VIII-27:129**

judgment, **VIII-27:131**

Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act, under 0246

affidavit, **VIII-27:114**

application, notice of, **VIII-27:113**

judgment, **VIII-27:115**

Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments (U.K.) Act, under 0246

affidavit, **VIII-27:118**

application, notice of, **VIII-27:117**

judgment, **VIII-27:119**

## **FOREIGN-SPEAKING TESTATOR**

Attestation clause, **V-34:12**

## **FORGIVENESS OF DEBTS**

Generally, **V-11:83; V-11:91**

## **FORMAL CLAUSES**

Attestation

See ATTESTATION CLAUSES

Commencement, **V-34:2; V-34:3**

non-probate will, **V-39:5**

probate will, **V-39:4**

Confirmation of will in codicil, **V-34:6**

Governing law, **V-34:5**

Revocation of former wills, **V-34:4**

non-probate will, **V-39:7**

probate will, **V-39:6**

Spouse provisions

divorced

void, **V-34:40**

separated

not void, **V-34:3.90**

void, **V-34:4.30**

Testimonium, **V-34:7**

## **FORM OF LEASE**

See LEASES

## **FORUM CONVENIENS**

Motion to set aside service outside Ontario, **VIII-3:44**

## **FOSTER PARENTS PLAN**

Fund to provide for child under, **V-13:16**

**FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS**

Commentary, **IX-6:1**

Gas

See GAS SUPPLY AGREEMENTS

**FRANCHISES**

Business conduct licence, **X-29:12**

Continuing services of franchisor, **I-30:6**

Deposit agreement form, **I-30:8**

Fast food restaurant, agreement for

accounting records, **I-30:4**

advertising, **I-30:4**

confidentiality, **I-30:4**

death of franchisee, **I-30:4**

design and construction, **I-30:4**

fee and royalty, **I-30:4**

force majeure, **I-30:4**

grant, **I-30:4**

guarantor's covenants, **I-30:4**

incapacitation of franchisee, **I-30:4**

insurance, **I-30:4**

operation of, **I-30:4**

premises, use of, **I-30:4**

restrictive covenants, **I-30:4**

sale of, **I-30:4**

term, **I-30:4**

termination, **I-30:4**

trademarks, **I-30:4**

training and assistance, **I-30:4**

transfer, **I-30:4**

Maintenance of integrity of system, **I-30:6**

Purchase and sale of franchised business, **I-30:13**

Reassignment option, **I-30:10**

Securing of licence and royalty fees, clause to ensure, **I-55:56**

Service franchise, agreement for, **I-30:5**

Sublease provisions, **I-30:9**

Supply agreement, **X-29:14**

Territorial agreement, **I-30:12**

**FRAUD**

Breach of trust, statement of claim, **VIII-5:77**

Judgment due to

commentary, **VIII-18:50**

motion to set aside, **VIII-18:54-18:56**

motion to vary, **VIII-18:50-18:53**

**FRAUD AND WASTE**

Policy, **IX-1:63**

**FRAUD AND WASTE INVESTIGATION**

Procedures, **IX-1:65**

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION**

Clarification of request, **IX-1:11**

Commentary, **IX-1:9**

Disclosure, fee estimate or interim decision regarding, **IX-1:16**

Frivolous request, notice of

B.C., **IX-1:15**

Ontario, **IX-1:14**

Information security policy, **IX-6:6**

Open data policy, **IX-1:30**

Open data procedures, **IX-1:31**

Personal information

notice of authority to collect and use, **IX-1:24**

Receipt of request, notice of, **IX-1:10**

Records management policy, **IX-1:28**

Records management procedures, **IX-1:29**

Routine disclosure and active dissemination policy, **IX-1:25**

Third party information

notice to requester

correction of personal information, **IX-1:23**

denying access, **IX-1:22**

granting access, **IX-1:21**

re third party, **IX-1:19**

notice to third party, **IX-1:17**

personal information, **IX-1:18**

records to be released, **IX-1:20**

Time extension, notice of, **IX-1:13**

Transferral of request, **IX-1:12**

**FRIVOLOUS ACTION**

Motion to strike, **VIII-6:66-6:70**

Security for costs

action, **VIII-25:39-25:41**

application, **VIII-25:42-25:44**

**FUNDRAISING AND SPECIAL EVENTS**

Policy, **IX-1:60**

**FUNDS**

Annuities, for, **V-14:9-V-14:16**

Discretionary funds

fixed payments to beneficiary for life, **V-13:14**

**FUNDS—Cont'd**

## Discretionary funds—Cont'd

- fixed payments to spouse reducing on remarriage, **V-13:15**
- for child under Foster Parents Plan, **V-13:16**
- Encroachment on capital, provision for, **V-13:3-13:5; V-13:7; V-13:9; V-13:14**

Interim payments until fund created, provision for, **V-13:17**

Maintenance of life insurance policy for child, **V-7:31**

Payment of taxes and duties, **V-10:8**

Real property and money to make up fund, **V-13:10**

Residence to be purchased from fund set aside for spouse, **V-9:48**

## Special trustees

- appointment of, **V-13:1.30**
- release of estate trustees, **V-13:1.90**

## Specific funds

- accumulation for grandchildren, **V-13:13**
  - education of named person, **V-13:12**
  - expressed as fixed portion of estate, **V-13:11**
  - fixed payments of capital for stated period plus income, **V-13:8**
  - fixed payments to beneficiary for life, **V-13:4**
  - fixed payments to beneficiary until fund exhausted, **V-13:5**
  - income to beneficiary for life, **V-13:2; V-13:9**
  - income to beneficiary for life with minimum payments, **V-13:3; V-13:7**
  - infant, for, until majority with power to use income and accumulations, **V-13:6**
  - portion to be used to provide residence for spouse, **V-13:9**
- Spouse, for
- fixed payments reducing on remarriage, **V-13:15**
  - minimum payments with power to encroach, **V-13:7**
  - portion to be used to provide residence, **V-13:9**
  - real property and money, **V-13:10**
- Upkeep of residence, for, **V-9:19; V-9:20; V-9:28**

**FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS**

- Agreement with undertaker, confirmation of, **V-30:11**
- Burial instructions, generally, **V-30:2-V-30:15**
- Cemetery, **V-30:10; V-30:11; V-30:13; V-30:14; V-30:15**
- see also CEMETERY PLOTS
- Coffin and outer casing, **V-30:8**
- Cremation, **V-30:4; V-30:20-V-30:22**
- Family vault, **V-30:12**
- Funeral service, **V-30:10**
- Property to be buried with testator, **V-30:9**
- Temporary interment pending transfer to cemetery plot, **V-30:13**
- Undertaker, selection of, **V-30:7; V-30:11**

## **FURNITURE**

See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

## **FURTHER AND BETTER AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS**

Affidavit of documents, motion for

inadequate description of documents, **VIII-9:21; VIII-9:22**

insufficient disclosure, **VIII-9:18-9:20**

## **GARBAGE**

By-law, **IX-11:174; IX-11:175**

Collection, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Collection agreement, **IX-6:19; IX-6:20**

Debris by-law, **IX-11:46**

Enclosure rights, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Joint waste management agreement, **IX-6:28**

Landfill, transfer of site to county agreement, **IX-6:30**

Landfill impact assessment, **IX-4:218**

Private collection agreement, **IX-6:21**

Solid waste disposal agreement, **IX-6:29**

Waste and recyclables, collection of

agreement, **IX-6:26**

by-law, **IX-11:174; IX-11:175**

form of proposals and declarations, **IX-6:22**

general conditions, **IX-6:24**

special provisions, **IX-6:27**

specifications, **IX-6:25**

standard terms and conditions, **IX-6:23**

Waste management, **IX-4:197**

Zoning agreement clause, **IX-4:16**

## **GARNISHMENT**

See also ENFORCEMENT

See also ENFORCEMENT

Affidavit, **VIII-22:44**

Co-owner, notice to, **VIII-22:48**

Creditor, motion by for payment by garnishee

affidavit, **VIII-22:55**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:54**

order, **VIII-22:56**

Garnishee's statement, **VIII-22:45; VIII-32:44**

General form of, **VIII-22:42**

Heading, **VIII-1:46**

Leave to issue notice of garnishment, motion for

affidavit, **VIII-22:52**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:51**

order, **VIII-22:53**

**GARNISHMENT—Cont'd**

- Notice of, **VI-25:31; VI-25:32**
- Notice of, Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:41**
  - hearing, **VIII-32:46**
- Renewal of
  - notice of, **VIII-22:50**
  - requisition of, **VIII-22:49**
- Request for, **VI-25:30**
- Requisition for garnishment, **VIII-22:43**
  - American funds, **VIII-22:7**
- Statement of garnishee, **VIII-22:45**
- Termination, notice of, **VIII-22:46**

**GAS**

- See OIL AND GAS

**GAS SUPPLY**

- Agreements, **IX-6:2**

**GENDER IDENTITY AND GENDER EXPRESSION**

- Guidelines for accommodating, **IX-1:162**
- Transgender and gender non-conforming persons, protocol for, **IX-1:164**

**GENERAL CONTRACT CLAUSES**

- Data ownership and rights, **I-42:97**
- Dispute resolution, **I-42:107**
- Drugs, dangerous weapons and searches, **I-42:97.50**
- Entire agreement, **I-42:107.30, 42:107.70**
- Financial obligations and commitments, **I-42:99**
- Force majeure (excusable delay), **I-42:109**
- Good faith negotiations, **I-42:110**
- Knowledge sharing, **I-42:112**
- Modifications, **I-42:113**
- Modifications and assignment, **I-42:114**
- Notice, **I-42:118**
- Period of agreement, **I-42:120**
- Public announcement, **I-42:121**
- Successors and assigns, **I-42:126**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

- Acceptable use policy, **X-33:2**
- Acceptance, electronic, **X-33:94; X-33:95**
- Adverse circumstances, **X-33:2.50**
- Affiliates, purchases by, **X-33:80**
- Alternative dispute resolution, **X-33:8**
- Amendment procedures and signatures, **X-33:153; X-33:175**
- Approvals, **X-33:111**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

- Arbitration, **X-33:7**
  - arbitrator's guideline, **X-33:8**
  - class action provision, **X-33:17**
  - commercial rules, **X-33:5**
  - dispute resolution, and, **X-33:2; X-33:9**
  - rules of procedure, **X-33:19**
  - UNCITRAL rules, **X-33:20**
- Assignability by provider, **X-33:160**
- Assignment of IP rights, **X-33:204**
- Attornment, **X-33:45**
- Audit, right to, **X-33:20; X-33:32; X-33:96**
  - licensee, **X-33:26**
  - licensor, **X-33:23**
  - reciprocal right to verify, **X-33:31**
  - service provider, **X-33:25**
- Authority, **X-33:105**
- Auto-renewal, **X-33:82; X-33:173**
- Bankruptcy event, **X-33:35.50**
- Benchmarking, **X-33:29; X-33:30**
- Brokers, **X-33:107**
- Business downturn, **X-33:189**
- Change in control, **X-33:161**
  - agreement not constituting, **X-33:159**
- Change orders
  - generally, **X-33:40**
  - requiring additional compensation, **X-33:41**
  - requiring additional time/excusable delays, **X-33:42**
- Changes to work, **X-33:38**
- Charges, obligations for payment, renewals as a service, **X-33:42.50**
- Choice of law, **X-33:43; X-33:46; X-33:108**
- Click-wrap licences, **X-33:191**
- Commercially reasonable efforts, **X-33:109; X-33:296**
- Communication, regular, **X-33:169**
- Complete and entire agreement, **X-33:73**
- Compliance, **X-33:45; X-33:110**
- Conduct and legal compliance, **X-33:46**
- Confidential information, **X-33:46.50; X-33:56; X-33:58; X-33:59**
- Confidentiality of agreement, **X-33:51; X-33:53; X-33:54; X-33:61**
- Confidentiality of information, **X-33:47; X-33:60**
- Conflicting instruments, **X-33:104**
- Conflict of terms, **X-33:74**
- Contractors, independent, **X-33:116; X-33:117**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

- Contra proferentem rule
  - agreement not construed as if prepared by one of parties, **X-33:62**
  - ambiguities resolved against drafting party, **X-33:63**
  - not applicable, **X-33:66; X-33:176**
- Control, changes in, **X-33:39**
- Cost of living index, **X-33:69**
  - provisions construed in accordance with fair meaning, **X-33:70**
- Counterparts, **X-33:71**
  - facsimile signature, and, **X-33:72**
- CPI adjustments, **X-33:96**
- Cumulative rights, **X-33:112**
- Customer, most favoured, **X-33:192**
- Customer satisfaction, **X-33:190**
- Data covenants, **X-33:82; X-33:83**
- Definitions
  - See DEFINITIONS
- Definitive agreement, **X-33:74**
- Delay, **X-33:84; X-33:98-X-33:101**
- Disclaimer, **X-33:90**
  - e-mail, **X-33:89**
  - intellectual property rights, **X-33:85; X-33:137**
  - nuclear applications, **X-33:87**
  - social media, **X-33:91**
  - warranty of, **X-33:88**
- Dispute resolution, **X-33:12**
  - agreement to arbitrate, and class action waiver (US form), **X-33:91.50**
  - Crown and contractor, **X-33:34**
  - face-to-face negotiation, **X-33:9**
  - project leads, escalation to steering committee, mediation, litigation, **X-33:92**
- Downtime and uptime
  - guaranteed uptime, **X-33:215**
  - guaranteed uptime adjustment, **X-33:216**
  - network availability, **X-33:217**
  - scheduled and unscheduled, **X-33:214**
- Drone, **X-33:381.50**
- Drug-free workplace, **X-33:226**
- Due diligence, **X-33:93**
- Effect of waiver, **X-33:223.70**
- Electronic acceptance, **X-33:94; X-33:95**
- Engineering changes, **X-33:154**
- Entire agreement, **X-33:75**
- Equipment, changing without incurring additional fees, **X-33:188; X-33:206**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

- Errors, typographical, **X-33:126**
- Ethical standards, **X-33:97; X-33:402**
- Facsimile
  - signature and counterpart, **X-33:72**
  - transmission by, **X-33:170**
- Follow-on agreement, negotiation of, **X-33:194**
- Force majeure (excusable delay), **X-33:98; X-33:99; X-33:100.50; X-33:101**
- Functionality, preserving rights to, **X-33:196**
- Funding changes, **X-33:102**
- Glossary, **X-33:115**
- Governing law, **X-33:45; X-33:46; X-33:127-X-33:132**
- Government subcontract, **X-33:193**
- Guarantee, personal, **X-33:122**
- Hazardous materials, **X-33:133**
- Impact on environment, **X-33:134**
- Indemnification, **X-33:120; X-33:135**
  - patent and copyright, **X-33:139**
  - reciprocal, **X-33:136**
- Information exchange, contractor/subcontractor, **X-33:203**
- Insolvency, termination upon, **X-33:221**
- Inspection rights, **X-33:16**
- Insurance, **X-33:142**
  - proof of, **X-33:143**
- Intellectual property rights, **X-33:458**
  - ownership of proprietary intellectual property, **X-33:150; X-33:151.70**
  - representations and warranties, **X-33:151.50**
  - supplier's retention, in software, **X-33:151.75**
- Intellectual property services, **X-33:149**
- Interpretation
  - general, **X-33:177**
  - non-ambiguity in language, **X-33:65**
  - order of, **X-33:179**
  - plain meaning, **X-33:67; X-33:68**
  - usual and customary meanings, **X-33:64**
- Joint know-how, **X-33:504**
- Knowledge transfer, **X-33:465**
- Language, **X-33:171**
  - information service provider agreement, of, **X-33:172**
- Lawful purpose, **X-33:119**
- Laws, **X-33:466**
- Maintenance costs, controlling future, **X-33:200**
- Managed services, **X-33:496**
- Modification of agreement, **X-33:155**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

- Most favoured customer, **X-33:157; X-33:192**
- Neutral construction, **X-33:178**
- New product, ability to migrate “perpetual” licence, **X-33:186; X-33:205**
- Non-assignability, **X-33:162**
  - change of control, except in, **X-33:164**
  - with exceptions, **X-33:163**
- Non-intention, create a partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship, **X-33:164.50**
- Non-transferability provisions, **X-33:103**
- No reliance, **X-33:158**
- Notice
  - electronic communication, by, **X-33:167**
  - e-mail, **X-33:165**
  - hand or courier, by, **X-33:168**
  - personal, courier, fax or registered mail, by, **X-33:166**
  - under contract documents, **X-33:166.50**
- Ownership of work product, **X-33:145-X-33:148**
  - government ownership, **X-33:181**
  - institutional reservation of all rights, **X-33:182**
  - joint development projects, **X-33:183**
  - reservation of rights by developer, **X-33:185**
  - sponsor, **X-33:184**
- Parties, independent status, **X-33:118**
- Parties to act reasonably, **X-33:121**
- Passwords, **X-33:562**
- Payments to be without deduction or withholding for any taxes, **X-33:225**
- Personal data, cloud services processing of, **X-3:45**
- Personal information, **X-33:79**
  - privacy statement, **X-33:78**
- Preservation of discount levels, **X-33:201**
- Preservation of prior licence rights under master licence agreement, **X-33:195**
- Preventing licensors from involving you in problems, **X-33:197**
- Preventing unknowing endorsement of vendors, **X-33:198**
- Proprietary information, **X-33:56**
- Provider safeguards, **X-33:77.50**
- Purchase order agreement, **X-33:209**
- Quiet enjoyment, **X-33:77**
- Records and inspection rights, **X-33:16**
- Residency, **X-3:44; X-33:210**
- Response time, **X-33:125**
- Reverse engineering no other rights of access or use; no transfers, **X-33:210.50**
- Revision of terms by posting on website, **X-33:156**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

Risk allocation, **X-33:211**

Risk warning, financial products, **X-33:212**

Security interest holder limitation, **X-33:103**

Service level, **X-33:213; X-33:214**

Software

complexity, acknowledgment of, **X-33:187**

copyrighted material, associated terms of use, **X-33:174.30**

no open source contained, **X-33:174.50**

patches, updates or feature upgrades, **X-33:152**

right to use on viable platform, **X-33:207**

source code, **X-33:152.50**

supplier-provided open-source, **X-33:174**

Statutes

compliance with, **X-33:140; X-33:141**

reference to, **X-33:123**

Step-in rights, **X-33:217.50; X-33:224**

Subcontractor

authority to engage, **X-33:106**

right to use, **X-33:124**

Substituted new products, **X-33:202**

Successors and Assigns, **X-33:217.70**

Termination, **X-33:219**

cause, without, **X-33:222**

convenience, for, **X-33:220**

insolvency, upon, **X-33:221**

mutual rights of, **X-33:218**

Terms

changes to, **X-33:36; X-33:223**

changes to, review in relation to effective date, **X-33:38**

revision of, **X-33:156; X-33:180**

Third party payment processors, **X-33:223.80**

Time of the essence, **X-33:223.50**

third-party payment processors, use of, **X-33:223.80**

Trademarks, use of, **X-33:151**

Typographical errors, **X-33:126**

United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods,  
exclusion of, **X-33:43; X-33:44; X-33:46; X-33:114; X-33:128**

Unlawful or inappropriate activity, **X-33:224.50**

Use of name and logos, **X-33:208**

Vendor bankruptcy (U.S. provision), **X-33:35**

Vendors, coordination with other, **X-33:113**

Workplace Safety and Insurance Board coverage, proof of, **X-33:144**

**GENERATORS**

Licence provisions, **IV-5:41**

Tie-in agreement, **IV-5:42**

**GIFTS**

See also under particular types of property

See also under particular types of property

Charitable, **I-31:14**

advantage, acknowledgment of value, **I-31:24**

declaration of gift, **I-31:23**

valuation of for tax purposes, **I-31:25**

acknowledgment of, **I-31:26**

In accordance with list or memorandum, **V-8:51; V-8:52; V-8:53**

Inter vivos

acceptance of gift, **I-31:12; I-31:13**

conditional gift, **I-31:6**

declaration of gift, **I-31:5**

income reserved to donor, **I-31:7**

life estate, **I-31:8**

life estate with remainder, **I-31:9**

life interest in share capital, additional powers of donee, when, **I-31:10**

reconveyance of gift, **I-31:15**

renunciation of gift, **I-31:14**

spousal claims, exclusion of property from, **I-31:11**

Money and securities

See LEGACIES

Mortis causa

declaration, **I-31:17**

demand for return, **I-31:19**

donee's endorsement, **I-31:18**

**GOLF CLUB**

Direction to carry on membership for family, **V-19:38**

Gift of shares in, **V-11:58; V-11:59**

**GOLF COURSE**

See ASSESSMENT

**GOOD FAITH**

Definition, **X-33:423.50**

Parties to act in, **X-33:126.50**

Parties to act reasonably, **X-33:121**

**GOODS**

Collection

See CONTRACTS, statements of claim

## **GOODS—Cont'd**

### Damages

- breach of warranty, for, **VIII-5:9**
- non-acceptance, for, **VIII-5:6**
- non-delivery, for, **VIII-5:7**

Specific performance, **VIII-5:8**

## **GOVERNING LAW**

Clause, **V-34:5**

## **GOVERNMENT**

See CROWN; CROWN AGENCY

Authority, definition, **X-33:425**

Digital marketplace

commentary, **X-6:32**

comprehensive terms for complex or high value procurement, master agreement, **X-6:33**

Federal, commentary, **X-6:31**

Geographical Information Systems, **X-2:26.30**

Municipal agreements

commercial off-the-shelf software licence and service agreement, **X-6:8**

confidentiality provision, **X-6:12-X-6:14**

COTS agreement, **X-6:8**

equipment and software procurement, **X-6:7**

expression of interest provision, **X-6:11**

governing law, **X-6:17**

indemnification, **X-6:18**

insurance requirements, **X-6:16**

merchandise licence, **X-6:25**

MFIPPA, definition of, **X-3:6**

ownership of materials provision, **X-6:12**

patent rights assignment, **X-6:23**

proponent disclosure under MFIPPA, **X-6:15**

request for proposal, **X-6:2; X-6:3**

integrated hardware and software, **X-6:4**

privacy obligations, **X-3:13**

terms and conditions, **X-6:5; X-6:6**

request for quotation, **X-6:9**

submission of vendor's standard form, request for, **X-6:21**

system implementation agreement, **X-6:10**

trade mark licence, **X-6:24**

Provincial agreements

commercial off-the-shelf terms and conditions, **X-6:29**

request for proposals, ehealth Ontario, **X-6:30**

**GOVERNMENT—Cont'd**

- Provincial agreements—Cont'd
  - standing offer agreement, **X-6:28**
  - request for, **X-6:27**
- Subcontract clause, **X-33:192**

**GRAND OPENING PROMOTION**

- Tenant's obligation to contribute, **IV-1:13**

**GRANT**

- Agreement, **IX-2:11; IX-2:12**
- Grants and contributions policy, **IX-2:13**
- Grants and contributions procedures, **IX-2:14**

**GRAVE**

- See CEMETERY PLOTS; FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS; TOMBSTONES AND MARKERS

**GREEN LEASE**

- See ENVIRONMENTAL

**GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION**

- See also DISCHARGE
- See also DISCHARGE
- Administration of legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-12:47**
  - British Columbia, **VII-12:38**
  - federal, **VII-12:2**
  - Manitoba, **VII-12:48**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**
  - Ontario, **VII-12:15**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**
- Appointment of board or arbitrator
  - British Columbia, **VII-12:38**
    - appointment of arbitrator, **VII-11:142**
    - request for, **VII-12:45**
  - Manitoba, **VII-12:48**
    - letter to arbitrator, **VII-12:55**
    - memorandum of general information, **VII-12:58**
    - referral under s. 130, **VII-12:57**
    - request to appoint, **VII-12:56**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**
    - letter to arbitrator, **VII-12:72**
    - request to Minister to appoint, **VII-12:73**
  - Ontario, **VII-12:15**
    - approval, application for, **VII-12:37**
    - letter to arbitrator, **VII-12:22**

**GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

Appointment of board or arbitrator—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-12:15**—Cont'd

Police Arbitration Commission, request for, **VII-12:25**  
request for expedited arbitration, **VII-12:28**

Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

Appointment of conciliation officer, request for, Ontario, **VII-12:26**

Arbitration decision, enforcement of

See enforcement of decisions, *infra*

See Enforcement of decisions, *infra*

Canadian Human Rights Commission

intention, notice of, **VII-12:13**

notice to, **VII-12:12**

Construction industry grievance, Ontario, **VII-12:29**

notice to responding party, **VII-12:30**

payment of fee, **VII-12:33**

reply, **VII-12:32**

request for hearing, **VII-12:31**

Decision of arbitrator or arbitration board, Ontario, **VII-12:15**; **VII-12:27**

Enforcement of decisions

Alberta, **VII-12:47**

British Columbia, **VII-12:38**

federal

affidavit of non-compliance, **VII-12:6**

affidavit on filing, **VII-12:3**

notice of motion, **VII-12:5**

PSLRB complaint, **VII-12:14**

Manitoba, **VII-12:48**

affidavit of non-compliance, **VII-12:62**

Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**

affidavit, **VII-12:78**

originating notice, **VII-12:76**

service, affidavit of, **VII-12:79**

Ontario, **VII-12:15**

affidavit of non-compliance, **VII-12:36**

notice of application, **VII-12:35**

Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

Expedited arbitration

British Columbia, **VII-12:38**

Manitoba, **VII-12:48**

request for, **VII-12:57**

Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**

Ontario, **VII-12:15**; **VII-12:28**

Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

**GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

## Grievance

Alberta, **VII-12:47**hearing procedures, **VII-12:47**British Columbia, **VII-12:38**employee, **VII-12:39**employer, **VII-12:41**notice to arbitrate, union, **VII-12:43**reply to, **VII-12:44**reply, **VII-12:42**union, **VII-12:40**

## federal

group grievance

consent of employees to presentation of, **VII-12:7**notice of reference to adjudication, **VII-12:10**individual grievance, notice of reference to adjudication, **VII-12:8; VII-12:9**policy grievance, notice of reference to adjudication, **VII-12:11**Manitoba, **VII-12:48**employee, **VII-12:49**reply, **VII-12:52**employer, **VII-12:51**notice to arbitrate, **VII-12:53**reply, **VII-12:54**union, **VII-12:50**Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**employee, **VII-12:66**reply to, **VII-12:66**employer, **VII-12:68**notice to arbitrate, **VII-12:70**reply, **VII-12:71**union, **VII-12:67**Ontario, **VII-12:15**employee, **VII-12:16**employer, **VII-12:18**reply, **VII-12:19**hearing, **VII-12:15**notice to arbitrate, **VII-12:15; VII-12:20**reply, **VII-12:21**procedure, **VII-12:15**Public Service Grievance Board, application, **VII-12:23**response, **VII-12:24**reply to, **VII-12:15**union, **VII-12:17**

**GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

Hearing, application for, Manitoba, **VII-12:60**

Judicial review

Alberta, **VII-12:47**

Manitoba, **VII-12:48**

notice of application, **VII-12:61**

Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**

Ontario, **VII-12:15**

Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-12:47**

British Columbia, **VII-12:38**

federal, **VII-12:2**

Manitoba, **VII-12:48**

Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**

Ontario, **VII-12:15**

Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

List of arbitrators, Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

Mediation, Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**

Mediation, voluntary, Ontario, **VII-12:15**

Mediation-arbitration, British Columbia, **VII-12:38**

Nominees

Manitoba, **VII-12:48**

Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**

Ontario, **VII-12:15**

Ontario Police Arbitration Commission, request for appointment of arbitrator, **VII-12:25**

conciliation officer, **VII-12:26**

Public Service Grievance Board application, Ontario, **VII-12:23**

response to, **VII-12:24**

Reference to adjudication, notice of, federal

group grievance, **VII-12:10**

consent of employees to presentation of, **VII-12:7**

individual grievance, notice of reference to adjudication, **VII-12:8; VII-12:9**

policy grievance, notice of reference to adjudication, **VII-12:11**

Requisition, Manitoba, **VII-12:63**

Review by courts

Alberta, **VII-12:47**

Manitoba, **VII-12:48**

Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**

Ontario, **VII-12:15**

Settlement officer, Ontario, **VII-12:15**

Subpoena in aid of inferior court, Nova Scotia, **VII-12:75**

**GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

- Summons to hearing
  - British Columbia, **VII-12:46**
  - Manitoba, **VII-12:59**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-12:74**
  - Ontario, **VII-12:34**

**GROSS LEASES**

- Cart, **IV-3:7**
- Form of, **IV-2:4**
- Kiosk, **IV-3:7**

**GROUND LEASES**

- Form of, **IV-10:2**
- Site plan agreement
  - indemnity for, **IV-6:73**
  - separate agreement, **IV-6:74**
  - tenant requirement, **IV-6:72**

**GUARANTEES**

- See also INDEMNIFIER
- See also INDEMNIFIER
- Acknowledgment
  - amalgamation, on, **I-32:20**
  - loan amount, increase in, **I-32:19**
- Acknowledgment of
  - Alberta, **II-21:32**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-21:31**
- Alberta, Guarantees Acknowledgment Act, **I-32:18**
- Bankruptcy, creditor's cost guarantee, **I-16:88**
- Bond, **I-18:74**
  - financial, **I-21:67; I-21:68**
- Certificate of officer of guarantor, **II-21:53**
- Certificates
  - See supporting certificates, *infra*
  - See Supporting certificates, *infra*
- Continuing, **I-55:50**
  - joint and several guarantors, **I-32:4**
  - single guarantor, **I-32:3**
- Debts of specific nature, **I-32:8**
- Demand for payment, **I-32:22**
- Exchange rate on liability judgment, **I-32:12**
- General form, **II-21:7**
- Limitation of guarantee obligations
  - loan agreements, **I-32:6**
  - specific debt, **I-32:8**

**GUARANTEES—Cont'd**

- Limitation of guarantee obligations—Cont'd
  - trade accounts, **I-32:7**
- Loan agreements, **I-32:6**
- Payment, of, **I-17:17**
- Personal property security, general assignment with guarantee, **I-55:15**
- Power to extend guarantee of indebtedness, **V-21:5**
- Power to renew guarantees, **V-21:3**
- Power to renew notes and execute new notes, **V-21:2; V-21:4**
- Proposal, for, **I-16:31**
- Recourse, limitation as to
  - amount, **I-32:9**
  - reduction of maximum liability, and, **I-32:10**
- Release of guarantors, consent to, **I-32:24**
- Residential, **IV-8:19**
  - lease provision, **IV-8:12; IV-8:14**
- Sale of business guarantee by parent company, **I-54:38**
- Security agreement, of, **I-55:49**
- Shareholder agreement provision, **II-13:23**
- Supporting certificates, corporate
  - authority, **I-32:15; I-32:16**
  - independent legal advice, **I-32:17**
  - notary public, of, Alberta, **I-32:18**
  - resolution, **I-32:14**
- Termination of, **I-32:23**
- Trade accounts, **I-32:7**

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

- See LITIGATION GUARDIAN

**GUARDIANS**

- Appointment of, **V-27:3; V-27:4**
- Compensation for, **V-27:6**
- Provisions for, **V-27:3; V-27:4**

**HAGUE CONVENTION**

- Commentary, **VIII-3:47**
- Notice and summary of documents, **VIII-3:50**
- Request for service abroad, **VIII-3:48**
- Summary of documents, **VIII-3:49**

**HANDWRITING**

- Samples of, motion for inspection to obtain, **VIII-11:21-11:24**

**HARASSMENT AND DISCRIMINATION**

- Policy, **IX-1:160**
- Procedures for resolving issues, **IX-1:161**

**HARDWARE**

Client relationship agreement for machines, **X-7:4**

Data and proprietary rights in, **X-7:12**

Definition, **X-33:429**

Engineering changes, **X-7:21**

Equipment

acceptance of, **X-7:9; X-7:10**

certification of, **X-7:20**

installation and acceptance of, **X-7:10**

installation and site preparation, **X-7:13**

master purchase agreement, **X-35:4**

title to, **X-7:17**

Follow-on agreement, negotiation, of, **X-7:23**

General sale agreement, **X-7:2**

Insurance, **X-7:18**

Leasing from hardware manufacturer

See LEASES

Loss, risk of, **X-7:9**

Maintenance

agreement, **X-22:1**

customer service agreement, **X-7:24**

modification to agreement, **X-22:3**

Patent indemnity, **X-7:8**

Price protection period, **X-7:16**

Purchase agreement, **X-35:4**

customer's volume, **X-7:3**

Site preparation, **X-7:13; X-7:14**

failure by customer to prepare, **X-7:15**

Upgrades, **X-7:11**

Warranty

limited, **X-7:6**

maintenance and, **X-7:5**

performance of services, **X-7:22**

registration card, **X-7:7**

**HARMONIZED SALES TAX**

Costs, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:2**

Damages, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:30**

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION REVIEW ACT**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**HAZARDOUS PRODUCT**

Existing hazardous product review procedure (WHMIS), **IX-1:203**

Labelling procedure (WHMIS), **IX-1:204**

New hazardous product assessment procedures (WHMIS), **IX-1:205**

**HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS ACT**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**HAZARDOUS WORK**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**HEADINGS**

Class proceedings

actions, **VIII-1:50**

applications, **VIII-1:51**

Commercial list, **VIII-1:49**

Counterclaim

added parties, **VIII-1:44**

Execution

direction to enforce writ, **VIII-1:47**

garnishment, **VIII-1:46**

General form

actions, **VIII-1:36**

applications, **VIII-1:37**

Mortgage actions, **VIII-1:48**

Orders

Court of Appeal

actions, **VIII-1:40**

applications, **VIII-1:41**

Divisional Court

actions, **VIII-1:42**

application, **VIII-1:43**

Superior Court of Justice

appeal in, **VIII-1:39**

general form, **VIII-1:38**

Third and subsequent party actions, **VIII-1:45**

**HEALTH**

See PUBLIC HEALTH

**HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEES**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**HEALTH PRACTITIONERS**

Report for trial

commentary, **VIII-17:42**

notice of, **VIII-17:43**

**HENSON TRUST**

See also DISABLED PERSONS

See also DISABLED PERSONS

Generally, **V-37:2; V-42:14**

**HIGHWAYS**

See also TRANSPORTATION

See also TRANSPORTATION

Access, temporary, subdivision clause, **IX-4:98**

Alteration by-law, **IX-11:132**

Authority to operate city vehicles and mobile equipment policy, **IX-5:13:85**

Authority to operate city vehicles and mobile equipment procedures,  
**IX-5:13:85**

Boulevards

cafe, licensing agreement, **IX-5:23**

grant of easement over one-foot reserve, **IX-5:24**

licence of untraveled portion, **IX-5:16**

maintenance agreement, **IX-5:18; IX-5:19**

newspaper vending box agreement, **IX-5:20**

parking agreement, **IX-5:17**

patio licence, **IX-5:22**

street vending agreement, **IX-5:21**

By-laws

See BY-LAWS

Construction and development adjacent to  
driveway

backfalling, **IX-5:27**

heating cable encroachment agreement, **IX-5:28**

repair agreement, **IX-5:34**

encroachment agreement, **IX-5:29-5:31**

driveway heating cable, **IX-5:28**

encroachment assignment agreement, **IX-5:32**

hoarding agreement, **IX-5:33**

insurance, provision of, **IX-5:39**

streetscape permit, **IX-5:26**

conditions of approval, **IX-5:26**

construction requirements, **IX-5:26**

deposit, **IX-5:26**

design criteria, **IX-5:26**

indemnity, **IX-5:26**

insurance, **IX-5:26**

material and workmanship guarantee, **IX-5:26**

termination and surrender, **IX-5:26**

wall mural agreement, **IX-5:38**

Excavation control, roadway by-law, **IX-11:147**

Failure to maintain, notice for

Minister of Transportation, **VIII-1:104**

municipality, **VIII-1:103**

Gas mains, abandoned, permission for use of by-law, **IX-11:149**

## **HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**

- Grade separation agreement, **IX-5:6**
- Paving agreement, private property, **IX-5:37**
- Pedestrian underground connection agreement, **IX-5:5**
- Purchase and sale
  - closing of road allowance, affidavit, **IX-5:42**
  - lane or road allowance, portion of, **IX-5:41**
  - optional clauses
    - advertising costs of closure, payment of, **IX-5:45**
    - environmental matters, **IX-5:48; IX-5:49**
    - relocation of services, **IX-5:47**
    - restrictive covenant re use of land, **IX-5:46**
    - road closure objections, council consideration of, **IX-5:44**
  - sale of closed road allowance, affidavit, **IX-5:343**
- Railway fencing agreement, **IX-5:36**
- Reconstruction of existing cul-de-sac, **IX-4:96**
- Regional road improvements, subdivision clause, **IX-4:97**
- Roadway excavation control by-law, **IX-11:147**
- Safety zone by-law, **IX-11:148**
- Sidewalks
  - construction and maintenance agreement, **IX-5:10**
  - municipal services damage guarantee, **IX-5:15**
  - site plan agreement clause, **IX-4:208**
- Streets
  - catchbasin marking indemnity agreement, **IX-5:2**
  - catchbasins on private property, **IX-5:9**
  - civic addressing policy, **IX-5:11**
  - commentary, **IX-5:1**
  - grade separation agreement, **IX-5:6**
  - house numbers painted on curbs, permission, **IX-5:3**
  - mobile food vendor, **IX-5:10**
  - parade policy, **IX-5:13.80**
  - parking warning, **IX-4:100; IX-4:101**
  - pipe crossing agreement, **IX-5:4**
  - Risks to the city on city-owned land policy, **IX-5:13.70**
  - road construction and conveyance agreement, **IX-5:7**
  - roadside memorial policy, **IX-5:12**
  - snow and ice control policy, **IX-5:13**
  - street naming, streets of honour policy, **IX-5:8**
  - street vending agreement, **IX-5:21**
  - traffic calming policy, **IX-5:13.50**
  - trails lighting policy, **IX-5:13.75**
  - tree planting, **IX-4:104**
  - underground pedestrian connection agreement, **IX-5:5**

**HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**

## Streets—Cont'd

Usage of city streets policy, **IX-5:13.60**

## Street signs

commentary, **IX-5:54**permit agreement, **IX-5:55**place of worship sign agreement, **IX-5:56**Subdivision agreement clause, **IX-4:94**

## Trees

commentary, **IX-5:57**preservation agreement, **IX-5:61**private removal agreement, **IX-5:59; IX-5:60**protection agreement, **IX-5:58****HISTORIC SITE DESIGNATION**By-law, **IX-11:164****HOLOGRAPH WILL**Generally, **V-3:4****HOSPITALS**Admission to, **I-33:17**Authorization to disclose records, **VIII-1:9**Blood transfusions, refusal of, **I-33:51**By-laws, **I-33:7**Clinical experience agreement, **I-33:10**

Confidentiality of patient's records

employee's agreement, **I-33:56**release, **I-33:57-I-33:59**

## Consents

anaesthetics, use of, **I-33:26**artificial insemination, **I-33:33**autopsy, **I-33:43**birth, presence of father, **I-33:31**child, **I-33:40**disability, person unable to give due to, **I-33:41**disposal of tissues, limbs or organs, **I-33:30**educational demonstration, **I-33:39**fertilization, in vitro, **I-33:34; I-33:35**HIV testing, **I-33:21**medical photography, **I-33:22; I-33:23**medical records, release of, **I-33:57-I-33:59**private health care, request for, **I-33:42**

## research

drug under clinical investigation, treatment with, **I-33:38**educational demonstration, **I-33:39**

**HOSPITALS—Cont'd**

Consents—Cont'd

- samples and specimens, taking of, **I-33:20**
- sterilization, **I-33:32**
- substitute
  - disabled patient, **I-33:41**
  - minor child, **I-33:40**
- surgery, **I-33:24; I-33:25**
- tests, **I-33:19; I-33:24; I-33:25**
- transplants or donations, for, **I-33:27-I-33:29**
- treatment, **I-33:24; I-33:25**

Constituting documents

- articles of incorporation, **I-33:1**
- by-law, **I-33:7**
- charter
  - audit/finance committee, **I-33:2**
  - board chair, **I-33:9**
  - corporate governance committee, **I-33:4**
  - executive committee, **I-33:6**
  - ex-officio non-voting directors, **I-33:5**
  - quality committee, **I-33:8**
- code of conduct and ethics, **I-33:25**

Corporate agreements

- clinical experience, university non-affiliate, **I-33:10**
- hospital programs and service transfer, **I-33:11**

Emergency, medico-legal statement of, **I-33:47**

Employment of physician, **I-33:14**

- chief of department agreement, **I-33:15**

Gifts to, **V-12:9; V-12:10**

Malpractice, **VIII-5:85**

Medico-legal emergency statement, **I-33:47**

Orders for treatment

- general, **I-33:46**
- no CPR, **I-33:48**
- out-patient admittance, **I-33:45**

Patients

- consents
  - See consents, *supra*
  - See Consents, *supra*
- releases, by
  - See releases from liability, *infra*
  - See Releases from liability, *infra*

Photography, medical, consent to, **I-33:22; I-33:23**

## **HOSPITALS—Cont'd**

### **Records**

- motion for production of, **VIII-9:36-9:38**
- notice to retain, **VIII-1:10**

### **Releases from liability**

- blood transfusions, refusal of, **I-33:51**
- general treatment, refusal of, **I-33:50**
- leaving hospital against medical advice, **I-33:53**
- responsibility of adult patient, **I-33:54**
- temporary absence, **I-33:52**

Restructuring agreements, hospital programs and transfer of services, **I-33:11**

## **HOSTING AGREEMENTS**

Confidential information, **X-4:161**

Corporate, **X-4:150**

Customer service, **X-4:155**

General, **X-4:148**

Provider, **X-4:151**

Services, **X-4:156; X-4:157**

and, **X-4:158**

customer, **X-4:155**

master professional services agreement, **X-24:8:10**

service level agreement, **X-4:162**

service order master terms web analytics, **X-4:162.70**

Sign-up plan, **X-4:153**

Software, **X-4:162**

Terms and conditions, **X-4:154**

User content, **X-4:161**

Virtual, **X-4:152**

Web-based access, **X-4:149**

Website and professional services, master services agreement, **X-4:162.50**

## **HOUSE**

See RESIDENCE

## **HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES**

See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

## **HOUSING**

Affordable

See AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Rebate, **IX-10:32**

Rental

See RENTAL HOUSING PROTECTION ACT

## **HUMAN RIGHTS**

See also DISCRIMINATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd**

See also **DISCRIMINATION**

Address, change of, British Columbia, **VII-1:56**

Administration of legislation

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Appeals of decisions, to courts

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Application

British Columbia, **VII-1:52**

intervenor, **VII-1:53**

respondent, to add, **VII-1:54**

Ontario, **VII-1:9**

Commission, by, **VII-1:16**

response to, **VII-1:17**

stated case, request for, **VII-1:31**

consents, on behalf of someone who, **VII-1:36**

litigation guardian

mental capacity, **VII-1:13**

minor, on behalf of, **VII-1:12**

mediation/adjudication agreement, **VII-1:38**

mediation confidentiality agreement, **VII-1:39**

notice of intervention of bargaining agent, **VII-1:37**

withdrawal of, request to, **VII-1:18**

Board of Inquiry, nomination for appointment to, Nova Scotia, **VII-1:69; VII-1:70**

Complaints

form of

Alberta, **VII-1:61**

British Columbia, **VII-1:41**

amendment form, **VII-1:42-VII-1:45**

response to, **VII-1:48**

reply form, time limit, **VII-1:50**

**HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd****Complaints—Cont'd****form of—Cont'd**British Columbia, **VII-1:41**—Cont'drepresentative form, **VII-1:46**group or class, **VII-1:46**response to, **VII-1:47**time limit, **VII-1:49**withdrawal form, **VII-1:51**federal intake kit, **VII-1:3**response form, **VII-1:4**reply form, **VII-1:4.30**withdrawal form, **VII-1:4.70**Nova Scotia, **VII-1:68**Ontario, **VII-1:8**Saskatchewan, **VII-1:66****procedure**Alberta, **VII-1:60**British Columbia, **VII-1:40**federal, **VII-1:2**Manitoba, **VII-1:63**Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**Ontario, **VII-1:8**Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**resolution of, Ontario, **VII-1:8**Delivery, statement of, Ontario, **VII-1:32**Discharge and, Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**Enforcement of Tribunal orders, federal, **VII-1:2**Expedition of proceedings, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:23**response to, **VII-1:24****Hearing**Alberta Human Rights Panel, **VII-1:60**British Columbia Human Rights Tribunal, **VII-1:40**Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, **VII-1:2**Manitoba, **VII-1:63**Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**Saskatchewan Board of Inquiry, **VII-1:65**Inquiry, Tribunal-ordered, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:21**response to, **VII-1:22****Intervention, Ontario**Commission, by notice of, **VII-1:15**request, **VII-1:14****Investigation/conciliation**Alberta, **VII-1:60**

**HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Investigation/conciliation—Cont'd

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Mediation adjudication, request for, **VII-1:5**

Mediation agreement, **VII-1:6**

Order during proceedings, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:19**

response to, **VII-1:26**

Prohibited grounds of discrimination

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Ontario, **VII-1:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Prosecution

Alberta, **VII-1:60**

British Columbia, **VII-1:40**

federal, **VII-1:2**

Manitoba, **VII-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **VII-1:67**

Saskatchewan, **VII-1:65**

Remedy, interim request for, Ontario, **VII-1:25**

response to, **VII-1:26**

Report to chairperson, following mediation, **VII-1:7**

Response

British Columbia, **VII-1:47-VII-1:49**

Ontario, **VII-1:10**

applicant's response to, **VII-1:11**

Settlement, Ontario, **VII-1:34**

contravention of, application for, **VII-1:27**

response to, **VII-1:28**

Stated case, request for by Commission, Ontario, **VII-1:31**

## **HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Statement of delivery, Ontario, **VII-1:32**
- Summary hearing, request for, Ontario, **VII-1:35**
- Summons to witness, Ontario, **VII-1:33**
- Withdrawal of complaint
  - British Columbia, **VII-1:51**
  - Ontario, **VII-1:18**
- Withdrawal of lawyer or agent, British Columbia, **VII-1:55**
- Witness, summons to, Ontario, **VII-1:33**

## **HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES**

- See also SANCTUARY CITIES
- See also SANCTUARY CITIES
- Accessibility policy, **IX-1:155**
- Anti-racial discrimination & anti-racism, **IX-1:178.50**
- Equity and diversity policy, **IX-1:158; IX-1:159**
- Gender equity in recreation services policy, **IX-1:173**
- Gender identity/expression accommodation guidelines, **IX-1:162**
- Harassment and discrimination policy, **IX-1:160**
- Hate activity policy, **IX-1:175**
- Hate activity procedures, **IX-1:176**
- Hate related incident prevention policy, **IX-1:163**
- Healthy workplace policy, **IX-1:171**
- Indigenous images/themes in city sports facilities, use of, **IX-1:174**
- Mental health and wellbeing policy, **IX-1:178**
- Race relations/anti-racism policy, **IX-1:172**
- Recruitment accommodation procedure, **IX-1:166**
- Religious observances policy, **IX-1:170**
- Respect check policy (code of conduct for parks, recreation and cultural facilities), **IX-1:169**
- R-zone procedures, **IX-1:168**
- Social development policy, **IX-1:177**
- Violence in the workplace policy, **IX-1:167**
- Workplace accommodation policy, **IX-1:165**

## **HVAC**

- See UTILITIES AND SERVICES

## **ICE SKATING RINK**

- Ice booking, last minute (terms and conditions), **IX-3:54**
- Maintenance, **IX-3:46**
- Permits and guidelines, **IX-3:53**
- Rules of conduct, **IX-3:52**

## **ILLITERATE DEPONENT**

- Jurat for, **VIII-1:54**

**ILLITERATE TESTATOR**

Attestation clause, **V-34:10**

**IMMEDIATE CONFIRMATION**

Report, motion for, of, **VIII-19:52-19:54**

**IMPRISONMENT**

See FALSE ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT

**IMPROPER CONDUCT**

Discovery

directions, motion for, **VIII-10:65-10:67**

motions for sanctions, **VIII-10:50-10:52**

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Report on taking of accounts for, **VIII-19:47**

**IN CAMERA**

Motion for hearing

affidavit, **VIII-13:69**

commentary, **VIII-13:67**

endorsement in

notice of motion, **VIII-13:68**

order, **VIII-13:70**

**INCOME**

See also MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES; RESIDUE, composite clauses

See also MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES; RESIDUE, composite clauses

Capital and, determination of

See CAPITAL AND INCOME

Directions for payment

all to children

discretionary payments from shares with gifts over, **V-15:19**

during education of any child, **V-15:17**

equally, **V-15:14**

income from shares with provision during minority, **V-15:20**

issue of deceased children to take per stirpes, **V-15:15**

minimum annual amount for named child, **V-15:18**

until youngest attains specified age, **V-15:16**

all to named beneficiaries

division among four people, **V-15:21; V-15:22**

to brother and sister in proportion to number of nephews and nieces,  
**V-15:24**

to two beneficiaries as trustees determine, **V-15:25**

until specified age or earlier death, **V-15:23**

all to spouse or spouse and children

part to spouse, part to daughter, remainder to daughter's issue, **V-15:13**

**INCOME—Cont'd**

## Directions for payment—Cont'd

- all to spouse or spouse and children—Cont'd
  - part to spouse, remainder to children in stated proportions, **V-15:12**
  - to spouse and children equally, **V-15:9**
  - to spouse and children in stated proportions, **V-15:11**
  - to spouse for life, simple form, **V-15:3**
  - to spouse with minimum annual payment
    - general form, **V-15:6**
    - minimum expressed as percentage, **V-15:7**
    - spouse to request stated minimum before encroachment, **V-15:8**
  - to spouse with power to encroach, **V-15:5**
  - trustees to scatter among spouse and children, **V-15:10**
- fixed payments
  - to spouse, remainder accumulated, **V-15:33**
  - to spouse, remainder sprinkled among spouse and children, **V-15:30**
  - to spouse and child, remainder to grandchildren with power to use capital, **V-15:32**
  - to spouse reducing on remarriage, remainder to issue, **V-15:31**
  - to spouse with increase if no residence held, remainder to issue, **V-15:29**
- portion only to spouse or child, remainder as directed
  - after providing for other payments in will, **V-15:28**
  - annuities to be provided before payment, **V-15:28**
  - as spouse requests each year, remainder to be accumulated, **V-15:26**
  - minimum payment to spouse taking into consideration other income, **V-15:27**
- Estate year, directions as to, **V-15:34**
- Estimation, no liability for overpayment, **V-15:36**
- From business, power to apply to improvement and expansion, **V-20:14**
- Income tax, provision for, **V-10:3**
- Net income, definition, **V-15:35**
- Scattering among spouse and children, **V-15:10; V-15:30**
- Variation depending on whether or not residence held for spouse, **V-15:29**

**INCOME TAX**

- Authorization to release records, **VIII-1:12**

**INCORPORATION**

- Alberta corporation
  - address, notice of, **II-1:34**
  - articles of, **II-1:33**
  - directors, notice of, **II-1:35**
- English/French name equivalency, notice of, **II-1:37**
- unlimited liability corporation, **II-1:36**

**INCORPORATION—Cont'd**

British Columbia corporation

agreement

limited company, **II-1:29**

unlimited company, **II-1:30**

application

incorporation, **II-1:91**

limited company, **II-1:27**

unlimited company, **II-1:28**

offices, notice to change, **II-1:31**

Federal corporation

annual return, **II-1:23**

articles of arrangement, **II-1:21**

articles of incorporation

form, **II-1:18**

text, **II-1:15**

articles of reorganization, **II-1:20**

directors, changes re, **II-1:22**

directors, first, **II-1:17**

first director, consent to act as, **II-1:16**

registered office, initial, **II-1:17**

reporting letter, **II-2:205**

restatement of articles, **II-1:19**

Manitoba corporation

articles of, **II-1:40**

articles of arrangement, **II-1:40.75**

articles of reorganization, **II-1:40.50**

certification of counterparts, **II-1:47.15**

change of address, notice of, **II-1:47.30**

change of business name, **II-1:47.45**

change of registrants, **II-1:47.75**

directors, notice of change of, **II-1:42**

first director, consent to act as, **II-1:41**

name reservation, request for, **II-1:47**

payment options, **II-1:47.60**

registered office, notice of change of, **II-1:42; II-1:44**

restated articles of incorporation, share capital, **II-1:40.25**

Name, consent to use of

See NAME

Non-share capital corporation

agent, appointment of (Nova Scotia), **II-1:114**

application for incorporation

Alberta, **II-1:94**

federal, formation guidelines, **II-1:75**

**INCORPORATION—Cont'd**

## Non-share capital corporation—Cont'd

application to form a society (Alberta), **II-1:94**

articles of incorporation

Federal, **II-1:76**model form, **II-1:77; II-1:78**Manitoba, **II-1:107**Schedule A to, **II-1:108**Saskatchewan, **II-1:104**

by-laws

Alberta, **II-1:95**federal, **II-1:78**Nova Scotia, **II-1:112**Ontario, **II-1:89**Charities Directorate, letter to re pre-approval of objects, **II-1:88**constitution (British Columbia), **II-1:90**

first directors list

Nova Scotia, **II-1:113**incidental and ancillary powers, **II-1:84**initial registered office and first board of directors, **II-1:79**

letter to

Charities Directorate, **II-1:88**Government Services relating to application, **II-1:86**Public Guardian and Trustee, Office of, pre-approval of objects, **II-1:87**memorandum of association, **II-1:111**name availability search and reservation, Saskatchewan, **II-1:105**

objects clauses (Ontario)

charity, **II-1:82**non-charitable corporation, **II-1:83**Office of Public Guardian and Trustee, letter to re pre-approval of objects (Ontario), **II-1:87**

registered office, notice of

Nova Scotia, **II-1:115**special clauses required for charitable corporation, **II-1:85**

## Nova Scotia corporation

application, statutory declaration in support of, **II-1:50**articles of association, **II-1:49**directors, list of, **II-1:53**memorandum of association, **II-1:48**registered agent, notice of, **II-1:52**registered office, notice of, **II-1:51**

## Ontario corporation

articles of incorporation, **II-1:24; II-1:26**consent to act as first director, **II-1:25**

**INCORPORATION—Cont'd**

Ontario corporation—Cont'd

reporting letter, **II-2:206**

Saskatchewan corporation

articles of, **II-1:38**

Special clauses

borrowing powers, **II-1:58**

businesses and activities, restriction on

Alberta, **II-1:67**

federal, **II-1:67**

Ontario, **II-1:68**

charitable corporation, **II-1:85**

directors

articles of incorporation (Alberta), **II-1:57**

cumulative voting, **II-1:54**

election by holders of class of shares, **II-1:56**

staggered terms, **II-1:55**

fractional shares

Alberta, **II-1:69**

Saskatchewan, **II-1:70**

lien on shares, **II-1:61**

Alberta, **II-1:62**

private corporation provisions

Alberta, **II-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **II-1:66**

rights, restrictions on

federal, **II-1:59**

Manitoba, **II-1:59**

Ontario, **II-1:60**

transferability restrictions

Alberta, **II-1:64**

Saskatchewan, **II-1:65**

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

Separate list or memorandum, gift in accordance with, **V-8:51-V-8:53**

**INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE**

Generally, **II-19:20**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

Director, of

British Columbia, **II-2:43**

by corporation, **II-10:12**

resolution approving, **II-10:11**

E-commerce clause, **X-4:87**

**INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd**

- General clause, **X-33:135**
  - reciprocal, **X-33:136**
- Lease clause, **X-12:18**
- Source code escrow, with, **X-25:7**
- Systems acquisitions, for breach of terms, **X-13:49**

**INDEMNIFIER**

- Commentary, **IV-7:10**
- Generally
  - indemnifier a party, **IV-7:11**
  - indemnifier not a party, **IV-7:12**
- Indemnity agreement
  - construction access and, **IV-9:14**
  - long form, **IV-7:13**
  - short form, **IV-7:14**
- Industrial offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**
- Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
- Office
  - lease provision, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**
- Retail offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
- Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**
- Single-tenanted building offer provision
  - no form of lease, **IV-1:15**
  - with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

**INDEMNITY AGREEMENTS**

- Beer tent operation, **IX-3:90**
- Escrow deposit, **I-18:11**
- Expropriation costs agreement, **IX-10:11**
- General, **IX-3:88; IX-3:89**
- General form, **I-18:9**
- Indemnity bonds
  - See **BONDS**
- Independent legal advice, certificate of, **I-18:10**
- Lost stock certificate
  - surety indemnifying, **I-18:117**
  - surety joining, **I-18:118**
- Municipal law enforcement officer, **IX-6:49**
- Officer or director of company, **I-18:12**
- Parking facility, **IX-3:72**
- Teachers, **IX-3:92**
- Visitors, **IX-3:91**

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

Consulting, **X-23:11**

**INDUSTRIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

See **COMPUTERS; COPYRIGHT; INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS; TRADEMARKS**

**INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS**

Appointment of agent for Canadian application, **I-34:7**

Assignment, **I-34:8**  
employee, by, **I-27:40**

**INDUSTRIAL PREMISES**

Leases

gross lease, **IV-2:4**  
multi-tenant, **IV-2:3**  
single-tenant, **IV-2:2**

Offers to lease, multi-tenanted building, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**

Premises, use of, **IV-2:3**

**INFANTS**

See **MINORS**

See **PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY**

**INFORMATION CIRCULAR**

Board of directors, rotating, **II-12:24**

Directors, cumulative voting for, **II-12:23**

Directors' and officers' questionnaire, **II-12:31**

Dissent rights, extract relating to

Alberta, **II-12:30**  
British Columbia, **II-12:29**  
federal, **II-12:27**  
Ontario, **II-12:28**  
Saskatchewan, **II-12:27**

Dissidents', **II-12:63**

statement accompanying, **II-12:65**

General form, **II-12:21**

Restriction of voting shares, **II-12:22**

Special resolution, approval of, **II-12:25**

Stock exchange imposed majority, **II-12:26**

**INFORMATION FLOW**

Protocol, **IX-1:67**

**INFRASTRUCTURE AND REMOTE ACCESS AGREEMENTS**

Ground lease and wireless telecommunications agreement, **X-15:18**

Installation agreement, building and rooftop antenna, **X-15:20**

Service agreement, wireless internet, **X-15:19**

**INITIAL LETTER TO CLIENT**

Generally, **VIII-1:6**

**INJUNCTIONS**

Breach of employment contract, clause permitting employer to make application, **VII-17:58; VII-17:59; VII-17:62**

Interim

See INTERIM INJUNCTIONS

Interlocutory

commentary, **VIII-14:1**

competing employee, **VIII-14:2-14:9**

nuisance, **VIII-14:13-14:15**

power of sale, **VIII-14:10-14:12**

restrictive covenant

employee, **VIII-14:23-14:26**

sale of business, **VIII-14:19-14:22**

sanctions for failure to comply with

dismiss proceedings, motion to, **VIII-22:78-22:80**

stay, motion to, **VIII-22:75-22:77**

strike defence, motion to, **VIII-22:81-22:83**

trespass, **VIII-14:16-14:18**

undertaking as to damages, **VIII-14:7**

Judgment, permanent, **VIII-18:17**

Mandatory order

interlocutory

affidavit, **VIII-14:29**

commentary, **VIII-14:27**

notice of motion, **VIII-14:28**

order, **VIII-14:30**

permanent judgment, **VIII-18:18**

Mareva

commentary, **VIII-14:31**

restrain disposal of assets in Ontario, motion to, **VIII-14:35-14:37**

restrain removal of assets from Ontario, motion to, **VIII-14:32-14:34**

Prayer for relief

interlocutory, **VIII-4:15**

mandatory, **VIII-4:16**

Mareva, **VIII-4:17**

permanent, **VIII-4:14**

**INNOVATION POLICY**

Agreement re intellectual property, **X-1:62**

Confidentiality, **X-1:63**

Disclosure form, **X-1:63**

**INNOVATION POLICY—Cont'd**

Enterprise applications management, information collection guidelines,  
**X-1:61**

Innovation and intellectual property policy, **X-1:59**

private healthcare facility, **X-1:6**

Intellectual property principles, **X-1:58**

Proposed policy, **X-1:60**

Public agency, **X-1:59**

Sample questionnaire and responses, **X-1:60**

**INORDINATE DELAY**

Motion to dismiss for, **VIII-16:20-16:22**

**INSIDER BID**

See TAKEOVER BIDS, circular bids

**INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS**

Clinical records, **VIII-9:39-9:41**

Deposit of document, motion for

inspect document deposited with registrar, **VIII-9:51-9:53**

leave to deposit document with registrar, **VIII-9:48-9:50**

Divided disclosure, motion for, **VIII-9:45-9:47**

Employment records, **VIII-9:42-9:44**

Hospital records, **VIII-9:36-9:38**

Motion for

in possession of subsidiary or affiliated corporation, **VIII-9:31-9:33**

inspection of confidential documents, **VIII-9:27-9:30**

Motion to require production for inspection, **VIII-9:24-9:26**

Request to inspect, **VIII-9:23**

**INSPECTION OF PROPERTY**

Personal property

document authenticity, **VIII-11:21-11:24**

photography, **VIII-11:11-11:13**

physical inspection, **VIII-11:14-11:16**

samples, **VIII-11:17-11:20**

Real property

appraisal, access for, **VIII-11:2-11:4**

photography, access for, **VIII-11:8-11:10**

survey, access for, **VIII-11:5-11:7**

**INSTRUCTIONS**

See SETTLEMENT

**INSURANCE**

Agent

claim for failure to obtain available coverage, **VIII-5:40**

**INSURANCE—Cont'd**

Agent—Cont'd

claim for failure to obtain sufficient coverage, **VIII-5:41**

Assignment agreement, **II-21:23**

Assignment of policies

See ASSIGNMENT

Authorization of purchase for directors and officers, **II-10:10**

Bonds

See BONDS, fidelity

Clause, **X-33:142**

proof of, **X-13:17; X-33:143**

various risks, **X-13:16**

WSIA coverage, proof of, **X-13:18**

Construction

See BUILDING CONTRACTS

Costs, landlord, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3, 5.5; IV-3:2; IV-4:2**

Declaration as to coverage, **VIII-5:42**

Disability proceeds, claim for, **VIII-5:39**

Fire proceeds, claim for, **VIII-5:38**

Government procurement provision, **X-6:25**

Increase of landlord premiums

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15; IV-8:47**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Landlord's insurance

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:41**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Leases, **I-26:20**

Life

See LIFE INSURANCE

**INSURANCE—Cont'd**

Mutual release

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:2**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Non-liability of landlord, **IV-3:4**

Partners to obtain mutually, **I-45:55**

Release

landlord, of, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6; IV-4:3; IV-4:4; IV-10:3**

mutual

See mutual release, *supra*

See Mutual release, *supra*

tenant, of, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Resolution re, securities dealer registration, **II-31:10**

Seller to obtain, **I-54:16**

Shareholders' agreement provision, **II-13:17**

Tenant indemnity

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Tenant's insurance

landlord may place, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

lease provisions

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

**INSURANCE—Cont'd**

Tenant's insurance—Cont'd

offer provision, multi-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

Transportation of goods

See INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS, direct export sales

Trustee, **IV-10:2**

**INSURANCE, EMPLOYMENT**

See EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**INSURANCE DECLARATIONS**

Beneficiary designation, **V-7:20**

Election of settlement option, **V-7:25**

Expression of intentions, designations

legal and beneficial title, **V-7:2.10**

affidavit, **V-7:2.40**

legal title only, **V-7:2.25**

affidavit, **V-7:2.55**

Family income to spouse, **V-7:26**

General form, **V-7:20; V-40:2**

Income policies excepted, **V-7:21**

Life insurance proceeds, **V-7:18**

Lump sum, **V-7:23**

Power to effect settlement, **V-7:28**

Power to leave proceeds, **V-7:29**

Revocation of earlier provisions, **V-7:22**

Spouse predeceasing testator, **V-7:23**

Spouse surviving testator less than thirty days, **V-7:24**

Trust of proceeds, **V-7:18**

Will, inclusion in, **V-7:27; V-40:3**

**INSURANCE TRUSTS**

Recitals and schedule, **V-43:10**

Will clause, **V-7:17**

**INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER**

By-law, **IX-1:46**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

See COMPUTERS; COPYRIGHT; INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS; DIGITAL MEDIA; PATENTS; TRADEMARKS

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS**

See also CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS; NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

See also CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS; NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS—Cont'd**

Asset purchase

See ASSET PURCHASE

Checklist, **X-1:1; X-1:1.50**

Confidential information

contractual obligations, and, **X-1:20**

definition of, **X-1:8; X-1:9**

innovation disclosure form, **X-1:63**

obligations regarding, and, **X-1:18**

recital regarding, **X-1:23**

return of, **X-2:10**

statement of, **X-1:19**

Confidentiality

definition of, **X-1:11**

medical records, disclosure prohibitions, **X-1:10**

obligations, **X-1:17; X-1:19**

Confidential materials, definition of, **X-1:12**

Copyright

acknowledgments, **X-1:22**

assignment of, **X-1:32; X-1:33; X-1:34**

compilation, content copyrighted as, **X-4:98**

content

compilation, copyrighted as, **X-4:98**

separately, copyrighted as, **X-4:98**

warranty, **X-4:97**

division of rights, **X-4:95**

information, **X-4:104**

infringement, notices of (US form), **X-1:54**

infringement claims, **X-4:96**

infringing site content, **X-1:16**

licensed materials, **X-4:94**

notice, **X-4:99**

notice and procedure, **X-8:154**

other rights, and, **X-4:103**

ownership of, **X-4:109**

pending of, notice, **X-4:108**

permissions, **X-4:106**

obtaining, **X-4:107**

protections, **X-4:272**

publications, **X-1:36**

reservation of rights, **X-1:22; X-4:93**

statements, **X-4:92**

subcontractor/subcontractor's employees, assignment by, **X-1:34**

third party permission to use on website, **X-4:198**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS—Cont'd****Copyright—Cont'd**use of material, **X-4:110**warranty of content, **X-4:97**website, protection of, **X-4:276; X-4:280**Data protection agreement, **X-1:7**Definition, **X-33:457**Disclaimer, **X-4:75**Employee proprietary information and inventions agreement, **X-1:57**Innovation and intellectual property policy (private healthcare facility), **X-1:6**Master intellectual property assignment agreement, **X-1:37**

Moral rights, waiver of

consultant, by, **X-1:30**corporation, by, **X-1:32**creator, by, **X-1:28**customer, by, **X-1:29**employee, by, **X-1:31**individual, by, **X-1:33**Notices, **X-4:105**

Organizational intellectual property

See INNOVATION POLICY

Ownership rights

acknowledgment of, **X-1:41**American, **X-1:21**covenants of, **X-1:38**notice, **X-4:109**pre-existing deliverables, **X-1:42**

residuals

definition, **X-1:46**information, **X-1:47**“residuals” and limited authorization re future use, **X-1:47**retention and use, **X-1:48**restrictions relating to, **X-1:43**searched or retrieved documents, **X-1:44**software and data, in, **X-1:40**third-party components, **X-1:45**website, **X-4:275**Patent rights assignment, **X-6:23**Pending, notice of, **X-4:108**Permission to use, **X-4:106; X-4:107**Policy statement, **X-1:2; X-1:3**Portal agreement provision, **X-4:121**Preservation of, **X-4:61**Proprietary elements, definition and ownership of, **X-4:273**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS—Cont'd**

Proprietary markings, software, **X-8:99**

Proprietary rights

agreement (consultant), **X-2:30**

definition of, **X-1:13; X-1:14**

licensee, of, **X-1:27**

software supplier, of, **X-1:26**

statement, website, **X-1:15**

Publications

permission to reproduce, **X-1:36**

restrictions on, **X-1:35**

Releases

parental, **X-1:52**

service provider, work order request, **X-1:53**

student, **X-1:51**

Representations and warranties, **X-1:50; X-30:6**

Residuals

definition, **X-1:46**

information, **X-1:47**

retention and use, **X-1:48**

Software rights, **X-8:112**

Sublicence agreement, geographical limitations, **X-1:28**

Submissions not to infringe intellectual property rights, **X-4:234**

Technology assignment, **X-31:7**

Trade mark

acknowledgments, **X-1:22**

copyright information, and, **X-4:103**

licence, **X-1:39; X-4:101; X-6:24**

notice, **X-4:105**

ownership notice, **X-4:109**

ownership provision, **X-1:25**

pending, notice of, **X-4:108**

permission to use, **X-4:106**

obtaining, **X-4:107**

reciprocal rights, **X-4:102**

reservation of rights, **X-1:22**

usage policy, **X-4:100**

use of, **X-4:110**

trademark and associated intellectual property policy, **X-1:25**

Trade secret protection agreement, **X-1:4**

**INTELLIGENT COMMUNITIES**

Checklist, free public wi-fi network, smart city contract, **X-18:2**

Checklist, master services agreement, **X-18:1.70**

Commentary, **X-18:1**

**INTELLIGENT COMMUNITIES—Cont'd**

- Fibre optic communications system, granting and usage agreement, **X-18:4**
- Intelligent cities living model, memorandum of agreement, **X-18:3**
- Smart city, definition, **X-18:3.50**
- Terms and conditions for incorporation into service agreements, **X-18:1.30**

**INTEREST**

- Agreement, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:28**
- General form, **VIII-4:2**
- Judgment, **VIII-18:33**
- Motion for default judgment, registrar uncertain about interest, **VIII-7:24-7:28**

**INTEREST ARBITRATION**

- Administration of legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-13:22**
  - federal, **VII-13:2**
  - Manitoba, **VII-13:23**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**
  - Ontario, **VII-13:9**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-13:30**
- Application to change the applicable dispute resolution process, **VII-13:8.70**
- Appointment of board or arbitrator
  - Manitoba
    - letter proposing arbitrator, **VII-13:26**
    - reply, **VII-13:27**
    - letter regarding appointment, **VII-13:29**
    - request to Minister to appoint arbitrator, **VII-13:28**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**
    - application, **VII-13:37**
    - letter proposing, **VII-13:34**
    - reply, **VII-13:35**
    - letter to arbitrator, **VII-13:37**
    - notice to party to appoint, **VII-13:36**
  - Ontario
    - letter proposing arbitrator, **VII-13:12**
    - reply, **VII-13:13**
    - letter to arbitrator, **VII-13:15**
    - notice to arbitrate, **VII-13:10**
    - reply, **VII-13:11**
    - Police Arbitration Commission, request for, **VII-13:17**
    - request to Minister to appoint, **VII-13:14**
- Appointment of conciliation officer, Ontario, **VII-13:18**
- Award enforcement
  - See enforcement, *infra*

**INTEREST ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

Award enforcement—Cont'd

See Enforcement, *infra*

Choice of dispute resolution process, **VII-13:8.30**

Conciliation, requests for, **VII-13:7**  
response re, **VII-13:8**

Dispute resolution process

application to change applicable process, federal, **VII-13:8.70**

choice of process, federal, **VII-13:8.30**

request for arbitration, federal, **VII-13:3**

Enforcement

Manitoba, **VII-13:23**

Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**

notice of application, chambers, **VII-13:39**

Ontario, **VII-13:9**

Fire Departments Act award, **VII-13:19**

Police Services Act award, **VII-13:20**

Interim award, Ontario, **VII-13:9**

request for, **VII-13:16**

Judicial review

British Columbia, **VII-13:21**

Manitoba, **VII-13:23**

Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**

Ontario, **VII-13:9**

Saskatchewan, **VII-13:30**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-13:22**

British Columbia, **VII-13:21**

federal, **VII-13:2**

Manitoba, **VII-13:23**

Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**

Ontario, **VII-13:9**

Saskatchewan, **VII-13:30**

Ontario Police Arbitration Commission, request for appointment of  
arbitrator, **VII-13:17**

conciliation officer, **VII-13:18**

Procedure, Alberta, **VII-13:22**

compulsory

Labour Relations Code, **VII-13:22**

Police Officers Collective Bargaining Act, **VII-13:22**

voluntary

Labour Relations Code, **VII-13:22**

**INTEREST ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

- Request for
  - federal, **VII-13:4**
    - applicant's response concerning a request for arbitration of additional matters, **VII-13:5**
    - choice of dispute resolution process, **VII-13:3**
    - proposal concerning a request for arbitration of additional matters, **VII-13:6**
  - Manitoba, **VII-13:23**
    - notice to arbitrate, **VII-13:24**
    - reply, **VII-13:25**
  - Ontario, **VII-13:9; VII-13:14**
    - notice to arbitrate, **VII-13:10**
    - reply, **VII-13:11**
- Submit for arbitration, agreement to, Nova Scotia, **VII-13:32**
  - reply, **VII-13:31**

**INTERIM INJUNCTIONS**

- British Columbia, **VII-15:22**
  - affidavit, **VII-15:28**
  - application response, **VII-15:29**
  - notice of application, **VII-15:27**
  - notice of civil claim, **VII-15:25**
  - response to civil claim, **VII-15:26**
- Manitoba, **VII-15:34**
  - motion for, **VII-15:37**
  - unfair labour practice, **VII-15:38**
- Ontario, **VII-15:10**
  - affidavit, **VII-15:20**
  - notice of motion, **VII-15:19**
  - order, **VII-15:21**
- Saskatchewan, **VII-15:39**

**INTERIM PRESERVATION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Anton Piller
  - See ANTON PILLER ORDER
- Motion for, **VIII-14:85-14:87**
- Recover property held as security, motion for, **VIII-14:95-14:97**
- Sale, motion for
  - commentary, **VIII-14:88**
  - motion, **VIII-14:88-14:91**
- Specific fund, motion concerning, **VIII-14:92-14:94**

**INTERIM RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Obtain, motion to
  - affidavit, **VIII-14:62**

## **INTERIM RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Obtain, motion to—Cont'd
  - bond, **VIII-14:64**
  - commentary, **VIII-14:60**
  - form of, **VIII-14:61**
  - order, **VIII-14:63**
- Release security motion to
  - affidavit, **VIII-14:73**
  - consent, **VIII-14:75**
  - form of, **VIII-14:72**
  - order, **VIII-14:74**
- Seize other property, motion to, **VIII-14:68-14:71**
- Set aside, motion to, **VIII-14:65-14:67**

## **INTERJURISDICTIONAL SUPPORT ISSUES**

- Application
  - respondent's answer, **VI-18:21**
  - support, **VI-8:13**
  - support, variation of, **VI-18:8**
- Child support, request to pay, different than Child Support Guidelines Table, **VI-18:16**
- Child support claim, **VI-18:12**
- Child support order, request for, different than Child Support Guidelines Table, **VI-18:14**
- Direction, request for further information, **VI-18:4**
- Enforcement, request for, **VI-18:22**
- Evidence, notice for taking further, **VI-18:7**
- Financial statements, **VI-18:18**
  - child status and, **VI-18:19**
- Hearing
  - continuation of, notice, **VI-18:5**
  - notice of, **VI-18:2**
- Identification information, **VI-18:9**
- Information sheet, **VI-18:3**
- Notice
  - continuation of hearing, **VI-18:5**
  - hearing, **VI-18:2**
  - registration of order, **VI-18:6**
- Parentage
  - declaration in support, **VI-18:11**
  - evidence of, **VI-18:10**
- Special expense claim, **VI-18:15**
- Support for claimant/applicant, **VI-18:17**
- Support order
  - request for, respondent not providing financial information, **VI-18:13**

**INTERJURISDICTIONAL SUPPORT ISSUES—Cont'd**

Support order—Cont'd  
variation, evidence, **VI-18:20**

**INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS**

Confirmation form, **VIII-28:5**  
Divisional Court to Court of Appeal  
checklist  
appellant, **VIII-28:16**  
respondent, **VIII-28:17**  
commentary, **VIII-28:15**  
notice  
appeal of, **VIII-28:20**  
motion, of, for leave, **VIII-28:18**  
order, **VIII-28:21**  
granting leave, **VIII-28:19**

Judge to Divisional Court  
checklist  
appellant, **VIII-28:9**  
respondent, **VIII-28:10**  
commentary, **VIII-28:8**  
notice  
appeal of, **VIII-28:13**  
motion, of, for leave, **VIII-28:11**  
order, **VIII-28:14**  
granting leave, **VIII-28:12**

Landlord and tenant board to Divisional Court  
notice of appeal, **VIII-28:14.50**

Master to judge  
checklist  
appellant, **VIII-28:3**  
respondent, **VIII-28:4**  
commentary, **VIII-28:2**  
confirmation form, **VIII-28:5**  
Form A, **VIII-28:5**  
notice of appeal, **VIII-28:6**  
order, **VIII-28:7**

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS**

Agency agreement, **I-35:63**  
appointed by buyer, **I-35:65**  
appointed by principal, **I-35:64**  
Client information form, new, **I-35:5**  
Consortium agreement, **I-35:82; I-36:11**

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Direct export sales

acknowledgment of order, **I-35:9**

bill of lading, **I-35:15**

conditions of sale

consumer products, **I-35:10**

heavy equipment, **I-35:11**

demand draft against letter of credit, **I-35:41**

documentary credit, **I-35:45**

export sales agreement

long form, **I-35:13**

short form, **I-35:12**

financing

See financing, *infra*

See Financing, *infra*

insurance

cargo clauses, **I-35:16-I-35:18**

air, excluding sendings by post, **I-35:19**

classification clause, **I-35:33**

container clauses, **I-35:20**

frozen food clauses, excluding frozen meat, **I-35:30; I-35:31**

frozen meat clauses, **I-35:32**

radioactive contamination clause, **I-35:34**

strikes clauses

air cargo, **I-35:25**

cargo, **I-35:24**

frozen food, excluding frozen meat, **I-35:26**

frozen meat, **I-35:27**

Timber Trade Federation, **I-35:28**

Timber Trade Federation clauses, **I-35:29**

war clauses

air cargo, excluding sendings by post, **I-35:23**

cargo, **I-35:21**

sendings by post, **I-35:22**

quotation, **I-35:8**

sales agreement, **I-35:12; I-35:13**

standard time draft, **I-35:40**

Distribution agreement

exclusive, **I-35:65**

non-exclusive, **I-35:70**

export and import controls

Export and Import Permits Act, **I-35:39**

number, application for, **I-35:38**

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Distribution agreement—Cont'd

## export and import controls—Cont'd

Export and Import Permits Act, **I-35:39**—Cont'dpermit, application for, **I-35:39**cancellation request, **I-35:40**

## Financing

## drafts

demand draft against letter of credit, **I-35:44**sight draft, **I-35:48**standard time draft, **I-35:43**letter of credit, **I-35:46**assignment of, **I-35:52**partial, **I-35:53**proceeds of, **I-35:54**confirmed advice of, **I-35:55**documentary credit, **I-35:45**amendment to, **I-35:51; I-37:7**guarantee, **I-35:60**irrevocable credit, notification of, **I-35:50**preferred payment credit, **I-35:49**promissory note, **I-35:58**demand, **I-35:59**standby credit, **I-35:47**transfer, advice of, **I-35:56**partial, **I-35:57**

## Joint ventures

## see also JOINT VENTURES

contractual agreement, **I-35:80**assignment of interest to third party, **I-35:83**outsourcing, **I-35:85**outsourcing agreement, **I-35:85**termination of, **I-35:84**equity agreement, **I-35:81**

## letter of intent

binding, **I-35:78**non-binding, **I-35:79**

## Licensing

agreement, **I-35:73**non-disclosure agreement, **I-35:73**technology transfer agreement, **I-35:75; I-35:76**

## Marketing

See agency agreement, *supra*; distribution agreement, *supra*See Agency agreement, *supra*; distribution agreement, *supra*

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Non-disclosure agreement, **I-35:73**
- Retainer agreement, **I-35:4**
- Sales representation agreement, **I-35:66**
- Transportation of goods
  - bill of lading, **I-35:15**
  - insurance
    - See direct export sales, *supra*
    - See Direct export sales, *supra*
- Value-added reseller agreement, **I-23:392**

**INTERNET**

- See also COMPUTERS
- See also COMPUTERS
- See also Division I
- See also E-COMMERCE; WORLD WIDE WEB
- See also E-COMMERCE; WORLD WIDE WEB
- Access agreement, **I-23:145**
- Advertising
  - agreement, **I-2:26**
  - web link, **I-2:27**
  - rights, definition, **I-23:295**
- Applicable laws, **I-23:146**
- Chat rooms
  - conditions of participation, **X-4:226**
  - message content, **X-4:227**
  - prohibition, **X-4:223**
- Co-location agreement, **I-23:150; X-4:197**
- Conduct online, **X-4:235; X-4:281**
- Copyright infringement, **X-4:99**
- Copyright permission of third party, **X-4:198**
- Credentialed brokerage services, **X-4:192**
- Development agreement, website, **I-23:138; I-23:139**
- Directory data, prohibitions on use, **I-23:146**
- Disclaimer
  - See COMPUTERS
- E-mail
  - addresses and passwords, service provider's termination rights, **X-4:178**
  - communications not privileged, **X-4:224**
  - conditions of participation, **X-4:226**
  - ethical marketing practices, **X-4:228**
  - notice by, **X-33:165**
  - right to paste online documents onto, **X-4:298**
  - right to restrict unsolicited mailing, **X-4:225**
- End-user licence agreement, **I-23:153**

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

- EULA, right to modify, **X-4:189**
- Guest access terms of use, **X-4:126**
- Hosting agreement, **I-23:98**
  - services, **I-23:142**
  - virtual, **I-23:141**
- Intellectual property protections
  - content warranty (synchronizing and uploading), **I-23:126**
  - copyright
    - compilation, of, **I-23:125**
    - division of rights, **I-23:123**
    - individual content, of, **I-23:125**
    - licence, **I-23:128**
    - licensed materials, **I-23:122**
    - reservation of rights, **I-23:121**
    - statement, **I-23:120**
    - trademark notice, and, **I-23:130**
  - licensed materials, **I-23:122**
  - permissions, **I-23:131**
  - reservation of rights, **I-23:121**
  - trademark
    - copyright and trade mark notice, **I-23:130**
    - reciprocal rights to use of, **I-23:129**
    - usage policy, **I-23:127**
- Licence agreement, downloaded software, **I-23:101**
- Linking agreement, **I-23:132**
  - See LINKING AGREEMENTS
  - brief statement, **I-23:134**
  - content, and, **I-23:154**
  - interim, **I-23:135**
  - organization and its members, between, **I-23:136**
  - simple form, **I-23:133**
- Links to other sites, **X-4:129; X-4:131; X-4:132**
- Links to third party sites, **X-4:130**
- Personal information
  - definition and use of, **I-23:159**
  - policy, **I-23:161**
  - use of, **I-23:163**
- Portal services agreement, **I-23:137**
- Privacy policy, **I-23:160**
  - security and, **I-23:164; I-23:165**
  - service provider's statement, **I-23:162**
- Production video on demand agreement, **I-57:6**
- Restricted activities, **X-4:190**

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

- Search engines, submission to, **X-4:277**
- Security
  - credit card information, **I-23:166**
  - email communications, **I-23:167**
  - privacy policy, and, **I-23:164; I-23:165**
  - third party software and virus protection, **I-23:168**
- Service agreement, **X-24:13**
  - infrastructure installation, and, **X-4:196**
- Service level agreement, **I-23:149; X-4:195**
- Services and co-location agreement, **I-23:296.50**
- Subscription agreement, **I-23:143**
  - acceptable use policy, **I-23:144**
- Terms and conditions of service, high-speed internet access, **X-4:179**
- Terms of service, **I-23:97**
- Terms of service, customer access (electronic publications), **X-4:180**
- Terms of service, merchant's checkout, **X-4:176.50**
- Terms of use, **I-23:155; I-23:156**
- Usage policy
  - content, **I-23:154**
  - general, **I-23:155; I-23:156**
  - public agency, **I-23:157**
- Use of services
  - prohibition on, **X-4:177**
- User agreement, **X-4:170; X-4:188; X-4:188.30; X-4:188.35; X-4:188.50; X-4:188.70**
- Website
  - advertising agreement, **I-2:26**
  - development agreement, **I-23:138**
    - service, and, **I-23:139**
  - hosting agreement, **I-23:140; I-23:141**
    - services, **I-23:142**
  - linking agreement between organization and its members, **I-23:136**
  - links to other sites, advertising agreement, **I-2:27**
  - terms of use, **I-23:155; I-23:156**
  - third party content, incorporation of
    - letter, **I-23:151**
    - licensing alliance, **I-23:152**
  - writer's agreement, **I-12:15; I-12:16; I-12:17**
- Website, access to
  - acceptance of terms, **X-4:176**
  - access agreement, **X-4:172**
  - activation of site, terms and conditions, **X-4:182**
  - applicable laws, **X-4:184**

**INTERNET—Cont'd****Website, access to—Cont'd**

- attorney advertising disclaimer, **X-4:191**
  - member's conduct, **X-4:174**
  - member subscription services, **X-4:168**
  - ownership rights in materials, **X-4:185**
  - policy statement, **X-4:181**
  - portal agreement
    - content, licensing and intellectual property provisions, **X-4:121**
    - services agreement, **X-4:121**
  - public access terms and conditions, **X-4:172**
  - subscription agreement, **X-4:164**
    - Internet access services, **X-4:165**
    - privacy policy, and, **X-4:168**
    - reblogging restrictions, **X-4:229**
    - terms and conditions, **X-4:177; X-4:193**
    - use policy, and, **X-4:166**
  - usage, **X-4:183**
    - communication services, **X-4:230**
    - service provider's rules of, **X-4:186**
  - user agreement, **X-4:169; X-4:187**
- Website terms of use**
- control of personal, company and associated public data, **X-4:197.70**
  - copyright and intellectual property policy, **X-4:197.50**
- Wi-fi and internet access points, terms and conditions of use, I-23:186**
- city facilities, **I-23:182**
  - city library, **I-23:182**
  - conference centre, **I-23:186**
  - public usage, **I-23:186**
  - shopping centre, **I-23:191; I-23:192**
  - third party provided, **I-23:186**
  - transit authority - wi-fi terms of service, **I-23:182**

**INTERNET ACCESS POINTS****Commercially furnished, X-16:6**

- end user agreement, conference centre, **X-16:6, 16:7**
- terms and conditions of use, shopping centre, **X-16:8**
- third party WiFi (limited access), **X-16:11**
- WiFi guest account (lounge), **X-16:9**
- WiFi service (public usage terms and conditions), **X-16:13**
- WiFi terms (hotel), **X-16:18**
- WiFi terms (restaurant), **X-16:19**
- WiFi terms of service (store), **X-16:10**
- WiFi terms of use, **X-16:16**
- WiFi terms of use, market centre guest network, **X-16:17**

**INTERNET ACCESS POINTS—Cont'd**

- Commercially furnished, **X-16:6**—Cont'd
  - wireless/highspeed internet connection, **X-16:12**
- Publicly furnished, **X-16:1**
  - access policy, library, **X-16:4**
  - terms and conditions of use
    - city facilities, **X-16:2**
    - city library, **X-16:1**
    - hospital, **X-16:3**
    - public facility, **X-16:15**
  - wifi terms of service, transit authority, **X-16:5**
- Smart City (Provision of Wireless Services), **X-33:217.30**

**INTERPLEADER**

- Application for, no proceeding commenced, **VIII-14:54-14:56**
- Commentary, **VIII-14:53**
- Motion for, **VIII-14:57-14:59**

**INTERPRETATION**

- Contra proferentem rule not applicable, **X-33:176**
- Neutral construction, **X-33:178**
- Order, **X-33:179**
- Order of precedence, **X-33:180.50**

**INTERVENOR**

- Appeal proceedings, motion for leave to intervene, **VIII-28:85-28:88**
- Costs order, **VIII-23:54**

**INTER VIVOS GIFTS**

- See GIFTS

**INTER VIVOS TRUSTS**

- Accumulation period, **V-42:3; V-42:7**
- Acknowledgment of trust for several beneficiaries, **V-42:17**
- Adding to trust fund, **V-42:3-V-42:5**
- Additional trustee
  - deed of appointment by settlor, **V-42:25**
  - power to appoint, **V-42:3-V-42:5; V-42:11; V-43:16**
- Advances to beneficiaries, raising capital for, **V-43:25**
- Alter ego trust, **V-42:10**
- Amendments, **V-43:15**
- Appointment of new trustees, **V-43:16**
- Approval of accounts
  - bookkeeping and accounting, **V-43:51**
  - court by, **V-43:50**
  - individual, by, **V-43:49**
- Bare trust, declaration of, **V-42:16**

**INTER VIVOS TRUSTS—Cont'd**Basic form, **V-42:2**

Beneficiaries

acknowledgment of trust for, **V-42:17**advances to, **V-43:25**encroachment for, **V-42:3**residence trust for successive, **V-42:13**termination of trust by, power, **V-43:25**Bookkeeping and accounting, **V-43:51**Borrowing power, **V-43:24**Capital gains, distribution of deemed, **V-43:12**Cash balances, power of corporate trustee to hold, **V-43:20**Changes in trusteeship, notice of, **V-42:24**

Charitable trusts

charitable remainder trust, **V-42:21**creation of, **V-42:19**foundation to only transfer to other charities, **V-42:20**

Children, provision for at certain ages

form of agreement, **V-42:6**Classification of trusts, **V-42:6**

Corporate trustee

agent, as, power to appoint, **V-43:27**appointment by individual trustees, **V-43:26**cash balances, power to hold, **V-43:20**remuneration, **V-43:39**Death taxes, directions for payment, **V-43:8**Declaration of trust, **V-42:16**terms of informal trust, **V-42:18**

Deed of

acknowledgment of trust, **V-42:17**amendment, **V-42:27**gift of personal items to trustees, **V-42:34**replacement of trustee, **V-42:25**retirement of trustee, **V-42:26**termination, **V-42:31**Deemed capital gains, distribution of, **V-43:12**Depletion reserves, **V-43:13**Depreciation reserves, **V-43:13**Directors' fees, right of trustees to receive, **V-43:43**Disability expense trust, **V-42:14**

Disabled person

definition of, **V-43:18**trust for, **V-37:2; V-42:14**

## **INTER VIVOS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

Discretionary trust

family, **V-42:3-V-42:6**

primary and secondary beneficiary classes, **V-42:7**

Encroachment on capital, resolution, **V-42:30**

Exclusion of persons born outside marriage, **V-43:14**

Exoneration of trustees

general, **V-43:44**

insurance policies, validity of, **V-43:47**

investments, losses on, **V-43:45**

majority decision, **V-43:48**

Family trusts

discretionary, **V-42:3**

division of capital amongst issue, **V-42:6**

Manitoba, **V-42:4**

Ontario, **V-42:3**

primary and secondary classes, **V-42:7**

provinces with no Accumulations Act but with rule against perpetuities,  
**V-42:5**

Saskatchewan, **V-42:4**

exoneration of trustees, **V-43:46**

spousal, **V-42:8**

Income distribution, resolution, **V-42:29**

Insurance trust

See INSURANCE TRUSTS

Interpretation, **V-43:2**

Investment

at trustees' discretion, **V-42:3-V-42:5**

exoneration of trustees for losses, **V-43:45; V-43:46**

Joint partner trust, **V-42:11**

Life insurance

powers of trustees to acquire, **V-42:3-V-42:5**

terminate, power to, **V-43:32**

trust, recitals and schedule for, **V-43:10**

validity of, **V-43:47**

Liquidation of property, trust for, **V-43:3**

Minors, **V-42:3-V-42:5**

New trustees, appointment of, **V-43:16**

Non-resident trust

form of agreement, **V-42:12**

Persons born outside marriage, exclusion of, **V-43:14**

Power of appointment of trust fund, **V-43:6**

exercise of, **V-42:32**

release of, **V-42:33**

**INTER VIVOS TRUSTS—Cont'd****Powers of trustees**

- advances, raising capital for, **V-43:25**
- agent, appointment of, **V-43:27**
- appoint corporate trustee, **V-43:26**
- business
  - carrying on of, **V-43:21**
  - disposal of, **V-43:22**
- capital
  - determination of capital and income, **V-43:31**
  - raising of for advances, **V-43:25**
  - special power of appointment over, **V-42:11**
- corporate reorganizations, to join, **V-43:34**
- corporate trustees
  - agent, to act as, **V-43:27**
  - appointment of, **V-43:26**
  - cash balances, holding of, **V-43:20**
- deduct remuneration from trust fund, **V-43:40**
- division, to make, **V-43:30**
- elections, to make, **V-43:28; V-43:29**
- grant voting rights in shares, **V-43:23**
- hold cash balances, **V-43:20**
- investment, **V-42:3-V-42:5; V-43:19**
- joint ventures, joining of, **V-43:35**
- life insurance
  - acquisition of, **V-42:3-V-42:5**
  - termination of, **V-43:32**
- partnerships, joining of, **V-43:35**
- professional fees, right to receive, **V-43:42**
- property in trust fund, disposal of, **V-42:3-V-42:5**
- raise capital for advances, **V-43:25**
- re-freeze, participation in, **V-43:33**
- specie distributions, **V-42:3-V-42:5**
- taxation, to deal with, **V-43:36**
- voting rights, **V-43:23**
- voting trust agreement, entering into, **V-43:37**

**Protective trust, V-43:11****Re-freeze, power to participate in, V-43:33****Release of power of appointment, V-42:33****Remuneration of trustees**

- corporate trustee, **V-43:39**
- deduction from fund, **V-43:40**
- general form, **V-43:38**

**INTER VIVOS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

Remuneration of trustees—Cont'd

professional fees

additional to, **V-43:41**

right to receive, **V-43:42**

Replacement of trustee, **V-42:25; V-43:17**

Reserving benefits to settlor

revocable trust, **V-42:9**

specifically excluded, **V-43:9**

Resignation of trustee

acknowledgment of, **V-42:23**

deed of, **V-42:22**

Resolution

capital, to encroach on, **V-42:30**

income, to distribute, **V-42:29**

Restated trust deed, recitals for, **V-42:28**

Retirement of trustee, **V-42:26**

Revocable trust, **V-42:9**

Settlor excluded from trust, **V-43:9**

Specie distribution by trustees, **V-42:3-V-42:5; V-42:11**

“Spill-over”

trust, **V-43:5**

Spousal trust, **V-42:8**

Spouse and children

See family trusts, *supra*

See Family trusts, *supra*

Termination of trust

deed of, **V-42:31**

power of beneficiaries, **V-43:7**

Transfer of trust fund to another trust, **V-43:5**

Trust company

See corporate trustee, *supra*

See Corporate trustee, *supra*

Unitrust

clause to set up, **V-43:4**

Voting trust

clause for, **V-43:23**

power to enter into agreement, **V-43:37**

**INVESTMENT ADVISOR AGREEMENTS**

Mutual fund, **II-26:6**

**INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

**INVESTMENTS**

See also INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

See also INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

Call loans, power to continue, **V-23:19**

Common funds, power to invest in, **V-23:18**

Inter vivos trusts, **V-42:3; V-42:4; V-42:5**

Investment clause, **V-23:3**

Investment counsel

direction to retain specific firm, **V-23:25**

power to retain, **V-23:2**

terminate, and, **V-23:3**

Investment trusts, power to invest in, **V-23:17**

Joint ventures, power to join, **V-43:37**

Life insurance, power to invest in, **V-23:16**

Limitations on permitted securities

government securities only, **V-23:9**

none provided, **V-23:2; V-23:4**

particular first mortgages and certain government bonds, **V-23:10**

trustee and life insurance company investments, **V-23:11**

trustee investments only, **V-23:7; V-23:8**

trustee investments only except for bonds and debentures of particular company, **V-23:12**

Mutual funds, power to invest in, **V-23:17**

Partnerships, power to join, **V-43:35**

Power to invest

delegation of, **V-23:26**

general, **V-31:34**

trust fund administered by corporate trustee of estate, **V-23:14**

Power to retain and reinvest in non-trustee investments, **V-23:13**

Power to retain assets as investments, **V-31:36**

Power to sell, dispose or retain, **V-23:6**

Prohibition on securities in which trustees have interest, **V-23:15**

Real property, power to purchase at foreclosure and tax sales and hold as investment, **V-23:22**

Securities, dividends affecting cost base, **V-23:20**

Son to control investment of one-half of his share, **V-23:24**

Stock options, power to take up and retain shares, **V-23:21**

Transfer of assets as investment for trust in will, power of trustees, **V-23:23**

Trustees' discretion

delegation of authority, **V-23:26**

unlimited, **V-23:2; V-23:4**

unlimited, liability limited, **V-23:5; V-23:10**

**ISSUANCE OF SHARES**

Allotment and issue of units, **II-3:18**

**ISSUANCE OF SHARES—Cont'd**

- Authorization of
  - Alberta, **II-1:72; II-2:44**
  - federal, **II-2:1**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:78**
  - Ontario, **II-2:18**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:61**
- Cash, for, **II-3:9; II-3:10**
- Common shares issuable under warrants, **II-3:17**
- Conditional allotment, **II-3:17**
- Declaration of trust in respect of shares, **II-3:19**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-3:20**
- Direction respecting payment of dividends, **II-7:7**
- Private placements, policies and procedures, **II-3:21**
- Property, for
  - Alberta, **II-3:14**
  - British Columbia, **II-3:13**
  - federal, **II-3:11**
  - Manitoba, **II-3:16**
  - Ontario, **II-3:12**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-3:15**
- Subscriptions for
  - See SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR SHARES
- Trust, declaration of
  - general, **II-3:19**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-3:20**

**ISSUER BIDS**

- See TAKEOVER BIDS

**JEWELLERY**

- Division among children as husband directs, **V-8:55**
- Gift for life subject to a trust, **V-8:27; V-8:28**
- Gift to daughter at time chosen by trustees, **V-8:56**
- Gift to daughter with postponement of delivery, **V-8:57**
- Gift to one person absolutely, **V-8:54**

**JOINDER**

- Add party as defendant, motion to, **VIII-2:27**
- Consolidate, motion to, **VIII-2:33**
- Substitute parties, motion to, **VIII-2:30**

**JOINT VENTURES**

- See also Division I
- Agreement
  - amending, **I-36:14**

**JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd**

## Agreement—Cont'd

consortium, **I-36:11**joint services, **I-36:9**land development, **I-36:6**pre-incorporation, **I-36:12**pre-negotiation, **I-36:2**product development, **I-36:7**product manufacturing, **I-36:8**software development, **I-36:10**Commercialization licence, exclusive, **X-27:10**

## Computers

See **COMPUTERS**Cross-border with right of first refusal, **X-27:9**

## Digital media

See **DIGITAL MEDIA**Interest, **I-36:13**

## International transactions

See **INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS**Land development, **I-36:6**Letter of intent, **X-32:5**binding joint venture (contractual joint venture), **I-36:5**non-binding, **X-27:6**non-binding joint venture (equity joint venture), **I-36:4**Mining, **I-43:1**Pre-negotiation confidentiality, **I-36:2**Software development, **X-8:78; X-16A:8; X-27:7; X-27:8; X-27:12**Strategic relationship agreement, **X-27:8.50**Television, property development, **I-57:48**Termination, **I-36:15**Term sheet, **X-32:14**non-binding, **X-32:11**Term sheet, non-binding (equity joint venture), **I-36:3****JUDGE**

## Motion to

commentary, **VIII-13:5**confirmation of motion status, Toronto, **VIII-13:8**consent to order Form A, Central East Region, **VIII-13:11**motions scheduling court, requisition to attend, Toronto, **VIII-13:10**notice of motion, **VIII-13:6**

single judge on complex motions

affidavit, **VIII-13:80**commentary, **VIII-13:78**general form of, **VIII-13:79**

**JUDGE—Cont'd**

- Motion to—Cont'd
  - single judge on complex motions—Cont'd order, **VIII-13:81**

**JUDGMENT**

- See ORDER
- Accepted settlement
  - commentary, **VIII-21:54**
  - motion for
    - outside rule, **VIII-21:58-21:61**
    - under rule, **VIII-21:54-21:57**
- Action, form of, **VIII-18:4**
- Administration of estate, form of, **VIII-18:9**
- Amendment
  - adjudication not made on particular motion, **VIII-18:47-18:49**
  - commentary, **VIII-18:43**
  - facts subsequently discovered
    - commentary, **VIII-18:57-18:60**
    - motion to vary, **VIII-18:57-18:60**
  - fraud
    - commentary, **VIII-18:50**
    - motion to set aside, **VIII-18:54-18:56**
    - motion to vary, **VIII-18:50-18:53**
  - slip, motion to amend, **VIII-18:44-18:46**
- Application, form of, **VIII-18:5**
- Applications
  - See APPLICATIONS under particular headings
- Carry order into operation, **VIII-18:65-18:68**
- Certificate of, Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:34**
- Default, forms of
  - debt or liquidated demand, **VIII-7:35**
  - recovery of possession of land, **VIII-7:36**
  - recovery of possession of personal property, **VIII-7:37**
  - Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:20**
- Directing reference
  - agreed person, **VIII-18:27**
  - general form, **VIII-18:25**
  - take accounts, **VIII-18:26**
- Dismissing claim
  - discharge of certificate of pending litigation, **VIII-18:36**
  - general form, **VIII-18:34**
  - subsidiary claim, **VIII-18:35**
- Foreign, statement of claim to enforce, **VIII-5:102**

**JUDGMENT—Cont'd**

Foreign, U.K., notice of application to register, **VIII-5:100**  
affidavit, **VIII-5:101**

Foreign currency

Canadian funds, conversion to, **VIII-18:29**

foreign funds, **VIII-18:30**

Judicial review

See JUDICIAL REVIEW

Minor estate, form of, **VIII-18:8**

Motion, form of judgment, **VIII-18:6**

Motion for

after noting defendant in default, **VIII-7:29-7:33**

based on admission

in response to request to admit, **VIII-15:60**

of fact or document, **VIII-8:22-8:24**

Motion for default judgment

registrar uncertain about interest, **VIII-7:24-7:28**

registrar uncertain as to class of claim, **VIII-7:20-7:23**

Partition and sale, form of, **VIII-18:10**

Requisition for default judgment, **VIII-7:19**

Satisfaction piece

commentary, **VIII-18:70**

general form, **VIII-18:71**

partial satisfaction, **VIII-18:72**

Set aside default judgment, **VIII-7:38-7:43**

Set aside sale, **VIII-18:28**

Summary

by defendant, **VIII-8:12-8:14**

by plaintiff, **VIII-8:3-8:8**

case information sheet, **VIII-8:8**

leave to serve motion for, with statement of claim, **VIII-8:9-8:11**

Suspend order

commentary, **VIII-18:61**

motion for, **VIII-18:61**

Variation of

commentary, **VIII-18:44**

facts subsequently discovered

commentary, **VIII-18:57**

motion for, **VIII-18:57-18:60**

order obtained by fraud

commentary, **VIII-18:50**

motion for, **VIII-18:50-18:53**

slip occurred

motion for, **VIII-18:44-18:46**

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATION**

See EXAMINATION IN AID OF EXECUTION

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

Administration

Alberta, **VII-16:25**

British Columbia, **VII-16:21**

federal, **VII-16:2**

Manitoba, **VII-16:28**

Nova Scotia, **VII-16:33**

Ontario, **VII-16:9**

Saskatchewan, **VII-16:32**

Affidavit, **VIII-29:5; VIII-29:11**

Affidavits

federal

applicant, **VII-16:4**

respondent, **VII-16:5**

Manitoba, **VII-16:30**

Ontario

applicant, **VII-16:12; VII-16:16**

respondent, **VII-16:13; VII-16:17**

Appearance, notice of, **VIII-29:21**

Appearance notice, Ontario, **VII-16:11; VII-16:15**

Appellate courts

British Columbia, **VII-16:21**

federal, **VII-16:2**

Ontario, **VII-16:9**

Application, notice of, **VIII-29:4; VIII-29:10**

Application for

Alberta, **VII-16:25**

notice to obtain record of proceeding, **VII-16:27**

originating application, **VII-16:26**

British Columbia, **VII-16:21**

petition, **VII-16:22**

federal, **VII-16:2; VII-16:3**

Manitoba, **VII-16:28; VII-16:29**

Nova Scotia, **VII-16:33**

notice of motion, **VII-16:35**

notice of participation, **VII-16:36**

Ontario, **VII-16:9**

arbitration award, **VII-16:10**

labour board decision, **VII-16:14**

Saskatchewan, **VII-16:32**

Arbitration awards, Ontario, notice of application for periodical review of,  
**VII-16:10**

**JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd**

- Canada Pension Plan
  - assessments, **VII-5:1**
  - benefits, **VII-5:1**
- Certificate of perfection, **VIII-29:15**
- Certificate of time, **VIII-29:20**
- Confirmation form, **VIII-29:9**
- Court orders
  - Alberta, **VII-16:25**
  - British Columbia, **VII-16:21**
  - federal, **VII-16:2; VII-16:7**
  - Manitoba, **VII-16:31**
  - Ontario, **VII-16:9; VII-16:20**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-16:32**
- COVID-19, commentary, **VIII-29:1.50**
- Divisional Court, application to
  - affidavit, **VIII-29:5**
  - checklist
    - appellant, **VIII-29:2**
    - respondent, **VIII-29:3**
  - judgment, **VIII-29:6**
  - notice of, **VIII-29:4**
- Factum
  - applicant, **VIII-29:18**
  - respondent, **VIII-29:19**
- Factums
  - See memorandum of argument, *infra*
  - See Memorandum of argument, *infra*
- Grievance arbitration
  - Alberta, **VII-12:47**
  - Manitoba, **VII-12:48**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-12:65**
  - Ontario, **VII-12:15**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-12:64**
- Interest arbitration
  - British Columbia, **VII-13:21**
  - Manitoba, **VII-13:23**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-13:31**
  - Ontario, **VII-13:9**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-13:30**
- Judgment, **VIII-29:6; VIII-29:12**
- Labour board decisions
  - Alberta, **VII-11:143**
  - British Columbia, **VII-11:121**

**JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd**

Labour board decisions—Cont'd

federal, **VII-11:2**

Manitoba, **VII-11:166**

Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-16:14**

Labour standards

British Columbia, **VII-9:18**

federal, **VII-9:2**

Manitoba, **VII-9:40**

Ontario, **VII-9:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-16:25**

British Columbia, **VII-16:21**

federal, **VII-16:2**

Manitoba, **VII-16:28**

Ontario, **VII-16:9**

Saskatchewan, **VII-16:32**

Memorandum of argument

federal, **VII-16:2; VII-16:6**

Ontario, **VII-16:9**

applicant, **VII-16:18**

respondent, **VII-16:19**

Notice for, Nova Scotia, **VII-16:34**

Order

Alberta, **VII-16:25**

British Columbia, **VII-16:21**

federal, **VII-16:2; VII-16:8**

Manitoba, **VII-16:31**

Ontario, **VII-16:9; VII-16:20**

Saskatchewan, **VII-16:32**

Pension, Canada Pension Plan

assessment, **VII-5:1**

benefit decisions, **VII-5:1**

Petition, British Columbia, **VII-16:22**

hearing, notice of, **VII-16:24**

outline, **VII-16:24**

response, **VII-16:23**

filing of, **VII-16:21**

Record

applicant, **VIII-29:14**

certificate of perfection, **VIII-29:15**

respondent, **VIII-29:16**

Record, Ontario, **VII-16:9**

**JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd**

- Superior Court of Justice, application to affidavit, **VIII-29:11**
- checklist
  - appellant, **VIII-29:7**
  - respondent, **VIII-29:8**
- confirmation form, **VIII-29:9**
- judgment, **VIII-29:12**
- notice of, **VIII-29:10**
- Workers' compensation
  - British Columbia, **VII-7:31**
  - Ontario, **VII-7:4**

**JURATS**

- Blind or illiterate deponent, **VIII-1:54**
- Declarant
  - blind, **I-3:32**
  - illiterate, **I-3:30**
  - using an interpreter, **I-3:30**
- General form, **VIII-1:54**
- Multiple deponents, **VIII-1:54**
- Two persons declaring at different times, **I-3:30**

**JURISDICTION**

- Subject-matter, motion to dismiss, **VIII-6:2-6:5**

**JURY NOTICE**

- Commentary, **VIII-15:11**
- Delivery, motion to extend time, **VIII-15:13-15:16**
- Form of, **VIII-15:12**
- Strike, motion to
  - jury trial inappropriate
    - commentary, **VIII-15:24**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-15:25**
    - order, **VIII-15:26**
  - late delivery
    - affidavit, **VIII-15:22**
    - commentary, **VIII-15:20**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-15:21**
    - order, **VIII-15:23**
  - statute prohibits jury
    - commentary, **VIII-15:17**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-15:18**
    - order, **VIII-15:19**

**KIOSK LEASES**

Form of, **IV-3:7**

**LABOUR RELATIONS**

See also **STRIKE AND LOCKOUT**

See also **STRIKE AND LOCKOUT**

strikes and lockouts

see also **STRIKE AND LOCKOUT**

Accreditation, application

British Columbia, **VII-11:131**

Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203; VII-11:215**

Administration of legislation

Alberta, **VII-11:143**

British Columbia, **VII-11:121**

federal, **VII-11:2**

Manitoba, **VII-11:166**

Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**

Ontario, **VII-11:45**

Amend, application to, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:192; VII-11:193**

Application for certification

See certification, *infra*

See Certification, *infra*

Arbitration, request for, federal, **VII-11:34**

additional matters, **VII-11:35; VII-11:36**

Arbitration board, application to establish, Alberta, **VII-11:161**

Bargaining rights, application for, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:182**

Bargaining unit, application to expand, British Columbia, **VII-11:141**

Cease and desist order, request for

Alberta, **VII-11:164**

Nova Scotia, **VII-11:211**

Certification

amendment of, application for, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:207**

application for

Alberta, **VII-11:143; VII-11:144**

employee petition, **VII-11:145**

British Columbia, **VII-11:121; VII-11:122**

federal, **VII-11:2**

Canada Labour Code, **VII-11:3**

amendment of certificate, **VII-11:6**

response to, **VII-11:7**

response to application, **VII-11:5**

Public Service Labour Relations Act, **VII-11:28**

intervention, application for, **VII-11:30**

reply to, **VII-11:29**

statement of opposition, **VII-11:31**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd****Certification—Cont'd****application for—Cont'd****Manitoba, VII-11:166; VII-11:167**amendment of certificate, application, **VII-11:175**cancellation of, application, **VII-11:172**employer's return upon, **VII-11:169**intervention, notice of, **VII-11:171****Nova Scotia, VII-11:203; VII-11:204****Ontario, VII-11:45; VII-11:46**confirmation of posting, **VII-11:52**declaration verifying membership evidence, **VII-11:50**employee list, OLRB Schedules A, B amp C, **VII-11:48**employer, notice to, **VII-11:49**intervention, **VII-11:51**membership evidence, declaration, **VII-11:50**response, **VII-11:47**statutes disputes, **VII-11:45**application to vary, British Columbia, **VII-11:140**cancellation of order, application, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:183****construction industry**See construction industry, *infra*See Construction industry, *infra***intervenor's application****Manitoba, notice of, VII-11:171****Nova Scotia, VII-11:205****Ontario, VII-11:51**construction, **VII-11:74****revocation**See revocation of bargaining rights, application for, *infra*See Revocation of bargaining rights, application for, *infra***Change of union name, declaration, Alberta, VII-11:146****Collective bargaining, representation vote, Saskatchewan**notice of vote, **VII-11:198**objection to conduct of vote or counting of ballots, **VII-11:201**

report of agent re conduct of vote/ballot counting

non-polling station, **VII-11:200**polling station, **VII-11:199****Common employer, declaration of****Alberta, VII-11:143****British Columbia, VII-11:121; VII-11:125****federal, VII-11:2; VII-11:11**response, **VII-11:12****Manitoba, VII-11:166**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

- Common employer, declaration of—Cont'd
  - Ontario, **VII-11:45**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-11:181**
- Common employer application, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:185**
- Complaint, federal
  - Canada Labour Code, **VII-11:26**
  - Public Service Labour Relations Act, **VII-11:42**
- Conciliation application
  - federal, **VII-11:2**
    - Public Service Labour Relations Act, **VII-11:37**
    - proposal concerning, **VII-11:38**
    - additional matters, **VII-11:39**
  - Manitoba, **VII-11:166**
  - Ontario, **VII-11:45**
    - Fire Protection and Prevention Act, **VII-11:55**
    - Labour Relations Act, **VII-11:54**
- Conduct vote, application to, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:188**
- Conflict resolution, application for facilitator, British Columbia, **VII-11:139**
- Construction industry
  - accreditation, application for, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203; VII-11:215**
    - termination of, **VII-11:216**
  - arbitration, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**
  - certification application
    - Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**
    - Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:69**
      - certificate of delivery, **VII-11:70**
      - declaration verifying membership evidence, **VII-11:71**
      - employer, notice to, **VII-11:68**
      - Excel Schedule A, B amp C, **VII-11:73**
      - intervention, **VII-11:74**
      - membership evidence declaration, **VII-11:71**
      - response, **VII-11:72**
  - collective agreement negotiations, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**
  - continuing employment declaration, Alberta, **VII-11:165**
  - hearing, request for, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:214**
  - intervenor's application, Ontario, **VII-11:74**
  - termination of bargaining rights, application for, Ontario, **VII-11:97**
    - certificate of delivery, **VII-11:101**
    - declaration verifying employee wishes, **VII-11:102**
    - employer, notice to, **VII-11:99**
    - intervention in, **VII-11:100**
    - non-construction employer, **VII-11:105**
    - notice, **VII-11:105**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd****Construction industry—Cont'd**

- termination of bargaining rights, application for, Ontario, **VII-11:97**
  - Cont'd
  - non-construction employer, **VII-11:105**—Cont'd
  - response/intervention, **VII-11:104**
  - response, **VII-11:98**
- work assignment complaint, Ontario, **VII-11:75**
  - response, **VII-11:76**

**Decertification**

- British Columbia, partial application, **VII-11:129**
- federal, application for revocation of bargaining rights, **VII-11:4**

**Dispute, notice of, federal, VII-11:15****Dispute reference, Saskatchewan, VII-11:195****Duty of fair referral complaint, federal, VII-11:69****Duty of fair representation complaint**

- Alberta, **VII-11:163**
- British Columbia, **VII-11:127**
- federal, **VII-11:26**
- Nova Scotia, **VII-11:218**

**Employee status, Ontario**

- application regarding, **VII-11:115**
- notice to responding party, **VII-11:117**
- response, **VII-11:116**

**Employee-union disputes, Saskatchewan, VII-11:190****Enforcement**

- Alberta, **VII-11:143**
- British Columbia, **VII-11:121**
- federal, **VII-11:2**
  - consent to prosecute, application for, **VII-11:44**
- Manitoba, **VII-11:166**
- Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**
- Ontario, **VII-11:45**

**Essential services**

- British Columbia, designation, **VII-11:121; VII-11:135**

**Exemption exclusion, application for on religious grounds**

- British Columbia, **VII-11:130**
- Manitoba, **VII-11:166; VII-11:174**
- Ontario, **VII-11:84**
  - notice to responding party, **VII-11:86**
  - response, **VII-11:85**
- Saskatchewan, **VII-11:194**
- Filing, trade union, Alberta, **VII-11:146**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

Financial statement, Ontario

failure to furnish

application concerning, **VII-11:109**

notice, **VII-11:111**

response, **VII-11:110**

inadequate

application, **VII-11:112**

notice, **VII-11:114**

response, **VII-11:113**

General information, memorandum of, Manitoba, **VII-11:170**

Grievance, referral of, Manitoba, **VII-11:178**

Interim order, Ontario

application for, **VII-11:118**

notice to responding/affected party, **VII-11:120**

response to application, **VII-11:119**

Interim relief, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:191.50**

Intervention

application

Ontario, **VII-11:51; VII-11:94**

Saskatchewan, **VII-11:197**

construction, **VII-11:74; VII-11:94**

notice of Manitoba, **VII-11:171**

Judicial review of Board decisions

Alberta, **VII-11:143**

British Columbia, **VII-11:121**

federal, **VII-11:2**

Manitoba, **VII-11:166**

Ontario, **VII-11:45**

Jurisdictional dispute

Nova Scotia, complaint concerning, **VII-11:212**

Ontario, construction industry, **VII-11:78**

responding party, notice to, **VII-11:80**

response to, **VII-11:79**

Labour board appeal, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:219**

Last offer vote, application to Board

British Columbia, **VII-11:132**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-11:143**

British Columbia, **VII-11:121**

federal, **VII-11:2**

Manitoba, **VII-11:166**

Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**

Ontario, **VII-11:45**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

## Mediation

Alberta, **VII-11:143**British Columbia, **VII-11:121**application for, **VII-11:136**

## Notice to bargain

Alberta, **VII-11:143**British Columbia, **VII-11:121**federal, **VII-11:2; VII-11:8**application for order to serve, **VII-11:21**reply to, **VII-11:22**Manitoba, **VII-11:166**Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:53**

## Petition, employee, Alberta

certification, **VII-11:145**general, **VII-11:148**revocation, **VII-11:150**Poll, return of, British Columbia, **VII-11:137**Pre-hearing production of particulars or things application, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:195.50**Production of documents, notice to attend and produce, Alberta, **VII-11:151**

## Prosecution

federal, **VII-11:2**Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**Ontario, **VII-11:45**application to institute, **VII-11:87**notice to responding party, **VII-11:89**response, **VII-11:88**Provisional Employee Determination, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:195.75**Recognition agreement, resolution of question, Nova Scotia, **VII-11:208**

## Reconsideration of decisions

Alberta, **VII-11:143**British Columbia, **VII-11:121**federal, **VII-11:2; VII-11:25**Manitoba, **VII-11:166**Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**application for, **VII-11:217**Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:65**notice of request for, **VII-11:66**reply, **VII-11:67**Reply to application, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:196**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

- Revocation of bargaining rights, application for
  - Alberta, **VII-11:143; VII-11:149**
  - employee petition, **VII-11:150**
  - British Columbia, **VII-11:128**
  - partial decertification application, **VII-11:129**
  - federal, **VII-11:4**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-11:206**
- Revocation of certification, application for, federal, **VII-11:32**
  - reply to, **VII-11:33**
  - statement of opposition, **VII-11:31**
- Right of access, application for, Ontario, **VII-11:81**
  - notice to responding party, **VII-11:83**
  - response, **VII-11:82**
- Section 10 application form, British Columbia, **VII-11:138**
- Section 12 application form, British Columbia, **VII-11:127**
- Settlement of first collective agreement, application, Manitoba, **VII-11:176**
- Strikes and lockouts
  - see also **STRIKE AND LOCKOUT**
- Strikes and lockouts
  - Alberta, **VII-11:143**
    - application, **VII-11:157; VII-11:158**
    - ballot, **VII-11:156**
    - declaration of vote, **VII-11:159; VII-11:160**
    - notice of, **VII-11:154; VII-11:155**
  - British Columbia, **VII-11:121**
  - federal, **VII-11:2**
    - application for declaration that strike vote invalid, **VII-11:41**
    - statement with respect to strike vote, **VII-11:40**
  - Manitoba, **VII-11:166**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**
  - Ontario, **VII-11:45**
- Subpoena, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:202**
  - documents, with, **VII-11:202.50**
- Successor employer declaration
  - British Columbia, **VII-11:121; VII-11:124**
  - federal, **VII-11:2; VII-11:13**
    - response, **VII-11:14**
  - Manitoba, **VII-11:166**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203**
    - application under s. 31, **VII-11:209**
  - Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:62**
    - response/intervention, **VII-11:63**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

Successor employer declaration—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:62—Cont'd**  
     status, concerning, application, **VII-11:56**  
     notice to responding party, **VII-11:58**  
     response, **VII-11:57**

Saskatchewan, application, **VII-11:184**

Successor trade union declaration

British Columbia, **VII-11:121; VII-11:123**  
 federal, **VII-11:2; VII-11:9**  
     response, **VII-11:10**

Manitoba, **VII-11:166**

Nova Scotia, application for order, **VII-11:210**

Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:59**  
     notice to responding party, **VII-11:61**  
     response/intervention, **VII-11:60**

Summary dismissal application, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:195.25**

Summons

British Columbia, **VII-11:134**  
 federal, **VII-11:16**

Technological change

federal, **VII-11:2**  
     application for order, **VII-11:19**  
     notice of, **VII-11:17**  
     request for details of, **VII-11:18**  
     response, **VII-11:20**

Saskatchewan, **VII-11:189**

Termination of bargaining rights

Manitoba, application, **VII-11:173**

Ontario

    application under s. 64, **VII-11:106**  
     notice to responding party, **VII-11:108**  
     response/intervention, **VII-11:107**  
     application under s. 63 of the Act, **VII-11:90**  
     declaration verifying employee wishes, **VII-11:95**  
     employer, notice to, **VII-11:93**  
     intervention, **VII-11:94**  
     response to, **VII-11:91**  
     union, notice to, **VII-11:92**

    construction industry

        See construction industry, *supra*

        See Construction industry, *supra*

    intervention, **VII-11:94**

Trade union filing, Alberta, **VII-11:146**

**LABOUR RELATIONS—Cont'd**

Trusteeship over union, statement of, British Columbia, **VII-11:133**

Unfair labour practice complaint

Alberta, **VII-11:162**

British Columbia, **VII-11:121; VII-11:126; VII-15:23**

federal, **VII-11:2; VII-11:23**

response, **VII-11:65**

Manitoba, **VII-11:166; VII-11:177; VII-11:179**

Nova Scotia, **VII-11:203; VII-11:213**

Ontario, **VII-11:45; VII-11:62**

notice to responding party, **VII-11:64**

response/intervention, **VII-11:63**

Saskatchewan

application, **VII-11:191**

application to amend order, **VII-11:192**

joint application to amend order, **VII-11:193**

Union, originally qualifying information form, Manitoba, **VII-11:168**

Union dues, application to redirect

Alberta, **VII-11:152**

Union representation, application for change in, Saskatchewan, **VII-11:182**

Union representative, application for permit, Manitoba, **VII-11:180**

Unlawful conduct, declaration, application for, federal, **VII-11:43**

Work assignment, application, Ontario, **VII-11:75**

notice to responding party, **VII-11:77**

response, **VII-11:76**

Workplace safety, Manitoba

appeal from decision of director, **VII-11:180.70**

appeal from stop work order, **VII-11:80.50**

**LABOUR STANDARDS**

See also EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

See also EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Administration of legislation

Alberta, **VII-9:34**

British Columbia, **VII-9:18**

federal, **VII-9:2**

Manitoba, **VII-9:40**

Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**

Ontario, **VII-9:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

Appeal

Alberta, **VII-9:34**

British Columbia

director's determination of, **VII-9:18; VII-9:21**

overview of process, **VII-9:21.30**

**LABOUR STANDARDS—Cont'd**

## Appeal—Cont'd

## British Columbia—Cont'd

preparation and filing, **VII-9:21.70**

## Manitoba

reference to labour board, **VII-9:40**Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**labour board appeal form, **VII-9:63**Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

## Caregivers, live-in, Employment Protection for Foreign Nationals Act

application for review, **VII-9:15**

## Children

## British Columbia

employer, application for children's permit, **VII-9:22**

## parent or guardian

consent of, **VII-9:24**declaration of, **VII-9:23**

## Manitoba

## child talent agency

licence renewal application, **VII-9:47**employer, application for child performer recruitment, **VII-9:46**

## employment permit

for child performer, **VII-9:45**

## Saskatchewan

youth employment rules, application to vary, **VII-9:57**

## Claims

Alberta, **VII-9:34**British Columbia, **VII-9:18; VII-9:20**federal, **VII-9:3**Manitoba, **VII-9:40; VII-9:41**Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**Ontario, **VII-9:9**Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51; VII-9:52; VII-9:53**Domestic worker registration, British Columbia, **VII-9:27**

## Employment agency licence, application for

British Columbia, **VII-9:28**

## Enforcement

Alberta, **VII-9:34**British Columbia, **VII-9:18**Manitoba, **VII-9:40**Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**Ontario, **VII-9:8**Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

**LABOUR STANDARDS—Cont'd**

Farm labour contractor licence, British Columbia

application for, **VII-9:25**

release of information, **VII-9:26**

Foreign worker recruitment, Manitoba

employer registration, application for certificate of registration, **VII-9:50**

licence application, **VII-9:48**

licence renewal application, **VII-9:49**

Group termination notice

Alberta, **VII-10:38**

Hours of work and averaging hours

Manitoba

averaging permit, **VII-9:43.50**

day of rest order, **VII-9:43**

work break order, **VII-9:42**

Ontario, **VII-9:17**

Saskatchewan

modified work arrangement, **VII-9:60**

time bank agreement, **VII-9:61**

Inspections

federal, **VII-9:2**

Ontario, **VII-9:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

Judicial review

British Columbia, **VII-9:18**

federal, **VII-9:2**

Manitoba, **VII-9:40**

Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**

Ontario, **VII-9:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-9:34**

British Columbia, **VII-9:18**

federal, **VII-9:2**

Manitoba, **VII-9:40**

Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**

Ontario, **VII-9:8**

Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

Minimum standards

Alberta, **VII-9:34**

British Columbia, **VII-9:18**

federal, **VII-9:2**

Manitoba, **VII-9:40**

Nova Scotia, **VII-9:62**

**LABOUR STANDARDS—Cont'd**

Minimum standards—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-9:8**Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**

Notices

Alberta, group termination, **VII-10:38**

Ontario

termination of employment, **VII-9:16**Permit, application for, Saskatchewan, **VII-9:54; VII-9:55; VII-9:56; VII-9:58; VII-9:59**

Prosecutions

Alberta, **VII-9:34**British Columbia, **VII-9:18**federal, **VII-9:2; VII-9:6**Manitoba, **VII-9:40**Ontario, **VII-9:8**Saskatchewan, **VII-9:51**Reconsideration, application, British Columbia, **VII-9:33**Recovery of wages, federal, **VII-9:2**

Review, application for

British Columbia, **VII-9:18**Manitoba, **VII-9:40**Ontario, **VII-9:10**Settlement, application to void due to fraud or coercion, Ontario, **VII-9:13**

Settlement Section 112

notification of, **VII-9:11**terms of, **VII-9:12**Survey, employee (Manitoba), **VII-9:44**Talent agency licence, application for, British Columbia, **VII-9:30**

Termination

Alberta, group termination notice to Minister, **VII-9:39; VII-10:38**Ontario, notice, **VII-9:16**Variation, application for, British Columbia, **VII-9:32**Void settlement, application to, Ontario, **VII-9:13**

Wage earner protection program

review by Minister, request for, **VII-9:7**supplementary form, **VII-9:6**trustee/receiver information form, **VII-9:4****LAND**Access to, **IX-4:204**

By-laws re

See BY-LAWS

Council and

See COUNCIL

**LAND—Cont'd**

- Damages for failure to close, **VIII-5:32**
- Data agreement, relating to, **IX-10:29**
- Declaration of interest in, application  
affidavit, **VIII-27:32**  
judgment, **VIII-27:33**  
notice of, **VIII-27:31**
- Defence to claim for specific performance by purchaser, **VIII-5:34**
- Defence to claim for specific performance by vendor, **VIII-5:35**
- Easements  
See EASEMENTS
- Expropriation of  
See EXPROPRIATION
- Leases of  
See LEASES
- Phases, development in, **IX-4:155**
- Public use of, **IX-4:203**
- Purchase and sale of  
See PURCHASE AND SALE
- Rectification, **VIII-5:33**
- Set aside sale of, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:20**
- Specific performance  
claim against purchaser, **VIII-5:31**  
claim against vendor, **VIII-5:30**
- Subdivision conveyances, **IX-4:109**
- Surveyor, **IX-4:61**
- Title opinion letter, **IX-10:34; IX-10:35**
- Use in vicinity of airport, **IX-3:98**

**LAND AND BUILDINGS**

- See REAL ESTATE

**LANDFILL SITE**

- Former, subdivision clause, **IX-4:115**
- Impact assessment, **IX-4:218**

**LANDLORD**

- Asset purchase, consent to lease assignment, **II-33:29**
- Borrowing, consent and postponement by, **II-21:54**

**LANDLORD FINANCING**

- See also SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMEN
- See also SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMEN
- Consent, lease amendments, from chargee, **IV-13:5**
- Estoppel certificate, tenant to chargee, **IV-13:4**
- Notice, specific assignment of lease and general assignment of rents, **IV-13:8**

**LANDLORD FINANCING—Cont'd**

- Notices of attornment
  - rents, **IV-13:9**
  - tenant and rents, **IV-13:10**
- Security from landlord
  - general assignment of rents, **IV-13:6**
  - specific assignment of leases, **IV-13:7**

**LANDLORD'S WORK**

- See also CONSTRUCTION
- See also CONSTRUCTION
- Damage and destruction, after
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - gross lease, **IV-2:4**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - medical building, **IV-10:5**
  - office, **IV-4:2**
  - pad, **IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**
- Maintenance and renovations, lease addendum, **IV-8:25**
- Offer provisions
  - industrial, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**
  - multi-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
  - office, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**
  - retail, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
  - schedule, **IV-1:26**
  - single-tenanted building
    - no form of lease, **IV-1:15**
    - with form of lease, **IV-1:14**
- Repair costs, **IV-2:2**

**LANDSCAPING**

- Bonusing clause, **IX-4:247**
- Off-site
  - agreement, **IX-4:257**
  - assumption agreement, **IX-4:258**

**LAND TITLE REGISTRATION (BRITISH COLUMBIA)**

- Executions, **II-21:29**
- General instrument, **II-21:28**
- Mortgage, **II-21:27**
- Schedule, **II-21:30**

## **LANGUAGE**

General clause, **X-33:171**

Service provider, of, **X-33:112**

## **LAPSE**

Commentary, **V-11:135.30**

General direction as to lapsed gifts, **V-11:136**

General direction that no gifts to lapse, **V-11:137**

power of appointment to prevent, **V-11:140**

Gift from wholly owned corporation, **V-11:135.70**

Named beneficiary to take lapsed gifts, **V-11:138**

Specific gift not to lapse, **V-11:139**

divided among donee's issue, **V-11:139.30**

paid to donee's spouse if married at donee's death, **V-11:139.70**

## **LAW**

Motion for determination of question of, **VIII-6:37-6:40**

## **LAW BOOKS**

Gift of together with unexpired subscriptions, **V-8:69**

## **LAW ENFORCEMENT**

Commentary, **IX-6:45**

First Nation fire protection agreement, **IX-6:47**

Municipal law enforcement officer

indemnity agreement, **IX-6:49**

training and supervision agreement, **IX-6:48**

Police dispatch services agreement, **IX-6:46**

## **LAW FIRM**

Ownership questionnaire, **II-22:22**

## **LAW FOUNDATION**

Costs of successful defendant in a class action

affidavit, **VIII-23:44**

application to Law Foundation, **VIII-23:43**

## **LAWYER**

Acceptance of service by, **VIII-3:30**

Act in person, notice of, **VIII-1:82**

Appointment, notice of, **VIII-1:81**

Change of, notice of, **VI-6:9**

Children's

See CHILDREN'S LAWYER

Costs orders against lawyer personally

disallow fees, **VIII-23:48**

order for reimbursement, **VIII-23:50**

order to pay costs of another party, **VIII-23:51**

**LAWYER—Cont'd**

- Costs orders against lawyer personally—Cont'd
  - order to repay, **VIII-23:49**
- Final reporting letter to client, **VI-1:10**
- Financial statements, memorandum regarding completion, **VI-7:2; VI-7:3**
- Foreign divorce, opinion letter, **VI-9:13**
- Interim reporting letter to client, **VI-1:9**
- Malpractice, **VIII-5:87**
- Matrimonial information sheet, **VI-1:2**
- Memorandum to matrimonial clients, **VI-1:4**
- Motion to get off record, **VIII-1:83**
- Notice of change, **VIII-1:80**
- Notice of withdrawal, **VI-6:10**
- Opposing lawyer, motion to remove
  - affidavit in support, **VIII-1:91**
  - case information sheet, **VIII-8:8**
  - consent to removal as lawyer of record, **VIII-1:85**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-1:90**
  - order, **VIII-1:92**
- Payment out of court to
  - affidavit, **VIII-20:26**
  - requisition, **VIII-20:25**
- Questioning, letter regarding, **VI-8:10**
- Retainer, **VI-1:5**
- Retirement of lawyer, motion for removal
  - affidavit, **VIII-1:84**
  - dismissal of proceedings, motion for
    - affidavit, **VIII-1:88**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-1:87**
    - order, **VIII-1:89**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-1:83**
  - order permitting removal, **VIII-1:86**
- Service on
  - courier, by, **VIII-3:24**
  - e-mail, by, **VIII-3:25**
    - certificate of, **VIII-3:27**
  - fax, by, **VIII-3:23**
  - mail, by, **VIII-3:22**
- Solicitors' attestation
  - marriage contract, **VI-2:41**
  - separation agreement, **VI-2:118**

**LEASEBACK**

- Form, **IV-10:3**

## **LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS**

See MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

## **LEASES**

Acceptance certificate, **X-12:6**

Appointment of lessor as attorney, **X-12:25**

Assignment by lessor and lessee, **X-12:19**

Assignment from landlord as security, **IV-13:7**

Assignment of, **II-33:29**

Assignment of title to leasing company, **X-12:5**

Cart lease, **IV-3:7**

Commercial

claim for breach of lease agreement, **VIII-5:52**

defence, **VIII-5:53**

claim for breach of unexecuted lease, **VIII-5:50**

defence, **VIII-5:51**

distress, claim for damages, **VIII-5:54**

Corporate waivers, **X-12:27**

Covenants, survival of on assignment or subcontracting or on change of control, **X-33:217.60**

Covenants, survival of on financing the acquisition, **X-12:29**

Defects of equipment, **X-12:30**

Delivery, **X-12:15**

acceptance certificate, and, **X-12:6**

Direction to assign to spouse or son, **V-9:8**

Equipment defects, **X-12:30**

Equipment lease, **X-12:1; X-12:2**

maintenance provision, with, **X-13:21**

Farm lease, **IV-10:4**

Financial statement, **X-12:24**

Form of lease

letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**

offer provision

industrial, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**

multi-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

office, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**

retail, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

single-tenanted building

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

Green lease, **IV-6:78; IV-6:79**

Gross lease, form of, **IV-2:4**

Ground lease, form, **IV-10:2**

Hardware manufacturer, from  
alterations and use, **X-12:9**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Hardware manufacturer, from—Cont'd

assignment, **X-12:8**

credit information, **X-12:11**

master equipment lease, **X-12:1; X-12:2**

price protection period, **X-12:12**

substitution of equipment, **X-12:10**

taxes, **X-12:14**

title, **X-12:7**

Hardware rental agreement with software licensing provisions, **X-12:4**

Health emergency, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

Hell or high water clause, **X-12:11**

Identifying marks, **X-12:20**

Indemnity, **X-12:18**

Industrial

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

multi-tenant, **IV-2:3**

single-tenant, **IV-2:2**

Kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

Land, of

ambulance station, for use as

See AMBULANCE STATION

entry prior to agreement, **IX-3:38**

licence agreement, **IX-3:35**

municipal lands, of, **IX-3:30**

renewal of lease, **IX-3:34**

soccer field, **IX-3:47**

telecommunications equipment for fire department purposes, **IX-3:32**

traffic lights and transit shelter, for, **IX-3:33**

untraveled portions of roads, **IX-11:137**

Landlord's agreement

with leasehold mortgage, **IV-14:5**

with lender holding security on tenant's personal property, **IV-14:4**

Leaseback, form, **IV-10:3**

Liens, encumbrances, other rights, **X-12:17**

Medical building, **IV-10:5**

Obligations of lessee, unconditional, **X-12:11**

Office

multi-tenant

long form, **IV-4:4**

short form, **IV-4:3**

single-tenant, **IV-4:2**

Pad

landlord constructing building, **IV-3:6**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Pad—Cont'd

tenant constructing building, **IV-3:5**

Purchase order, acknowledgment of, **X-12:22**

Release between landlord and tenant (final), **IV-11:23**

Release from lease obligations, **IV-11:22**

Reporting letters

to landlord client, **IV-17:3**

to tenant client, **IV-17:2**

Representations and warranties, lessee, **X-12:23**

Residential

addendum

free rent, **IV-8:24**

maintenance and renovations, **IV-8:25**

AODA policy statement

customer service standard, **IV-8:72**

employment standard, **IV-8:73**

apartment lease

long form, **IV-8:12**

short form, **IV-8:13**

asbestos disclosure, **IV-6:81; IV-8:29**

credit check authorization, **IV-8:26**

disclosure letter, **IV-8:29**

drug and alcohol policy, **IV-8:77**

health and safety policy, **IV-8:74**

house lease

long form, **IV-8:14**

short form, **IV-8:15**

human rights policy, **IV-8:71**

information, **IV-8:27**

letter authorizing bank to release information, **IV-8:27**

standard form leases

British Columbia, **IV-8:82**

Manitoba, **IV-8:83**

notice to new tenant, **IV-8:87**

notice to new tenant where tenant services provided, **IV-8:88**

Nova Scotia, **IV-8:89**

Ontario, **IV-8:78**

utility inquiry, **IV-8:28**

workplace harassment policy, **IV-8:75**

workplace violence policy, **IV-8:76**

Retail

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

## Retail—Cont'd

multi-tenant, **IV-3:3**short-term, **IV-3:8**single-tenant, **IV-3:2**Roof rights, landlord reserving, **IV-6:75**Shopping centre, **IV-3:4**Signatures, counterpart and electronic, **IV-2:2-2:4**Signing of agreement, original, counterparts, **X-12:26**Summary, **IV-17:4**Taxes, **X-12:14**withholding, **X-12:28**

## Termination

checklist, **IV-15:11**commentary, **IV-15:10**no guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:12**notice for posting at premises, **IV-15:14**veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**with guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:13**Title assignment to leasing company, **X-12:5**Use, **X-12:16**

Vehicle, of

See VEHICLES

Warranties, **X-12:13****LEASE TAKEOVER**

See TENANT INDUCEMENTS

**LEASING AGREEMENTS**

## Aircraft

See AVIATION

Business purpose certificate and undertaking, **I-26:12**Commencement on non-delivery, **I-26:18**

## Default

final demand, **I-26:28**notice, intention to sell, **I-26:29**Delivery and acceptance certificate, **I-26:23**

## Equipment

captive market, **I-26:3**schedule, **I-26:22**third party funder, **I-26:4**Fair booth, **I-41:3**

## Farming

See AGRICULTURE

Funding obligation, **I-26:21**

**LEASING AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Insurance coverage, notice of, **I-26:20**

Lien waiver request, **I-26:17**

Mining

See MINES AND MINERALS

Modification of

additional lessee, **I-26:5**

assignment, **I-26:6**

equipment

amendment, **I-26:9**

name amendment, **I-26:10; I-26:11**

remove lessee, **I-26:7**

terms, in, **I-26:8**

Motor vehicles, **I-53:11**

Oil and gas

See OIL AND GAS

Ownership verification, **I-26:16**

Payment

direction, **I-26:25**

pre-authorized payment, **I-26:27**

schedule, **I-26:24**

Power of attorney to lease, **I-47:27**

Purchase, option to, **I-26:15**

Space lease, **I-41:3**

Stadium, **I-10:24**

Theatres

See THEATRES

Vehicle waiver, **I-26:19**

Vendor not an agent, **I-26:13**

Waiver by landlord, **I-26:14**

**LEDGERS**

Shareholder's, **II-2:150**

**LEGACIES**

Abatement

See ABATEMENT AND PRIORITY

Ademption, provisions against, **V-11:134; V-11:135**

Advances

See ADVANCES

Bank accounts and money on deposit, **V-11:25-V-11:36**

Care of animals, for, **V-11:63-V-11:67**

Cash in specific location, **V-11:9**

Cash legacy divided among specified persons, **V-11:7**

Charged on real property, **V-11:102-11:106**

**LEGACIES—Cont'd**

Completion of payments under pledge by testator, **V-11:160**

Conditional gifts

beneficiary to abstain from liquor, **V-11:97**

beneficiary to learn trade, **V-11:98**

beneficiary to remain unmarried, **V-11:96**

care for pets, agreeing in writing, **V-11:100**

church to release estate from pledge on mortgage, **V-11:101**

commentary, **V-11:93; V-11:94**

library to be purchased, types of books specified, **V-11:99**

spouse being predeceased, including no doubling up, **V-11:95**

Corporate shares

all common and preferred in specified company, **V-11:39**

preferred to be held in trust, **V-11:52**

all common shares in specified company, **V-11:38**

all of specific kind in testator's name, **V-11:41**

all owned by testator or to which testator is entitled in specified company,  
**V-11:45**

bequeathed to testator, **V-11:46**

change in corporate shares, provision to ensure bequest if, **V-11:37**

conditional on beneficiaries entering pooling agreement, **V-11:53**

gift to named employees if spouse and issue do not survive testator,  
**V-11:57**

gift to several beneficiaries of number required to bring holdings to specified totals, **V-11:49**

gift with provision if beneficiaries under age of majority, **V-11:54**

infant beneficiaries, provision for, **V-11:55**

limited to share owned at death, **V-11:51**

marriage contract, separate investment account to satisfy, **V-11:40**

nominal value, **V-11:60**

number to be determined by dollar value, **V-11:47**

sale of corporate assets, **V-11:61**

separate investment account to satisfy marriage contract, **V-11:40**

specified number, with provision for cash payment if insufficient, **V-11:48**

trust for beneficiary until specified date, **V-11:50**

Creation out of proceeds of accident policy, **V-7:33**

Debts owed to testator

accounts receivable, gift of, **V-11:86**

accounts receivable, trustees to collect, **V-11:92**

cash supplement where debt paid at date of death, **V-11:150**

directions to deduct from legacies or shares, **V-11:81-V-11:83**

forgiveness or reduction, **V-11:77- 11:83; V-11:91**

promissory notes

gifts of whole or part of debt, **V-11:85; V-11:87; V-11:150**

**LEGACIES—Cont'd**

Debts owed to testator—Cont'd

promissory notes—Cont'd

provision included for cancellation on death of testator, **V-11:114**

third parties, by, beneficiaries to divide equally, **V-11:87-11:90**

Deficiencies in assets of probate will, **V-39:11**

Employees, for

See EMPLOYEES

Exoneration from taxes and duties, **V-4:3; V-10:9**

Forgiveness of debts, **V-11:77-11:82**

with equalization, **V-11:91**

General form, **V-11:3**

Gift over if beneficiary predeceases testator, **V-11:8**

Grandchildren, for

provision for payment to parent of if under specified age, **V-11:12**

to be paid annually for fixed period, **V-11:157**

to be treated as advances, **V-11:110**

Increase where estate exceeds specified sum, **V-11:147**

Infants, for, direction to invest and accumulate, **V-16:9; V-16:10**

Joint property, direction to discharge indebtedness, **V-11:12**

Lapse

See LAPSE

Money on deposit in bank accounts, **V-11:25-V-11:34**

Mortgage

direction to pay balance owing, **V-11:11**

gift of interest in, **V-11:54**

gift of proceeds, **V-11:9**

legacy payable out of proceeds, **V-11:21**

Payable from specified assets

future income, **V-11:23**

money held in trust for testator, **V-11:154**

proceeds of accident policy, **V-7:34; V-7:35**

proceeds of life insurance, **V-11:19**

proceeds of mortgage, **V-11:21**

remainder of deceased spouse's estate, **V-11:22**

sale of jewellery, **V-11:20**

sale of real estate, **V-11:18; V-11:102-11:106**

Payment

charitable legacies in securities for tax efficiency, power to trustees,  
**V-11:151.50**

deferment for specified period, **V-11:158**

direction to pay foreign beneficiaries out of property outside province,  
**V-11:152**

direction to pay out of income, **V-11:153**

**LEGACIES—Cont'd****Payment—Cont'd**

- direction to pay out of proceeds of accident policy, **V-7:34; V-7:35**
- in specie, **V-11:151**
- instalments, in, **V-11:155-11:57.50; V-11:159**
- powers of trustees to postpone, **V-11:141-V-11:143**
  - commentary, **V-11:140.50**
- power to pay in other assets if legatee agrees, **V-11:151**
- simple payment of legacy without interest, **V-11:143.50**

Postponement of payment, powers of trustees, **V-11:141-11:143**

**Priority**

See ABATEMENT AND PRIORITY

Real property liable for payment, **V-11:102-11:106**

Real property not liable for payment, **V-11:100**

**Reduction**

- by amount owing on promissory note, **V-11:145**
- formula where estate less than specified sum, **V-11:148**
- legacy to church reduced by value of gifts made after date of will, **V-11:144**
- to percentage of residual estate if estate less than specified sum, **V-11:145.50**
- where net estate less than specified sum, **V-11:146; V-11:148**

**“Rights or things”**

- gift of, **V-11:13**
- power to use, **V-11:14**

**Satisfaction**

- See payment, *supra*
- See Payment, *supra*

Secret trust, gift to trustees, **V-11:15**

**Securities**

- see also corporate shares; mortgage, *supra*
- all government bonds at specific bank, **V-11:43**
- all government bonds to two beneficiaries equally, **V-11:42**
- gift up to specified value, **V-11:44**
- in specific locations, **V-11:56**

Series of simple legacies in one clause, **V-11:6**

**Shares**

- See corporate shares, *supra*
- See Corporate shares, *supra*

Shares in golf clubs, **V-11:58**

Simple gift of money, **V-11:3**

Simple legacy with interest as applicable market rate, **V-11:5**

Simple legacy with interest waiver, **V-11:4**

Substitutionary for specific gift, **V-11:74; V-11:75**

## **LEGAL SERVICES**

Contracting for Legal Services, **IX-1:86**

Services and Accounts, **IX-1:85**

## **LETTER OF CREDIT**

See **BANKING**

## **LETTER OF INTENT**

Asset purchase and sale

asset purchase, multi-location outlets, **I-42:27**

asset purchase, US form, **I-42:29**

asset purchase agreement, in contemplation of signing, non-binding,  
**I-42:27**

asset purchase and franchise agreement, **I-42:30.50**

asset purchase including employment agreement, **I-42:27**

asset purchase including employment agreement in contemplation of  
adopting definitive asset purchase agreement, **I-42:30**

asset purchase proposal agreement, US form, **I-42:29**

Business (generic)

business relationship, **I-42:2**

intention to engage in negotiation for definitive agreement, **I-42:3**

sale of business, **I-42:4**

Business commercial undertakings and dealings

digitization of paper records, **I-42:4**

facility establishment and operation, non-binding, **I-42:4**

Equipment sale and purchase, **I-42:8.50**

General clauses, **I-23:395; I-42:6**

confidential information, **I-42:95**

confidentiality, **I-42:94, 42:94.30**

counterparts/PDF signatures, **I-42:95.50**

due diligence, **I-42:98**

electronic signature, **I-42:98.50**

entire agreement, **I-42:107.70**

governing law, **I-42:110.50**

grant of property rights, **I-42:6.50**

intention to engage in negotiations for definitive agreement, **I-42:96**

miscellaneous, **I-42:112.50**

no binding commitment towards final agreement, **I-42:115.50**

purchased assets, **I-42:122**

Invitation to submit, grant application, **I-42:1.50**

Joint venture, **I-23:374; I-23:395; I-42:6**

binding, **I-23:375; I-35:78**

non-binding, **I-23:352; I-35:79; I-42:23**

Manufacturing, **I-40:81; I-40:82**

appointment as nonexclusive reseller, **I-42:8**

**LETTER OF INTENT—Cont'd**

- Manufacturing, **I-40:81; I-40:82—Cont'd**
  - proposed purchase of manufactured goods, **I-42:7**
- Official outfitter and supplier, **I-42:21.70**
- Play, option to produce, **I-58:1**
- Project bid
  - commitment value limit, **I-42:10**
  - joint venture, **I-42:9**
  - requirement for separate execution of confidentiality agreements, **I-42:13**
  - services, **I-42:11**
  - services (alternate), **I-42:12**
- Sale of business, **I-42:4; I-54:29**
- Share/asset purchase and sale, **I-42:15; I-42:16; I-42:19**
- Share purchase and sale
  - acquire all issued and outstanding equity interests, **I-42:21.30**
  - acquire 100% of company's common shares, **I-42:21**
  - acquire 100% of company's shares, **I-42:25.70**
  - definitive stock purchase agreement, **I-42:25, 42:25.30**
  - preliminary terms of acquisition, reverse equity stock split, **I-42:22**
  - share acquisition, non-binding, **I-42:23.50**
  - share purchase, non-binding, **I-42:23**
  - share purchase to establish wholly owned subsidiary, **I-42:20**
  - share transaction to reflect merger between parent and subsidiary, **I-42:24**
- Software development, licensing and marketing
  - amended and restated, **I-42:16.50**
  - business/asset purchase, **I-42:17**
  - emerging and advanced opportunities program, **I-42:14.50**
  - invitation to submit, performing river-bed maintenance services, **I-42:14.70**
  - joint development of software program, **I-42:14.30**
  - licensing agreement, **I-23:411**
  - licensing arrangement, **I-42:14**
  - purchase 100% of seller's shares, binding, **I-42:21**
  - share and assets purchase, **I-42:16**
  - strategic partnership, **I-42:18**
- Tenders
  - pending execution of formal contract, limiting commitment value, **I-42:31**
  - sale of assets, granting territorial rights for distribution, promotion, marketing and sale of specialty products, **I-42:32**
- Term sheets
  - academia spin-off company, **I-42:33.100**
  - engineering, procurement, and construction contract, **I-42:37.100**
  - financing, **I-42:34**
  - non-binding, **I-42:23**
  - purchase of company, **I-42:37**

**LETTER OF INTENT—Cont'd**

Term sheets—Cont'd

software partner alliance program, **I-42:37.50**

Territorial related sales

exclusive marketing license, **I-42:33.50**

territorial distribution and sale of specified products to VARs, binding,  
**I-42:33**

**LETTER OF REQUEST**

Discovery evidence, **VIII-10:19**

Enforcement of

affidavit, **VIII-27:126**

application, notice of, **VIII-27:125**

commentary, **VIII-27:124**

judgment, **VIII-27:127**

Trial evidence

See COMMISSION EVIDENCE

**LETTERS**

Abandoning privilege, **VIII-10:12**

Answering questions objected to on discovery, **VIII-10:13**

Auditor's, public offering of securities, final prospectus, **II-24:10**

Circular bids

acceptance and transmittal, **II-29:10**

guaranteed delivery, **II-29:13**

Client

case management, Toronto, **VIII-1:7**

discovery report, **VIII-10:8**

final reporting, **VI-1:10**

first meeting, **VI-1:3**

initial, **VIII-1:6**

interim reporting, **VI-1:9**

offer to settle, cost consequences explained to client

commentary, **VIII-21:1**

general from, **VIII-21:2**

to defendant where no plaintiffs offer, **VIII-21:5**

to defendant where offer from plaintiff, **VIII-21:6**

to plaintiff where no offer from defendant, **VIII-21:3**

to plaintiff where offer from defendant, **VIII-21:4**

pre-discovery, **VIII-10:2**

transcript comments, **VIII-10:10**

Compulsory acquisitions

election and transmittal, of

Alberta, **II-29:33**

British Columbia, **II-29:29**

**LETTERS—Cont'd**

## Compulsory acquisitions—Cont'd

election and transmittal, of—Cont'd

federal, **II-29:21**Ontario, **II-29:24**transmittal, of (British Columbia), **II-29:31**

## Continuance

federal to provincial, re application

Nova Scotia, **II-16:28**Ontario, **II-16:24**

provincial to federal

consent request, Ontario, **II-16:5**

Department of Consumer and Business Services, to

Alberta, **II-16:16**Nova Scotia, **II-16:17**Ontario, **II-16:15**Director, Corporations Canada, Industry Canada, **II-16:18**securities commission re consent, **II-16:6**Counsel consent letter, final prospectus, **II-24:9**

## Dealers, advisers and investment fund managers, registration of

firm registration, filing letter, **II-31:8**National Registration Database, filing letter to administrator, **II-31:4**

## Dissolution, voluntary

Gazette, to

Manitoba, **II-17:65**Nova Scotia, **II-17:74**Saskatchewan, **II-17:57**

limited partners, to (Ontario)

confirming distributions, **II-17:17**reporting letter, **II-17:19**

newspaper of general circulation, to

Alberta, **II-17:47**federal, **II-17:4**Manitoba, **II-17:64**Nova Scotia, **II-17:73**Ontario, **II-17:11**Saskatchewan, **II-17:56**Ontario corporations tax consent, requesting, **II-17:10**

tax clearance certificate, requesting

federal, **II-17:3**Manitoba, **II-17:63**

## Engagement

best efforts agency offering, **II-22:2**bought deal prospectus offering, **II-22:1**

## **LETTERS—Cont'd**

Engagement—Cont'd

fully marketed prospectus offering, **II-22:3**

Extra-provincial licence, cover letter with material to obtain (Ontario),  
**II-20:3**

Final prospectus filing, **II-24:8**

Financial disclosure, request, **VI-8:14**

Guaranteed delivery, **II-29:13**

Intent, of

asset purchase, **II-33:20**

share purchase, **II-33:5**

Lawyer's opinion, **VI-9:13**

Non-share capital corporation

Ontario

Charities Directorate, Canada Revenue Agency, to, re pre-approval of  
objects, **II-1:88**

Ministry of Government Services, to, relating to application for  
incorporation, **II-1:86**

Office of Public Guardian and Trustee, to, re pre-approval of objects,  
**II-1:87**

Opposing party, to, **VI-1:8**

Public offering

final prospectus

consent

auditor, of, **II-24:10**

counsel, of, **II-24:9**

filing letter, **II-24:8**

Restoration (British Columbia)

notification letter, **II-18:21**

request for consent, **II-18:20**

Revival, request for consent (Ontario), **II-18:4**

Transcript correction, **VIII-10:11**

## **LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Demand under, **IX-10:2**

Form of, **IV-7:9**

Lease provision, **IV-7:8**

References in agreements

drawing letter of credit, **IX-10:3**

jurisdiction, attornment to, **IX-10:7**

partial reduction of letter of credit, **IX-10:4**

submission of letter of credit, **IX-10:5**

UCC 500, to govern, **IX-10:6**

Standard form, **IX-10:1**

## **LETTERS OF INTENT**

- Confidentiality agreements, separate execution of, **X-32:4**
- Definitive agreement, clause, **X-32:18**
- Form of, **IV-1:5; IV-1:6**
- Joint development of software program, **X-32:6.50**
- Joint venture, **X-32:5**
- Retail premises
  - letter of intent, **IV-1:6**
  - term sheet, **IV-1:7**
- Services, for, **X-32:2-X-32:5**
- Share or asset and IP purchase, **X-32:9**
- Share purchase, **X-32:7; X-32:8**
- Software licensing arrangement, **X-32:10**
- Strategic partnership for software development and marketing, **X-32:6**

## **LETTERS ROGATORY**

- See LETTER OF REQUEST

## **LIABILITY**

- Indemnity agreement, **II-33:32**

## **LIBEL**

- Notice to newspaper, **VIII-1:107**
- Notice to radio or television broadcaster, **VIII-1:108**
- Security for costs, **VIII-25:54**

## **LICENCES**

- See also SOFTWARE
- See also SOFTWARE
- Advertising space
  - See ADVERTISING
- Agreement, definition, **X-33:471**
- Boulevards, untraveled portion of, **IX-5:16**
- Business centre, licence and services agreement, **IV-9:10**
- Business conduct licence, **X-29:12**
- By-laws re issuance of, **IX-11:42**
- Cloud services, **X-9:9**
- Commercial content website
  - access to, **X-8:148**
  - compliance terms, **X-8:151**
  - content ownership and licence, **X-8:152**
  - non-commercial use, **X-8:150**
  - use restrictions, **X-8:149**
- Commercialization, exclusive, **X-27:10**
- Computer
  - See COMPUTERS

**LICENCES—Cont'd**

Construction access and indemnity agreement, **IV-9:14**

Construction adjacent to highway, agreement, **IX-5:35**

Copyright

See COPYRIGHT

Corporate intranet server, **X-4:220**

Crane swing agreement, **IV-9:16**

Database access

content provider, **X-4:210**

directory data prohibitions, **X-4:213**

limitations of liability and warranties, **X-4:215**

news service subscription agreement, **X-4:209**

registration agreement, **X-4:211**

restrictions on use, **X-4:212**

subscriber agreement, **X-4:214**

warranties and limitations of liability, **X-4:215**

Database use, **IX-10:27**

Development agreement, licence to buyer, **X-8:80**

Digital media

See DIGITAL MEDIA

Distributor, **X-28:4**

Electrical utility, **IX-3:36**

End-user agreement, **X-4:169.50; X-4:222; X-4:222.50**

definition, **X-8:143**

downloaded software, **X-4:208**

e-content, **X-14:9**

evaluation, activation and, **X-8:16**

perpetual, **X-8:31**

U.S. form, **X-8:5.50**

Evaluation of products

beta test agreement, **X-4:206**

CD-ROM and related website services, **X-4:207**

licence, **X-4:203; X-4:204**

permitted uses and restrictions, **X-4:205**

shareware, **X-4:201**

software, **X-4:202**

Film site, **IV-9:5**

Generator, **IV-5:41**

Geographic information system, use of, **IX-10:25**

International agreements

See INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

Lease of land, **IX-3:35**

Licensing and royalty fees, **I-55:54**

Limited website links, for, **X-4:219**

**LICENCES—Cont'd**

Lottery licensing by-law, **IX-11:59**

Lottery licensing officer, appointment of, by-law, **IX-11:60**

Manufacturing

See MANUFACTURING, trademark licence

Merchandise licence agreement, **X-6:25**

Motion pictures

See MOTION PICTURES

Parking

area licence, **IV-9:2**

space licence, **IV-9:1**

Parking facility, temporary use of, **IX-3:72**

Patents

See PATENTS

Patio, **IX-5:22**

Patio, lease provision, **IV-5:35**

Performance facility

See THEATRES

Perpetual end user licence agreement, **X-8:31**

Prohibition on use of images, **X-8:100**

Recordings

See RECORDINGS

Reseller branding, **X-29:6**

Retail

licence to operate retail businesses

departments/outlets within store locations, **IV-9:11**

independent retail operations within store locations, **IV-9:12**

short-term occupancy for retail purposes, **IV-9:6**

Roads, untraveled portions of, **IX-11:137**

Server licence, **X-8:111**

Short-term occupancy

licence of entire building, **IV-9:9**

office purposes, **IV-9:7**

retail purposes, **IV-9:6**

use of common area, **IV-9:8**

Sign, **IV-9:3**

Site licence agreement, **X-8:11; X-8:12**

Software, downloading of

acceptance constituted by, **X-4:216**

computer program notice, **X-4:218**

distribution of material on “as is” basis, **X-4:217**

Software key, **X-33:654**

Software licence agreement

See SOFTWARE

## **LICENCES—Cont'd**

Solar panel facility, rooftop, **IV-9:17**

Sporting event, **I-10:26**

Sublicence, **X-8:67; X-8:68; X-28:4**

Subscription licence agreement, **X-8:30**

Supplier licence agreement, **X-8:4**

Telecommunications, licence agreement, **IV-9:13**

Television

See TELEVISION

Theatre

See THEATRES

Trade fairs

See EXHIBITIONS

Trade mark licence agreement, **X-1:39; X-4:100; X-6:24**

Trademarks

See TRADEMARKS

Trialware, **X-8:17**

Website

creative commons licence, **X-4:193**

licence grant to upload/download, **X-4:193**

limited licence for links, **X-4:219**

terms and conditions, **X-4:221**

## **LICENCES, EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS**

Ontario

application for, **II-20:1**

application to amend, **II-20:4**

application to terminate, **II-20:5**

material required to obtain, covering letter enclosing, **II-20:3**

## **LIENS**

Notice of in share certificate, **II-5:9**

On shares, **II-1:61**

Alberta, **II-1:62**

## **LIFE INSURANCE**

Accident policy

legacy created out of proceeds, **V-7:33**

particular legacy to be paid out of proceeds, **V-7:34; V-7:35**

Annuity to be purchases with proceeds, **V-7:36**

Authorization to release policy, **VIII-1:16**

Confirmation of appointments or declarations, **V-7:30**

Family income instalments, direction for payment, **V-7:26**

Fund to keep policy in force on son's life, **V-7:31**

Gift of policies, **V-8:66**

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Inter vivos trusts, holding and dealing with
  - See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS
- Particulars of policies, **V-2:3**
- Power to trustees to invest in, **V-23:16**
- Power to trustees to keep policy in force on spouse's life, **V-7:32; V-31:51**
- Power to trustees to leave proceeds with insurance company, **V-7:29**
- Power to trustees to settle with insurance company, **V-7:28**
- Settlement option, declaration directing election in favour of spouse and family, **V-7:25**
- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:37**

**LIFE INTEREST WILLS**

- See TRUST WILLS

**LIMITATION PERIODS**

- Commentary, **VIII-1:93**
- Expiry of
  - motion to dismiss for, **VIII-1:96**
  - order, **VIII-1:97**
- Extend
  - affidavit in support, **VIII-1:99**
  - motion to, and add parties, Family Law Act, **VIII-1:98**
  - order to, **VIII-1:100**
- Tickler
  - card, **VIII-1:94**
  - memorandum, **VIII-1:95**
- Tolling agreement, **VIII-1:101**

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

- See NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

- See also NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT
- See also NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT
- Dissolution and wind-up, voluntary (Ontario)
  - checklist, **II-17:14**
  - declaration, dissolution, of, **II-17:18**
  - letters
    - confirming distributions, **II-17:17**
    - reporting on winding-up and dissolution, **II-17:19**
  - resolutions
    - approval of wind-up and dissolution, general partner, of, **II-17:16**
    - special, approving winding-up and dissolution, **II-17:15**
- Offerings
  - See PUBLIC OFFERINGS

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Private placement, subscription, **II-23:12**

**LIMITED RECOURSE**

Limitation, professional partnership, in favour of tenant, **IV-6:42.50**

Limitation in favour of landlord, **IV-6:40**

REIT limitation, **IV-6:42**

Several liability, **IV-6:41**

**LINKING AGREEMENTS**

Affiliate

agreement, **X-4:123**

program, **X-4:122**

Brief statement, **X-4:114**

Confidentiality, reciprocal, **X-4:266**

Content restrictions, **X-4:127**

Interactive features, use and restrictions on, **X-4:136**

Interim, **X-4:115**

Internet, **X-4:118**

sites, clause, **X-4:129**

Liability for third parties, **X-4:130**

Linking policy, **X-4:135**

Mutual promotion provisions, **X-4:295**

Organization and its members, between, **X-4:117**

Privacy commitment to guests and customers, **X-4:129.50**

Simple form, **X-4:113**

Terms and conditions, **X-4:116; X-4:128**

Third party sites, **X-4:131**

channels, and, **X-4:134**

Trade mark restrictions, with, **X-4:119**

Website, **X-4:111; X-4:112**

clause, **X-4:132**

**LIQUIDATION**

Shares

See SHARE PROVISIONS

Voluntary

See VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION

**LIS ALIBI PENDENS**

See ANOTHER PROCEEDING ELSEWHERE

**LIS PENDENS**

See CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION

**LIST**

See also COMMERCIAL LIST

**LIST—Cont'd**

Of claims, affidavit of verification of, on reference, **VIII-19:12**

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

Exclusive listing agreement, **IV-1:32**

**LISTING OF SECURITIES**

Additional listing notice letter (Ontario), **II-27:2**

Application letter with document list, original listing, **II-27:4**

Counsel to stock exchange, opinion of, **II-27:3**

**LITERARY EXECUTOR**

Appointment, **V-6:37; V-6:38**

**LITIGATION CLERK**

Venue change, affidavit of, **VIII-15:9**

**LITIGATION GUARDIAN**

Affidavit, **VIII-2:10**

Consent to act as, Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:4**

Costs orders

recovery from plaintiff, **VIII-23:52**

recovery limited, **VIII-23:53**

Medical examination of person under disability, motion to attend, **VIII-12:17-12:19**

Request to appoint, **VIII-2:13**

Substitute, motion to, **VIII-2:19**

**LIVESTOCK**

Gifts of, **V-8:5-V-8:7**

**LIVING WILL**

Document, **V-36:22**

Restrictions for powers of attorney for personal care, **V-36:14**

**LOANS**

See also **BORROWING**

See also **BORROWING**

Agreement, **II-21:4**

Bank Act loans

See **BANKING**

Banker's acceptance, **I-38:6**

Commitment letters

commercial mortgage, **I-38:3**

non-revolving term loan, **I-38:1**

revolving line of credit, **I-38:2**

Construction

See **BUILDING CONTRACTS**

**LOANS—Cont'd**

- Covenants, **I-38:8**
- Environmental clauses, **I-38:10**
- General clauses, **I-38:11**
- General form
  - credit facility, with, **I-38:7**
  - unsecured loan, **I-38:4**
- Increase in corporate acknowledgment, **I-32:19**
- Operating loan, **I-38:6**
- Promissory note, **II-21:5**
- Promissory notes
  - See PROMISSORY NOTES
- Release and discharge by lender, **II-21:58**
- Representations, warranties, **I-38:9**
- Term loan, **I-38:5; I-38:6**
  - non-revolving commitment letter, **I-38:1**
- Tooling loan agreement, **I-40:89**

**LOBBYIST**

- Code of conduct, **IX-1:62**
- Registrar by-law, **IX-1:52**
- Registry by-law, **IX-1:53**

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENT BY-LAWS**

- See BY-LAWS

**LOCKOUT**

- See STRIKE AND LOCKOUT; UNLAWFUL LOCKOUT

**LOTTERY**

- Licensing by-law, **IX-11:59**
- Licensing officer, appointment of, by-law, **IX-11:60**

**MACHINERY**

- See PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

- See also DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION; SIGNS
- See also DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION; SIGNS
- Cleaning
  - industrial, **IV-2:3**
  - office (janitorial), **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
  - retail, **IV-3:3**
- Construction lien
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR—Cont'd**

## Construction lien—Cont'd

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**shopping centre, **IV-3:5**External changes, **IV-2:2-2:3; IV-3:4; IV-3:5; IV-3:6**Improvements, financing, **IV-2:2-2:4**

## Inspection and repair on notice

ground, **IV-10:2**industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**leaseback, **IV-10:3**office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

## Landlord's obligations

air conditioning, **IV-8:42**cart lease, **IV-3:7**gross lease, **IV-2:4**industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**medical building, **IV-10:5**office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**residential, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15; IV-8:25; IV-8:35; IV-8:37; IV-8:38; IV-8:39; IV-8:40**retail, **IV-3:3**shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

## Offer provisions

multi-tenanted building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

single-tenanted building

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**with form of lease, **IV-1:14**Repair costs, **IV-2:2**Repair where tenant at fault, **IV-2:3; IV-3:3; IV-4:3**

## Tenant's obligations

ground, **IV-10:2**industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**leaseback, **IV-10:3**medical building, **IV-10:5**office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**residential, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15; IV-8:43-8:45**  
furnishings, **IV-8:16**

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR—Cont'd**

Tenant's obligations—Cont'd

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

Consulting, installation, customization, configuration and maintenance,  
**X-23:10**

Corporate IT manager, consulting agreement, **X-23:15**

Definition, **X-33:492**

Development agreement, and, **X-22:7**

Equipment lease or purchase with maintenance agreement, **X-13:21**

Hardware

manufacturer's agreement, **X-22:1**

supplier's agreement, modification to, **X-22:3**

work authorization agreement, **X-22:2**

Internet service agreement, **X-24:13**

Professional services, **X-23:6**

negotiated, **X-23:7; X-23:8**

Service provider's agreement, **X-23:9**

Software, maintenance and related services, **X-6:10**

Software, supplier's agreement, **X-22:4**

letter form, **X-22:5**

premium, **X-22:6**

provisions, **X-22:5.50**

Software maintenance licence, **X-22:8**

Technical support services

agreement, **X-22:11**

infrastructure maintenance, **X-22:16**

level three service, **X-22:13**

professional services and intellectual property rights, **X-24:7**

remote support, **X-22:12**

third party provided support, **X-24:5; X-24:7**

master agreement, **X-24:2; X-24:11**

schedule, **X-22:9**

work order, **X-22:10**

**MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

See **MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS**

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Individual, **VIII-5:66**

Police, **VIII-5:65**

**MALPRACTICE**

Dental, **VIII-5:86**

**MALPRACTICE—Cont'd**Hospital, **VIII-5:85**Lawyer, **VIII-5:87**Medical, **VIII-5:84****MANAGED OPERATIONS**Information technology solutions and processing services agreement, **X-20:22**Network management agreement, **X-20:17**Service agreement, **X-20:14; X-20:15**Services advisory committee, **X-20:16**Specified services, initiation and categorization of additional, **X-20:23**Standard of care, compliance with laws, record keeping, audit rights, personnel, training, and disaster recovery, **X-20:24****MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS**Building maintenance services, **I-39:14; I-39:15**proposal for, **I-39:28**Commercial property, warehouse facilities, **I-39:5**

Computers

See COMPUTERS

Elevator service

complete maintenance, **I-39:18**partial maintenance, **I-39:19**Landscape maintenance, specifications for, **I-39:29**Music, agreement to supply, **I-39:17**Office equipment maintenance, **I-39:20; I-39:21**Office premises, equipment and services, agreement to provide, **I-39:3**

Partnership

See PARTNERSHIPS

Paved areas, sweeping of, **I-39:30**Property management agreement, **I-39:2**Property management consultant, agreement for personal services of, **I-39:4**Refuse removal services, shopping centre, **I-39:10**Security guards, agreement to supply, **I-39:16**

Snow removal

commercial, **I-39:11**specification form, **I-39:27**Supplier form for hardware and software support and maintenance,  
**I-23:296.70**Tender confirmation letter, **I-39:31**Towel service, **I-39:23**Uniform rental service, **I-39:22**Window cleaning services, **I-39:12; I-39:13**tender on, **I-39:25; I-39:26**

## **MANDATORY MEDIATION**

- Assigned mediator, notice by, **VIII-1:121**
- Certificate of non-compliance, **VIII-1:123; VIII-30:134**
- Checklist, **VIII-1:118**
- Commentary, **VIII-1:117**
- Date of session, notice of, **VIII-1:119**
- Issues, statement of, **VIII-1:122; VIII-30:133**
- Mediator
  - notice by, **VIII-30:132**
  - notice of name of, **VIII-1:119**
- Non-compliance, certificate of, **VIII-1:123**
- Postponement, consent to, **VIII-1:120**
- Request for assignment of mediator, **VIII-30:131**
- Statement of issues, **VIII-1:122; VIII-30:133**

## **MANDATORY ORDER**

- Commentary, **VIII-14:27**
- Motion for, **VIII-14:27-14:30**

## **MANUFACTURING**

- Accounting records, accessibility of, **I-40:45**
- Agency agreements
  - See AGENCY AGREEMENTS
- Computers
  - See COMPUTERS
- Conditions of sale, **I-40:6**
- Confidentiality, **I-40:51; I-40:83; I-40:84**
- Delivery, **I-40:29; I-40:30**
  - loss or damage in transit, **I-40:23**
- Distributorship agreement, heavy equipment, **I-24:5**
- Documentation, conflicts in, **I-40:64**
  - electronic communication, **I-40:65**
- Electronic data interchange, **I-40:88; I-40:89**
- Employees
  - confidentiality of information, **I-40:51; I-40:83; I-40:84**
  - employment of, **I-40:55**
  - health and safety, **I-40:57**
  - inventions, ownership of, **I-40:50**
  - managing co-ordinator, **I-40:59**
  - workers' compensation, **I-40:56**
- Export restrictions, **I-40:34**
- Forecasts, **I-40:24**
- Foreign manufacturer, **I-40:10**
- General clauses
  - amendments to agreement, **I-40:60**

**MANUFACTURING—Cont'd**

## General clauses—Cont'd

- arbitration, **I-40:61**
- assignment, **I-40:62**
- commitment, agreement not to be, **I-40:72**
- force majeure, **I-40:67**
- indemnification, **I-40:68**
- insurance, **I-40:69**
- language, **I-40:70**
- law, compliance with, **I-40:63**
- limitation of liability, **I-40:71**
- publicity, **I-40:73**
- relationship of parties, **I-40:74**
- reliance on outside assurances, **I-40:66**
- remedies, **I-40:75**
- taxes, **I-40:42**
- termination of agreement, **I-40:77**

Grants, **I-40:43**Hazardous materials, **I-40:58**Inspection of procedures, **I-40:44**Intellectual property, **I-40:47**

- confidentiality of, **I-40:51**
- improvements to products, **I-40:53**
- indemnification for, **I-40:48**
- inventions, ownership of, **I-40:50**
- non-disclosure of, **I-40:52; I-40:85**
- trademarks
  - general clause, **I-40:49**
  - licence, **I-40:86**
  - user agreement, **I-40:87**
- transfer of technology, **I-40:54**

Inventory, **I-40:27**Letter of intent, **I-40:81**Minimum orders, **I-40:85**Non-disclosure agreement, **I-40:85**

## Orders

- See minimum orders, supra; purchase order, infra
- See Minimum orders, supra; purchase order, infra

Packaging of products, **I-40:9; I-40:28**Payment for goods, **I-40:40**

## Pricing

- adjustments, **I-40:37**
- commitment to, **I-40:38**
- generally, **I-40:36**

**MANUFACTURING—Cont'd**

Pricing—Cont'd

most-favoured treatment, **I-40:39**

Proprietary process, sale of, **I-40:11; I-40:12**

Purchase order

acknowledgment of, **I-40:45**

cancellation of, **I-40:25**

confirmation of, **I-40:7**

forecast of, **I-40:24**

general, **I-40:3**

machinery parts, **I-40:4**

technical liaison representative, **I-40:76**

Quality of goods, **I-40:20**

inspection, **I-40:21**

rejection of shipment, **I-40:22**

review and acceptance by buyer, **I-40:31**

Quotation, **I-40:2**

Records of parts and tools, **I-40:44**

Samples, manufacturing according to, **I-40:8**

Security interest in goods, **I-40:41**

Termination of agreement, **I-40:77**

Time and material agreement, **I-40:91**

Tooling loan agreement, **I-40:90**

Trademark licence, **I-40:86**

Trademark use agreement, **I-40:87**

Warranties, **I-40:78-I-40:80**

Work, scope of, **I-40:18**

**MAREVA INJUNCTION**

Commentary, **VIII-14:31**

Restrain disposal of assets in Ontario, motion to, **VIII-14:35-14:37**

Restrain removal of assets from Ontario, motion to, **VIII-14:32-14:34**

**MARK**

Attestation of signature with, **V-34:9**

**MARKETING PROMOTION CAMPAIGN**

Agreements, **IX-3:119**

**MARRIAGE**

Contemplation of

See CONTEMPLATION OF MARRIAGE

Contracts

investment account to satisfy requirements of, **V-11:40**

Divorce or separation, codicil to amend will after, **V-5:5**

Persons born outside of, **V-28:10**

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd**

Separation agreement, direction to carry out, **V-34:31**

**MARRIAGE CONTRACT**

Agreement, **VI-2:8**

Checklist, **VI-2:2**

Debts and obligations, **VI-2:30**

Definitions, **VI-2:6**

Effective date, **VI-2:10**

Estate rights, **VI-2:31**

Family Law Act, reference to, **VI-2:11; VI-2:21**

Family residence, **VI-2:25**

Financial disclosure, **VI-2:40**

Independent legal advice, **VI-2:40**

Matrimonial home, **VI-2:22, 2:23**

Purpose, **VI-2:8**

Severability, **VI-2:5**

Support

fixed spousal support based on length of relationship, **VI-2:16**

lump sum, **VI-2:17**

no obligation, **VI-2:13**

release, **VI-2:15**

rights unaffected by agreement, **VI-2:21**

Trust interests, **VI-2:20**

Variation of, **VI-2:33**

**MARRIAGE LICENCES**

Application, **VI-9:11**

**MASSES FOR THE DEAD**

Gifts for, **V-12:19-V-12:21**

**MASTERS**

Motions

commentary, **VIII-13:13**

long motion, requisition to schedule, **VIII-13:15**

notice of, **VIII-13:14**

**MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT**

Business, commercial(government) undertakings and dealings

statement of work for delivery of designated municipally related services,

**I-42:64.50**

Business processes, execution version, US form, **I-42:65**

Business process outsourcing services, BDC Commercial Solutions, Inc. and

Industry Resource Corp., **I-23:334.50**

Commentary, **I-42:63**

**MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT—Cont'd**

Commentary, terms and conditions for incorporation into service agreements, **I-42:63.50**

Confidential information, **I-42:84.50**

Confidentiality, **I-42:94.70**

Construction, US form, **I-42:64**

Consulting, software development, and related services, **I-42:78.100**

Consulting or technical services implemented through SOWs, **I-42:77**

Consulting services and/ or technical support service, **I-42:65**

General clauses

fees and costs, **I-42:108**

knowledge sharing, **I-42:112**

non-binding MOU, **I-42:117**

operating plan (statement of work/work plan), **I-42:119**

recording and monitoring calls, **I-42:122.50**

right to audit, **I-42:123**

scope of agreement, **I-42:123.50**

Generic, **I-42:68**

associated statement of work, **I-42:68.50**

incorporating and replacing previously executed agreement, **I-42:69**

Government-related work as authorized via work order, **I-42:65.50**

Professional services and IP rights, **I-42:78**

Provision of technical, developmental, engineering, procurement, construction and consulting services, **I-42:78**

Technology

business processes, **I-42:70**

cloud services subscription and project services, **I-42:75.140**

contact centre to provide technical support and customer service, operation of, US form, **I-42:75.10**

containing additional sample exhibits, **I-42:72**

customer data collection, management and use of terms of use, **I-42:75.80**

managed services, service levels agreement, **I-42:75.20**

provision of information technology products and services, **I-42:75.120**

SaaS contracted services, **I-42:75.100**

storage of electronic records, **I-42:75.60**

technology analysis and remediation, US form, **I-42:74**

terms and conditions, **I-42:71**

third party provided support services, **I-42:75**

U.S. form, **I-42:73**

website services and professional services, **I-42:75.40**

**MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENTS**

Master service agreement

business process, **X-24:12**

checklist, **X-24:1**

**MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Master service agreement—Cont'd
  - consulting, software development, related services, **X-24:8.50**
  - consulting or technical support services (Asia Pacific Region), **X-24:3**
  - customer data collection, management and use terms of use, **X-24:8**
  - data centre, **X-24:10**
  - data protection addendum and acceptable use policy, **X-24:8.30**
  - electronic records, storage of, **X-24:9**
  - generally, **X-24:2; X-24:2.50; X-24:11**
  - information technology transformation services, **X-24:8.70**
  - professional services and intellectual property rights, **X-24:7**
  - SaaS contracted services, **X-24:4**
  - technical, developmental and engineering, IT Facilities Management Centre, **X-24:6**
  - terms and conditions, **X-24:13**
  - third party provided support, **X-24:2; X-24:5**

**MATERIAL CHANGE REPORT**

- Continuous disclosure, **II-32:2**

**MEASUREMENT OF PREMISES**

- Extent of premises, **IV-4:4**
- Lease provisions
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**MEDIATION**

- See also ARBITRATION
- See also ARBITRATION
- See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- See DISCRIMINATION; LABOUR RELATIONS; WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Agreements
  - comprehensive, **I-7:114**
  - short, **I-7:113**
  - terms, and, **I-7:112**
- Contractual provisions regarding submission to mediation
  - agreement, pursuant to, **I-7:109**
  - contract, dispute founded in, **I-7:107**
  - governing law, **I-7:110**
  - language of, **I-7:110**
  - location of, **I-7:110**
  - tort, dispute founded in, **I-7:108**

**MEDIATION—Cont'd**

Costs, motion for, **I-7:105**

**MEDIATION, MANDATORY**

See MANDATORY MEDIATION

**MEDICAL**

Authorization

release medical records, to, **VIII-1:8**

release OHIP treatment records, to, **VIII-1:23**

letter, **VIII-1:22**

Examination, motion for

commentary, **VIII-12:34**

consent to

commentary, **VIII-12:34**

form of, **VIII-12:35**

dentist, by, **VIII-12:8-12:10**

directions as to scope of, form, **VIII-12:14-12:16**

doctor, by, **VIII-12:2-12:4**

litigation guardian

affidavit, **VIII-12:18**

notice of motion, **VIII-12:17**

order, **VIII-12:19**

psychiatrist, by, **VIII-12:5-12:7**

sanctions for failure to comply

failure to attend, **VIII-12:28-12:30**

failure to provide medical information, **VIII-12:31-12:33**

second examination, **VIII-12:25-12:27**

tape recording of

commentary, **VIII-12:20**

motion to permit, **VIII-12:20-12:24**

Information, motion to strike for failure to provide, **VIII-12:31-12:33**

Malpractice, **VIII-5:84**

Record, motion for production of, **VIII-9:36-9:38**

**MEDICAL RESEARCH**

Donation of body for, **V-34:30**

Gift to university for fund, **V-12:18**

**MEETINGS**

Annual

See ANNUAL MEETING

Ballots for

auditors, appointment of, **II-12:46**

directors, election of, **II-12:45**

cumulative voting, **II-12:49**

**MEETINGS—Cont'd**

## Ballots for—Cont'd

- directors, election of, **II-12:45**—Cont'd
- single ballot, **II-12:48**
- resolution, ordinary or special, **II-12:47**

## Chairperson's agenda

## annual meeting

- long form, **II-12:54**
- short form, **II-12:53**

## by-laws, amendments to

- British Columbia, **II-12:57**
- Ontario, **II-12:56**

cumulative voting, **II-12:55**right to dissent, **II-12:58**special resolution, **II-12:58**Conflict of interest disclosure, **II-10:16**

## Directors'

- audit committee, minutes, **II-10:28**
- meetings, procedure checklist, **II-12:1**
- minutes of, **II-12:5**
  - telephone meeting, **II-12:6**
- notice of, **II-12:2**
  - special business
    - Alberta, **II-12:3**
    - federal, **II-12:3**
    - Ontario, **II-12:3**
  - waiver of, **II-12:4**

## Information circular

- board of directors, rotating, **II-12:24**
- directors, cumulative voting for, **II-12:23**
- directors' and officers' questionnaire, **II-12:31**
- dissent rights
  - Alberta, **II-12:30**
  - British Columbia, **II-12:29**
  - federal, **II-12:27**
  - Ontario, **II-12:28**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-12:27**
- general form
  - federal, **II-12:21**
  - Ontario, **II-12:21**
- restricted voting shares, **II-12:22**
- special resolution, approval of, **II-12:25**
- stock exchange imposed majority, **II-12:26**

## **MEETINGS—Cont'd**

### **Minutes**

- annual meeting, **II-12:59**
- by-law amendments, **II-12:61**
- cumulative voting, **II-12:60**
- special resolutions, passing of, **II-12:62**

### **National Instrument 54-101, compliance with**

- annual request form, **II-12:18**
- return card, **II-12:19**
- timetable for annual shareholders' meetings, **II-12:17**

### **Organizational**

- board of directors
  - Manitoba, **II-2:127**
  - Ontario, **II-2:119**
- shareholders'
  - federal, **II-2:139**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:130**
  - Ontario, **II-2:122**

### **Proxies**

- appointment of
  - Manitoba, **II-2:129**
  - Ontario, **II-2:121**
- form of, **II-12:32**
  - private company (Saskatchewan), **II-12:37**
  - solicited by management, public company
    - Alberta, **II-12:33**
    - British Columbia, **II-12:34**
    - Manitoba, **II-12:36**
    - Ontario, **II-12:33**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-12:35**
- revocation of, **II-12:38**

### **Proxy solicitation**

- dealer management agreement, **II-12:66**
- dissident's form of proxy, **II-12:64**
- dissident's information circular, **II-12:63**
  - statement accompanying, **II-12:65**

### **Scrutineers' reports**

- attendance, **II-12:50**
- directors, election of, **II-12:51**
- poll, **II-12:52**

### **Shareholders'**

- certified extract from, **II-19:19**
- consent to hold, **II-12:9**

**MEETINGS—Cont'd**

## Shareholders' —Cont'd

- directors' resolution calling, **II-12:7**
  - public corporation, **II-12:8**
  - dissidents' statement re mailing, **II-12:16**
  - notice of
    - annual, **II-12:10**
    - annual and special, **II-12:11**
    - shareholder requisitioned meeting, **II-12:14**
    - special, **II-12:12**
    - adjournment of, **II-12:13**
  - officers' or directors' statement re mailing, public company, **II-12:15**
  - organizational
    - federal, **II-2:139**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:130**
    - Ontario, **II-2:122**
  - waiver of notice, **II-12:9**
- Shareholders' resolutions
- auditors, appointing, **II-12:40**
  - confirmation of amendment, **II-12:44**
  - confirmation of by-law, **II-12:41**
  - directors, electing, **II-12:39**
  - ordinary, **II-12:42**
  - special, **II-12:43**
- Telephone
- See TELEPHONE MEETINGS

**MEETINGS INVESTIGATOR**

- By-law, **IX-1:54; IX-1:55**

**MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING**

- Collaboratively maintain, update, improve specified geospatial sets, **X-32:17.50**
- General, **X-32:15**
- Project bid, **X-32:17**
- Promote and sustain market for designated product/services, **X-32:16**

**MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES**

- Care of children
  - brother providing home, payments to, **V-35:18**
  - son in mental hospital, provision for, **V-35:20**
- Companies
  - request to retain and relief from management, **V-35:25**
  - request to retain with suggestions as to management and sale, **V-35:24**
- shares
  - See corporate shares, *infra*

**MEMORANDA TO TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

Companies—Cont'd

shares—Cont'd

See Corporate shares, *infra*

Consultation of particular persons in administration, **V-35:2; V-35:3**

Corporate shares

income inadequate from, request to encroach, **V-35:27**

son to be assisted in purchasing, **V-35:26**

testator having controlling interest, request to retain, **V-35:24; V-35:25**

Disposal of personal effects in accordance with, **V-8:52; V-8:53**

Education of children with respect to religious institutions, **V-35:19**

Encroachment for mother-in-law, **V-35:23**

Encroachment for spouse

as spouse requests, **V-35:8**

only after education complete, **V-35:11**

sickness emergency and travel, for, **V-35:7**

Encroachment for spouse and children

for spouse only after children educated, **V-35:11**

liberally for spouse but limited for children, **V-35:12**

minimum income for spouse, **V-35:10**

spouse to be consulted as to payments for children, **V-35:9**

substantial payments to son to assist career, **V-35:15**

Grandchildren, income for, **V-35:21**

Home for children with opportunity to purchase, **V-35:17**

Income

all to spouse during children's minority, then divided, **V-35:13**

grandchildren, for, more than required for maintenance, **V-35:21**

minimum for spouse, **V-35:6; V-35:10**

portion to children if not required by spouse, **V-35:14**

Incorporation by reference in will, **V-8:51-V-8:53**

Minimum income for spouse, **V-35:6; V-35:10**

Mother-in-law, request to encroach for, **V-35:23**

Payments to brother who provides home for children, **V-35:18**

Personal property

binding, **V-8:18**

non-binding, **V-8:16**

Share for daughter, treatment of, **V-35:16**

Share for niece, purchase of annuity from, **V-35:22**

Son in mental hospital, provision for, **V-35:20**

Spouse to be consulted

as to administration, **V-35:2**

as to capital payments for children, **V-35:9**

Spouse to seek investment assistance, **V-35:4**

Standard of living of spouse, request to maintain, **V-35:5**

**MEMORANDUM**

- Approval of order, **VIII-18:38**
- Explanatory, for discovery, **VIII-10:3**

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**

- Alberta, not for profit company, **II-1:96; II-1:96.50**
- Nova Scotia, **II-1:48**
  - non-share capital company, **II-1:111**
- Voluntary dissolution (Alberta), **II-17:49**

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

- Commentary, **I-42:1**
- Computers See **COMPUTERS**
- Consulting and professional services
  - consulting services, **I-42:45**
- Definitions, **I-42:79-42:91.70**
- Digital health funding commitment and high-level governance arrangements, **I-42:42.140**
- Energy
  - oil production facility, acquisition of equity interest to fund, **I-42:42.120**
- Fuel supply, **I-42:78.50**
- General clauses
  - acknowledgments, **I-42:92**
  - amendments, **I-42:101**
  - binding agreement modification, **I-42:102**
  - binding effect; succession, **I-42:93**
  - choice of laws, **I-42:103**
  - conduct and legal compliance, **I-42:104**
  - confidentiality of MOU, **I-42:94.30, 42:105**
  - definitive agreement, **I-42:106**
  - definitive documents, **I-42:106.50**
  - dispute resolution, **I-42:107**
  - entire agreement and understanding between parties, **I-42:107.30**
  - fees and costs of MOU and agreement, **I-42:108**
  - force majeure, **I-42:100**
  - information exchange, **I-42:100.50**
  - intellectual property rights ownership, **I-42:100.60**
  - invalidity of certain provisions, **I-42:111**
  - no authority to bind a party, **I-42:115**
  - no drafting inference, **I-42:116**
  - section headings, **I-42:124**
  - US form, **I-42:42.60**
- General/generic use, **I-42:39**
  - no legally binding or enforceable right or obligation, **I-42:40**

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING—Cont'd**

- Government and public alliances
  - consultation, cooperation, exchange of information, **I-42:38.50**
  - license of name and likeness rights key material terms, **I-42:42.80**
- Healthcare and not-for-profits (NFPs)
  - charitable donations, **I-42:44**
  - hospital collaboration terms, **I-42:43**
  - hospitals integration, executive committee governance model, **I-42:42.180**
  - initiative to integrate care for persons eligible for healthcare, **I-42:42.200**
- Home construction, **I-42:42.100**
- Landlord and tenant
  - lease buy-out, **I-42:46**
  - office lease agreement, **I-42:47**
- Litigation settlement terms, **I-42:47.50**
- Municipalities and public benefit non-profit corporations
  - acquisition of municipal rights of way to provide telecom services, **I-42:45.40**
  - fiber optic network agreement, **I-42:45.60**
  - public benefit non-profit corporation, use of municipal land by, **I-42:45.80**
  - recognizing union as a legal representative of specified categories of employees, **I-42:45.100**
- Not-for-profit
  - alliance collaboration and governance terms, **I-42:42.220**
  - annual industry, specific trade show, **I-42:42.240**
  - renewal, **I-42:42.260**
- Pharmaceuticals, development and sale of product, seeking investment partner, binding, **I-42:48**
- Project partnership engagement, **I-42:42.20**
- Project related contract(s), territorial related sales, **I-42:42**
- Project team for educational planning, **I-42:45.20**
- Promote and sustain market for designated product and/or services, **I-42:53**
- Public-private
  - design-build contract guarantee of all obligations, **I-42:52.50**
  - network support services municipal utility and internet related services provider, **I-42:51**
  - regional health network data exchange, **I-42:52**
  - treatment of non-public information, **I-42:49**
  - unified health network, **I-42:50**
- Real estate, purchase agreement (with restrictions), **I-42:57**
- Regional collaboration (governmental), **I-42:42.160**
- Sale of business, territorial related sales, **I-42:41**
- Sales
  - promote and sustain market for designated product and/or services, **I-42:53**
  - world heritage site listing, bid to establish, **I-42:53.50**

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING—Cont'd**

- Share purchase, **I-42:58**
  - pursuant to joint venture agreement, **I-42:59**
- Software, hardware, technology innovation and associated services and initiatives
  - joint development and marketing of technology (summary of terms), **I-42:62.50**
  - pilot program to demonstrate commercial viability of specified technology, **I-42:60**
  - pilot project, software application, **I-42:61**
  - possible tech-related development agreement, **I-42:62**
  - software application enhancement, **I-42:61.50**
  - specified data sets, collaboratively maintain, update, improve, **I-42:62.70**
  - tech-related collaboration opportunities, **I-42:60.50**
- Strategic partnership agreement, **I-42:42.40**
- Term sheets
  - development and provision of systems infrastructure and support services, **I-42:78.140**
  - joint venture documents, amendment of, **I-42:78.160**
  - waterfront modernization project, **I-42:78.120**

**MENTAL EXAMINATION**

- Motion for
  - consent to
    - commentary, **VIII-12:34**
    - form of, **VIII-12:35**
  - directions as to scope of examination, **VIII-12:14-12:16**
  - directions as to who may attend, **VIII-12:17-12:19**
  - psychiatrist, by, **VIII-12:5-12:7**
  - psychologist, by, **VIII-12:11-12:13**
  - sanctions for failure to comply
    - failure to attend, **VIII-12:28-12:30**
    - failure to provide medical information, **VIII-12:31-12:33**
  - second examination, **VIII-12:25-12:27**

**MENTAL INCOMPETENTS**

- See PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY

**MENTALLY INCAPABLE PERSONS**

- See PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY

**MERCHANTS' ASSOCIATION**

- Limitation on obligation to join, **IV-6:53**
- Obligation to join, **IV-3:4**
- Offer provision, **IV-1:13**

## **MERGE FILES**

Client information sheet, **VIII-1:4**

## **MERGER, THREE-CORNERED**

Agreement between two corporations, **II-15:2**

Amalgamation agreement for purpose of, **II-15:3**

Shareholders' resolution authorizing, **II-15:7**

## **MICROFILM**

Records, evidence of by affidavit at trial, **VIII-17:29**

## **MINERAL RIGHTS**

Farm lease provision, **IV-10:4**

## **MINES AND MINERALS**

Arbitration, **I-43:23**

Consulting services agreement, **I-43:4**

Diamond drilling agreement, **I-43:3**

Freedom to compete, **I-43:24**

Geophysical survey, **I-43:2**

Hand cobbing, **I-43:16**

Joint venture and option agreement, **I-43:1**

Lease, **I-43:5**

    purpose, **I-43:12**

    renewal of, **I-43:13; I-43:14**

Net smelter returns, **I-43:8**

Option and joint venture agreement, **I-43:1**

Option to purchase mining property, **I-43:20**

Ores to be joint property, **I-43:17**

Performance of lease, disputes not to interrupt, **I-43:19**

Profit sharing, **I-43:7**

Royalties

    calculation of, tenant not dealing at arm's length with treatment plant,  
    **I-43:9**

    minimum annual payment, **I-43:8**

    payment, method of, **I-43:10**

    payments, **I-43:6**

Sale of mining property, **I-43:21**

Tenant

    conduct of operations, **I-43:15**

    default by, **I-43:11**

    sealing off of workings, **I-43:22**

    termination, report on, **I-43:18**

    treatment plant, not dealing with at arm's length, **I-43:9**

## **MINIMUM EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS**

See **LABOUR STANDARDS**

## **MINISTER OF TRANSPORTATION**

Service of notice of claim on, **VIII-1:104**

## **MINORS**

See also **PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY**

Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:10**

Approval of settlement

affidavit of lawyer, **VIII-21:67**

affidavit of litigation guardian, **VIII-21:66**

checklist, **VIII-21:63**

commentary, **VIII-21:62**

consent of minor, **VIII-21:68**

judgment, **VIII-21:69**

notice of application, **VIII-21:64**

notice of motion, **VIII-21:65**

Children not of testator, **V-16:4**

Children of testator, provisions for care of, **V-27:2-V-27:5**

Fund for, until majority, **V-13:6**

Grandchildren

directions as to shares of, **V-16:12; V-16:16**

disabled, where one is, **V-37:3**

one capital distribution, **V-16:21**

foreign beneficiaries, with, **V-16:23**

postponement of shares, **V-16:17**

two capital distributions, **V-16:22**

Guardians of children, appointment for, **V-27:3; V-27:4**

compensation of, **V-27:6**

Interim payment to, **VIII-20:27-20:29**

Inter vivos trusts

See **INTER VIVOS TRUSTS**

Judgment, form of, **VIII-18:8**

Jurisdictions, provisions for beneficiaries in several, **V-16:24**

Legacies, direction to invest and accumulate, **V-16:9; V-16:10**

Order to continue, **VIII-2:12**

requisition for, **VIII-1:60**

Payment out of court on majority

affidavit, **VIII-20:24**

commentary, **VIII-20:22**

requisition, **VIII-20:23**

Payments for minors, **V-16:3**

Payments on behalf of, authority to make, **V-16:5**

Plaintiff's offer to settle

defendant under disability, **VIII-21:27**

plaintiff under disability, **VIII-21:26**

Religious education of children, **V-27:5**

**MINORS—Cont'd**

Residue, division of

- one capital distribution, **V-16:18**
- three capital distributions, **V-16:20**
- two capital distributions, **V-16:19**

Shares

- capital, direction to invest use and accumulate, **V-16:6**
- corporate stock, provision for specie distribution in trust, **V-16:14**
- death before majority, provision for gift over, **V-16:15**
- direction to hold, invest and use, **V-16:2; V-16:6; V-16:8**
- direction to pay to named person, **V-16:11**
- grandchildren, for, direction as to, **V-16:12; V-16:16; V-16:21-V-16:23**
- income, power to use with direction to use and accumulate balance, **V-16:8**
- parents to hold if living, otherwise trustees, **V-16:13**
- payment to named person, **V-16:7**

**MINUTES**

Annual meeting, **II-12:59**

Audit committee meeting, **II-10:28**

report of to director's meeting, **II-10:29**

By-law amendments, **II-12:61**

Cumulative voting, **II-12:60**

Directors' meeting, **II-12:5**

- certified extract, **II-19:15**
- telephone meeting, **II-12:6**

Non-share capital corporation

admitting members, directors meeting, **II-2:161**

organizational, directors'

- Alberta, **II-2:156; II-2:157**
- Manitoba, **II-2:155**
- Ontario, **II-2:155**
- Saskatchewan, **II-2:155**

organizational, members'

- Alberta, **II-2:159; II-2:160**
- Manitoba, **II-2:158**
- Ontario, **II-2:158**
- Saskatchewan, **II-2:158**

Sample organization

appointment of proxy

- Alberta, **II-2:126**
- Manitoba, **II-2:129**
- Ontario, **II-2:121**

board of directors meeting

- Manitoba, **II-2:127**
- Ontario, **II-2:119**

**MINUTES—Cont'd**

- Sample organization—Cont'd
  - director's resolution (Alberta), **II-2:123**
  - shareholders' meeting
    - federal, **II-2:139**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:130**
    - Ontario, **II-2:122**
  - sole shareholder's resolution (Alberta), **II-2:124**
  - waiver of notice
    - Alberta, **II-2:125**
    - federal, **II-2:138**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:128**
    - Ontario, **II-2:120**
- Special resolutions, passing, **II-12:62**

**MINUTES OF SETTLEMENT**

- Discharge
  - Manitoba, **VII-10:46**
  - Ontario, **VII-10:17**
- General form, **VIII-21:83**
- Lump sum agreement, **VII-17:109**
- Release, and, **VII-17:107; VII-17:110-VII-17:112**
- Salary continuation, **VII-17:108**

**MISREPRESENTATION**

- Contract, claim for
  - contract, in, **VIII-5:43**
  - inducing contract, **VIII-5:45**
- Contractual, defence, **VIII-5:44**

**MISTRIAL**

- Costs to plaintiff of, **VIII-23:6**

**MOBILITY AGREEMENTS**

- Bring your own device checklist, **X-15:17**
- Broadband services uncapped wireless services offering, **X-15:4**
- Commentary, **X-15:16**
- Customer agreement, voice and data, **X-15:1**
- End-user license agreement, for mobile devices, **X-15:1.50**
- Enterprise customer agreement, **X-15:2**
- General, **X-15:1**
- Mobile application (auto insurance policy), **X-15:5**
- Partner Alliance Program, term sheet, **X-15:3**
- Policies and limitations
  - business user, acceptable use by, **X-15:14**
  - cell phone use in workplace, **X-15:11.30**

**MOBILITY AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Policies and limitations—Cont'd
  - commentary, **X-15:9**
  - customer, acceptable use by, **X-15:10**
  - employee cell phone, **X-15:11.70**
  - liability exclusions, **X-15:15**
  - mobile device, acceptable use policy for, **X-15:11**
- Terms and protocols, **X-15:6**
  - arbitration protocol, **X-15:8**
  - small business, service terms for, **X-15:7**
  - terms and conditions, for handheld devices, **X-15:1.30**
  - website user terms, associated, **X-15:6**

**MOBILITY SERVICE PROVIDER**

- See also MOBILITY AGREEMENTS; INFRASTRUCTURE AND REMOTE ACCESS AGREEMENTS; VOICE OVER IP
- See also MOBILITY AGREEMENTS; INFRASTRUCTURE AND REMOTE ACCESS AGREEMENTS; VOICE OVER IP
- Service agreement, acceptable use policy forming part of, **X-15:12; X-15:13**

**MONEY**

- Foreign currency, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:27**
- Lent, statement of claim, **VIII-5:36**

**MONUMENTS**

- See TOMBSTONES AND MARKERS

**MORAL RIGHTS**

- See INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS

**MORTGAGES**

- See also SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMEN
- See also SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMEN
- Action, heading, defendant added on reference, **VIII-1:48**
- British Columbia, **II-21:27**
- Estoppel certificate, landlord to chargee, **IV-14:6**
- Gifts of
  - See LEGACIES
- Leasehold lands, of, **II-21:25**
- Leasehold mortgage
  - form of, **IV-14:2**
  - form of, assignment of lease, **IV-14:3**
  - landlord's agreement with leasehold mortgagee, **IV-14:5**
- Seizure of
  - direction to sheriff, **VIII-22:39**
  - notice to mortgagor, **VIII-22:40**
  - sheriff's notice, **VIII-22:38**

**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Subordination, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**MOTION PICTURES**

See also TELEVISION; THEATRES

See also TELEVISION; THEATRES

**Actors**

cast list credit rider, **I-57:32**

extras, **I-57:45**

feature player, credit rider, **I-57:31**

insurance rider, **I-57:29**

name and likeness, **I-57:30**

principal performer's agreement, **I-57:26**

television performer's agreement, **I-57:34**

minor, **I-57:34.50**

Composer's agreement, **I-57:35; I-57:36**

licence of rights, **I-57:38**

Consignment agreement, representation of stock footage by film library,  
**I-57:62**

Crew member's agreement, **I-57:33**

Distributor's agreement, **I-57:52**

exhibition, **I-57:53**

full digital rights, **I-57:3**

licence for exclusive rights, **I-57:1**

selected markets, for, **I-57:60**

sub-distribution, **I-57:55**

Exhibition distribution agreement, **I-57:53**

Feature film agreement, **I-57:21**

Film line producer's agreement, **I-57:23**

Harmonized or goods and services tax, **I-57:90; I-57:91**

warranties where no requirement to register, **I-57:92**

Lender's licence of rights to producer, **I-57:10**

**Location**

recognizable premises, **I-57:43**

set-up release, **I-57:42**

Minor, intervention agreement, **I-57:15**

Mobile application development agreement, **I-57:56**

Music commissioning agreement, **I-57:39**

Music synchronization agreement, **I-57:40**

Music synchronization licence, library, **I-57:41**

Name, use of, **I-57:44**

**Option**

book rights for film and television agreement, **I-57:19**

novel, rights to, **I-12:91; I-12:92**

screenplay, existing, **I-57:12; I-57:17**

**MOTION PICTURES—Cont'd**

Option—Cont'd

screenplay to be written, **I-57:16**

Production agreement for motion picture, **I-57:22**

Release and licence

with fee, **I-57:46**

without fee, **I-57:47**

Releases

location set-up, **I-57:42**

privacy, **I-57:44**

recognizable premises, **I-57:43**

Riders

cast list credit, **I-57:32**

feature player credit, **I-57:31**

insurance, **I-57:29**

Rights in literary work, option on, **I-12:91; I-12:92**

Sales agency agreement, **I-57:57**

Screenplay

existing, option on, **I-57:12; I-57:17**

rewriting services, agreement for, **I-57:20**

to be written, option on, **I-57:16**

Stock footage

consignment agreement, film library, **I-57:62**

licence agreement, **I-57:63**

negotiated agreement, **I-57:64**

Video, agreement for production of, **I-57:4; I-57:5**

Video game, publishing and development agreement, **I-57:93**

**MOTIONS**

Abandonment

See ABANDONMENT

Appeal proceedings

See APPEAL

Case management

See CASE MANAGEMENT

Class proceedings

See CERTIFICATION; CLASS PROCEEDINGS

Complex motions

See COMPLEX MOTIONS

Confidentiality order

See CONFIDENTIALITY ORDER

Contested

affidavit, **VIII-32:25**

notice of, **VIII-32:24**

**MOTIONS—Cont'd**

Costs

See COSTS

Cross-motion

commentary, **VIII-13:34**notice of, **VIII-13:35**

Divisional Court

confirmation of hearing status, **VIII-13:24**general form, **VIII-13:23**

Examination for discovery, extension of time

See EXAMINATION FOR DISCOVERY

In writing

assessment hearing

affidavit, **VIII-32:19**notice of, **VIII-32:18**

consent motion

consent, **VIII-13:60**notice of motion, **VIII-13:59**

opposed motion

notice of motion, **VIII-13:63**responding party's agreement, **VIII-13:64**responding party's notice, **VIII-13:65**

unopposed motion

notice of motion, **VIII-13:61**responding party's notice, **VIII-13:62**

Masters, to

See MASTERS

Oral

commercial list

See COMMERCIAL LIST

complex motion, **VIII-13:10**confirmation of motion status, **VIII-13:8**consent to order, **VIII-13:11**Court of Appeal, **VIII-13:8**

cross-motion

See Cross-motion, *supra*Divisional Court, **VIII-13:22-13:24**endorsement, short service, **VIII-13:7**general form, **VIII-13:6**

master, motion to

commentary, **VIII-13:40**notice of examination, **VIII-13:41**pre-proceeding, **VIII-13:27-13:29**return of, notice, **VIII-13:33**

**MOTIONS—Cont'd**

Oral—Cont'd

telephone conference call, **VIII-13:31**

Pre-proceeding

See PRE-PROCEEDING MOTIONS

Registrar, to, **VIII-13:16**

Return of

commentary, **VIII-13:32**

notice of motion, **VIII-13:33**

Simplified procedure, **VIII-31:12**

action, dismissal of, **VIII-31:17**

party, addition of, **VIII-31:14**

pleading, amendment of, **VIII-31:13**

setting aside

default judgment, **VIII-31:16**

noting in default, **VIII-31:15**

Transfer to estates list, **VIII-30:137**

Vexatious

See VEXATIOUS

Without notice motions

vary where failure to disclose

affidavit, **VIII-13:73**

commentary, **VIII-13:71**

notice of motion, **VIII-13:72**

order, **VIII-13:74**

vary where order obtained by mistake

affidavit, **VIII-13:76**

notice of motion, **VIII-13:75**

order, **VIII-13:77**

Written

See In writing, supra; see also under particular headings

**MOTIONS TO CHANGE**

Affidavit, filing under s. 25 of Family Law Act, **VI-26:2**

Assignment, confirmation of, **VI-26:3**

Change information form, **VI-26:5**

Consent motion to change, **VI-26:7**

Consent motion to change, child support, **VI-26:8**

Motion to change, response to, **VI-26:6**

**MOVING PARTY**

Factum, **VIII-13:55**

Record, **VIII-13:53**

**MTC**

See MINISTER OF TRANSPORTATION

**MULTIPLE PARTIES**

- Contingency fee retainer, **VIII-1:69**
- Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:7**
- Retainer, **VIII-1:67**
  - contingency fee, **VIII-1:69**
  - potential conflict, letter disclosing, **VIII-1:68**

**MULTIPLE WILLS**

- Assets, definition of, **V-39:8**
- Commencement
  - non-probate will, **V-39:5**
  - probate will, **V-39:4**
- Death taxes, **V-39:9**
- Debts, **V-39:9**
- Digital assets, **V-39:16**
- Exoneration of estate trustee, **V-39:10**
- Gifts, **V-39:11**
- Legacies, **V-39:11**
- Primary, **V-39:2**
- Replacement trustee, **V-39:15**
- Revocation
  - non-probate will, **V-39:7**
  - probate will, **V-39:6**
- Secondary, **V-39:3**
- Trustee of non-probate will
  - continue to carry on business, **V-39:12**
  - incorporate new company, **V-39:13**
  - uphold guarantees, **V-39:14**

**MUNICIPAL ACT**

- Quash by-law, application to, **VIII-27:80**

**MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT**

- Acknowledgment and receipt letter, **IX-1:119**
- Advertising acceptability policy, **IX-1:146.30**
- Anti-spam policy, **IX-1:146.10**
- Bed bug guidelines, **IX-1:135**
- Bed bug policy, **IX-1:134**
- Bravery award policy, **IX-1:136**
- Business case and project management policy, **IX-1:209**
- Commissioner of oaths and affidavits policy, **IX-1:129**
- Community engagement policy, **IX-1:132**
- Complaint e-mails (requests for service — sample responses), **IX-1:117**
- Complaint handling process principles, **IX-1:116**
- Complaint representative consent form, **IX-1:122**
- Concussion policy, **IX-1:130**

**MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT—Cont'd**

- Conflict of interest guidelines re transfer of provincial offences court administration and prosecution, **IX-1:143**
- Corporate complaints handling policy, **IX-1:114**
- Corporate complaints handling procedures, **IX-1:115**
- Critical incident peer support team response policy, **IX-1:142**
- Delay, letter advising of, **IX-1:120**
- Donations and sponsorship policy, **IX-1:124**
- Donations for community benefits policy, **IX-1:123**
- Human resources management, **IX-1:126**
- Illumination of buildings and amenities, **IX-1:133**
- Inclement weather policy, **IX-1:137**
- Influenza immunization for employees, **IX-1:146**
- Intermunicipal collaboration framework, **IX-1:218**
- Ombudsman investigation disclosure policy, **IX-1:96.50**
- Organized community events policy, **IX-1:125**
- Property insurance claim, city-owned, **IX-1:214**
- Protective measures program policy, **IX-1:146.90**
- Public complaints log, **IX-1:118**
- Residential properties, city-owned, **IX-1:131**
- Resolution letter, **IX-1:121**
- Risk management and insurance policy, **IX-1:146.20**
- Sister city policy, **IX-1:146.95**
- Software platform rationalization policy, **IX-1:146.70**
- Software platform rationalization procedure, **IX-1:146.80**
- Substance use for safety sensitive positions procedure, **IX-1:141**
- Substance use policy for safety sensitive positions, **IX-1:140**
- Telecommuting policy, **IX-1:144**
- Telecommuting procedures, **IX-1:145**
- Vehicle and equipment inspection policy, **IX-1:146.50**
- Vehicle and equipment inspection procedures, **IX-1:146.60**
- Visual markings on city vehicles and equipment policy, **IX-1:146.40**
- Volunteer resources management policy, **IX-1:127**
- Volunteer resources management procedures, **IX-1:128**
- Workplace breastfeeding policy, **IX-1:139**
- Workplace dress and professional image policy, **IX-1:138**

**MUNICIPALITY**

- Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:2**
- By-law applications
  - See APPLICATIONS, municipal by-law
- Municipal records, evidence of by affidavit at trial, **VIII-17:27**
- Notice for failure to maintain road or bridge, **VIII-1:103**

## **MUNICIPAL PROPERTY**

- Damage to, **IX-4:194**
- Insurance claim, **IX-1:214**
- Licence of space on
  - See ADVERTISING
- Parks
  - See PARKS AND BUILDINGS
- Sale of space on, **IX-3:99**

## **MUSIC**

- See MOTION PICTURES; DIGITAL MEDIA; PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS; RECORDINGS; THEATRES
- Festival, temporary use agreement, **IX-4:11**

## **MUTUAL FUNDS**

- Annual information form, **II-26:4**
- Fund facts, **II-26:7**
- Investment advisor agreement, **II-26:6**
- Management agreement, **II-26:5**
- Prospectus, simplified, **II-26:3**
- Trust indenture
  - fund declaration, **II-26:2**
  - master declaration, **II-26:1**

## **NAME**

- Change of
  - See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO
- Consent to use of
  - affiliated corporation (federal), **II-1:5**
  - corporation
    - British Columbia, **II-1:8**
    - federal, **II-1:4**
    - Manitoba
      - consent and undertaking, **II-1:14**
      - consent to use of business name, **II-1:12**
      - limited liability partnership
        - change in, **II-1:14.80**
        - registration of, **II-1:14.40**
      - limited partnership
        - change in, **II-1:14.60**
        - registration of, **II-1:14.20**
      - name notation
        - change of, **II-1:47.85**
        - dissolution of, **II-1:47.90**
        - request for, **II-1:47.80**
      - name registration, **II-1:13**

**NAME—Cont'd**

Consent to use of—Cont'd

corporation—Cont'd

Ontario, **II-1:6**

general

Alberta, **II-1:9**

Ontario, **II-1:7**

individual (federal), **II-1:2**

trademark or trade name owner (federal), **II-1:3**

undertaking (Alberta), **II-1:10**

Dissolution of (Manitoba), **II-17:69**

English/French name equivalency, **II-1:37**

Extra-provincial corporations

See EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION

Reservation, request for (Manitoba), **II-1:47**

**NAMING RIGHTS**

See BUILDING NAMING AND SIGNAGE RIGHTS

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENT**

41-101, general prospectus requirements, personal information form, **II-24:5**

44-101, short form prospectus distributions, personal information form,  
**II-22:9; II-29:9**

45-102, resale of securities, **II-25:1**

45-106, report of exempt distribution, **II-24:27**

51-102, compliance procedures under continuous disclosure obligation  
notice of change of auditor, **II-11:7**

press release, **II-32:2**

sample letter from former auditor, **II-11:8**

sample letter from successor auditor, **II-11:9**

54-101, compliance with

annual request form, **II-12:18**

return card, **II-12:19**

timetable for annual shareholders' meeting, **II-12:17**

**NATIONAL REGISTRATION DATABASE**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

**NATIONAL REGISTRATION SYSTEM (N.R.S.)**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

**NEGLECT**

Report on taking of accounts for willful, **VIII-19:44**

**NET LEASES**

## Lease provisions

- ground, **IV-10:2**
- industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- leaseback, **IV-10:3**
- office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:4**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**
- Offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:10; IV-1:12; IV-1:15; IV-1:16**

**NEWSPAPER**

- Libel notice, **VIII-1:107**
- Vending box agreement, **IX-5:20**

**NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT**

See also EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION

See also EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATION

## Amalgamation

- application for, Alberta corporation in Saskatchewan, **II-20:54**
- registration statement for, Alberta corporation registering in British Columbia, **II-20:42**

## Assumed name

- adoption of, Alberta corporation in Saskatchewan, **II-20:47**
- amendment or correction of, Alberta corporation in British Columbia, **II-20:40**
- cancellation of, Alberta corporation in
  - British Columbia, **II-20:34**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-20:48**
- change of, Alberta corporation in
  - British Columbia, **II-20:34**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-20:46**

## Attorney

- address, change of, Alberta corporation in
  - British Columbia, **II-20:36**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-20:51**
- appointment of, Alberta corporation in
  - British Columbia, **II-20:35**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-20:50**
  - revocation of, British Columbia, **II-20:38**
- information, correction of, Alberta corporation in British Columbia, **II-20:39**
- power of
  - Alberta, **II-20:56.80**

**NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT—Cont'd**

Attorney—Cont'd

power of—Cont'd

Saskatchewan, **II-20:63**

resignation or removal of, Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:37**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:52**

Business, notice of ceasing to carry on, Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:32**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:53**

Commentary on

Alberta, **II-20:21**

British Columbia, **II-20:18**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:57**

Co-operative, (Saskatchewan)

amalgamation statement for Alberta, **II-20:70**

amendment/cancellation statement for Alberta, **II-20:69**

registration statement for Alberta, **II-20:68**

Co-operative association, (Saskatchewan)

change of attorney information for British Columbia, **II-20:82**

change registration statement for British Columbia, **II-20:83**

notice of change of attorney for British Columbia, **II-20:81**

notice of change of directors for British Columbia, **II-20:84**

notice of voluntary cancellation for British Columbia, **II-20:85**

registration statement for British Columbia, **II-20:80**

Head office address, amendment or correction of, Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:41**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:49**

Home jurisdiction notice of change

Alberta corporation in

British Columbia, **II-20:44**

Limited liability partnership (Saskatchewan)

amendment/cancellation statement for Alberta, **II-20:67**

change registration statement, British Columbia, **II-20:77**

notice of attorney, British Columbia, **II-20:78**

notice of cancellation, British Columbia, **II-20:79**

registration statement for Alberta, **II-20:66**

registration statement for British Columbia, **II-20:76**

Limited partnership, (Saskatchewan)

amendment/cancellation statement for Alberta, **II-20:65**

change registration statement, British Columbia, **II-20:73**

notice of attorney, British Columbia, **II-20:74**

notice of cancellation, British Columbia, **II-20:75**

**NEW WEST PARTNERSHIP TRADE AGREEMENT—Cont'd**

- Limited partnership, (Saskatchewan)—Cont'd
  - registration statement
    - Alberta, **II-20:64**
    - British Columbia, **II-20:72**
- Registration
  - See EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS
- Reinstatement application
  - Alberta corporation in British Columbia, **II-20:43**
- Restoral application, Alberta corporation in Saskatchewan, **II-20:55**

**NOISE**

- Attenuation measures, site plan clause, **IX-4:177**
- By-law, **IX-11:44; IX-11:45**
- Management at airport, **IX-3:96**
- Mitigation procedures at airport, **IX-3:97**
- Warning clause, **IX-4:81**

**NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENTS**

- Asset purchase, **II-33:33**
- Share purchase, **II-33:17**

**NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS**

- Business, **X-2:14; X-2:15**
  - non-public, **X-35:2**
- Commentary, **X-2:1**
- Computers
  - See COMPUTERS
- Confidential information, **X-2:28**
- Confidentiality agreement
  - See CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS
- Digital media
  - See DIGITAL MEDIA, confidential disclosure
- Discloser's perspective, **X-2:16**
- Employee, by, **X-2:2**
- Intellectual property, **I-34:39; I-34:40**
- International licensing, **I-35:71**
- Manufacturing
  - See MANUFACTURING
- Manuscript of, **I-12:4**
- Mutual, **II-33:3; X-2:20**
  - non-disclosure agreement, **X-2:21; X-2:23; X-35:3**
  - non-disturbance, and, **X-2:26**
- Non-circumvention and non-competition agreement, **X-2:27**
- One way, **II-33:2**
- Proprietary rights agreement (consultant), **X-2:30**

## **NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Reciprocal obligations, **X-2:19**
- Simple, **X-2:25**
- Software evaluation, **X-2:29**
- Source code escrow agreement, **Schedule "D"; X-25:7**
- Subcontractors, **X-2:17**
- Three party, **X-2:24**

## **NON-DISTURBANCE AGREEMENTS**

- See also SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT
- See also SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT
- Ground, **IV-10:2**
- Industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
- Leaseback, **IV-10:3**
- Office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
- Pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- Retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- Shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

## **NON-PARTY**

- Cost award against, **VIII-23:14**
- Motion for production of documents from
  - clinical records, **VIII-9:39-9:41**
  - employment records, **VIII-9:42-9:44**
  - hospital records, **VIII-9:36-9:38**
- Motion to examine for discovery, **VIII-10:24**

## **NON-PROBATE WILL**

- See MULTIPLE WILLS

## **NON-RESIDENT**

- Carrying on business in Ontario, affidavit of service, **VIII-3:5**

## **NON-SHARE CAPITAL CORPORATION**

- Agent, appointment of (Nova Scotia), **II-1:114**
- Application for incorporation
  - Alberta, **II-1:94**
    - by-laws accompanying, **II-1:95**
  - federal, formation guidelines, **II-1:75**
  - Ontario, **II-1:81**
- Articles of incorporation
  - Federal, **II-1:76**
  - Manitoba, **II-1:107**
    - restated, (without share capital), **II-1:108.50**
  - Schedule A, **II-1:108**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-1:104**

**NON-SHARE CAPITAL CORPORATION—Cont'd**

- Association (Alberta)
  - articles of, **II-1:97-II-1:99**
  - memorandum of, **II-1:96; II-1:96.50**
- Auditor, notice to, **II-2:171**
- By-law, general
  - Alberta, **II-1:95; II-2:169; II-2:170**
  - British Columbia, **II-2:165; II-2:166**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:168**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-1:112**
  - Ontario, **II-1:89; II-2:164**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:167**
- Canada Revenue Agency, application for charitable registration, **II-2:172**
- Charity, application to register under Income Tax Act, **II-1:109; II-2:172**
  - cover letter, **II-2:173**
- Constitution (British Columbia), **II-1:90**
- Declaration of incorporation for religious society/affidavit verifying a religious society (Alberta), **II-1:93**
- First directors, list of
  - Nova Scotia, **II-1:113**
- Members, directors meeting admitting, **II-2:161**
- Memorandum of association
  - Alberta, **II-1:96; II-1:96.50**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-1:111**
- Organizational minutes
  - directors'
    - Alberta, not for profit, **II-2:157**
    - Alberta, society, First Directors Meeting, **II-2:156**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:155**
    - Ontario, **II-2:155**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-2:155**
  - members'
    - Alberta, not for profit, **II-2:160**
    - Alberta, society, **II-2:159**
    - Manitoba, **II-2:158**
    - Ontario, **II-2:158**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-2:158**
- Public Guardian and Trustee (Ontario)
  - notification of incorporation, **II-2:175**
  - preapproval of objects, **II-2:174**
    - letter re, **II-1:87**
- Registered office, notice of (Nova Scotia), **II-1:115**
  - cover letter, **II-2:173**

**NON-SHARE CAPITAL CORPORATION—Cont'd**

Waiver of notice of meeting  
directors', **II-2:163**  
members', **II-2:162**

**NON-UNION COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY AND EMPLOYEE  
REMUNERATION**

Policy, **IX-1:95**

**NO REASONABLE CAUSE OF ACTION**

Motion to strike for, **VIII-6:57**

**NO REASONABLE DEFENCE**

Motion to strike for, **VIII-6:59**

**NOTES**

See GUARANTEES

**NOT-FOR-PROFIT**

Terms of service, **X-4:7**

**NOTICE**

Electronic communications, by, **X-33:166**  
E-mail, **X-33:165**

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

Directors', **II-12:2**  
meeting procedure checklist, Ontario, **II-12:1**  
special business  
Alberta, **II-12:3**  
federal, **II-12:3**  
Ontario, **II-12:3**

Shareholders'  
annual, **II-12:10**  
annual and special, **II-12:11**  
shareholder requisitioned meeting, **II-12:14**  
special, **II-12:12**  
adjournment of, **II-12:13**

Waiver of  
board of directors, by  
Manitoba, **II-2:128**  
Ontario, **II-2:120**  
non-share capital corporation  
directors', **II-2:163**  
members', **II-2:162**

**NOTICE OF PAYMENT INTO COURT**

Generally, **VIII-20:3**

**NOTICE OF REDEMPTION**

Bonds or debentures

full, **II-21:55**

part, **II-21:56**

Shares, option of holder, **II-8:19**

**NOTICE OF REFERENCE**

Heading, **VIII-1:48**

**NOTICE PERIODS**

Canada, proceedings against Crown agency, **VIII-1:106**

Commentary, **VIII-1:102**

Constitutional question, **VIII-1:109**

Libel

notice to newspaper, **VIII-1:107**

notice to radio or television broadcaster, **VIII-1:108**

Minister of Transportation for failure to maintain highway, **VIII-1:104**

Municipality for failure to maintain road or bridge, **VIII-1:103**

Ontario, proceedings against the Crown, **VIII-1:105**

**NOTICES**

See under particular headings

Acceptance, notice of, **II-29:27**

Address/change of address, non-profit company, **II-1:101**

Adverse claim, of

Alberta, **II-29:34**

federal, **II-29:22**

Ontario, **II-29:25**

Amalgamation, to creditors

Alberta

initial notice, **II-15:22**

objection, notice concerning, **II-15:23**

federal, **II-15:21**

Manitoba, **II-15:21**

Ontario

initial notice, **II-15:22**

objection, notice concerning, **II-15:23**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:21**

Assignment

lease, no consent required, **IV-11:10**

leases and rents, from chargee, **IV-13:8**

Attornment

rent, **IV-13:9**

tenant and rents, **IV-13:10**

Auditors, re

appointment of, **II-2:103; II-11:2**

**NOTICES—Cont'd**

Auditors, re—Cont'd

change of, **II-11:7**

non-reappointment of, **II-11:4**

removal of, **II-11:3**

requirement of attendance

Alberta, **II-11:13**

British Columbia, **II-11:12**

federal, **II-11:10**

Manitoba, **II-11:15**

Ontario, **II-11:11**

Saskatchewan, **II-11:14**

Business records

commentary, **VIII-17:33**

notice of intention, **VIII-17:34**

notice to produce for inspection, **VIII-17:35**

Cart lease, **IV-3:7**

Change/change of address, Alberta societies, **II-1:100**

Change or variation, **II-29:38**

Commentary, **IV-6:50**

Continuance, of

Corporations Information Act, initial notice, **II-16:23**

directors, **II-16:19**

Copies of originals

notice of intention, **VIII-17:36**

notice of intention to dispute, **VIII-17:37**

Default

checklist, **IV-15:2**

non-rental default, **IV-15:5**

rental default, no guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:4**

rental default, with guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:3**

Directors, of

Alberta, **II-1:35; II-2:195**

Director's, change of

Alberta, **II-1:34; II-2:195**

non-profit company, **II-1:102**

religious society, **II-1:93.50**

Manitoba, **II-1:42**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:203**

Disclosure

Alberta, **II-21:36**

British Columbia, **II-21:37**

Saskatchewan, **II-21:38**

**NOTICES—Cont'd**

## Dissolution, voluntary

## British Columbia, liquidator

address change, **II-17:33**appointment of, **II-17:32**ceasing to act, **II-17:34**records, change of location, **II-17:37**

## intention to dissolve for publication

federal, **II-17:4**Manitoba, **II-17:66**Ontario, **II-17:11**Saskatchewan, **II-17:58**Nova Scotia, certificate of incorporation, intent to surrender, **II-17:75**Distress, **IV-15:8**

## Doctor's report

commentary, **VIII-17:42**notice, **VIII-17:43**Drawdown, **II-21:3**

## Early termination

landlord, by, **IV-6:8**tenancy, month to month, **IV-6:9**tenant, by, **IV-6:7**

## Expert report

acknowledgment of expert's duty, **VIII-17:40**commentary, **VIII-17:38**notice, **VIII-17:39**Farm lease provision, **IV-10:4**

## Foreign will

notice of probate of, **VIII-17:41**Gross lease, **IV-2:4**Ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

## Health practitioner

commentary, **VIII-17:42**notice, **VIII-17:43**

## Industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:3; IV-4:2**offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**Intention (British Columbia), **II-29:31**Kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**Leaseback provision, **IV-10:3**Mandatory methods, **IV-6:51**Mediator, by, **VIII-30:132**

## Meeting

See NOTICE OF MEETING

**NOTICES—Cont'd**

Methods

mandatory, **IV-6:51**

permissive, **IV-6:52**

Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

Non-share capital corporation, to auditor (Ontario), **II-2:171**

Normal course bid, intention to make, **II-29:36**

Offeror's

Alberta, **II-29:32**

British Columbia, **II-29:28**

federal, **II-29:20**

Ontario, **II-29:23**

Office

lease provision, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**

Pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Payment into court, **VIII-20:3**

Periods

See NOTICE PERIODS

Permissive methods, **IV-6:52**

Private placement

intention to trade in security (Manitoba), **II-23:7**

rights offering, **II-23:15**

Provincial legislation, under

Alberta Business Corporations Act

address or change of address, **II-2:194**

directors, of, **II-2:196**

annual return, **II-2:197**

society, **II-2:198**

directors or change of directors

non-profit company, **II-2:195**

address or change of address, company, **II-2:201**

annual return, **II-2:200**

request for services (Alberta Corporate Registry), **II-1:103**

British Columbia Society Act

annual report, **II-2:187**

changes in directors, **II-2:185**

copy of resolution, **II-2:186**

Manitoba Corporation Act

annual return, request for change of mailing address, **II-2:193**

annual return of information, **II-2:188**

business name, renewal of, **II-2:189**

change of officers, notice of, **II-2:190.30**

directors, change of, **II-2:190**

**NOTICES—Cont'd**

Provincial legislation, under—Cont'd

Manitoba Corporation Act—Cont'd

receiver/receiver manager, appointment/discharge of, **II-2:192**

registered office, change of, **II-2:191**

shareholders, notice of, **II-2:190.60**

Ontario Corporations Information Act, initial return or notice of change

extra provincial corporation, **II-2:184**

Ontario corporation, **II-2:183**

Saskatchewan Business Corporations Act

directors, change of, **II-2:203**

registered office, change of, **II-2:204**

Redemption

See NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; RETIREMENT OF SHARES, preferred shares

Reference of, added party

heading, **VIII-1:48**

motion to set aside, **VIII-19:7**

notice, **VIII-19:6**

Registered agent (Nova Scotia), **II-1:52**

Registered office

federal, initial, **II-1:17**

Manitoba, **II-1:43; II-1:44**

Nova Scotia, **II-1:51**

Saskatchewan

change of, **II-2:204**

Registry instruments

notice of, **VIII-17:44**

notice of intention to dispute, **VIII-17:45**

Reporting issuer status change, withdrawal notice

See REPORTING ISSUER, CEASING TO BE

Request for services (Alberta Corporate Registry), **II-2:199**

Restoration, British Columbia, publication in Gazette, **II-18:22**

Retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

short-term lease, **IV-3:8**

Shareholders, to, re shares, **II-6:48**

Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

Simplified procedure, whether under, **VIII-31:9**

Single-tenanted building offer provision

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

**NOTICES—Cont'd**

Small Claims Court

See SMALL CLAIMS COURT

Specific assignment of lease and general assignment of rents, **IV-13:8**

Sublease, no consent required, **IV-11:10**

Target company's, **II-29:26**

Termination

for posting at premises, **IV-15:14**

no guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:12**

with guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:13**

Termination of registration of individuals, **II-31:16**

Variation (Ontario), **II-29:18**

Waiver of

See WAIVER OF NOTICE

**NOTICES OF LEASES**

See REGISTRATION OF LEASES

**NOTING IN DEFAULT**

Consent to set aside, **VIII-7:12**

Motion by co-defendant to, **VIII-7:4**

Person under disability, **VIII-7:8**

Requisition to, **VIII-7:3**

Setting aside, **VIII-7:13**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:15**

**NUISANCE**

Interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:13**

**OBJECTIONS**

Discovery, motion to compel answers to, **VIII-10:53**

Simplified procedure

See SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE

**OBJECTS CLAUSES**

General, **II-1:82**

charity, **II-1:82**

non-charitable corporation, **II-1:83**

Pre-approval of

letter to Office of Public Guardian and Trustee, **II-1:87**

letter to Revenue Canada Agency, **II-1:88**

**OBSERVANCE OF LAW**

See USE

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

Access to records, request for, British Columbia, **VII-8:40**

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY—Cont'd**

## Administration of legislation

Alberta, **VII-8:41**British Columbia, **VII-8:34**federal, **VII-8:2**Manitoba, **VII-8:44**Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**Ontario, **VII-8:21**Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

## Appeals

## Alberta

director review of order and decision, request for, **VII-8:42**notice of withdrawal of appeal, **VII-8:43**Appeal Board, to, federal, **VII-8:2**

## exemption

See exemption from disclosure of confidential information

See Exemption from disclosure of confidential information

courts, Alberta, **VII-8:41**inspector's order, Ontario, **VII-8:28**notice to affected parties, **VII-8:30**response to, **VII-8:29**suspension of pending appeal, application, **VII-8:31**notice of, **VII-8:33**response to, **VII-8:32**Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**notice of, **VII-8:66**

review of decision, British Columbia

notice to employees of appeal, **VII-7:42**request for, **VII-8:39**

safety officers' and inspectors' decisions, of

Alberta, **VII-8:41**federal, **VII-8:2**application to appeal decision or direction, **VII-8:6**Manitoba, **VII-8:44**Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**notice of, **VII-8:66**Ontario, **VII-8:21; VII-8:27**Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**Application for deviation, Nova Scotia, **VII-8:67**Collective agreement provision, **VII-18:48; VII-18:49**Commentary, **VII-8:2**

Complaint of employer reprisal

See employer reprisal complaint, *infra*See Employer reprisal complaint, *infra*

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY—Cont'd**

Complaint registration, federal, **VII-8:3**

Compliance notice, Nova Scotia, **VII-8:68**

Confidential information

See exemption from disclosure of confidential information, *infra*

See Exemption from disclosure of confidential information, *infra*

Dangerous work

See right to refuse unsafe work, *infra*

See Right to refuse unsafe work, *infra*

Discharge and, Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

Disciplinary action, **VII-8:41**

Discriminatory action

Nova Scotia, employee complaint, **VII-8:69**

Employer reprisal complaint

Alberta, **VII-8:41**

British Columbia, **VII-8:34**

federal, **VII-8:2; VII-8:7**

Manitoba, **VII-8:44**

Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**

Ontario, **VII-8:24**

notice to responding party, **VII-8:26**

response, **VII-8:25**

Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

Exemption from disclosure of confidential information

Alberta, **VII-8:41**

federal, **VII-8:2**

Ontario, **VII-8:21**

Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

Harassment

policy, Manitoba, **VII-8:57**

prevention, **VII-8:44**

Hazardous Materials Information Review Act, federal, **VII-8:2**

Hazardous occurrence, federal

employer's annual report, **VII-8:10**

investigation report, **VII-8:8**

workplace committee report, **VII-8:9**

Hazardous Products Act, federal, **VII-8:2**

Health and safety committees

Alberta, **VII-8:41**

British Columbia, **VII-8:34**

federal, **VII-8:2**

report, **VII-8:9**

validation of existing, application for, **VII-8:11**

Manitoba, **VII-8:44**

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY—Cont'd**

## Health and safety committees—Cont'd

Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**Ontario, **VII-8:21**Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**minutes, **VII-8:64**Health and safety officer, federal, **VII-8:2**application to appeal decision or direction, **VII-8:6**

## Incident investigation, Manitoba

summary report, **VII-8:48**

## Inspection report

Manitoba, **VII-8:47**

## Inspector's order, Ontario

appeal of, **VII-8:28**notice of, **VII-8:30**response to, **VII-8:29**suspension of, application for, **VII-8:31**notice of, **VII-8:33**response to, **VII-8:32**

## Legislation

Alberta, **VII-8:41**British Columbia, **VII-8:34**federal, **VII-8:2**Manitoba, **VII-8:44**Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**Ontario, **VII-8:21**Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

## Penalties

Alberta, **VII-8:41**federal, **VII-8:2**Manitoba, **VII-8:44**Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**Ontario, **VII-8:21**Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

## Procedure, Manitoba

rules of procedure, **VII-8:51; VII-8:52**safe work, **VII-8:45**

## Prohibited action

British Columbia

employer or union response, **VII-8:38**worker complaint, **VII-8:37**

## Prosecution

Alberta, **VII-8:41**federal, **VII-8:2**

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY—Cont'd**

Prosecution—Cont'd

Manitoba, **VII-8:44**

Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**

Ontario, **VII-8:21**

Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

Recommendation form, committee, Manitoba, **VII-8:50**

Reprisal by employer

See employer reprisal complaint, *supra*

See Employer reprisal complaint, *supra*

Required information, Manitoba, **VII-8:44**

Right to know

See WHMIS, *infra*

Right to refuse unsafe work

Alberta, **VII-8:41**

British Columbia, **VII-8:34**

federal, **VII-8:2**

application to appeal decision or direction, **VII-8:6**

complaint of, **VII-8:7**

registration of refusal, **VII-8:4**

Manitoba, **VII-8:44; VII-8:45**

incident investigation summary report, **VII-8:48**

recommendation form, **VII-8:46**

sample job hazard analysis form, **VII-8:47**

Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**

Ontario, **VII-8:21**

employer's investigation, **VII-8:23**

report of employee, **VII-8:22**

reprisal application by employee, **VII-8:24**

response by employer, **VII-8:25**

Saskatchewan, **VII-8:63**

Screening officer, federal, **VII-8:2**

application for exemption from disclosure, **VII-8:12**

Violence in the workplace

Manitoba, **VII-8:44**

assessment, **VII-8:54**

employee survey, **VII-8:55**

incident report form, **VII-8:53**

prevention policy, **VII-8:56**

Ontario, **VII-8:21**

WHMIS (Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System)

Alberta, **VII-8:41**

British Columbia, **VII-8:34**

federal, **VII-8:2**

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY—Cont'd**

WHMIS (Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System)—Cont'd

Manitoba, **VII-8:44**

Nova Scotia, **VII-8:65**

Ontario, **VII-8:21**

Worker safety

ergonomic risk factor, **VII-8:60**

Manitoba

new worker learning outcome objectives, **VII-8:62**

observation form, **VII-8:58**

Safe Work procedure (SWP) compliance form, **VII-8:61**

orientation, new and young worker, **VII-8:59**

WorkSafeBC

notice of appeal

discriminatory action, **VII-8:38**

**OCCUPIERS' LIABILITY**

Statements of claim

hazard on premises, **VIII-5:94**

icy walkway, **VIII-5:91**

premises, **VIII-5:89**

restaurant, **VIII-5:95; VIII-5:96**

retail premises, **VIII-5:93**

uneven pavement, parking garage, **VIII-5:92**

Statements of defence, premises, **VIII-5:90**

**OEM**

Checklist, **X-28:13**

Device usage, **X-28:17**

Licence agreement

bundled software products, **X-28:15**

derivative product, **X-8:86; X-28:16**

Reseller agreement, **X-28:5; X-28:14**

Software design acknowledgment, **X-28:18**

**OFFERING MEMORANDUM**

Common shares, **II-23:2**

Manitoba, exempt market securities, requirements for, **II-23:8**

Non-qualifying issuer, Form 45-106F2, **II-23:3**

Qualifying issuer, Form 45-106F3, **II-23:4**

**OFFERS TO LEASE**

Industrial, multi-tenanted building

long form, **IV-1:11**

short form, **IV-1:10**

Multi-tenanted building, with form of lease, **IV-1:16**

**OFFERS TO LEASE—Cont'd**

- Office, multi-tenanted building
  - long form, **IV-1:9**
  - short form, **IV-1:8**
- Residential, **IV-8:9**
  - application form, **IV-8:10**
- Retail, multi-tenanted building
  - long form, **IV-1:13**
  - short form, **IV-1:12**
- Single-tenanted building
  - no form of lease, **IV-1:15**
  - with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

**OFFERS TO SUBLEASE**

- Form of, **IV-1:29**

**OFFER TO CONTRIBUTE**

- By defendant, **VIII-21:36**
- By third party, **VIII-21:43**

**OFFER TO SETTLE**

- See SETTLEMENT

**OFFER TO TAKE ASSIGNMENT**

- Form of, **IV-1:31**

**OFFICE CLEANING**

- See MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

**OFFICE CONSOLIDATION**

- By-law, **IX-1:97; IX-1:105**

**OFFICE EQUIPMENT**

- See COMPUTERS; LEASES; MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

**OFFICE FORMS**

- See also AUTHORIZATION
- Case management, letter to client, **VIII-1:7**
- Client information sheet, **VIII-1:4**
- Letters to client
  - case management, **VIII-1:7**
  - explanation of pre-trial, **VIII-15:65**
  - initial, **VIII-1:6**
  - reporting on pre-trial, **VIII-15:71**
- Notice of dismissal
  - by registrar to defendant client, **VIII-16:7**
  - by registrar to plaintiff client, **VIII-16:6**

**OFFICE FORMS—Cont'd**

- Notice of status hearing
  - to defendant client, **VIII-16:3**
  - to plaintiff client, **VIII-16:2**
- Witness
  - evaluation, **VIII-1:16**
  - interview checklist, **VIII-1:14**
  - statement outline, **VIII-1:13**

**OFFICE PREMISES**

- Leases
  - multi-tenant
    - long form, **IV-4:4**
    - short form, **IV-4:3**
  - relocation provision, **IV-6:70**
  - single-tenant, **IV-4:2**
- Licence, short term, office use, **IV-9:7**
- Offers to lease, multi-tenanted building
  - long form, **IV-1:9**
  - short form, **IV-1:8**

**OFFICERS**

- Certificate of
  - guarantee, of, **II-21:53**
  - solvency on
    - purchase of common shares
      - eliminate fractions, settle debt or claim, to, **II-8:16**
      - generally, **II-8:15**
    - redemption or retraction of preferred shares, **II-8:17**
    - stated capital, reduction of, on, **II-14:48**
- Directors' resolution appointing
  - Alberta, **II-2:45**
  - federal, **II-2:2**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:79**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-2:99**
  - Ontario, **II-2:19**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:62**
- Mailing, statement re, **II-12:15**
- Questionnaire, **II-22:20**
- Register, **II-2:148**
- Release by, **II-33:15**
- Transfer of corporation to client
  - directors' resolution appointing officer, **II-2:111**
  - resignation of officer, **II-2:110**

**OFFICIAL GUARDIAN**

See CHILDREN'S LAWYER

**OFF-SITE MATTERS**

Landscaping

agreement, **IX-4:257**

assumption agreement, **IX-4:258**

Limiting distance agreements, **IX-4:260**

Roadworks

agreement, **IX-4:254**

extension of agreement, **IX-4:255**

Vehicular tunnel agreement

See TUNNELS

**OIL AND GAS**

Assignment

consent request, **I-44:28**

contract rights and approval, **I-44:14**

disposition, of, Alberta, **I-44:40**

easements, of, **I-44:38**

facility interests, **I-44:30**

lease, British Columbia, **I-44:11**

notice of, general, **I-44:27**

novation agreement, and, **I-44:29**

right-of-way agreements, of, **I-44:39**

surface leases, of, **I-44:36**

surface rights, of

board order, **I-44:37**

general, **I-44:41**

unit assignment

interests, of, **I-44:44**

notice of, **I-44:44**

Common stream operator agreement, **I-44:74**

Conveyance

agreement, **I-44:3**

petroleum, natural gas and general rights, **I-44:4**

royalty, of, **I-44:6**

Disposition

assignment of, Alberta Crown surface rights, **I-44:40**

transfer of, Manitoba, **I-44:15**

undivided interest in, **I-44:17**

Easement, assignment of, **I-44:38**

Facility interests, assignment of, **I-44:30**

Gas

processing agreement, **I-44:72**

**OIL AND GAS—Cont'd**

## Gas—Cont'd

- purchase and sale agreement, **I-44:71**
- transportation agreement, **I-44:73**

## Lease

- assignment of, British Columbia, **I-44:11**

## Crown

- See Crown lease transfer, *supra*
- natural gas, Alberta (CAPL), **I-44:50**
- petroleum and natural gas

- See petroleum and natural gas lease, *infra*

- See Petroleum and natural gas lease, *infra*

## surface

- See surface lease, *infra*

- See Surface lease, *infra*

## Licence

- exploration, transfer of a share in, **I-44:13**
- significant discovery, transfer of a share in, **I-44:13**

Natural gas lease, Alberta (CAPL), **I-*infra*; I-44:50; *infra***

- no interest letter, **I-44:31**

Novation agreement and assignment, **I-44:29**

## Operating agreement

- CAPL (2015) operating procedure, **I-44:67**
- construction, ownership and, **I-44:70**
- joint, **I-44:66**
- unit agreement, **I-44:68**
- operating, **I-44:69**

Operator, notice of change of, **I-44:32**Option agreement, **I-44:51**Participation agreement, **I-44:65**

## Petroleum and natural gas lease (CAPL)

- Alberta, **I-44:47**
  - with grant, **I-44:45; I-44:46**
- Manitoba, **I-44:49**
- Saskatchewan, **I-44:48**

Pipeline crossing agreement, Alberta (CAPL), **I-44:59**Pooling agreement, **I-44:64**Power of attorney, enduring Alberta, **I-44:52**

## Processing agreement

- common stream operator agreement, **I-44:74**
- gas, **I-44:72**

Purchase and sale agreement, **I-44:2**

- gas, **I-44:71**

**OIL AND GAS—Cont'd**

- Quit claim, **I-44:7**
  - uncertain ownership, **I-44:8**
- Right of first refusal
  - exemption letter, **I-44:35**
  - notice, **I-44:33**
- Right-of-way agreement
  - Alberta (CAPL), **I-44:57; I-44:58**
  - assignment of, **I-44:39**
- Royalty
  - conveyance, **I-44:6**
  - procedure
    - farmout and (CAPL), **I-44:60; I-44:61**
    - overriding (CAPL), **I-44:62; I-44:63**
- Surface lease
  - Alberta (CAPL), **I-44:53; I-44:54**
  - assignment of, **I-44:36**
  - British Columbia (CAPL), **I-44:55**
  - Saskatchewan (CAPL), **I-44:56**
- Transfer
  - agreement, of
    - federal, **I-44:12**
    - Saskatchewan, **I-44:19-I-44:25**
  - application, Saskatchewan, **I-44:26**
  - disposition, of, Manitoba, **I-44:15**
    - undivided interest in, **I-44:17**
  - form, Alberta, **I-44:9; I-44:10**
  - procedure (CAPL), **I-44:5**
  - share, of
    - exploration licence, in, **I-44:13**
    - lease, former, **I-44:13**
    - permit, former, **I-44:13**
    - significant discovery licence, **I-44:13**
    - well licence, Manitoba, **I-44:18**
- Trust agreement, **I-44:42**
- Unit agreement, **I-44:68**
  - assignment of
    - interests, **I-44:44**
    - notice of, **I-44:43**
  - operating, **I-44:69**
- Well licence, transfer of, Manitoba, **I-44:18**

**OMBUDSMAN**

- See MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT
- By-law, **IX-1:50**

**ONTARIO CORPORATIONS INFORMATION ACT**

- Initial return or notice of change
  - extra-provincial corporation, **II-2:184**
  - Ontario corporation, **II-2:183**

**ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD**

- Minutes of settlement, **IX-10:18-IX-10:20**

**OPERATING COSTS**

- See also ADDITIONAL RENT
- See also ADDITIONAL RENT
- Adjustment to, **IV-4:4**
- Calculation of, **IV-2:3; IV-3:3; IV-4:4**
- Confidentiality of cost review, **IV-6:22**
- Exclusions, **IV-6:44**
  - long form, **IV-6:19**
  - short form, **IV-6:20**
- Industrial
  - lease provision, **IV-2:3**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**
- Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
- Office
  - lease provision, **IV-4:4**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**
- Pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- Premises building costs, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- Retail
  - lease provision, **IV-3:3**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
- Right to audit, **IV-6:21**
- Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

**OPERATION BY LANDLORD**

- See also COMMON AREAS; MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR; RULES AND REGULATIONS
- See also COMMON AREAS; MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR; RULES AND REGULATIONS
- Cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- Industrial, **IV-2:2**
- Janitorial services, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
- Kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- Landlord's changes, **IV-3:4; IV-3:5; IV-3:6; IV-4:4**
- Office, **IV-4:3**
- Pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- Retail, **IV-3:3**

## **OPINIONS**

See also COUNSEL

See also COUNSEL

Asset purchase, **II-33:34; II-33:35**

Control, **II-21:46**

Outstanding shares, **II-28:5**

Private placement of common shares, issuer's counsel, **II-24:29**

Share purchase, **II-33:18; II-33:19**

## **OPTIONAL CLAUSES**

Data ownership and rights, **X-32:22**

Definitive agreement (good faith negotiations), **X-32:18**

Definitive agreement affirmation, **X-32:19**

Financial obligations and commitments, **X-32:21**

Modifications, **X-32:24**

Operating plan (statement of work/work plan), **X-32:20**

Period of agreement, **X-32:23**

## **OPTIONS**

See BUSINESS INTERESTS; CORPORATE SHARES; REAL ESTATE

Call option, shareholders' agreement, **II-13:12**

Put option, shareholders' agreement, **II-13:13**

Share acquisition

See SHARES, ACQUISITION OPTIONS

## **OPTION TO LEASE ADDITIONAL SPACE**

See EXPANSION RIGHTS

## **OPTION TO PURCHASE**

See PURCHASE RIGHTS

## **ORAL MOTIONS**

See MOTIONS

## **ORDER**

Adoption, **VI-22:12**

Affidavit of clerk on appointment, **VIII-18:40**

Appeal, general form, **VIII-18:7**

Appointment to settle

commentary, **VIII-18:37**

disputed order, **VIII-18:42**

memorandum of approval, **VIII-18:38**

notice of, **VIII-18:39; VIII-18:41**

registrar unsatisfied, **VIII-18:41**

unapproved, **VIII-18:39**

affidavit of clerk, **VIII-18:40**

Approval, **VIII-18:38**

**ORDER—Cont'd**

Carry order into operation, **VIII-18:65-18:68**

Certificate of pending litigation, **VI-19:8**

Children's lawyer, **VI-14:2**

Clerk's

consent for, **VIII-32:22**

request for, **VIII-32:21**

Commentary, **VIII-18:2**

Confidentiality order

See CONFIDENTIALITY ORDER

Directing reference

agreed person, **VIII-18:27**

general form, **VIII-18:25**

take accounts, **VIII-18:26**

Directing sale of property, **VI-22:15**

Divorce, **VI-22:9**

Divorce, terms of settlement incorporated on motion, **VI-22:10**

Examinations for discovery, of, motion for, **VIII-10:28**

Family Responsibility Office, **VI-22:8**

General form, **VI-22:2; VIII-18:3**

Headings

Court of Appeal

actions, **VIII-1:40**

applications, **VIII-1:41**

Divisional Court

actions, **VIII-1:42**

application, **VIII-1:43**

Superior Court of Justice

appeal in, **VIII-1:39**

general form, **VIII-1:38**

Motion without notice, **VI-22:4**

Notice disputing approval, **VI-22:3**

Notice of approaching dismissal, **VI-22:19**

Post trial

custody, access, support, equalization, **VI-22:14**

Prisoner's attendance for, **VI-22:5**

Refraining, **VI-22:20**

Restraining, **VI-22:17**

motion without notice, **VI-22:16**

terminating, **VI-22:18**

Sample orders

dismissal of motion, **VIII-13:86**

estates, **VIII-30:139**

partial relief, **VIII-13:87**

**ORDER—Cont'd**

- Sample orders—Cont'd
  - speedy trial, **VIII-13:88**
  - trial of an issue, **VIII-13:89**
- Satisfaction piece
  - general form, **VIII-18:71**
  - partial satisfaction, **VIII-18:72**
- Secure treatment, **VI-22:11**
- Standard clauses, **VI-22:21**
- Stop order, **VIII-18:11**
- Support deduction, **VI-22:6**
- Support deduction, information form, **VI-22:7**
- Suspend order
  - affidavit, **VIII-18:63**
  - commentary, **VIII-18:61**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-18:62**
  - order, **VIII-18:64**
- Uncontested trial, **VI-22:13**
- Variation of
  - commentary, **VIII-18:43**
  - facts subsequently discovered
    - affidavit, **VIII-18:59**
    - commentary, **VIII-18:43**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-18:58**
    - order, **VIII-18:60**
  - failure to disclose
    - affidavit, **VIII-13:73**
    - commentary, **VIII-13:71**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-13:72**
    - order, **VIII-13:74**
  - order obtained by fraud
    - affidavit, **VIII-18:52**
    - commentary, **VIII-18:50**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-18:51**
    - order, **VIII-18:53**
  - order obtained by mistake
    - affidavit, **VIII-13:76**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-13:75**
    - order, **VIII-13:77**
  - slip
    - affidavit, **VIII-18:45**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-18:44**
    - order, **VIII-18:46**

**ORDER—Cont'd**

- Vesting
  - personal property, **VIII-18:32**
  - real property, **VIII-18:31**

**ORDER TO CONTINUE**

- Minor reaching majority, **VIII-2:12**
- requisition for, **VIII-1:60**
- Transfer or transmission of interest, **VIII-2:36**

**ORDER TO PROCEED**

- See ORDER TO CONTINUE

**ORGANIZATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- See INNOVATION POLICY

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

- See TRANSPLANTS

**ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS**

- See OEM

**OUTRIGHT DISTRIBUTIONS**

- Holograph will, **V-3:4**
- To one person absolutely
  - general form, **V-3:1**
  - to spouse, with division into shares for children if spouse predeceases testator, **V-3:2**
- To several people with provision to prevent lapse, **V-3:3**

**OUTSIDE ONTARIO**

- See SERVICE

**OUTSOURCING**

- See also Division IX
- Checklist, **X-20:1.50**
- Cloud services, **X-20:12.30**
- Consent agreement, **X-20:6**
- General agreement, **X-20:2; X-20:3**
  - consultant rendering services, **X-20:5**
  - U.S. form, **X-20:4**
- Governance provisions, **X-20:12.50**
- Information technology, **X-20:10**
- Licence agreement, third party outsourcing option, **X-20:11**
- Master agreement for business process, **X-20:12.25; X-20:12.70**
- Network management agreement, **X-20:12**
- Provision of products on turnkey basis, **X-20:9**
- Services agreement, **X-20:8**

**OUTSOURCING—Cont'd**

Strategic services agreement, **X-20:7**

**OUTSOURCING AGREEMENTS**

Garbage collection, **IX-6:21**

**OVERHOLDING LEASE PROVISION**

Cart lease, **IV-3:7**

Commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**

Farm lease, **IV-10:4**

Gross lease, **IV-2:4**

Ground, **IV-10:2**

Industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

Kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

Leaseback, **IV-10:3**

Medical building, **IV-10:5**

Office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

Pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Residential, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15; IV-8:51**

Retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**PAD LEASES**

See **CONSTRUCTION; RETAIL PREMISES**, lease

**PAINTINGS**

By testator, disposition of, **V-8:24**

Gift of particular painting, **V-8:62**

**PARKING**

See also **LICENCES**

See also **LICENCES**

Agreement, **IX-5:17**

Cash-in-lieu of parking agreement, **IX-4:7**

Exclusivity, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Handicapped, **IX-4:22**

Lease provision, **IV-5:20**

Licence agreement, **IV-5:21**

Parking licences

    parking area, **IV-9:2**

    parking spaces, **IV-9:1**

Residential licence agreement

    garage, **IV-8:21**

    parking space, **IV-8:20**

Street, subdivision clause, **IX-4:100; IX-4:101**

Temporary use of facilities, licence and indemnity, **IX-3:72**

Traffic and parking by-law, **IX-3:76**

**PARKING—Cont'd**Validated, **IV-6:54**Zoning requirement exemption agreement, **IX-4:5; IX-4:6****PARKING AUTHORITY**By-law establishing, **IX-11:29**Commentary, **IX-3:65**Enforcement agreement, **IX-3:70**Fee collection agreement, **IX-3:69**

Management agreement

    indoor and underground, **IX-3:66**    surface parking, **IX-3:67; IX-3:68**Management program, municipal, **IX-3:77**Residential front yard and boulevard parking, **IX-3:78**Towing agreement, **IX-3:71****PARKING PERMITS**Accessible parking, **IX-3:73**Regulations, **IX-3:74**Residential parking, **IX-3:75****PARKS AND BUILDINGS**Alcohol policy, **IX-3:50**

Arena

    allocation policy, **IX-3:55**    use of, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:58**

Baseball diamond

    allocation policy, **IX-3:56**    construction agreement, **IX-3:42**    use of, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:60**Cash-in-lieu of parkland funds policy, **IX-3:51**Food concession agreement, **IX-3:39**Leash free program policy, **IX-3:64**Park development and shared use agreement, **IX-3:48**

Parkland dedication

    acknowledgment, **IX-4:8**    by-law, **IX-11:162**Parks and facilities by-law, **IX-11:163**Park use, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:59**Pets on municipal property by-law, **IX-3:64.50**Refreshment vending agreement, **IX-3:49**Rental contract, general terms and conditions, **IX-3:57**

Rinks

    ice booking, last minute (terms and conditions), **IX-3:54**    maintenance, **IX-3:46**    permits and guidelines, **IX-3:53**

**PARKS AND BUILDINGS—Cont'd**

Rinks—Cont'd

rules of conduct, **IX-3:52**

School playground equipment agreement, **IX-3:43**

Security personnel services agreement, **IX-3:45**

Services concession agreement, **IX-3:40; IX-3:41**

Soccer field agreement, **IX-3:47**

Sports club, use of facilities agreement, **IX-3:44**

Sports field

allocation policy, **IX-3:56**

use of, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:60**

Subdivision parkland

cash-in-lieu, **IX-4:137**

fencing, **IX-4:107**

improvements, **IX-4:110**

open space, valley lands and woodlots, **IX-4:106**

trail plan, **IX-4:126**

warning, and, **IX-4:108**

Surface parkland agreement, **IX-3:9**

Trespass policy, notice of, **IX-3:61**

Video surveillance

procedure, **IX-3:63**

security policy, **IX-3:62**

**PARTIAL PERIODS**

See RENT

**PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS**

Generally, **II-13:30**

**PARTICULARS**

Demand for, **VIII-6:48**

Motion for, **VIII-6:50**

Reply to demand for, **VIII-6:49**

**PARTIES**

Addition of

consent, on, **VIII-4:57**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:14**

motion, on, **VIII-2:27**

reference, on, **VIII-19:5**

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:2**

Consent to be added as plaintiff or applicant, **VIII-4:60**

Costs order against officer of party personally, **VIII-23:46**

Deletion of, consent, **VIII-4:58**

Directions from trial judge for travel and accommodation, **VIII-23:65**

**PARTIES—Cont'd**

## Multiple

prayer for relief, **VIII-4:7**retainer, **VIII-1:67**contingency fee, **VIII-1:69**potential conflict, letter disclosing, **VIII-1:68**

## Notice to call adverse party

commentary, **VIII-17:21**

## notice

officer, director, partner or sole proprietor, **VIII-17:23**personal party, **VIII-17:22**

## Partners

See PARTNERSHIPS

## Service on

See SERVICE

## Sole proprietor

See SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

## Substitution of

consent, on, **VIII-4:59**motion, on, **VIII-2:30**Transmission of interest, order for, **VIII-2:36**

## Under disability

See PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY

**PARTITION ACT**Application, **VIII-27:96-27:99****PARTITION AND SALE**Judgment, **VIII-18:10****PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS**

See BUSINESS INTERESTS

**PARTNERSHIPS**

See also PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

See also PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Accountant, appointment of, **I-45:34**Accounting and valuation principles, **I-45:37**Acting within scope of business, **I-45:40**Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:13**Age of majority representation, **I-45:16**Annual budget, **I-45:36**Annual valuation, **I-45:38**

## Arbitration

appointment of arbitrator, **I-7:56**debts, award by arbitrator, **I-7:100**

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Arbitration—Cont'd

dissolution, **I-7:103**

mutual releases, **I-7:102**

retirement of partner, **I-7:101**

submission agreement

one arbitrator, **I-7:8**

three arbitrators, **I-7:9**

Assets, ownership of

partners, **I-45:19**

partnership, **I-45:18**

Assignment of partnership debts, **I-9:29**

Bonds

See BONDS

Budget, annual, **I-45:36**

Compete, right to, **I-45:24**

Death of partner, **I-45:51**

Dissolution

agreement, **I-45:73**

arbitration award, **I-7:103**

death of partner, **I-45:51**

distribution of assets, **I-45:54**

expulsion of partner, **I-45:50**

termination of partnership, **I-45:53**

Employees, admitting into, **I-45:9**

Existing business

employees admitted, **I-45:9**

fresh capital, **I-45:6; I-45:7**

new partner buying in, **I-45:8**

new working partner, **I-45:6**

Fiscal year, **I-45:35**

General form, **I-45:3**

amended and restated, **I-45:59**

Income, outside, liability to account for, **I-45:23**

Indemnity for prohibited acts, **I-45:39**

Insurance

collateral agreement with trust company, **I-45:5**

mutual life, partners to obtain, **I-45:55**

Land development agreement, **I-45:10**

Limited

See LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Limited liability partnership, **I-45:72**

Limited partnership

accounting principles, **I-45:68**

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

## Limited partnership—Cont'd

- agreement, **I-45:62; I-45:63; I-45:64; I-45:65**
- sophisticated, **I-45:70**
- dissolution, **I-45:73**
  - notice of, **I-45:74**
- power of attorney, **I-45:66**
  - transfer and, **I-45:67**
- prior notice to, **I-45:69**
- subscription form, **I-45:66**

## Management

- agreement, **I-45:12**
- appointment, **I-45:31**
- arbitration, **I-45:33**
- consultation, **I-45:32**
- disagreements, settlement of, **I-45:28**
- division of responsibilities, **I-45:25**
- managing partner, **I-45:29**
- partners' authority, **I-45:27**
- review of partnership, **I-45:30**
- salaried working partner, **I-45:29**

Marriage contract, **I-45:57; I-45:58**

## Name

- restrictions on use, **I-45:14**
- right to use withdrawing partner's, **I-45:13**

## New partners

- admission of, **I-45:46; I-45:47**
- buying half interest, **I-45:8**
- capital
  - contribution clause, **I-45:49**
  - owner to provide, **I-45:6**
  - provided by, **I-45:7**
- profits, participation in, **I-45:48**

Notice by, **VIII-32:7**Notice disclosing partners' names and addresses, **VIII-2:3**Notice requiring disclosure of partners' names, **VIII-2:2**Notice to, **VIII-32:6**

- alleged partner, **VIII-2:1; VIII-32:5**

Power of attorney, **I-45:56; I-45:66; I-45:67; I-47:69**

- commencement, **I-47:86**

Professional agreement, **I-45:4**Profits and losses, limitation on one partner, **I-45:21**Profits include partners' salaries and benefits, **I-45:9**Prohibited acts, indemnity for, **I-45:39**

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Purchase of interest, right of disaffected partner to sell or compel, **I-45:42**

Purchase of partnership interest, restriction on, **I-45:41**

Removal of partner

expulsion, **I-45:50**

residence of partner, **I-45:52**

Representations and warranties, **I-45:15**

age of majority, **I-45:16**

interest, acquisition of, **I-45:17**

Residency of partner, **I-45:52**

Title of proceedings, **VIII-2:4**

Transfer agreement, **I-45:11**

Valuation, annual, **I-45:38**

Variation of partnership interest, **I-45:45**

**PARTNERSHIPS, PUBLIC PRIVATE**

Policy, **IX-2:16**

Procedure, **IX-2:17**

**PARTNERSHIPS ACT**

Application, **VIII-27:100-27:103**

**PASSING OF ACCOUNTS**

See ESTATE

See EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES

**PATENTS**

Abstract and specification, **I-34:25**

Agent, appointment of

associate, **I-34:17**

general form, **I-34:16**

revocation of, **I-34:18**

Application under, s. 65

advertisement of, **I-34:21**

counterstatement, **I-34:22**

grant of licence, **I-34:20**

reply by applicant, **I-34:23**

revocation of patent, **I-34:20**

Assignment

affidavits of execution

company, by, **I-34:29; I-34:30**

individual, by, **I-34:28**

whole interest, of, **I-34:26**

prior to issue of patent, **I-34:27**

Computer software, indemnity for infringement of, **I-23:226**

Disclaimer, **I-34:12**

**PATENTS—Cont'd**

- Employees, agreement with, **I-34:39; I-34:40**
- Final fee, small entity, **I-34:31**
- Hearing, demand for, s. 69, **I-34:24**
- Indemnity for infringement of patent, computer software, **I-23:226**
- Licences
  - exclusive, **I-34:36; I-34:37**
  - for specific patent, **I-34:35**
  - non-exclusive, specific patent, **I-34:34**
  - software indemnity, **I-23:226**
- Petitions
  - grant of, for, **I-34:13**
  - invention by public servant, **I-34:15**
  - joint inventor, by, **I-34:14**
- Prosecution of application, names of assistants, **I-34:27**
- Reissue, application for, **I-34:11**
- Specification and abstract, **I-34:35**

**PATERNITY**

- Agreement, affidavit for filing, **VI-25:20**
- Application, **VI-17:2**
- DNA tests
  - notice of motion for order, **VI-17:3**
  - order for, **VI-17:4**
- Evidence of, interjurisdictional proceeding, **VI-18:10**
- Statement to support declaration of parentage, interjurisdictional proceeding, **VI-18:11**

**PATIO LICENCES**

- Generally, **IX-5:22**

**PATIOS**

- Lease provision, **IV-5:35**

**PAY EQUITY**

- Administration of legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-2:21**
  - British Columbia, **VII-2:19**
  - federal, **VII-2:2**
  - Manitoba, **VII-2:22**
  - Ontario, **VII-2:4**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-2:24**
- Agent, appointment as on behalf of anonymous employee, **VII-2:14**
- Appeals
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-2:24**

**PAY EQUITY—Cont'd**

Application for hearing, Ontario, **VII-2:4; VII-2:7**  
response, **VII-2:4; VII-2:8**

Commentary, **VII-2:1, 2:21, 2:22, 2:24**

Complaints

federal, **VII-2:2; VII-2:3**

Manitoba, **VII-2:23**

Ontario, **VII-2:4**

Saskatchewan, **VII-2:24**

Consent to prosecute, Ontario, **VII-2:4**

Enforcement, Ontario

affidavit of non-compliance, **VII-2:18**

certificate on filing, **VII-2:16**

notice of application, **VII-2:17**

Equal wage guidelines, federal, **VII-2:2**

Guidelines

See equal wage guidelines, *supra*

See Equal wage guidelines, *supra*

Hearing, Ontario

application, **VII-2:4; VII-2:7**

Pay Equity Hearings Tribunal, **VII-2:4**

response, **VII-2:8**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-2:21**

British Columbia, **VII-2:19**

federal, **VII-2:2**

Manitoba, **VII-2:22**

Nova Scotia, **VII-2:25**

Ontario, **VII-2:4**

Saskatchewan, **VII-2:24**

Notice of civil claim, British Columbia, **VII-2:20**

Notice of inability to achieve, Ontario, **VII-2:6**

Pay Equity Hearings Tribunal, Ontario, **VII-2:4**

request for reconsideration, **VII-2:15**

Pay equity plan, Ontario, **VII-2:4**

Posting, statement, Ontario, **VII-2:12**

Posting certificate, Ontario, **VII-2:13**

Prosecution, Saskatchewan, **VII-2:24**

Reconsideration, Ontario, **VII-2:4; VII-2:15**

Service of documents, Ontario

affidavit of personal service, **VII-2:11**

certificate of delivery, **VII-2:9**

Summons to witness, Ontario, **VII-2:10**

## **PAYMENT INTO COURT**

- Acceptance of offer to settle
  - conditional on payment into court, **VIII-21:50**
  - notice of, **VIII-20:3**
- Commentary, **VIII-20:1**
- Gift to mentally incapable person in will, of, **VIII-20:6**
  - minor's gift over 10,000 dollars in will, of, **VIII-20:5**
- Motion to strike where failure to pay into court as ordered on prior summary judgment motion, **VIII-8:18-18:21**
- Notice of, **VIII-20:3**
- Pursuant to settlement offer, **VIII-21:25**
- Requisition for, **VIII-20:2**

## **PAYMENT METHOD**

- Lease provisions
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - residential, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

## **PAYMENT OUT OF COURT**

- After stop order, **VIII-20:37-20:39**
- Consent, pursuant to
  - affidavit, **VIII-20:18**
  - affidavit of insurer, **VIII-20:21**
  - commentary, **VIII-20:16**
  - consent, **VIII-20:19**
  - consent by insurer, **VIII-20:20**
  - requisition for, **VIII-20:17**
- Consent to payment out of sale proceeds on reference
  - by purchaser, **VIII-19:34**
  - by purchaser's lawyer, **VIII-19:35**
- Directly to lawyer
  - affidavit, **VIII-20:26**
  - requisition, **VIII-20:25**
- Interim payment to party under disability
  - mentally incapable person, **VIII-20:30-20:32**
  - minor, **VIII-20:27-20:29**
- Minor attaining majority
  - affidavit, **VIII-20:24**

**PAYMENT OUT OF COURT—Cont'd**

Minor attaining majority—Cont'd  
commentary, **VIII-20:22**  
requisition, **VIII-20:23**

Order, pursuant to  
affidavit, **VIII-20:9**  
commentary, **VIII-20:7**  
requisition for, **VIII-20:8**

Report after reference, pursuant to  
affidavit, **VIII-20:15**  
commentary, **VIII-20:10**  
general form, **VIII-20:11**  
requisition for  
consent, **VIII-20:12**  
transfer, **VIII-20:14**  
vesting order, **VIII-20:13**

**PENDING LITIGATION, CERTIFICATE OF**

See CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION

**PENSIONS**

See also DOMESTIC CONTRACTS; SEPARATION AGREEMENT

See also DOMESTIC CONTRACTS; SEPARATION AGREEMENT

Actuarial information summary, **I-46:7**

Amendment, application to register

Canada, **I-46:5**

Ontario, **I-46:29**

Annual information return

Alberta, **I-46:62**

Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-46:67**

Nova Scotia, **I-46:43**

Saskatchewan, joint, **I-46:51**

Appeal in federal court, notice of, **I-46:13**

Benefit reduction on death, agreement of spouse or common law partner,  
**I-46:11**

Canada Pension Plan credit split, **VI-25:2**

Collective agreement provision, **VII-18:42**

Contributions, summary of, **I-46:30**

Cost certificate, Alberta, **I-46:61**

CPP

See CANADA PENSION PLAN

Death of member, statement to, **I-46:17**

Designation as limited member, request for, Nova Scotia, **I-46:45**

Division of, application to retired member's, **VI-20:11**

**PENSIONS—Cont'd**

## Employer

- not subject to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act or Part III of Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act
  - governed by a board of directors, declaration of, **I-46:24**
  - not governed by a board of directors, declaration of, **I-46:25**
- subject to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act or Part III of Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act
  - governed by a board of directors, declaration of, **I-46:26**
  - not governed by a board of directors, declaration of, **I-46:27**

## Family law value

- application for, **VI-20:2**
- application to transfer, **VI-20:10**
- authorization, contact person, **VI-20:4**
- joint declaration, period of spousal relationship, **VI-20:3**
- no division of, **VI-20:12**
- retired member's, **VI-20:11**
- statement of
  - active plan member, combination benefit, **VI-20:7**
  - active plan member, defined benefit, **VI-20:6**
  - defined contribution, **VI-20:5**
  - former plan member, defined or combination benefit, **VI-20:8**
  - retired member, defined benefit, **VI-20:9**

Financial hardship, withdrawal based on, attestation, **I-46:21**

## Forms of

- defined benefit plan, **I-46:2**
- defined contribution plan, **I-46:3**

## Investment information

- return, **I-46:9**
- summary, **I-46:30**

Joint and survivor pension benefit, cessation of the payment, consent of spouse or common-law partner to, **I-46:20**

## Locked-in accounts, access to

- financial institutions, application for, **I-46:34**
- Superintendent of Financial Services, application for, **I-46:35; I-46:36**

## Locked-in plans

## British Columbia

- spouse's consent to transfer to LIF, **I-46:40**

## Canada

- total amount held, attestation, **I-46:23**

## Marriage breakdown, Newfoundland and Labrador

## notice of

- entitlement, **I-46:70**
- intention, **I-46:69**

**PENSIONS—Cont'd**

Marriage breakdown, Newfoundland and Labrador—Cont'd

objection of member, notice of, **I-46:74**

spouse, entitlement of, **I-46:71-I-46:73**

Objection, notice of, **I-46:12**

Payment of temporary income from LIF, application, Nova Scotia, **I-46:46**

Pension benefit credit, application to transfer, **I-46:10**

Phased retirement benefit

statement to former member, spouse or common law partner, **I-46:19**

statement to member, spouse or common law partner, **I-46:18**

Private plans

See PRIVATE PENSION PLANS

Registered retirement income fund contract, transfer to, spouse's consent,

Saskatchewan, **I-46:53**

Register plan, application to

Alberta, **I-46:60**

British Columbia, **I-46:38**

Canada, **I-46:4**

Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-46:66**

Nova Scotia, **I-46:42**

Saskatchewan, **I-46:50**

Registration, application for

Canada, **I-46:6**

Ontario, **I-46:28**

Required information, **I-46:8**

Retirement from plan, statement to member, **I-46:14**

Sale of business, **I-54:40**

Spousal/partner waiver

Alberta

permit commutation, on shortened life or non-residency status, **I-46:65**

post-pension, death benefit, commencement of, **I-46:64**

pre-pension, death benefit, commencement of, **I-46:63**

British Columbia

entitlement to, **I-46:39**

preretirement survivor benefits, **I-46:41**

Newfoundland and Labrador

joint and survivor pension, **I-46:68**

Nova Scotia

joint and survivor benefits, **I-46:44**

Ontario

joint and survivor pension, **I-46:32**

pre-retirement death benefit, **I-46:33**

Saskatchewan

designated beneficiary status, **I-46:54**

**PENSIONS—Cont'd**

Spousal/partner waiver—Cont'd

Saskatchewan—Cont'd

designated beneficiary status under LIRA, **I-46:52**

designation of beneficiary status under variable benefit account, **I-46:56**

60% post-retirement survivor benefit, **I-46:58**

pre-retirement survivor benefit, **I-46:57**

Spouse/common-law partner, attestation, **I-46:22**

Termination of plan, statement to member

entitled to deferred pension benefit, **I-46:15**

not entitled to deferred pension benefit, **I-46:16**

Variable benefit account, transfer to, spouse's consent, Saskatchewan, **I-46:55**

Waiver, **I-46:32; I-46:33**

Withdraw money from LIRA of LIF, application for

Newfoundland and Labrador

small balance, **I-46:75**

temporary balance, **I-46:76**

Nova Scotia

at age 65, **I-46:47**

shortened life expectancy, **I-46:48**

**PERCENTAGE RENT**

Changes to reporting procedures, **IV-6:45**

Exclusions from gross revenue, **IV-6:44**

Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**

Payment of

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

retail lease, **IV-3:3; IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Retail lease provisions, **IV-3:3; IV-3:4**

Review of statements, **IV-3:3; IV-3:4**

Tenant's records, **IV-3:3; IV-3:4**

**PERFORMANCE**

Asset purchase certificate re, **II-33:27**

**PERFORMANCES**

See THEATRES

**PERMITTED USE**

See USE

**PERPETUAL CARE OF CEMETERY PLOT**

Generally, **V-30:25-V-30:28**

**PERPETUITIES**

Generally, **V-31:43; V-31:67; V-31:68**

**PERSONAL CORPORATION**

Power to trustees to deal with shares, **V-19:11**

**PERSONAL DATA**

Sheet, **V-2:2**

**PERSONAL INFORMATION**

Lease provisions

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Offer provisions

industrial, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**

multi-tenant building, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

office, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**

residential, **IV-8:9**

retail, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

single tenant building

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act ("PIPEDA"),  
compliance with, **IV-8:65**

Privacy

compliance with PIPEDA, **IV-8:65**

data breach response plan, **IV-8:69**

data breach response policy, **IV-8:68**

policy, **IV-8:67**

security camera policy and procedure, **IV-8:70**

statement, **IV-8:66**

**PERSONAL INFORMATION PROTECTION AND ELECTRONIC  
DOCUMENTS ACT**

Compliance with, **X-3:10**

Consent under, **X-3:29**

Definition, **X-3:4**

abandonment of use, **X-3:8**

Obligations under, **X-33:79**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Inspection of
  - See INSPECTION OF PROPERTY
- Interim preservation of
  - See INTERIM PRESERVATION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Interim recovery of
  - See INTERIM RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Offer to settle claim for, **VIII-21:19**
- Recovery of, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:25**
- Set aside sale of, prayer for relief, **VIII-4:26**
- Vesting order, **VIII-18:32**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY**

- Accession
  - intent to remove, notice of, **I-55:45**
  - objection to removal, **I-55:47**
  - renunciation of right to remove, **I-55:46**
- Accounts receivable agreement
  - Alberta, **I-55:11**
  - British Columbia, **I-55:11**
  - New Brunswick, **I-55:11**
  - Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-55:11**
  - Nova Scotia, **I-55:11**
  - Ontario, **I-55:10**
  - Prince Edward Island, **I-55:11**
  - Saskatchewan, **I-55:11**
- Acknowledgment, Ontario, **I-1:16**
- Assignments
  - guarantee, with, **I-55:15**
  - notice of
    - See notice, *infra*
    - See Notice, *infra*
  - recourse, with, **I-55:16**
  - recourse, without, **I-55:14**
  - vendor of goods, by, **I-55:18**
  - warranty of payment and financial details, with, **I-55:17**
- Consumer goods, **I-55:12**
- Corporate resolution authorizing agreement, certificate of, **I-55:53**
- Demand by
  - interested party, for satisfaction, **I-55:34**
  - other secured party, for satisfaction, **I-55:33**
  - secured party
    - for possession, **I-55:25**
    - for proof of other party's interest, **I-55:35**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Disposition, notice of, **I-55:32**
  - application of proceeds, **I-55:41**
- Extension of security agreement, **I-55:52**
- Fixtures
  - intention to remove, notice of, **I-55:42**
  - objection to removal, **I-55:44**
  - renunciation of rights in, **I-55:43**
- General security agreement
  - Alberta, **I-55:5**
  - British Columbia, **I-55:5**
  - New Brunswick, **I-55:5**
  - Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-55:5**
  - Nova Scotia, **I-55:5**
  - Ontario, **I-55:4**
  - Prince Edward Island, **I-55:5**
  - Saskatchewan, **I-55:5**
- Guarantee
  - assignment with, **I-55:15**
  - continuing, **I-55:50**
  - security agreement, of, **I-55:49**
- Licensing and royalty fees, clause to secure, **I-55:54**
- Lien waiver request, **I-26:17**
- Notice
  - accessions, intent to remove, **I-55:45**
  - account debtors, to
    - assignment to secured party, **I-55:21**
    - default by principal debtor, **I-55:29**
  - application of proceeds of disposition, **I-55:41**
  - assignment, of
    - account debtor, to, **I-55:21**
    - debtor, to, **I-55:22**
  - collateral
    - intention to retain, of, **I-55:36**
    - to secured party, other party's interest in, **I-55:30**
    - transfer of, **I-55:23**
  - discharge, demand of for non-consumer goods
    - Alberta, **I-55:27**
    - British Columbia, **I-55:27**
    - Manitoba, **I-55:28**
    - New Brunswick, **I-55:27**
    - Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-55:27**
    - Nova Scotia, **I-55:27**
    - Ontario, **I-55:26**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY—Cont'd**

Notice—Cont'd

discharge, demand of for non-consumer goods—Cont'd

Prince Edward Island, **I-55:27**

Saskatchewan, **I-55:27**

disposition, **I-55:32**

enforce security, intention to, **I-55:31**

fixtures, intention to remove, **I-55:42**

information request, **I-55:19**

payment demand to debtor, **I-55:24**

purchase money security interest in inventory, of, **I-55:20**

transfer of collateral by debtor, **I-55:23**

Possession, demand by secured party, **I-55:25**

Purchase money security agreement

inventory, interest in

Alberta, **I-55:7**

British Columbia, **I-55:7**

New Brunswick, **I-55:7**

Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-55:7**

notice of interest, **I-55:20**

Nova Scotia, **I-55:7**

Ontario, **I-55:6**

Prince Edward Island, **I-55:7**

Saskatchewan, **I-55:7**

non-inventory interest

Alberta, **I-55:9**

British Columbia, **I-55:9**

New Brunswick, **I-55:9**

Newfoundland and Labrador, **I-55:9**

Nova Scotia, **I-55:9**

Ontario, **I-55:8**

Prince Edward Island, **I-55:9**

Saskatchewan, **I-55:9**

Right of redemption, release of, **I-55:40**

Subordination agreement, **I-55:51**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY ACT**

Discharge of security, **VIII-27:108-27:111**

Priorities, determination of, **VIII-27:104-27:107**

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

See SERVICE

**PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS**

Absolute gifts

appraisal to be obtained, with value of goods selected to be taken into  
account on division of residue, **V-8:12**

**PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS—Cont'd**

**Absolute gifts—Cont'd**

articles not specifically disposed of, **V-8:9**

property in apartment, **V-8:10**

to charity, **V-8:15**

to children, **V-8:6; V-8:7**

choice of items, **V-8:11**

division of goods among, value to be taken into account, **V-8:12**

gift over to, **V-8:14**

to spouse, **V-8:2-V-8:5**

declaration that household articles belong to spouse, **V-8:3**

gift over to children, **V-8:14**

particular items specified, **V-8:4; V-8:5**

**Animals, V-8:5-V-8:7; V-8:64; V-8:65**

**Articles acquired before marriage, V-8:20; V-8:21**

**Automobile and accessories and tools, V-8:60**

**Books and papers, V-8:63**

**Children to choose, remainder to be sold, V-8:11**

**Chose in action, V-8:70**

**Church pew, V-8:67**

**Claims against another estate, V-8:70**

**Confirmation of earlier gift and gift of subsequently acquired articles, V-8:8**

**Delivery charges, liability for, V-8:13**

**Disposal according to list or memorandum, V-8:51-8:53**

**Dogs and equipment, V-8:64**

**Farm animals and equipment, V-8:5-8:7; V-8:65**

**Gift of one of several similar articles, V-8:58; V-8:59**

**Gifts subject to exceptions**

all to children except automobiles and specific gifts, **V-8:22; V-8:23**

all to spouse except

articles acquired before marriage, **V-8:20; V-8:21**

articles specifically disposed of, **V-8:19**

paintings by testator, **V-8:24**

**Gifts subject to life interest**

jewellery, subject to trust, **V-8:27; V-8:28**

specified items to spouse, balance for issue subject to use by spouse,  
**V-8:26**

to spouse for life and on death division among children, **V-8:25**

**Jewellery, V-8:27; V-8:28; V-8:54-V-8:57**

one of several similar items, **V-8:58; V-8:59**

**Law books and unexpired subscriptions, V-8:69**

**Life insurance policies, gift of benefit of unexpired policies, V-8:66**

**Memorandum to trustees**

binding, **V-8:18**

**PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS—Cont'd**

Memorandum to trustees—Cont'd

disposal in accordance with, **V-8:51-V-8:53**

non-binding, **V-8:16**

Non-survival of nephews, provision for wives, **V-8:37**

Non-survival of spouse, directions in event of

adult children to divide, **V-8:31**

all to children with varying provisions, **V-8:34-V-8:36**

children to agree on division, **V-8:14; V-8:30**

trustees to use discretion for children, **V-8:29; V-8:32; V-8:33**

Ownership of, declaration, **V-34:38**

Paintings, **V-8:24; V-8:62**

Power to deal with, **V-36:29**

Racing stable, **V-8:65**

Royalties, gift upon trust, **V-8:68**

Specific items, **V-8:54-V-8:70**

automobile and accessories and tools, **V-8:60**

books and papers, **V-8:63**

church pew, **V-8:67**

claims against another estate, **V-8:70**

dogs and equipment, **V-8:64**

jewellery, **V-8:27; V-8:28; V-8:54-V-8:59**

law books and unexpired subscriptions, **V-8:69**

life insurance policies, **V-8:66**

one of several similar articles, **V-8:56; V-8:59**

paintings, **V-8:24; V-8:62**

racing stable, **V-8:65**

royalties, **V-8:68**

wines and spirits in particular residence, **V-8:61**

Trustees to deal with and distribute

automobiles for use of family, power to provide, **V-8:49**

deliver to infant child at discretion, **V-8:45**

discretion to be exercised by trustee, **V-8:39**

divide among children with power of sale, **V-8:42; V-8:43**

household articles, use by spouse while residence held in estate, **V-8:50**

retain and allow use by children, remainder to residue, **V-8:41**

retain for daughter until majority, **V-8:44**

retain for infant children with ultimate distribution when all attain majority,  
**V-8:46**

retain for infant child with power of sale, **V-8:48**

taking place of infant child when dividing, **V-8:47**

value and distribute to spouse and children, **V-8:38**

value and divide among children as children choose, **V-8:40**

Valuation and distribution by trustees, **V-8:12; V-8:38; V-8:40**

**PERSONALTY AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS—Cont'd**

Wines and spirits in particular residence, **V-8:61**

**PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY**

See also **DISABLED PERSONS**

Appoint litigation guardian, motion to, **VIII-2:14**

Approval of settlement

affidavit of client, **VIII-27:41**

affidavit of lawyer, **VIII-27:40**

checklist, **VIII-21:63**

commentary, **VIII-21:62; VIII-27:38**

consent of minor, **VIII-21:68; VIII-27:43**

judgment, **VIII-21:69; VIII-27:44**

minutes of settlement, **VIII-27:42**

notice of application, **VIII-21:64; VIII-27:39**

notice of motion, **VIII-21:65**

Default

See **DEFAULT**

Interim payment to party under disability

mentally incapable person, **VIII-20:30-20:32**

minor, **VIII-20:27-20:29**

Litigation guardian, title of proceeding, **VIII-2:11**

Litigation guardian affidavit, **VIII-2:10**

Mentally incapable person, affidavit of service

guardian appointed, **VIII-3:11**

power of attorney, **VIII-3:12**

Minors

See **MINORS**

Motion to note in default, **VIII-7:8**

Order to continue, **VIII-2:12**

requisition for, **VIII-1:60**

Plaintiff's offer to settle

defendant under disability, **VIII-21:27**

plaintiff under disability, **VIII-21:26**

Request to appoint litigation guardian, **VIII-2:13**

Substitute litigation guardian, motion to, **VIII-2:19**

**PEST CONTROL**

See **USE**

**PETS**

See **ANIMALS**

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

Permission to inspect, motion for

personal property, **VIII-11:11-11:13**

**PHOTOGRAPHY—Cont'd**

Permission to inspect, motion for—Cont'd  
real property, **VIII-11:8-11:10**

**PHYSICIANS**

Emergency, statement of, **I-33:47**

Employment with hospital, **I-33:14**  
chief of department agreement, **I-33:15**

Hospitals

See HOSPITALS

Medico-legal emergency statement, **I-33:47**

Orders

no CPR, **I-33:48**

out-patient treatment, **I-33:45**

treatment, **I-33:46**

Privileges

professional staff

application for appointment, **I-33:12**

application for reappointment, **I-33:13**

Release from liability by patient

blood transfusion, refusal of, **I-33:51**

general treatment, refusal of, **I-33:50**

leaving hospital against medical advice, **I-33:53**

temporary leave from hospital, **I-33:52**

Release from liability by person responsible for patient, **I-33:54**

**PIPEDA**

See PERSONAL INFORMATION PROTECTION AND ELECTRONIC  
DOCUMENTS ACT

**PLAIN LANGUAGE DRAFTING**

Master equipment purchase agreement, **X-35:4**

Master services agreement, **X-35:6**

Master software and services agreement, **X-35:5**

Non-disclosure agreement

non-public business information, **X-35:2**

reciprocal, **X-35:3**

**PLAINTIFF**

Claim of, Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:12**

defence to, **VIII-32:11**

Costs orders

class actions, **VIII-23:41**

complete indemnity scale, **VIII-23:4**

general form, **VIII-23:2**

mistrial, **VIII-23:6**

**PLAINTIFF—Cont'd**

Costs orders—Cont'd

settlement offer exceeded, **VIII-23:5**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-23:3**

Foreign, security for costs

demand for declaration of residence, **VIII-25:8-25:10**

motion for security, **VIII-25:14-25:17**

motion to stay where a failure to respond, **VIII-25:11-25:13**

Lack of capacity, motion to stay or dismiss, **VIII-6:6-6:9**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

See also ZONING

See also ZONING

Affordable housing

See AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Agreements (B.C.)

heritage revitalization, **IX-4:277**

heritage revitalization bylaw, **IX-4:278**

phased development

See phased development agreement (B.C.)

See Phased development agreement (B.C.)

Bonusing

See section 37 agreements, *infra*

See Section 37 agreements, *infra*

By-laws

See BY-LAWS

Community improvement project area implementation agreement, **IX-4:261**

Condominium agreement, **IX-4:271; IX-4:272**

Development Charges Act

See DEVELOPMENT CHARGES ACT

Housing

See HOUSING

Off-site matters

See OFF-SITE MATTERS

Part lot control exemption undertaking, **IX-4:263**

Phased development agreement (B.C.), **IX-4:276**

affordable housing, **IX-4:285**

amenities funding, **IX-4:284**

fire safety plan, **IX-4:279**

infrastructure, provision of works, **IX-4:287**

public art, **IX-4:280**

public open space, **IX-4:283**

storm water management, **IX-4:281**

sustainable development, **IX-4:286**

transit shelters, **IX-4:282**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd**

Public notification policy for construction projects, **IX-4:274**

Ravine control agreement, **IX-4:270**

Section 37 agreements, **IX-4:241; IX-4:242; IX-4:243**

affordable housing clause, **IX-4:252**

commentary, **IX-4:240**

community services clause, **IX-4:251**

daycare facilities clause, **IX-4:248; IX-4:249**

development charges clause, **IX-4:253**

escrow provisions, with, **IX-4:245**

heritage easement, and, **IX-4:244**

landscaping, **IX-4:247**

pedestrian walkway, **IX-4:246**

public art, **IX-4:250**

site plan clause, **IX-4:173**

Shared facilities agreement, **IX-4:269**

Site plan

See **SITE PLAN**

Subdivision

See **SUBDIVISION**

Traffic monitoring agreement, **IX-4:273**

Truck turnaround agreement, **IX-4:262**

**PLANNING THE WILL**

Company, valuation of, **V-2:4**

Information about testator, **V-2:2**

Life insurance, particulars of, **V-2:3**

Outline for testator, **V-2:5**

**PLEADINGS**

Affidavit for uncontested trial, **VI-6:12**

Affidavit in support of claim for custody or access, **VI-6:3**

Amendment to

consent, on, **VIII-4:56**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:13**

Answer, **VI-6:7**

Application

divorce, **VI-6:6**

general, **VI-6:4**

unjust enrichment claim, **VI-6:5**

Counterclaim

add counterclaim, motion to amend defence to, **VIII-6:92-6:95**

commentary, **VIII-4:40**

general form

added parties, **VIII-4:42**

**PLEADINGS—Cont'd**

Counterclaim—Cont'd

general form—Cont'd

defence to, **VIII-4:44**

no added parties, **VIII-4:41**

reply and defence to, **VIII-4:43**

reply to defence to, **VIII-4:45**

Crossclaim

commentary, **VIII-4:46**

counterclaim, in, **VIII-4:48**

defence to, **VIII-4:50**

general form, **VIII-4:47**

reply to defence to, **VIII-4:51**

third party claim, in, **VIII-4:49**

No reasonable cause of action, motion to strike for, **VIII-6:57**

No reasonable defence, motion to strike for, **VIII-6:59**

Notice of

approaching dismissal, **VI-6:11**

change of representation, **VI-6:9**

withdrawal, **VI-6:10**

Notice of action

commentary, **VIII-4:32**

general form, **VIII-4:33**

Particulars

demand for, **VIII-6:48**

motion for, **VIII-6:50**

reply to demand for, **VIII-6:49**

Rejoinder, leave to deliver pleading subsequent to reply, **VIII-6:53-6:55**

Reply, **VI-6:8**

commentary, **VIII-4:38**

general form, **VIII-4:39**

leave to deliver pleading subsequent to, **VIII-6:53-6:55**

Sample pleadings

See individual subject headings, particularly **CONTRACTS; TORTS**

See Individual subject headings, particularly **CONTRACTS; TORTS**

Statement of claim

See **STATEMENT OF CLAIM**

Statement of defence

See **STATEMENT OF DEFENCE**

Strike pleading

See **STRIKE, MOTION TO**

Third party and subsequent claims

defence, **VIII-4:54**

general form, **VIII-4:53**

**PLEADINGS—Cont'd**

Third party and subsequent claims—Cont'd  
 reply to defence to, **VIII-4:55**

**PLEDGE AGREEMENTS**

Generally, **II-21:14**

**POLICE**

See also LAW ENFORCEMENT  
 See also LAW ENFORCEMENT  
 Dispatch services agreement, **IX-6:46**  
 Temporary orders, enforcement of  
   affidavit, **VI-13:18**  
   notice of motion, **VI-13:17**  
   order, **VI-13:19**

**POLL**

Scrutineers' report re, **II-12:52**

**PORTAL AGREEMENTS**

Content licensing and intellectual property extracts, **X-4:120**  
 Services, **X-4:120**

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
 REGISTRATION OF

**POSSESSION**

Commentary, **VIII-22:62**  
 General form of writ, **VIII-22:63**  
 Motion for writ of  
   general form, **VIII-22:64**  
   on reference, **VIII-19:31-19:33**

**POSTAL SERVICES**

Provision of, **IX-4:127**

**POST-DATED CHEQUES**

See PAYMENT METHOD

**POSTHUMOUSLY CONCEIVED CHILDREN**

Exclusion, **V-28:11**  
 Inclusion, **V-28:12**

**POWER OF SALE**

Interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:10**

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

Exercise  
   income to spouse until death or remarriage, capital to issue, **V-29:17**

## **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd**

### **Exercise—Cont'd**

limited exercise, **V-29:19**

specific property to issue, **V-29:18**

to children outright, **V-29:15**

to issue with postponement of payment of capital, **V-29:16**

Grant of broad power for child to appoint on division date, **V-29:11**

Grant of special power over capital, **V-42:11**

### **Grants of general powers**

appointment of trust fund, **V-43:6**

to daughter to appoint share of residue, **V-29:3**

to spouse to appoint residue, **V-29:2**

to spouse to appoint specific property, **V-29:4**

### **Grants of limited powers**

exercisable by spouse at death or on remarriage, **V-29:6**

to daughter to appoint division of share of residue among her issue, **V-29:8**

to son and daughter to appoint division of shares of residue among spouses  
and issue, **V-29:10**

to son to appoint division of part of residue among his issue and widow,  
**V-29:7**

to son to appoint division of share of residue among his issue, **V-29:9**

to son to direct payment of income only from share to widow, **V-29:12**

to spouse to appoint division of residue among issue, **V-29:5; V-29:6**

to spouse to appoint division of specific property among issue, **V-29:13**

to trustee after life interest, **V-29:14**

Renunciation, **V-29:20-V-29:22**

## **POWERS OF ATTORNEY**

See also AGENTS

See also AGENTS

Accounts for sale of property under, on reference, **VIII-19:15**

Acknowledgment by spouse or common-law partner, Manitoba, **I-1:23**

### **Actions**

maintain at attorney's risk, **I-47:46**

prosecute and defend, **I-47:45**

Agent, power to employ, **I-47:99**

Agents, power to employ, **V-36:39**

Alternate attorney, **V-36:38**

Alternates, appointment of, **I-47:91**

Arbitration, power to submit dispute, **I-47:100**

### **Banking**

business transactions, **I-47:57; I-47:59**

endorsement of bills and notes, **I-47:61**

generally, **I-47:57**

sign or draw bills or notes, **I-47:60**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd**

Banks, power to deal with, **V-36:30**

Bills and notes, power to sign and endorse, **I-47:60; I-47:61**

**Business**

accept service, **I-47:69**

branch office for corporation opening, **I-47:63**

conduct, **I-47:62**

execute document, **I-47:67**

filing of registration, **I-47:68**

voting at meetings generally, **I-47:64**

winding up of business, appoint trustee, **I-47:64**

**Change, attorney acting after commencements**

corporation, by, **I-47:87**

individual, by, **I-47:85**

partnership, by, **I-47:86**

**Confirmation of acts, I-47:104****Consent to act as attorney, I-47:119****Continuing power, for property, V-36:4-V-36:6; V-36:10**

condition to be inserted, **V-36:13**

corporate attorney, **V-36:7**

information to be given to attorney, **V-36:11**

investment and delegation clause, **V-36:12**

limited, **V-36:8; V-36:9**

assets in Canada, **V-36:8**

springing or contingent, on incapacity, **V-36:10**

worldwide assets, excluding specific jurisdiction, **V-36:9**

**Death of principal**

attorney continuing to act, **I-47:88**

power not revoked by, **I-47:89**

**Debts**

collection of, **I-47:47**

compromise those owing to principal, to, **I-47:52**

payment of, **I-47:53**

receive particular sum of money, **I-47:49**

recovery of, **I-47:48**

settlement of, **I-47:51**

**Declarations by**

attorney, power operating, **I-47:118**

attorney, powers unrevoked, **I-47:116**

corporate attorney, power unrevoked, **I-47:117**

**Directions to attorney, V-36:21****Duration of power**

existing power made irrevocable, **I-47:108**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd**

Duration of power—Cont'd

irrevocable

for fixed period, **I-47:94**

until given notice, **I-47:96**

permanent, **I-47:93**

Execution of documents

generally, **I-47:101**

particular document, **I-47:67**

Extension of term by endorsement, **I-47:106**

Extra-provincial registration, for

Manitoba, **II-20:87**

Saskatchewan, **II-20:60**

Foreign assets, to deal with, **I-47:55**

Foreign jurisdiction, power to deal in, **V-36:32**

Former powers

revoked, **I-47:103**

General form, **I-47:2; I-47:3**

continuing, and, **V-36:5**

personal care, **V-36:14-V-36:16**

condition to be inserted, **V-36:17**

consultation provision, **V-36:18**

emergency provisions, **V-36:19**

majority rule, **V-36:16**

property, **V-36:4-V-36:6**

subscribing witness, affidavit of, **I-47:9**

for virtually signed power of attorney for personal care

not virtually commissioned, **I-47:10**

virtually commissioned, **I-47:11**

use in foreign country, sale and mortgage of property, **I-47:8**

General power, **I-47:97**

Grant

deed, by, **I-47:93**

Health care, **I-47:14**

Irrevocable power

fixed period, **I-47:5; I-47:79**

general, **I-47:6; I-47:108**

notice given, until, **I-47:80**

Land, management of, **I-47:25**

Leases, **I-47:27**

Legacy, recovery of and consent to abatement, **I-47:54**

Legal remedies, power to exercise, **I-47:43**

Limited power of attorney, **I-47:7**

Losses, attorney not liable, **I-47:105**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd**

Memorandum of understanding, **V-36:23**

Non-revocation of power on

change in partnership, **I-47:75**

death of principal, **I-47:89**

incapacity of principal, **I-47:90**

Partnership, **I-45:56**

subscription form and, **I-45:66**

transfer and, **I-45:67**

Personal affairs

access to information, **I-47:72**

compensation claim, **I-47:76**

not permitted, **I-47:78**

professionals, for, **I-47:79**

estate planning, conduct, **I-47:74**

gifts to make, **I-47:80**

health care, **I-47:14**

income tax returns, to file, **I-47:82**

loans, to make, **I-47:80**

matrimonial home, interest in, **I-47:84**

RDSP contributions, make, **I-47:81**

reimbursement claim, **I-47:77**

support of dependants, **I-47:75**

trust assets, to deal with, **I-47:83**

will

living, **I-47:70**

to obtain a copy, **I-47:72**

to review, **I-47:70**

Personal care, for, **V-36:14-V-36:16**

condition to be inserted, **V-36:17**

consultation provision, **V-36:18**

emergency provision, **V-36:19**

fees and expense reimbursement, **V-36:41**

information to be given to sole attorney, **V-36:20**

living will, **V-36:14**

majority rule, **V-36:16**

medical assistance in dying, **V-36:15**

revocation, notice of, **V-36:34**

Personal care, Ontario, **I-47:13**

Personalty

foreign assets, **I-47:55**

invest money, **I-47:38**

mortgages, in, **I-47:39**

leasing of, **I-47:42**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd**

Personalty—Cont'd

- litigation guardian, **I-47:43**
- manage, **I-47:41**
- mortgage, to, **I-47:39**
- safety deposit boxes, **I-47:7**
- securities
  - accept, to, **I-47:34; I-47:35**
  - deal with, **I-47:33**
  - dividends, to receive, **I-47:35; I-47:36**
  - sell generally, **I-47:31; I-47:32**
- sell, generally, **I-47:30**
- stock
  - See securities, supra
  - See Securities, supra

Personalty, power to deal with, **V-36:33**

Property, **V-36:4-V-36:6**

- information to be given to attorney, **V-36:11**

Ratification of attorney's acts

- general, **I-47:114**
- specific, **I-47:115**

Ratification of prior act, **I-47:110**

Real estate

- continuing power, Ontario, **I-47:15**
- conveyance, execution of, **I-47:21**
- general authority, **I-47:17**
- management of, **I-47:25**
- mortgaging, of, **I-47:22; I-47:24**
- offer to purchase, acceptance of, **I-47:18**
- power to appoint attorney to deal with, **V-36:26**
- power to manage, **V-36:28**
- power to sell, **V-36:25**
- property, continuing power, **V-36:4-V-36:6; V-36:10**
  - corporate attorney, **V-36:7**
- remuneration, **V-36:40**
- revocation of
  - appointment of new attorney, **V-36:36**
  - general, **V-36:33**
  - specific purpose, **V-36:35**
- sale of, Quebec, **I-47:19**
- spousal consent, **I-47:26**
- tenants
  - collect rents, **I-47:28**
  - eject, **I-47:29**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd**

Receipts and discharges, power to give, **I-47:102**

Revocation of

appointment of new attorney, and, **V-36:36**

notice, **V-36:34**

power for specific purpose, **V-36:35**

Revocation of registered power, **I-47:4; I-47:109**

appointment of new attorney, and, **I-47:111**

notice and, **I-47:112**

ratification of prior act, and, **I-47:110**

Securities, power to deal with, **V-36:31**

Share transfer, **II-9:8**

Special or limited power of attorney, **I-47:7**

Substitute, power to appoint, **V-36:37**

Substitution of, **I-47:98; I-47:113**

Trustee, appointment of

company, by, **I-47:91**

wind up firm's business, **I-47:64**

Trustee, power to appoint attorney, **V-36:27**

Virtual signing of

see **VIRTUAL SIGNING, COVID-19**

**PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

Accounting, **VIII-4:24**

Anton Piller order, **VIII-4:18**

Certificate of pending litigation, **VIII-4:20**

Costs

general form, **VIII-4:2**

substantial indemnity costs scale, **VIII-4:29**

Damages, general form, **VIII-4:2**

Debt, **VIII-4:12**

Declaration, **VIII-4:13**

Foreign currency, **VIII-4:27**

Forms of action, multiple, **VIII-4:8**

Harmonized Sales Tax as damages, **VIII-4:30**

Injunction

interlocutory, **VIII-4:15**

mandatory, **VIII-4:16**

Mareva, **VIII-4:17**

permanent, **VIII-4:14**

Interest

agreement, by, **VIII-4:28**

Courts of Justice Act, general form, by, **VIII-4:2**

Multiple claims, **VIII-4:8**

Parties, multiple, **VIII-4:7**

**PRAYER FOR RELIEF—Cont'd**

- Personal property, recovery of, **VIII-4:25**
- Receiver and manager, appointment of, **VIII-4:23**
- Rectification, **VIII-4:21**
- Rescission, **VIII-4:22**
- Set aside sale, **VIII-4:26**
- Special damages
  - ascertained amount, **VIII-4:2**
  - unknown amount, **VIII-4:11**
- Specific performance, **VIII-4:19**

**PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS**

- Shares, **II-6:49**

**PREFERRED SHARES**

- Cash dividends, **II-7:3**
- Certificates
  - no transfer agent, **II-5:4**
  - with transfer agent, **II-5:5**
- Retirement
  - See RETIREMENT OF SHARES

**PRE-INCORPORATION CONTRACT**

- Directors' resolution adopting
  - Alberta, **II-2:52**
  - federal, **II-2:12**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:88**
  - Ontario, **II-2:28**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:71**

**PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

- See INTEREST

**PREJUDICE**

- Motion to strike pleading for, **VIII-6:62**

**PRELIMINARY AGREEMENTS**

- See also LETTERS OF INTENT; OFFERS TO LEASE
- See also LETTERS OF INTENT; OFFERS TO LEASE
- Residential listing agreement, **IV-8:6; IV-8:7**

**PRELIMINARY CONDITIONS**

- See CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

**PREMISES**

- See OCCUPIERS' LIABILITY

**PRE-PROCEEDING MOTIONS**

- Commentary, **VIII-13:27**

**PRE-PROCEEDING MOTIONS—Cont'd**

Notice of motion, **VIII-13:28**

Undertaking to commence action, **VIII-13:29**

**PRESS RELEASES**

Continuous disclosure, re, **II-32:1**

Intention to case being reporting issuer in Canada, **II-30:43**

Private placement rights offering, **II-23:18**

Takeover bid, re, **II-29:3**

**PRE-TRIAL**

Prisoner's attendance, order for, **VI-21:5**

Settlement conference brief, **VI-12:4**

Summons to, **VI-21:3**

Summons to, outside Ontario, **VI-21:4**

Trial management conference brief, **VI-12:5**

**PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCE**

Brief, Toronto actions, **VIII-15:69**

Certificate, Toronto, **VIII-15:66**

Checklist, **VIII-15:64**

Client

letter explaining, **VIII-15:65**

reporting on, **VIII-15:71**

Commentary, **VIII-15:63**

Estates, **VIII-30:144**

Memorandum, **VIII-15:68**

Notice of readiness, **VIII-15:36**

simplified procedure, **VIII-31:18**

Post pre-trial conference memorandum, **VIII-15:70**

Pre-trial and trial dates, certification form, Toronto, **VIII-15:67**

Waiver of, **VIII-15:72**

**PRIEST**

Gifts to for offering masses, **V-12:19; V-12:20**

**PRIMARY WILL**

Non-probate will, **V-19:35**

**PRIORITIES**

Assignment and postponement of claim, **II-21:40**

Inter-creditor agreement, **II-21:39**

Shares on liquidation

See SHARE PROVISIONS, liquidation

Subordination agreement

secured debt, **II-21:42**

unsecured debt, **II-21:41**

**PRIORITY OF GIFTS**

See ABATEMENT AND PRIORITY

**PRIVACY**

See FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

See PERSONAL INFORMATION

**PRIVACY AND SECURITY**

See also Division IX (Freedom of Information)

Content provider, **X-3:39**

EU general data protection regulation (GDPR)

data processing addendum, **X-3:60**

non-sensitive information, storing and accessing, **X-3:61.50**

privacy policy (U.S. provision), **X-3:62**

Exculpatory provisions, **X-3:45**

Healthcare

information network providers, **X-3:14**

Personal Health Information Protection Act

definition, **X-33:555**

personal information, definition of, **X-3:3**

pledge, **X-3:15**

provider requirements, **X-3:16**

Information storage in foreign jurisdictions, subject to disclosure laws, of,  
**X-3:11**

MFIPPA, definition of, **X-3:6**

Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, definition,  
**X-3:6**

Municipality obligations, RFP, **X-3:13**

Personal information

definition

Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, **X-3:3**

Personal Health Information Protection Act, **X-3:3**

Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, **X-3:4**

abandonment of use, **X-3:8**

policy, **X-3:30**

security measures to protect, **X-3:50**

vendor's covenant, **X-3:12**

PIPEDA

See PERSONAL INFORMATION PROTECTION AND ELECTRONIC  
DOCUMENTS ACT

Policies

cloud services, **X-9:8**

commercial off-the-shelf software, **X-8:64**

company, **X-3:51**

cookies, and, **X-3:28; X-3:28.50**

**PRIVACY AND SECURITY—Cont'd**

## Policies—Cont'd

- customer, **X-3:27**
- general, **X-3:21-X-3:23**
- informed consent, **X-3:25**
- institutional, **X-3:36**
- members and subscribers, **X-3:38**
- merchant's, **X-3:48**
- messenger services, **X-3:49**
- online shopping, **X-3:37**
- personal information, regarding, **X-3:30; X-3:33; X-3:33.50**
- short form, **X-3:24**
- software, compliance with, **X-3:9**
- website, **X-3:26**
  - not-for-profit, **X-3:18**
  - provider, **X-3:34**

Security statement, **X-3:38**

## Service provider

- policy, **X-3:33; X-3:35.50**
- privacy practices, online, APEC, **X-3:61**
- rights and restrictions, general, **X-9:24.50**

Software policy, compliance with, **X-3:9**Statement, **X-33:78****PRIVATE CORPORATION**

## Clause limiting number of shareholders

- Alberta, **II-1:63**
- Nova Scotia, **II-1:64**

**PRIVATE PENSION PLANS**

## Actuarial information summary

- federal, **VII-6:11**
- Ontario, **VII-6:51**

## Administration of legislation

- British Columbia, **VII-6:59**
- federal, **VII-6:2**
- Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**
- Ontario, **VII-6:23**
- Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

## Administrator, Ontario

- confirmation of compliance
  - former member, **VII-6:42**
  - spouse or former spouse of, **VII-6:44**
- direction to regarding transfer, **VII-6:41; VII-6:43**

**PRIVATE PENSION PLANS—Cont'd**

- Amendment of plan, application for
  - federal, **VII-6:7**
  - information form, **VII-6:6**
  - Ontario, registration of, **VII-6:45**
- Annual information returns
  - federal, **VII-6:8**
  - guide to, **VII-6:9**
  - Manitoba, **VII-6:96**
  - simplified money purchase pension plan, **VII-6:99**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126; VII-6:128**
  - Ontario, **VII-6:57**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-6:115**
- Appeals of decisions
  - British Columbia, **VII-6:59**
  - federal, **VII-6:2; VII-6:17**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**
  - Ontario
    - court, to, **VII-6:23**
    - notice of appeal, **VII-6:36**
    - party status, application for, **VII-6:35**
    - Pension Commission, to, **VII-6:23**
- Arbitration of disputes, British Columbia, **VII-6:59**
- Compliance, declaration of, federal, **VII-6:22**
- Consent, integrated pension, **VII-6:105**
- Cost certificate
  - Manitoba, **VII-6:97; VII-6:98**
- Deferred pension, application to transfer commuted value, Nova Scotia, **VII-6:129**
- Financial hardship application
  - Alberta, **VII-6:87**
  - Ontario, **VII-6:54; VII-6:55**
- Financial institution, application to, Nova Scotia
  - payment of temporary income from a LIF, **VII-6:135**
  - withdraw money from a LIFA or LIF, age 65, **VII-6:136**
  - withdraw money from a LIFA or LIF, shortened life expectancy, **VII-6:137**
- Financial institution, authorized, application to be on list, Manitoba, **VII-6:108**
- Financial institutions, application for inclusion on list of acknowledged (Alberta), **VII-6:90**
- Forms, Manitoba, **VII-6:93**
- Guarantee fund, Ontario
  - application, **VII-6:30**

**PRIVATE PENSION PLANS—Cont'd**

- Guarantee fund, Ontario—Cont'd
  - assessment certificate, **VII-6:58**
- Hearings, Ontario, **VII-6:23; VII-6:34**
- Inspection of documents, Ontario, **VII-6:25**
- Integrated pension
  - See consent, integrated pension, *infra*
  - See Consent, integrated pension, *infra*
- Investment information return, federal, **VII-6:10**
- Investment information summary, Ontario, **VII-6:56**
- Legislation
  - British Columbia, **VII-6:59**
  - federal, **VII-6:2**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**
  - Ontario, **VII-6:23**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**
- Life income fund, addendum to RRIF, **VII-6:112**
- Locked-in retirement fund, application to withdraw money, Ontario
  - financial institution, to, **VII-6:52; VII-6:53**
  - RRSP contract, addendum to, **VII-6:111**
  - superintendent, to, **VII-6:54; VII-6:55**
- Non-residency
  - Manitoba, consent to withdraw, **VII-6:102**
  - Saskatchewan, certificate of, **VII-6:123**
- Notice
  - federal
    - appeal to court, of, **VII-6:17**
    - objection, of, **VII-6:16**
    - termination or wind up, **VII-6:15**
  - Nova Scotia, receipt of, **VII-6:134**
  - Ontario
    - application for surplus withdrawal, **VII-6:31; VII-6:32**
    - wind up proposal, **VII-6:28**
- Objection, notice of, federal, **VII-6:16**
- Pension plan registration
  - See registration of pension plan, *infra*
  - See Registration of pension plan, *infra*
- Pension surplus
  - British Columbia, **VII-6:59**
  - federal, **VII-6:2**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**
  - Ontario, **VII-6:23**
    - application for withdrawal
    - continuing plan, **VII-6:31**

**PRIVATE PENSION PLANS—Cont'd**

Pension surplus—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-6:23**—Cont'd

application for withdrawal—Cont'd

terminated plan, **VII-6:32**

refund to employer, application to Superintendent for consent, **VII-6:33**

Portability of pension credits

federal, **VII-6:2**

application to transfer benefits, **VII-6:13**

Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**

Ontario, direction to administrator, **VII-6:41**

confirmation, **VII-6:43**

Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

Post retirement survivor benefits

federal, **VII-6:2**

Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**

Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

Pre-retirement death benefits, waiver of, Ontario, **VII-6:23**; **VII-6:27**

Reduced benefits, federal, **VII-6:14**

Refund, Ontario

contributions, to plan members or former members, **VII-6:47**

employer overpayment, **VII-6:46**

Registration of pension plan

Alberta, **VII-6:68**

British Columbia, **VII-6:59**; **VII-6:60**

federal, **VII-6:2**; **VII-6:3**; **VII-6:5**

guide, **VII-6:4**

Manitoba, **VII-6:94**

simplified money purchase pension plan, **VII-6:95**

Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**; **VII-6:127**

Ontario, **VII-6:23**; **VII-6:24**

Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**; **VII-6:114**

Request for, Nova Scotia

designation as limited member, **VII-6:132**

information by spouse or common-law partner, **VII-6:131**

transfer of a defined contribution benefit or a defined benefit, **VII-6:133**

Solvency information return, federal, **VII-6:12**

Solvency moratorium, application, British Columbia, **VII-6:66**

Solvency requirements, Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

Spousal/common-law partners

agreement, pension benefits, **VII-6:112.25**

declaration to give up joint and survivor pension from RPPs, LIRAs,  
LRIFs, **VII-6:112.50**

declaration to permit commutation, in LIRA, LIF, LRIF, **VII-6:112.75**

**PRIVATE PENSION PLANS—Cont'd**

## Spousal consent to

- transfer from a pooled plan, Saskatchewan, **VII-6:125**
- transfer of locked-in funds, British Columbia, **VII-6:62**
- transfer to variable benefit account, Saskatchewan, **VII-6:121**
- withdrawal and waiver of entitlements, Saskatchewan, **VII-6:124**

## Spousal waiver of benefits

## Alberta

- See pension partner waivers (Alberta)

- See Pension partner waivers (Alberta)

- British Columbia, **VII-6:59**; **VII-6:61**; **VII-6:63**

- federal, **VII-6:14**

- Manitoba, **VII-6:100**; **VII-6:101**; **VII-6:104**; **VII-6:106**

- Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**; **VII-6:130**

- Ontario, **VII-6:23**; **VII-6:26**

- Saskatchewan, **VII-6:117-VII-6:120**

- Spousal waiver of designated beneficiary status under variable benefit account, Saskatchewan, **VII-6:122**

## Statements to members

- British Columbia, **VII-6:59**

- federal, **VII-6:2**

- member ceases to be member of plan

- entitlement to deferred benefits, **VII-6:19**

- non-entitlement to deferred benefits, **VII-6:20**

- member dies, **VII-6:21**

- member retires from plan, **VII-6:18**

- Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**

- Ontario, **VII-6:23**

- death, on, **VII-6:40**

- plan wind up, **VII-6:29**

- retirement from plan, on, **VII-6:37**

- member entitled to deferred benefit, **VII-6:38**

- member not entitled to deferred benefit, **VII-6:39**

- Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

## Surplus

- See pension surplus, *supra*

- See Pension surplus, *supra*

## Terminal illness or disability

- consent to withdrawal from LIRA, LIF or LRIF due to, Manitoba, **VII-6:107**

- waiver of 60% joint pension entitlement, **VII-6:100**

## Termination of plan

- British Columbia, **VII-6:59**

**PRIVATE PENSION PLANS—Cont'd**

Termination of plan—Cont'd

federal, **VII-6:2; VII-6:15**

statement provided when member entitled to deferred benefit, **VII-6:19**

Nova Scotia, **VII-6:126**

Ontario, **VII-6:23**

notice of proposal, **VII-6:28**

report, **VII-6:48**

statement of entitlement, **VII-6:29; VII-6:38**

Superintendent's checklist for compliance, **VII-6:49**

surplus withdrawal, notice of application for, **VII-6:32**

Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

Transfer of credits

federal, **VII-6:10**

Manitoba

application for, **VII-6:109**

consent to, **VII-6:103**

written notice, request to Superintendent of Pensions for, **VII-6:110**

Ontario

member, by, **VII-6:41**

spouse, by, **VII-6:43**

Saskatchewan, **VII-6:113**

spousal consent to, **VII-6:116**

Waiver

See spousal waiver of benefits, *supra*

See Spousal waiver of benefits, *supra*

Winding up

See termination of plan, *supra*

See Termination of plan, *supra*

**PRIVATE PLACEMENTS**

Agreements

agency agreement with single dealer, **II-23:1**

subscription

limited partnership units, **II-23:12**

private issuer, by, **II-23:11**

public company, placement of common shares by, **II-23:13**

Closing documents

agenda, **II-24:23**

certificates

agency agreement, pursuant to, **II-24:17**

articles, by-laws, resolutions, certifying, **II-24:24**

issuer's counsel, in respect of opinion of, **II-24:26**

direction re funds, **II-24:28**

exempt distributions report of, Form 45-106FI, **II-24:27**

**PRIVATE PLACEMENTS—Cont'd**

## Closing documents—Cont'd

opinion, counsel for issuer

common share, **II-24:29**officers' certificate in respect of, **II-24:26**trade, report of, under exemption clause (Manitoba), **II-23:9**

## Offering documents

exempt market securities, trades under clause 91(a) or (b)

notice of intention to trade (Manitoba), **II-23:7**requirements for offering memorandum (Manitoba), **II-23:8**exempt purchaser, report of resale (Manitoba), **II-23:10**exempt purchaser, report of trade (Manitoba), **II-23:9**

memorandum

common shares, **II-23:2**non-qualifying issuer, Form 45-106F2, **II-23:3**qualifying issuer, Form 45-106F3, **II-23:4**requirements for, Manitoba, **II-23:8**

risk acknowledgment

Form 45-106F4, **II-23:5**Form 45-106F5, Saskatchewan, **II-23:6**

## Rights offerings

agency and custodial agreement, **II-23:14**circular, **II-23:18**notice, **II-23:15**stand-by purchase agreement, **II-23:14****PRIVILEGE**Affidavit of documents, **VIII-9:11**

Motion to determine claim for

notice of motion, **VIII-9:34**order, **VIII-9:35****PROBATE WILL**

See MULTIPLE WILLS

**PROCUREMENT OF GOODS**Required policy, **IX-1:97; IX-1:100; IX-1:108; IX-1:111; IX-1:112****PRODUCTION**

Admit

request to, **VI-8:11**request to, response to, **VI-8:12**Commissioner, authorization to, **VI-8:13**

Divided, motion for

affidavit, **VIII-9:46**notice of motion, **VIII-9:45**

**PRODUCTION—Cont'd**

- Divided, motion for—Cont'd  
order, **VIII-9:47**
- Non-parties, from, motion for  
clinical records, **VIII-9:39-9:41**  
employment records, **VIII-9:42-9:44**  
hospital records, **VIII-9:36-9:38**
- Request, letter to, **VI-8:14**
- Vouchers on reference, motion to obtain, **VIII-19:18**

**PRODUCT LIABILITY**

- Statement of defence, consumer product, **VIII-5:99**
- Statements of claim  
class proceedings, **VIII-26:2**  
consumer product, **VIII-5:98**  
drug, **VIII-5:97**

**PROFESSIONAL ETHICS**

- Accessibility for Ontarians With Disabilities Act, **X-34:5**
- Accessibility for persons with disabilities, **X-34:4**
- Business conduct policy, **X-34:1**
- Code, **X-34:2**
- Global accessibility policy (preventing and removing barriers persons with disabilities), provider's, **X-34:6**
- Principles, **X-34:3**
- Published policy, providers, **X-34:1**

**PROFESSIONAL MALPRACTICE**

- See MALPRACTICE

**PROHIBITED USE**

- See also USE
- See also USE
- Landlord, shopping centre, **IV-5:33, 5:34**  
commentary, **IV-5:32**

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Generally, **II-21:5**
- Bank Act loan, under, **I-55:62-I-55:66**
- Conditional non-negotiable note, **I-48:10**
- Demand note, **I-35:59; I-48:3; I-48:4**
- Direction to assign to named person, **V-11:87**
- Floating rate, **I-48:5**
- General form, **I-35:58; I-48:2**
- Gift of portion of debt secured, **V-11:85**
- Gift where provision for cancellation on death of testator, **V-11:114**
- Grid note, **I-48:12**

**PROMISSORY NOTES—Cont'd**

- Joint and several note, **I-48:7**
- Joint note, **I-48:6**
- Lien note, **I-48:11**
- Notice of dishonour, **I-17:24**
- Payable by instalments
  - principal and interest combined, **I-48:8**
  - principal plus interest, **I-48:9**
- Power to renew and execute new notes, **V-21:2; V-21:4**

**PROMOTION FUND**

- Lease provision, **IV-3:4**
- Offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

**PROMOTIONS**

- See ADVERTISING

**PROPERTY**

- Vesting order
  - personal property
    - See PERSONAL PROPERTY
  - real property, **VIII-18:31**

**PROPOSAL**

- See REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

**PROSPECTUS**

- Consent letters
  - auditors of, **II-24:10**
  - counsel, of, **II-24:9**
- Equity offerings
  - long form, **II-22:10**
  - short form, **II-22:9**
- Filing of, resolution approving
  - final prospectus, **II-24:2**
  - preliminary prospectus, **II-24:1**
- Final
  - certificate of authorization, **II-24:13**
  - consent, **II-24:9; II-24:10**
  - counsel
    - confirmation of, **II-24:11**
    - consent letter, **II-24:9**
  - deposit agreement, **II-24:14**
  - filing letter, **II-24:8**
  - undertaking re filing material contracts, **II-24:12**
- Mutual funds, simplified, **II-26:3**

**PROSPECTUS—Cont'd**

Preliminary

audit committee approval of financial statement, **II-24:3**

confirmation of counsel, **II-24:6**

filing letter, **II-24:4**

personal information form, **II-24:5**

qualification certificate, short form prospectus, **II-24:7**

**PROTECTION OF PRIVACY**

See FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

**PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS, INCORPORATION OF**

See INCORPORATION

Appointment of

Manitoba, **II-2:129**

Ontario, **II-2:121**

Form of

general, **II-12:32**

private corporation, less than 15 shareholders (Saskatchewan), **II-12:37**

solicited by management, public company

Alberta, **II-12:33**

British Columbia, **II-12:34**

Manitoba, **II-12:36**

Ontario, **II-12:33**

Saskatchewan, **II-12:35**

Information circular, **II-12:20**

Revocation of, **II-12:37**

Solicitation

See PROXY SOLICITATION

**PROXY SOLICITATION**

Dealer manager agreement, **II-12:66**

Dissidents' information circular, **II-12:63**

statement accompanying, **II-12:65**

Form of, dissident solicitation, **II-12:64**

Information circular

board of directors, rotating, **II-12:24**

directors, cumulative voting for, **II-12:23**

dissent rights

Alberta, **II-12:30**

British Columbia, **II-12:29**

federal, **II-12:27**

Ontario, **II-12:28**

Saskatchewan, **II-12:27**

general form, **II-12:21**

questionnaire relating to, **II-12:31**

**PROXY SOLICITATION—Cont'd**

Information circular—Cont'd

restricted voting shares, **II-12:22**

special resolution, approval of, **II-12:25**

stock exchange imposed majority, **II-12:26**

Meeting, notice of

adjournment of shareholders' special meeting, **II-12:13**

annual, **II-12:10**

annual and special, **II-12:11**

dissidents' statement re mailing, **II-12:16**

officers' or directors' statement re mailing, public company, **II-12:15**

shareholder requisitioned meeting, **II-12:14**

special, **II-12:12**

National Instrument 54-101, compliance with

annual request form, **II-12:18**

return card, **II-12:19**

timetable for annual shareholders' meetings, **II-12:17**

**PSYCHIATRIST**

Examination of opposite party by, motion for, **VIII-12:5-12:7**

**PSYCHOLOGIST**

Examination of opposite party by, motion for, **VIII-12:11-12:13**

**PUBLIC, HEARING OF MOTION IN ABSENCE OF**

See IN CAMERA

**PUBLIC CONDUCT**

Corporate trespass to property, procedures, **IX-1:191**

Guidelines for

incident reporting, unreasonable behaviour and vexatious/frivolous requests, **IX-1:180, 1:181, 1:181**

reviewing

trespass to property notice, **IX-1:193; IX-1:196**

unreasonable behaviour, vexatious or frivolous requests (general managers), existing restrictions, **IX-1:185**

unreasonable behaviour and vexatious/frivolous requests (city manager, city clerk, integrity commissioner), appeal of restrictions, **IX-1:188**

unreasonable behaviour and vexatious/frivolous requests (general managers), cases of, **IX-1:182**

Letters

notification for service restriction applied for unreasonable behaviour, vexatious or frivolous requests (general managers) template, **IX-1:184**

warning for unreasonable behaviour and vexatious/ frivolous requests (general managers) template, **IX-1:183**

## **PUBLIC CONDUCT—Cont'd**

### **Notice letters**

restrictions applied for unreasonable behaviour, vexatious or frivolous requests template, outcome of appeal, **IX-1:187; IX-1:190, 1:190**

restrictions applied for unreasonable behaviour, vexatious or frivolous requests template, upcoming appeal, **IX-1:186; IX-1:189, 1:189**

trespass, cover, **IX-1:195**

trespass to property notice (city clerk) template, outcome of review, **IX-1:198**

trespass to property notice (city clerk) template, upcoming review, **IX-1:197**

Practices and procedures (staff/delegated staff members/ facility security guards), **IX-1:192**

Public conduct policy, **IX-1:179**

Trespass to Property Act, notice under, **IX-1:194; IX-1:199**

## **PUBLIC CORPORATION**

See also CORPORATIONS

See also CORPORATIONS

Mailing, officers' or directors' statement re, **II-12:15**

Proxies, form of, **II-12:33**

Shareholders' meeting, directors' resolution calling, **II-12:8**

## **PUBLIC GUARDIAN AND TRUSTEE**

Non-share capital corporation, letter to re

notification of incorporation, re, **II-2:175**

pre-approval of objects, re, **II-2:174**

Revival, letter to requesting non-objection to, **II-18:5**

Status hearing to, notice, **VIII-16:5**

## **PUBLIC HEALTH**

See also COVID-19

See also COVID-19

Affiliated teaching health unit agreement, **IX-7:35**

Anti-drug music recording agreement, **IX-7:34**

### **Cannabis**

see also CANNABIS

see also CANNABIS

business regulation by-law, **IX-7:14**

by-law, **IX-7:13**

commentary, **IX-7:12**

consumption in public places (Alberta), restriction of, **IX-7:17**

prohibit smoking or vapouring recreational cannabis in public places, by-law (Ontario), **IX-7:16**

public consumption, by-law (Nunavut), **IX-7:18**

siting of cannabis retail stores, **IX-7:18.30**

**PUBLIC HEALTH—Cont'd**

## Cannabis—Cont'd

supervised consumption facilities, temporary overdose prevention sites,  
by-law, **IX-7:15**

Commentary, **IX-7:29**

Condom vending machine agreement, **IX-7:31**

Consent to Treatment Act, form of, **IX-7:30**

Field placement agreement, **IX-7:37**

Health Promotion and Protection Act orders

commentary, **IX-7:1**

communicable disease, **IX-7:6; IX-7:7**

court order (s. 35), **IX-7:10**

dogs, **IX-7:5**

food premises, **IX-7:3**

general, **IX-7:2**

HIV, **IX-7:8**

non-compliance of previous order, notice to owner to reimburse municipal-  
ity (s. 15), **IX-7:11**

notice of motion (s. 35), **IX-7:9**

swimming pool, **IX-7:4**

Home visit services agreement, **IX-7:38**

Inspector training agreement, **IX-7:32**

Non-disclosure agreement, **IX-7:40; IX-10:37; IX-10:38**

Smoke-free workplace policy, **IX-7:39**

Supermarket nutrition education program, **IX-7:33**

Teaching agreement, **IX-7:36**

## Vaccination

city property occupancy agreement, **IX-7:29.50**

letter of encouragement, **IX-7:29.30**

occupancy agreement, vaccination clinics, **IX-7:29.40**

policy, **IX-7:29.10; IX-7:29.20**

guide, how to create a workplace vaccination policy, **IX-7:29.60**

**PUBLIC OFFERINGS**

## Closing documents

agenda, **II-24:15**

## agent

confirmation of, **II-24:18**

direction of as to registration of shares, **II-24:19**

## officers' certificates

agency agreement, pursuant to, **II-24:25**

articles, by-laws, resolutions and incumbency and the signatures of  
officers and directors, certifying, **II-24:16**

treasury direction to registrar and transfer agent, **II-24:20**

**PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd**

Common share offerings

See COMMON SHARES

Debt offerings

debentures, convertible

secured, **II-22:11**

unsecured, **II-22:12**

trust indenture, **II-22:13**

Due diligence

checklist, **II-22:17**

memoranda and questionnaire, **II-22:20**

British Columbia

covering letter, **II-22:19**

promoters and directors, **II-22:21**

law firm ownership, **II-22:22**

oral session

final prospectus, **II-22:24**

preliminary prospectus, **II-22:23**

“scare letter” re securities responsibilities, **II-22:18**

Equity offerings

prospectus

long form, **II-22:10**

short form, **II-22:9**

Filing documents

authentication, certificate of, **II-24:13**

consent letters

auditor's, **II-24:10**

counsel's, **II-24:9**

deposit agreement, **II-24:14**

final prospectus, **II-24:8**

personal information form, **II-24:5**

preliminary prospectus filing letter, **II-24:4**

Opinions

See OPINIONS

Resolutions, prospectus, approving, **II-24:1**; **II-24:2**

Rights offerings

certificate, **II-24:22**

circular, **II-22:14**

prospectus, **II-22:15**

resolution of board of directors, **II-24:21**

stand-by purchase agreement, **II-22:14**

subscription agency agreement, **II-22:16**

Shareholders' agreement provision, **II-13:14**

**PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd**

- Start-up crowdfunding
  - funding portal
    - individual information form, **II-22:29**
    - information form, **II-22:28**
  - offering document, **II-22:26**
  - report of exempt distribution, **II-22:30**
  - risk acknowledgment, **II-22:27**
- Underwriting agreements
  - See UNDERWRITING AGREEMENTS

**PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS**

- See PARTNERSHIPS, PUBLIC PRIVATE

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS**

- Agreements
  - concession
    - airport, **I-49:22**
    - toll road construction, operation and management, **I-49:20**
    - water and sanitation services, **I-49:21**
  - funding
    - contribution agreement, federal government, **I-49:26**
      - structure and content overview, **I-49:27**
    - grant program, federal government, **I-49:25**
    - provincial, **I-49:24**
  - general, **I-49:13**
  - land lease, government-owned land, **I-49:19**
  - project base, **I-49:13.50**
  - transit
    - abbreviations and definitions, **I-49:15.70**
    - bridge crossing project, municipal, **I-49:15**
    - design build contract, **I-49:16**
    - transportation facilities, design, build, finance, operate and maintain, **I-49:15.30**
    - waterway bridge construction, **I-49:14**
  - water
    - purchase and sale, **I-49:18**
    - treatment plant project, **I-49:17**
    - Water and wastewater facilities upgrade, design, build, finance and operate, **I-49:18.50**
- Definitions
  - accept, acceptance and accepted, **I-49:33**
  - accounting principles, **I-49:34**
  - affiliate, **I-49:35**
  - affiliated entity, **I-49:36**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- airspace, **I-49:36.30**
- allocate costs, **I-49:36.50**
- alternative facility, **I-49:36.70**
- alternative financing and procurement (AFT) project, **I-49:37**
- ancillary documents, **I-49:38**
- applicable law, **I-49:39**
- applicable taxes, **I-49:40**
- approved project, **I-49:41**
- arms length terms, **I-49:42**
- authority, **I-49:43**
- background information, **I-49:44**
- bank rate, **I-49:45**
- base charge data, **I-49:46**
- base funding, **I-49:47**
  - agreement, **I-49:48**
- baseline progress schedule, **I-49:50**
- base performance data, **I-49:49**
- benefits factor, **I-49:51**
- betterment, **I-49:52**
- bid, performance, payment and restoration bonds, **I-49:53**
- business day, **I-49:54; I-49:55**
- Canadian GAAP, **I-49:54; I-49:55**
- certificate for payment, **I-49:57**
- certificate of
  - final completion, **I-49:58**
  - insurance, **I-49:59**
  - substantial completion, **I-49:60**
- change in
  - control, **I-49:60.50**
  - costs, **I-49:61**
  - law, **I-49:62**
- change of
  - control, **I-49:63**
  - ownership, **I-49:64**
  - scope of work, **I-49:64.50**
- change order, **I-49:65**
- committed standby facility, **I-49:66**
- community, **I-49:67**
- compensation event, **I-49:68**
- concessionaire tools, **I-49:70**
- concession or concession as an agreement, **I-49:69**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd****Definitions—Cont'd**

- concessions, build-operate-transfer (BOT) and design-build-operate (DBO) projects, **I-49:71**
- confidential information, **I-49:72**
- confirmed change, **I-49:73**
- conflict in documents, **I-49:74**
- construction, **I-49:75**
  - documentation, **I-49:75.50**
  - documents, **I-49:76**
  - sub-contract, **I-49:77**
  - sub-contractor, **I-49:79**
  - sub-contract price payment, **I-49:78**
  - work, **I-49:80**
- contaminants, **I-49:81**
- contaminated materials, **I-49:81.50**
- contamination, **I-49:82**
- contract
  - administrator, **I-49:83**
  - documents, **I-49:84**
  - milestone, **I-49:135.30**
  - modification, **I-49:85**
  - price, **I-49:86**
- contributed investment, **I-49:87**
- control, **I-49:88**
- core refinancing, **I-49:89**
  - conditions, **I-49:90**
- CPI (consumer price index), **I-49:91**
- date of
  - commencement, **I-49:92**
  - substantial completion, **I-49:93**
- defect, **I-49:93.50**
- defective or nonconforming work, **I-49:94**
- design
  - data, **I-49:95**
  - professional services, **I-49:96**
  - work, **I-49:97**
- differing site conditions, **I-49:98**
- direct consultants (outside services expense), **I-49:99**
- directive plans, **I-49:100**
- discriminatory change in law, **I-49:101**
- emergency, **I-49:102**
- encumbrance, **I-49:103**
- environmental laws, **I-49:104**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- equipment, **I-49:105**
- equity interest, **I-49:106**
- ethical standards, **I-49:107**
- excusing event, **I-49:108**
- field order, **I-49:109**
- final completion, **I-49:110**
- financial institution, **I-49:111**
- fitout, **I-49:112**
- force majeure events, **I-49:113**
- generally, **I-49:32**
- geotechnical baseline report, **I-49:114**
- good industry practice, **I-49:115**
- governmental authority, **I-49:116**
- has knowledge or have knowledge, **I-49:117**
- hazardous environmental condition, **I-49:117.50**
- hazardous material, **I-49:118**
- hazardous material removal process, **I-49:120**
- hazardous material(s), **I-49:119**
- hazardous substance, **I-49:120.30**
- hazardous waste, **I-49:120.70**
- infrastructure, **I-49:122**
- insolvency event, **I-49:121**
- intellectual property, **I-49:123**
  - rights, **I-49:124**
- interpretation, **I-49:125**
- intervening event, **I-49:126**
- key performance indicator (KPI), **I-49:127**
- latent defect, **I-49:127.50**
- law, **I-49:128**
- laws, **I-49:129**
- lenders, **I-49:130**
- lending agreement, **I-49:131**
- liability, **I-49:132**
- liquidated damages, **I-49:133**
- losses, **I-49:134**
- make good, made good, making good and derivatives thereof, **I-49:134.50**
- material change, **I-49:135**
- month, **I-49:136**
- multi-party agreement, **I-49:135.70**
- net present value, **I-49:137**
- nomenclature, **I-49:138**
- non-availability event, **I-49:139**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

## Definitions—Cont'd

- non-excusable event, **I-49:140**
- non-material change, **I-49:141**
- OM (operations and maintenance), **I-49:142**
  - work, **I-49:143**
- OMR, **I-49:144**
- Ontario infrastructure plan, **I-49:145**
- operating costs, **I-49:145.50**
- operational services, **I-49:146**
- operations concession arrangement, **I-49:147**
- operator, **I-49:148**
- organizational conflict of interests, **I-49:149**
- oversight, **I-49:150**
- partnership agreements, **I-49:151**
- performance
  - indicators, **I-49:152**
  - management (PM), **I-49:153**
  - security, **I-49:154**
  - standard, **I-49:155**
- permits, **I-49:156**
- permitted borrowing, **I-49:157**
- permitted refinancing condition, **I-49:158**
- permitted security interest, **I-49:159**
- person, **I-49:160**
- personal information, **I-49:161**
- PPA documents, **I-49:163.50**
- PP persons, **I-49:162**
- PP representative, **I-49:163**
- prime contract, **I-49:164**
- prime contractor(s), **I-49:165; I-49:166**
- privacy laws, **I-49:167**
- prohibited act, **I-49:168**
- project, **I-49:169**
  - agreements, **I-49:170**
  - budget, **I-49:174**
  - charter, **I-49:175**
  - documents, **I-49:173**
  - finance, **I-49:176**
  - project contractor insolvency event, **I-49:171**
  - project contractor material breach, **I-49:172**
- project intellectual property, **I-49:177**
- project manual, **I-49:177.50**
- proprietary information, **I-49:178**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Definitions—Cont'd

- provincial funding agreement, **I-49:179**
- public infrastructure, **I-49:180**
- public private partnership (P3), **I-49:181**
- qualifying institution (Partnerships BC), **I-49:182**
- quality assurance (QA), **I-49:183**
- reference documents, **I-49:184**
- refinancing, **I-49:185**
- rehabilitation work, **I-49:186**
- reinstatement
  - plan, **I-49:187**
  - work, **I-49:188**
- release, **I-49:189**
- relevant assumptions, **I-49:193**
- relevant authority, **I-49:194**
- relevant change in law, **I-49:195**
- relevant event, **I-49:196**
- relief event, **I-49:190**
- reserved rights, **I-49:195.50**
- restricted person, **I-49:196**
- scheduled refinancing, **I-49:197**
- service commencement, **I-49:198**
- services, **I-49:199**
- shop drawings, **I-49:200**
- site, **I-49:201**
- site security plan, **I-49:202**
- site survey, **I-49:203**
- source code, **I-49:204**
- source code and source code documentation, **I-49:205**
- standards, **I-49:206**
- standby letter of credit, **I-49:206.50**
- subcontract, **I-49:207**
- subcontractor, **I-49:208**
- submittals, **I-49:209**
- substantial completion, **I-49:210**
- suitable substitute concessionaires, **I-49:211**
- supervening events, **I-49:212**
- tax or taxes, **I-49:213**
- technical data, **I-49:213.50**
- term, **I-49:214**
- terminology, **I-49:214.30**
- third party agreements, **I-49:214.70**
- transferable assets, **I-49:215**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd****Definitions—Cont'd**

- underground facilities, **I-49:215.50**
- unidentified archaeological remains, **I-49:216**
- unidentified endangered species, **I-49:217**
- unidentified environmental condition, **I-49:218**
- unidentified geological obstruction, **I-49:219**
- unidentified utility, **I-49:220**
- uninsurable, **I-49:221**
- uninsurable risk, **I-49:222**
- unknown contamination, **I-49:223**
- use, **I-49:224**
- utilities, **I-49:225; I-49:226**
- work, **I-49:226.30**
- work product, **I-49:226.70**
- year, **I-49:227**

**General contract clauses, I-49:247**

- bond and insurance, **I-49:228**
- conduct during pendency of dispute, **I-49:229**
- conflicting and reconciliation provisions, **I-49:231**
- conflict of terms, **I-49:230**
- conflicts or inconsistencies in documents (contracts), **I-49:232**
- conflicts or inconsistencies in documents (RFP's), **I-49:233**
- construction and interpretation of agreement, **I-49:234**
- costs of dispute resolution, **I-49:235**
- dispute resolution, **I-49:236**
- drug-free workplace, **I-49:237**
- drugs, dangerous weapons and searches, **I-49:237.50**
- entire agreement; amendment, **I-49:238**
- ethical standards, **I-49:239**
- force majeure events and consequences, **I-49:239.30**
- governmental authority, **I-49:239.70**
- independent contractor, **I-49:239.100**
- intellectual property, **I-49:240**
- miscellaneous provisions, **I-49:241**
- no reliance, **I-49:242**
- ownership of work product, **I-49:243**
- project requirements and good industry practice, **I-49:244**
- public private partnership agreement, **I-49:244.50**
- public private partnership project, **I-49:244.70**
- records, audits, and intellectual property, **I-49:245**
- reference standards, **I-49:246**
- standby letter of credit, **I-49:247**
  - expiration date, **I-49:247**

**PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

- General contract clauses, **I-49:247**—Cont'd
  - standby letter of credit, **I-49:247**—Cont'd
  - forefeiture, **I-49:248**
  - reference to project agreement, **I-49:249**
  - requirement, **I-49:250**
- Project agreements
  - health care facility
    - design, construction, financing and maintenance of, **I-49:31.10**
  - multi-use facility, design and build, **I-49:31.70**
  - municipal facility, construction, financing, operation, maintenance, management and acquisition, **I-49:31.30**
  - operation, maintenance and management services, **I-49:31.100**
- RFPs
  - disposition of lands, provision of new facilities, **I-49:30**
  - procurement project, with alternative financing, **I-49:29**

**PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS**

- Accounts of sales by publisher, author's right to examine, **I-12:54**
- Advertising
  - See ADVERTISING
- Agency agreement, **I-12:82**
  - agent-facilitated electronic book self-publishing agreement, **I-12:85**
  - alternative exclusive literary agency, for, **I-12:83**
  - single and multiple works, **I-12:84**
- Authority to publish, **I-12:30**
- Author's alterations, **I-12:61**
- Author's name, display of, **I-12:65**
- Author's reserved rights, **I-12:31**
- Author's warranties, **I-12:34; I-12:35**
- Author unable to continue, **I-12:75**
- Bankruptcy of publisher, **I-12:80**
  - author's right to request fair market value statement, **I-12:81**
- Book club sales, **I-12:70**
- Book tours, promotions through, **I-12:66**
- Cheap editions, **I-12:47**
- Collaboration agreement, **I-12:25**
  - termination of, **I-12:26**
- Collateral short subject production agreement, **I-12:93**
- Conflicting works, author's undertaking, **I-12:36**
- Copyright
  - see also COPYRIGHT
  - actions to protect, **I-12:39**
  - author's warranty, **I-12:35**
  - permissions, publishers to obtain, **I-12:57**

**PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

## Copyright—Cont'd

registration of, **I-12:38**reproduction of copyright material, publishers to obtain permissions,  
**I-12:64**Date of publication, **I-12:32**Delay in publication, **I-12:33**

## Delivery of

manuscript, **I-12:56**printing elements, milestones for, **I-12:55**

## Derivative works

See subsidiary rights

See Subsidiary rights

## Digital media

product, **I-25:34**publisher's evaluation of product, **I-25:36**Extra editorial work, **I-12:59**Failure of author to perform obligations, remedies for publisher, **I-12:37**

## Free copies

author, for, **I-12:42**sales promotion, for, **I-12:41**

## Freelance agreements

editor, with, **I-12:18**writer, with, **I-12:13; I-12:14**website rights, **I-12:15**Ghost writing agreement, **I-12:27**Grant of right to publish, **I-12:30**Illustrations and maps, **I-12:63**Index, author to provide, **I-12:19; I-12:62**Intellectual property, assignment of, **I-12:19**Limited edition (print) agreement, **I-12:9**

## Literary agent, agreement with

See agency agreement, *supra*See Agency agreement, *supra*

## Manuscript submission

confidentiality agreement, **I-12:3**delivery of, **I-12:56**unsolicited, letter agreement, **I-12:2**Marketing and co-promotion, **I-12:67**Minor, intervention by parents of, **I-12:6**Moral rights, waiver of, **I-12:19**

## Music publishing

see also RECORDINGS

administration agreement, **I-51:35**

**PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Music publishing—Cont'd

agency agreement, **I-51:32**

collaboration agreement, **I-51:34**

composer and publisher agreement, **I-12:20; I-12:21; I-51:29; I-51:30; I-51:31; I-51:32**

assignment, **I-12:22**

distribution agreement, digital and mobile audio and video, **I-51:36**

sub-publishing agreements, **I-12:23; I-12:24**

New editions, **I-12:76**

advance for, **I-12:77**

Next work

publisher's option, **I-12:78**

publisher's right of refusal, **I-12:79**

Non-disclosure of manuscript, **I-12:4**

Online interactive sessions, **I-12:66**

Option

author's next work, **I-12:78**

motion picture and television rights, **I-12:92**

literary purchase agreement annexed, with, **I-12:91**

Out-of-print provision, **I-12:73**

Presentation copies

See free copies, *supra*

See Free copies, *supra*

Printing elements, delivery of, **I-12:55**

Print serial rights, **I-12:14**

Production

agreement, collateral short subject, **I-12:93**

discretions of publishers, **I-12:40**

Promotion through book tours and interactive sessions, **I-12:66**

Proofs, handling of, **I-12:60**

Protection of manuscript, **I-12:58**

Publication date, **I-12:32**

Remainders, **I-12:43**

Reprints

royalties on, **I-12:50**

website use, **I-12:16**

Reproduction of copyright material, publishers to obtain permission, **I-12:64**

Reproductive elements, author's right to, **I-12:81**

Reserved rights, author's, **I-12:31**

Reversion of rights

acknowledgment of, **I-12:11**

agreement, **I-12:12**

notice of, **I-12:10**

**PUBLISHING AGREEMENTS—Cont'd****Royalties**

- advance on, **I-12:51**
- assignment of, **I-9:11; I-9:12**
- cheap editions, **I-12:47**
- checklist, **I-12:8**
- deductions for expenditures on author's behalf, **I-12:52**
- exempt copies, **I-12:49**
- foreign language editions, **I-12:48**
- general clause, **I-12:44**
- goods and services tax or harmonized sales tax, **I-12:45**
  - representations where not payable, **I-12:46**
- remainders, **I-12:43**
- reprints, **I-12:50**
- statement checklist, **I-12:8**

**Serial rights, I-12:69**

- website, **I-12:17**

**Standard agreement between author and publisher, I-12:5****Statement of sales, I-12:53****Subsequent editions, I-12:76**

- advance for, **I-12:77**

**Subsidiary rights**

- author inducement, **I-12:90**
- generally, **I-12:68**
- jointly controlled, **I-12:71**
- literary purchase agreement, **I-12:91**
- option and licensing agreement between author and playwright for stage play, **I-12:88**
- option on motion picture rights to novel, **I-12:91**
- reversion of translation or foreign rights, **I-12:72**
- theatrical dramatization, **I-12:89**

**Talking book, I-12:28****Termination of agreement, I-12:12; I-12:74****Tradebook checklist, I-12:7****Translation agreement, I-12:86; I-12:87****Unsolicited manuscript, letter and submission agreement, I-12:2****Virtual reality video game, I-25:38****Website rights**

- commissioned work, **I-12:15**
- first serial rights, **I-12:17**
- reprint, **I-12:16**

**Writers' union standard agreement, I-12:7****PURCHASE AND SALE**

- Asset purchase agreement, **IX-3:10**

**PURCHASE AND SALE—Cont'd**

Bus shelter, **IX-3:11**

Commodity price hedging policy, **IX-2:34**

Ethical purchasing policy, **IX-1:97; IX-1:101**

Land

acquisition policy, **IX-5:50**

appraisal costs, **IX-3:22**

by-laws of vendor, **IX-3:25**

conditions

applicable procedures, **IX-3:23**

site plan agreement, **IX-3:24**

development and site plan agreements, applicability of s. 41 of Planning Act, **IX-3:21**

disposal of

policy, **IX-5:51**

procedures, **IX-5:52**

electronic registration, **IX-3:28**

environmental contamination, clauses, **IX-3:16; IX-3:26**

exchange agreement, **IX-3:8**

goods and services tax, **IX-3:7; IX-3:17**

non-interest of members of council

affidavit, **IX-3:3**

clause, **IX-3:15**

price adjustment agreements

generally, **IX-3:1; IX-3:2**

increased density, for, **IX-3:13**

purchaser's declaration, goods and services tax, **IX-3:7**

required policy, **IX-1:97; IX-1:98; IX-1:108; IX-1:109**

re-sale, receipt of increased price agreement, **IX-3:4**

restrictive covenant, **IX-3:18; IX-3:19**

right of first refusal, **IX-3:27**

right-of-way easement, schedule for grant of, **IX-3:5**

soil conditions, **IX-3:29**

surface parkland agreement, **IX-3:9**

surplus land, certificate issued under s. 268, Municipal Act, **IX-3:6**

tax sales, treatment of properties that do not sell at, policy, **IX-3:12**

title opinion letter, **IX-10:34; IX-10:35**

zoning matters

independent consideration by council of, **IX-3:14**

re-zoning, agreement conditional on, **IX-3:20**

Roads

See HIGHWAYS

**PURCHASER**

- Consent to payment out of sale proceeds on reference
  - by purchaser, **VIII-19:34**
  - by purchaser's lawyer, **VIII-19:35**
- Vesting order on reference, motion for, **VIII-19:29; VIII-19:30**

**PURCHASE RIGHTS**

- Commentary, **IV-5:15**
- Leaseback
  - first right, **IV-10:3**
  - option, **IV-10:3**
- Option to purchase, **IV-5:19**
- Right of first offer to purchase, **IV-5:17**
- Right of first opportunity to negotiate to purchase, **IV-5:16**
- Right of first refusal to purchase, **IV-5:18**

**PUT OPTION**

- Generally, **II-13:13**

**QUANTUM MERUIT**

- Statement of claim, services, **VIII-5:16**

**QUESTIONING**

- Information about, **VI-8:10**

**QUIET ENJOYMENT**

- Lease provisions
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - gross lease, **IV-2:4**
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - medical building, **IV-10:5**
  - office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - residential, **IV-8:13; IV-8:15**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

**RACING STABLE**

- Gift of, **V-8:66**

**RADIO**

- See BROADCASTING
- Libel notice, **VIII-1:107**

## **RADIUS RESTRICTION**

### **Lease provisions**

- cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail, **IV-3:3**
- shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

Offer provision, **IV-1:13**

## **RAILWAYS**

- Bill of lading, **I-50:5**
- Carload transborder requirements, **I-50:6**
- Confidential transportation agreement, **I-50:3**
- Fencing agreement, **IX-5:36**
- Impact of, **IX-4:113**
- Master agreement, **I-50:2**
- Right-of-way, **IX-4:190**
- Shipping advice, **I-50:4**

## **REAL ESTATE**

### **Buildings**

- power to erect, repair and rebuild, **V-22:10**
  - power to use insurance proceeds to repair, **V-22:11**
- Contracts for sale, direction to complete, **V-22:15**
- Gift of with direction to pay difference between appraised value and specified sum, **V-11:149**
- Income to be paid to named person, **V-22:9**
- Leased property, direction to give first refusal to lessee, **V-22:16**
- Legacies charged on, **V-11:102-11:106**
- Legacies not to be charged on, **V-11:100**
- Management
- named person, by, **V-22:8**
  - trustees, by, **V-22:2-V-22:6; V-22:9**
- Multiple Wills
- non-probate will (primary will), **V-22:21**
  - probate will (secondary will), **V-22:22**
- Option to lease, direction to grant to named person, **V-22:20**
- Option to purchase
- direction to grant to named person, **V-22:19**
  - power to grant and deal with proceeds, **V-22:18**
- Power to appoint attorney to deal with, **V-36:26**
- Power to deal with generally, **V-22:2; V-22:3; V-31:37**
- Power to hold and manage, **V-22:9**
- Power to hold principal residence, **V-22:12**

**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

Power to improve and develop, **V-22:5**

Power to manage

attorney, **V-36:28**

trustee, **V-22:6; V-31:39**

Power to mortgage, **V-22:4; V-31:39**

Power to sell, **V-36:25**

Repair of buildings, **V-22:10; V-22:11**

Residence

See RESIDENCE

Sale by trustees

direction to keep estate open until sale made, **V-22:17**

direction to sell specific property, **V-22:13**

option to be granted to named person, **V-22:19**

power to sell specific property not yet transferred, **V-22:14**

Unproductive property

power to hold as investment, **V-22:7**

sale, apportionment of proceeds between capital and income, **V-24:4**

**REAL PROPERTY**

Certificate of pending litigation

affidavit in support of motion for leave, **VI-19:7**

certificate, **VI-19:9**

order granting leave, **VI-19:8**

Certificate of pending litigation, notice of motion for leave, **VI-19:6**

Sale of

affidavit in support of motion, **VI-19:3**

notice of motion, **VI-19:2**

order, **VI-19:4**

**REALTY TAXES**

See TAXATION

**RECEIPTS**

Determination as between capital and income

See CAPITAL AND INCOME

**RECEIVER**

Consent of, Anton Piller Order, **VIII-14:80**

Enforcement proceedings, equitable execution, motion for

affidavit, **VIII-22:96**

commentary, **VIII-22:94**

notice to appoint, **VIII-22:95**

order, **VIII-22:97**

Motion to appoint

affidavit, **VIII-14:40**

**RECEIVER—Cont'd**

- Motion to appoint—Cont'd
  - commentary, **VIII-14:38**
  - consent of, **VIII-14:41**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-14:39**
  - order, **VIII-14:42**

**RECEIVER AND MANAGER**

- Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:23**

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS ACT**

- Application, **VIII-27:112-27:115**

**RECONSTITUTE**

- Motion to, **VIII-2:24**

**RECORDINGS**

- Administration agreement, **I-51:35**
- Agency agreement, music publishing, **I-51:30.50**
- Artist
  - advances to, **I-51:6**
  - bonus, performance, **I-51:16**
  - exclusive recording agreement, **I-51:1**
  - group recording agreement, **I-51:2**
  - option to terminate, by, **I-51:17**
  - recoupment of royalties, **I-51:23**
  - term of engagement, **I-51:5**
- Budget recording, **I-51:11**
- Collaboration agreement, **I-51:34**
- Composer, right to terminate, **I-51:28.50**
- Costs of, **I-51:13**
- Delivery of master recording, **I-51:12**
- Goods and services tax, **I-51:8**
  - warranties from recipient, **I-51:9**
- Licence agreement, master, **I-51:3**
- Medical examination using
  - commentary, **VIII-12:20**
  - motion to permit, **VIII-12:20-12:24**
- Music publishing agreement, **I-51:29-I-51:32**
  - collateral grant of, **I-51:15**
- Performance
  - bonuses, **I-51:16**
  - restrictions, **I-51:10**
- Producer's agreement, **I-51:18**
  - composition, definition of, **I-51:26**
  - credit, provision for, **I-51:27**

**RECORDINGS—Cont'd**

- Producer's agreement, **I-51:18**—Cont'd
  - custom label, release on, **I-51:25**
  - services to be included, **I-51:20**
- Restrictions on, **I-51:24**
- Royalties
  - assignment of, **I-9:12**
  - calculation of, **I-51:7; I-51:14**
  - goods and services tax, **I-51:8**
  - warranties from recipient, **I-51:9**
- Subsequent recordings, **I-51:28**
- Termination of agreement
  - artist's option to, **I-51:17**
  - composer's option to, **I-51:28.50**

**RECORD OF EXECUTED WILL**

- Keeping of, **V-2:6**

**RECORDS**

- See also FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
- See also FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
- Application record
  - applicant, **VIII-27:140**
  - respondent, **VIII-27:141**
- Business
  - commentary, **VIII-17:33**
  - notice of intention, **VIII-17:34**
  - notice to produce for inspection, **VIII-17:35**
- Clinical, motion for production of, **VIII-9:39-9:41**
- Confidentiality agreement, **IX-1:5; IX-1:6; IX-1:7**
- Confidentiality undertaking, **IX-1:8**
- Donation agreement, **IX-1:3**
- Donation receipt policy, **IX-2:42**
- Donation receipt procedures, **IX-2:43**
- Donations to the city, community benefit, **IX-3:64:55**
- Email records policy, management of, interim, **IX-1:8.50**
- Employee records, access to, **IX-1.31.50**
- Employment, motion for production of, **VIII-9:42-9:44**
- Hospital, motion for production of, **VIII-9:36-9:38**
- Information security policy, **IX-6:6**
- Judicial review
  - applicant, of, **VIII-29:14**
  - certificate of perfection, **VIII-29:15**
  - respondent, of, **VIII-29:16**
- Management policy, **IX-1:28**

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

Management procedures, **IX-1:29**

Motion record

commentary, **VIII-13:52**

form of, **VIII-13:53**

responding party, **VIII-13:54**

Motion to get off record, **VIII-1:83**

Municipal, evidence of by affidavit at trial, **VIII-17:27**

Open data policy, **IX-1:30**

Open data procedures, **IX-1:31**

Press pause on email policy, **IX-1:8.60**

Records retention

British Columbia, **IX-11:21**

Ontario, **IX-1:26; IX-11:20**

Retention periods, transitory/duplicate/computer data

British Columbia, **IX-11:23**

Ontario, **IX-1:26; IX-11:20; IX-11:22**

Scanning agreement, **IX-1:4**

Storage, retrieval and destruction agreement, **IX-1:2**

**RECTIFICATION**

Judgment, form of, **VIII-18:22**

Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:21**

Statement of claim, **VIII-5:33**

**RECYCLING**

See GARBAGE, waste and recyclables

**REDEMPTION**

Notice of, bonds or debentures

full, **II-21:55**

part, **II-21:56**

Shares, of

mandatory

annual, **II-6:38**

purchase of remaining shares, **II-6:39**

preferred

See RETIREMENT OF SHARES

resolution, **II-8:18**

right to and method of, **II-6:37**

**RE-ENTRY**

See also DEFAULT; DISTRESS

See also DEFAULT; DISTRESS

Termination and re-entry checklist, **IV-15:11**

**REFEREE**

See REFERENCE

**REFERENCE**

Appointment to settle report, **VIII-19:40**

Hearing for directions

notice of hearing, **VIII-19:3**

order

adding parties, **VIII-19:5**

general form, **VIII-19:4**

Interim report on sale, **VIII-19:25**

Judgment, form of

agreed parties, **VIII-18:27**

general, **VIII-18:25**

take accounts, **VIII-18:26**

Notice to party added, **VIII-19:6**

heading, **VIII-1:48**

Referee, new, appointment of

affidavit, **VIII-19:38**

commentary, **VIII-19:36**

notice of motion (death), **VIII-19:37**

order, **VIII-19:39**

Report on

accounts

default, **VIII-19:45**

occupation rent, **VIII-19:46**

repairs and improvements, **VIII-19:47**

willful neglect, **VIII-19:44**

with rests, **VIII-19:43**

administration of estate, **VIII-19:42**

appointment to settle, **VIII-19:40**

assessment of damages, **VIII-19:49**

confirmation of, motion to oppose, **VIII-19:55-19:60**

commentary, **VIII-19:55**

construction claim, **VIII-19:48**

general form on reference, **VIII-19:41**

interim, sale on reference, **VIII-19:25**

Sale, conduct of, on

advertisement, **VIII-19:22**

auctioneer's affidavit, **VIII-19:24**

commentary, **VIII-19:21**

conditions of sale, **VIII-19:23**

consent to payment out of sale proceeds

by purchaser, **VIII-19:34**

by purchaser's lawyer, **VIII-19:35**

**REFERENCE—Cont'd**

- Sale, conduct of, on—Cont'd
  - interim report, **VIII-19:25**
  - property under power of attorney, **VIII-19:15**
  - set aside, motion to, **VIII-19:26-19:28**

**REFERENCE, INCORPORATION BY**

- Gifts in accordance with separate list or memorandum, **V-8:51-V-8:53**

**REFERENCE LETTER**

- Generally, **VII-17:114**

**REFUSALS AND UNDERTAKINGS CHART**

- Moving party, served by, **VIII-10:58**
- Responding party, served by, **VIII-10:59**

**REGISTERED EDUCATION SAVINGS PLANS**

- Maintenance, **V-7:14; V-7:16; V-7:17**

**REGISTERED OFFICE**

- Change of
  - See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO initial
    - federal, **II-1:17**
- Notice of, Nova Scotia, **II-1:51; II-1:115**

**REGISTERED RETIREMENT FUNDS**

- Charities, designation of funds to, **V-7:5**
- Commentary, **V-7:2**
- Expression of intentions, designations
  - legal and beneficial title, **V-7:2.15**
    - affidavit, **V-7:2.45**
  - legal title only, **V-7:2.30**
    - affidavit, **V-7:2.60**
- Gift over to children, **V-7:4; V-7:6-V-7:8**
- Spouse
  - children of, designation to, **V-7:6**
  - primary beneficiary, as, **V-7:4; V-7:7**
  - sole beneficiary, as, **V-7:3**

**REGISTERS**

- Debt holder, **II-2:153**
- Directors', **II-2:147**
- Officers', **II-2:148**
- Register of Interests in Land (Ontario only), **II-2:154**
- Shareholders', **II-2:149**
- Share transfer, **II-2:151**
- Warrant holder, **II-2:152**

**REGISTRAR, DEPOSIT OF DOCUMENTS WITH**

Motion for

inspect document deposited with registrar, **VIII-9:51-9:53**

leave to deposit document with registrar, **VIII-9:48-9:50**

**REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT**

Directors' resolution re

Alberta, **II-2:51**

appointing, **II-28:2**

Manitoba, **II-2:87**

Ontario, **II-2:27**

replacement share certificate, **II-9:12**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:70**

Factual matters, certificate of re, **II-28:4**

Indemnity bond re lost share certificate, **II-9:11**

Opinion regarding outstanding shares, **II-28:5**

Share certificate, declaration of loss of, **II-9:10**

Transfer agency, registrar and dividend disbursing, agreement re, **II-28:3**

Treasury direction to, **II-24:20**

**REGISTRATION**

Securities dealers and advisers

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

**REGISTRATION OF LEASES**

Forms

Alberta, **IV-16:3**

British Columbia, **IV-16:2**

Manitoba

amend, extend or renew agreements, **IV-16:7**

caveat, **IV-16:5**

memorandum of lease, **IV-16:6**

notice of life lease, **IV-16:8**

New Brunswick, **IV-16:13; IV-16:14**

Newfoundland and Labrador, **IV-16:20; IV-16:21**

Nova Scotia, **IV-16:15-IV-16:17**

Ontario

Registry Act, **IV-16:10**

short form of lease, **IV-16:11**

Prince Edward Island, **IV-16:18; IV-16:19**

Quebec, **IV-16:12**

Saskatchewan, **IV-16:4**

Lease

ground lease, **IV-10:2**

industrial lease, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

**REGISTRATION OF LEASES—Cont'd**

Lease—Cont'd

- leaseback, **IV-10:3**
- multi-tenanted building offer, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
- office lease, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
- pad lease, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
- retail lease, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
- shopping centre lease, **IV-3:4**
- single-tenanted building offer, no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

**REGISTRY**

- Instruments for use at trial
  - notice of, **VIII-17:44**
  - notice of intention to dispute, **VIII-17:45**

**REJOINDER**

- Leave to deliver pleading subsequent to reply, **VIII-6:53-6:55**

**RELEASES**

Accident claims

- general, **I-52:12; I-52:13**
- infants, indemnity by parents, **I-52:14**
- property damage with subrogation, **I-52:15**

Acknowledgment of responsibility, patient release from hospital, **I-33:54**

Athletics

- baseball player, amateur, **I-10:20**
- instructional course, **I-10:30**
- participation in event, **I-10:29**

Bar to further actions, **VIII-21:100**

Claims, **VIII-21:93**

Commentary, **VII-17:106; VIII-21:84**

Confidentiality, **VIII-21:99**

Consideration, **VIII-21:89**

Construction of services, **IX-4:54**

Contests, promotional

- declaration and, **I-2:34; I-2:35**
- travel companion, **I-2:36; I-2:37**

Court action, **VII-17:112**

Cycling course, participation in, **IX-3:93**

Debenture or trust deed, **II-21:57**

Development agreement, re, **IX-10:13**

Development or site plan agreement, of, **IX-10:14**

Direction, **VIII-21:108**

Employee

- confidentiality covenant, **VIII-21:107**
- covenant and warranty, **VIII-21:105**

**RELEASES—Cont'd**

- Employee, by, on termination, **I-52:8**
- Employer, covenant to return property to, **VIII-21:106**
- Executor, to, **I-52:7**
- Expropriation, **IX-10:15**
- Facility permits
  - beer tent operation, **IX-3:90**
  - generally, **IX-3:88; IX-3:89**
  - teacher, **IX-3:92**
- Final, **VII-17:107**
- Full release, **I-52:4**
- Future injuries, **VIII-21:104**
- General, **IX-10:12**
- General, all claims, **I-52:2**
- General form, **VIII-21:85**
- Guarantors, consent to release of, **I-32:24**
- Hospitals, liability of, **I-33:50-I-33:53**
- Indemnity, **VIII-21:97**
- Independent legal advice, **VIII-21:98**
- Intellectual property assets, **I-23:48-I-23:50**
- Lender, by, **II-21:58**
- Long form, **VII-17:111**
- Medical records, **I-33:57-I-33:59**
- Motion pictures, use of location, **I-57:42; I-57:43**
- Motor vehicle, **VIII-21:86**
- Mutual release, **VIII-21:88**
  - arbitration award, **I-7:102**
  - by three persons, **I-52:3**
  - one party, arbitration award, **I-7:98**
- No admission, **VIII-21:96**
- No assignment of, **VIII-21:101**
- No claims over, **VIII-21:95**
- Parental, **X-1:52**
- Personal appearance, **I-2:38; I-25:29**
- Personal performance, synchronization licence, and, **I-58:43**
- Product use, **I-52:10**
  - parents of user, **I-52:11**
- Publisher, **I-25:21**
- Real estate transactions
  - mutual release in, **I-52:6**
  - release in, **I-52:5**
- Releasee, **VIII-21:92**
- Releasor, **VIII-21:90**
- Reservation of rights, **VIII-21:102; VIII-21:103**

**RELEASES—Cont'd**

- Rights of redemption, **I-55:40**
- Scope, **VIII-21:94**
- Sewers, as to, **IX-6:16**
- Shareholders' agreement, **II-13:32**
- Share purchase
  - director or officer, by, **II-33:15**
  - vendor, by, **II-33:16**
- Short form, **VII-17:110**
- Site plan agreement clause, **IX-4:214**
- Spouse, by, claims against spouse, **I-52:9**
- Standstill agreement, **IX-10:16**
- Student, with waiver, **X-1:51**
- Surety to obtain, bond clause, **I-18:153**
- Words of, **VIII-21:91**
- Wrongful dismissal, **VIII-21:87**

**RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS**

- Gifts to, **V-12:19-V-12:21**
- Sign agreement, **IX-5:56**

**RELOCATION**

- Cart lease, **IV-3:7**
- Change in place of residence, person with contact, **VI-18A:1.50**
- Commentary, **VI-18A:1**
- Kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
- Lease amending agreement, **IV-12:4**
- Notice of, **VI-18A:2**
- Objection to, **VI-18A:3**
- Office, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4; IV-6:70**
- Retail, **IV-3:3; IV-6:69**
- Shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- Termination right of tenant, **IV-6:71**

**REMARRIAGE**

- Lawyer's opinion letter, foreign divorce, **VI-9:13**
- Marriage licence application, **VI-9:11**
- Statement of sole responsibility, **VI-9:12**

**REMEDIATION**

- Agreements, **IX-9:2-9:4**

**REMEDIES**

- See **DEFAULT**

**REMOVAL**

- Motion for removal of special case into Court of Appeal, **VIII-6:44-6:46**

**RENEWAL**

See **EXTENSION OF TERM**

**RENT**

See also **ADDITIONAL RENT; DEPOSITS; OPERATING COSTS; PAYMENT METHOD; PERCENTAGE RENT; TAXATION**

See also **ADDITIONAL RENT; DEPOSITS; OPERATING COSTS; PAYMENT METHOD; PERCENTAGE RENT; TAXATION**

**Additional rent**

See **ADDITIONAL RENT**

**Arrears, interest on, IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**Assignment from landlord as security, IV-13:6**

**Basic rent**

extension term, adjustment of, **IV-5:6**

**industrial**

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**

**leaseback, IV-10:3**

**medical building, IV-10:5**

**multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, IV-1:16**

**office**

lease provision, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**

**pad lease provision, IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**retail**

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

**shopping centre lease provision, IV-3:4**

**single-tenanted building offer provision**

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

**Gross rent, IV-2:4; IV-3:7**

**Ground rent**

adjusted, **IV-10:2**

fair market value, calculation of, **IV-10:2**

lease provision, **IV-10:2**

**Instalment payments, IV-4:4**

**Occupation rent, report on taking of accounts for, VIII-19:46**

**Partial periods**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

**leaseback, IV-10:3**

**office, IV-4:2**

**pad, IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**residential, IV-8:12; IV-8:14**

**RENT—Cont'd**

Partial periods—Cont'd

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Readjustment of additional rent

See **ADDITIONAL RENT**

Rent free period

basic rent free, **IV-6:15**

gross rent free, **IV-6:16**

residential, **IV-8:24**

Rent past due

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Residential rent, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15**

**RENTABLE AREA**

See **MEASUREMENT OF PREMISES**

**RENTAL DEFAULT**

See **DEFAULT**

**RENTAL HOUSING PROTECTION ACT**

Acknowledgment and waiver, **IX-4:230**

Commentary, **IX-4:227**

Conversion to condominium agreement, **IX-4:228**

Declaration, **IX-4:231**

Demolition agreement, **IX-4:229**

Tenant agreement

See **TENANT**

**RENTAL TAXES**

See **TAXATION**

**RENT DEPOSITS**

See **DEPOSITS**

**RENT FREE PERIOD**

See also **EARLY OCCUPANCY; FIXTURING PERIOD; RENT**

See also **EARLY OCCUPANCY; FIXTURING PERIOD; RENT**

Basic rent free, **IV-6:15**

Gross rent free, **IV-6:16**

Residential, **IV-8:24**

**RENTS AND LEASES**

Assignment of, **II-33:29**

**REPAIR**

See **DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION; MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR; OPERATION BY LANDLORD**

**REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

Report on taking of accounts for, **VIII-19:47**

**REPLY**

Commentary, **VIII-4:38**

General form, **VIII-4:39**

counterclaim

defence, and, **VIII-4:43**

defence to defence to, **VIII-4:45**

crossclaim, to defence to, **VIII-4:51**

third party defence, to, **VIII-4:55**

Leave to deliver pleading subsequent to, **VIII-6:53-6:55**

**REPORTING ISSUER, CEASING TO BE**

B.C. Instrument 11-502 - voluntary surrender of reporting issuer status,  
**II-30:44**

Modified procedure for dual application, **II-30:35**

application letter, **II-30:35**

form of order, **II-30:36**

Modified procedure for passport application, **II-30:33**

application letter, **II-30:33**

form of order, **II-30:34**

Other applications

application letter for dual application, **II-30:39**

application letter for passport, **II-30:37**

form of order for dual application, **II-30:40**

form of order for passport, **II-30:38**

Press release, **II-30:43**

Simplified procedure for dual application, **II-30:31**

application letter, **II-30:31**

form of order, **II-30:32**

Simplified procedure for passport application, **II-30:29**

application letter, **II-30:29**

form of order, **II-30:30**

Verification certificate, **II-30:45**

Withdrawal notice, **II-30:41**

dual application letter, of, **II-30:42**

passport application letter, of, **II-30:41**

## **REPORTING LETTERS**

Commentary, **IV-17:1**

Incorporation and organization

federal, **II-2:205**

Ontario, **II-2:206**

Other

initial return filing for extra-provincial corporation, **II-2:209**

registration of extra-provincial corporation in Ontario, **II-2:207**

registration of extra-provincial unlimited liability company in Ontario,  
**II-2:208**

To landlord client, **IV-17:3**

To tenant client, **IV-17:2**

## **REPORTS**

Accounts

default, **VIII-19:45**

occupation rent, **VIII-19:46**

repairs and improvements, **VIII-19:47**

willful neglect, **VIII-19:44**

with rests, **VIII-19:43**

Administration of estate, **VIII-19:42**

Appointment to settle, **VIII-19:40**

Assessment of damages, **VIII-19:49**

Assessment officer, **VIII-24:16**

Construction claim, **VIII-19:48**

Expert

commentary, **VIII-17:38**

notice of, **VIII-17:39**

General form on reference, **VIII-19:41**

Interim, sale on reference, **VIII-19:25**

Private placements, exempt distributions, **II-24:27**

Takeover bids

disclosure, **II-29:4**

early warning, **II-29:3**

## **REPRESENTATION**

See **LAWYERS; RETAINERS**

## **REPRESENTATIONS**

Asset purchase certificate re, **II-33:27**

Certificate, **II-19:21**

## **REPUBLICATION OF WILL**

In contemplation of marriage, **V-5:4**

## **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

Definition, **X-33:620**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL—Cont'd**

Exclusive teaming agreement, with, **X-6A:5**

General form, **X-13:3-X-13:5**

Insurance

proof of, **X-13:17**

various risks, **X-13:16**

WSIA coverage, proof of, **X-13:18**

Local government procurement provisions, **X-6:2**

Municipal, definition, **I-23:889**

Municipality, **X-6:3**

integrated hardware and software, **X-6:4**

privacy obligations, **X-3:13**

Prime and subcontractor teaming agreement, **X-6A:6**

Prime contractor responsibilities, **X-13:10**

Prime supplier requirements, **X-13:11**

Proponent, failure or default, **X-13:13**

Publicity, **X-13:14**

Systems, **I-23:289**

business and contractual provisions, **I-23:290**

Vendor's acceptance of contract terms (U.S. form), **X-13:9**

Website development, **X-4:146**

**REQUISITION**

Default judgment, **VIII-7:19**

Delivery, writ of, **VIII-22:67; VIII-22:68**

Garnishment

American funds, **VIII-22:47**

general, **VIII-22:43**

Minor reaching majority, order to continue, **VIII-1:60**

Note in default, **VIII-7:3**

Payment into court, **VIII-20:3**

Writ of seizure and sale, **VIII-22:4; VIII-22:10**

**RESCISSION**

Judgment, form of, **VIII-18:23**

Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:22**

**RESELLER AGREEMENTS**

See **VALUE-ADDED RESELLER AGREEMENTS**

**RESIDENCE**

Absolute gifts

condominium unit, **V-9:3**

residential and summer property to spouse, **V-9:5**

shares in co-operative apartment, **V-9:4**

specific property, **V-9:2**

**RESIDENCE—Cont'd**

Assign lease to spouse, **V-9:8**

Charge or life interest

    gift to spouse for life, **V-9:9; V-9:11**

    subject to charitable payments, **V-9:10**

Commentary, **V-9:11.50**

Cottage and seasonal property, **V-9:26-V-9:28; V-9:30; V-9:40-V-9:42**

Date of distribution when spouse has right to purchase property, **V-9:37**

Determination of value, **V-9:29**

Expenses

    paid by spouse and children, **V-9:44; V-9:45**

    paid out of residue, **V-9:43**

Farm property, **V-9:38; V-9:39**

Gift for beneficiary experiencing marital difficulties, **V-9:7**

Home for spouse or children, trustees discretion to provide, **V-9:32-V-9:36**

Lease or purchase

    lease during named person's lifetime, **V-9:46**

    option for children to rent or purchase, **V-9:47**

    permission to purchase residence out of fund for spouse, **V-9:48**

Probate, exemptions from first dealing, **V-9:49**

Trust for spouse, **V-9:6**

Use of spouse, children and others

    child to occupy home until sold, **V-9:23**

    child to pay expenses, **V-9:22**

    held for brother, **V-9:24**

    held for spouse

        as long as spouse desires, **V-9:16**

        for two years, **V-9:13**

        until death or remarriage, **V-9:17**

        with provisions for upkeep, **V-9:12; V-9:18**

    held with spouse in common, **V-9:14; V-9:15**

    house fund for child, **V-9:19**

    income property

        free use of part of, **V-9:20**

        occupy or lease, **V-9:21**

**RESIDENTIAL PREMISES**

AODA policy statement

    customer service standard, **IV-8:72**

    employment standard, **IV-8:73**

Apartment lease

    long form, **IV-8:12**

    short form, **IV-8:13**

Cottage, **IV-8:23**

Drug and alcohol policy, **IV-8:77**

**RESIDENTIAL PREMISES—Cont'd**

Health and safety policy, **IV-8:74**

House lease

long form, **IV-8:14**

short form, **IV-8:15**

Human rights policy, **IV-8:71-IV-8:73**

Offer to lease, **IV-8:9**

application, **IV-8:10**

Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, compliance with, **IV-8:65**

Privacy

policy, **IV-8:67**

statement, **IV-8:66**

Recreational property, **IV-8:23**

Workplace harassment policy, **IV-8:75**

Workplace violence policy, **IV-8:76**

**RESIDUE**

Beneficiaries, advances to

children, **V-15:50**

division, upon

taking into account advances to children, **V-15:54**

treatment of payments of capital to children, **V-15:51**

treatment of payments to children before and after death of testator, **V-15:52**

division of personalty, value of selected items to be taken into account, **V-15:54**

Capital

See distribution of capital, *infra*

See Distribution of capital, *infra*

Composite clauses

division into pools for families of children, **V-15:90**

division into shares and distribution of capital, **V-15:80-V-15:87**

encroach on capital, ability to, **V-15:92; V-15:93**

income and distribution of capital, **V-15:79**

income and division into shares, **V-15:77; V-15:78**

lifetime capital payments to individuals and income to charities, **V-15:88**

Distribution of capital

see also composite clauses, *supra*

annual division of specified sum among children, **V-15:69**

annual payments to spouse with power of appointment over portion, remainder to charity, **V-15:66**

direction to sell assets and distribute proceeds, **V-15:77**

failure of gifts, **V-15:75**

**RESIDUE—Cont'd**

Distribution of capital—Cont'd

portion divided among named organizations, remainder as specified,

**V-15:64**

portions divided among named persons, **V-15:65**

requests that beneficiaries make specific payments, **V-15:59; V-15:60**

residue, **V-15:57**

share for spouse and issue of deceased spouse, **V-15:67**

shares for children

distribution including transfer of residence as part of one, **V-15:71**

equal shares, **V-15:57**

income and capital payments annually until exhausted or until death of

beneficiary, **V-15:70**

one capital distribution, **V-16:18**

one share to be at least stated amount, deficiency to be made up out of

others, **V-15:73**

three capital distributions, **V-16:20**

to be paid in instalments, **V-15:68**

two capital distributions, **V-16:19**

time of distribution

See time of division or distribution, determination of, *infra*

See Time of division or distribution, determination of, *infra*

to brother with request that he make lump sum payment, **V-15:60**

to children

in equal shares per capita, **V-15:55**

provision for issue of deceased child, **V-15:58**

to grandchildren when named ones reach specified age, **V-15:61**

to issue in equal shares per stirpes, with postponement until specified age,

**V-15:56**

to named beneficiaries in specified shares, **V-15:63**

to nieces at specified time, **V-15:62**

to spouse with request that spouse pay annuity, **V-15:59**

Distribution of capital, see also composite clauses, *supra*

time of distribution

See Time of division or distribution, determination of, *infra*

Division into shares

see also composite clauses, *supra*

accumulation of share to age of majority and payment of income thereafter,

**V-14:8**

for children

earlier capital payments treated as advances, **V-15:51**

legacies, inter vivos gifts and advances to be taken into account, **V-15:53**

on death of survivor of testator and spouse with provision for issue of

deceased children, **V-15:45**

**RESIDUE—Cont'd**

## Division into shares—Cont'd

## for children—Cont'd

on death of testator with provision for issue of deceased children,  
**V-15:47**

on death or remarriage of spouse with provision for issue of deceased children, **V-15:48**

one share to be at least stated amount, deficiency to be made up out of others, **V-15:72**

provision for issue of deceased children, **V-15:45; V-15:46; V-15:47; V-15:48; V-15:67**

provision for spouse and issue of deceased child, **V-15:67**

provision for unmarried widow of deceased son, **V-15:46**

share for spouse if spouse remarries, **V-15:48**

specific payments before or after death treated as advances, **V-15:52**

for grandchildren, **V-15:82; V-15:83**

children to hold infants' shares in trust, **V-15:49**

## time of division

See time of division or distribution, determination of, *infra*

See Time of division or distribution, determination of, *infra*

Division into shares, see also composite clauses, *supra*

## time of division

See Time of division or distribution, determination of, *infra*

Income, payment of

See INCOME

Shares, division into

See division into shares, *supra*

See Division into shares, *supra*

Share to be held for charitable purposes, **V-12:7**

Time of division or distribution, determination of

see also composite clauses, *supra*

child of testator reaching specified age, **V-15:40**

death date or determination by trustee, **V-15:43**

grandchild reaching specified age, **V-15:41**

last of named persons to die, **V-15:38**

last of specified events to occur, **V-15:37; V-15:39**

parents dying or reaching specified age, **V-15:73**

**RESIGNATION**

Director, **II-10:8**

**RESOLUTIONS**

Accountant, appointment of

Alberta, **II-2:56; II-11:31**

British Columbia, **II-11:30**

federal, **II-2:9; II-11:22**

**RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

Accountant, appointment of—Cont'd

Manitoba, **II-2:92; II-11:33**

Ontario, **II-2:26; II-11:29**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:74; II-11:32**

Amalgamation

authorization by directors', **II-15:6**

British Columbia, **II-15:9**

vertical with wholly owned subsidiary

Alberta, **II-15:12**

British Columbia, **II-15:13**

federal, **II-15:12**

Manitoba, **II-15:12**

Ontario, **II-15:12**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:14**

wholly owned subsidiary amalgamating with another wholly owned subsidiary

Alberta, **II-15:15**

British Columbia, **II-15:16**

Manitoba, **II-15:15**

Ontario, **II-15:15**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:15**

authorization by shareholders'

Alberta, **II-15:11**

British Columbia, **II-15:8**

three-cornered merger, **II-15:7**

two corporations, **II-15:5**

Asset purchase, re

purchaser's directors, **II-33:25**

vendor's directors, **II-33:23**

vendor's shareholders', **II-33:24**

Auditors

appointment of, **II-11:1; II-12:40**

Alberta, **II-2:55**

federal, **II-2:14**

Manitoba, **II-2:91**

Nova Scotia, **II-2:102**

Ontario, **II-2:31**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:73**

dispensing with

Alberta, **II-2:107; II-11:25**

British Columbia, **II-11:24**

federal, **II-11:22**

Manitoba, **II-2:109; II-11:27**

**RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd****Auditors—Cont'd**

dispensing with—Cont'd

Ontario, **II-11:23**Saskatchewan, **II-2:108; II-11:26**removal, **II-11:5**appointment of another, and, **II-11:6**Borrower's directors', **II-21:48****By-laws**confirmation of, **II-12:41**confirmation of amendment to, **II-12:44****Capital, reducing**amount not represented by assets, **II-14:39**Nova Scotia, **II-14:40**distribution to shareholders, **II-14:43**Nova Scotia, **II-14:44****Certified texts**directors', **II-19:12**shareholders', **II-19:17**shareholders' special, **II-19:18****Committees, directors'****audit**appointing, **II-10:27**forming, **II-10:26****compensation**appointing, **II-10:35**forming, **II-10:34****corporate governance**appointing, **II-10:32**forming, **II-10:31****executive**appointing, **II-10:24**forming, directors' resolution, **II-10:23****general**appointing, **II-10:21**forming, **II-10:20**Conflict of interest transaction approval, **II-10:17****Continuance**federal to provincial, **II-16:21**

provincial to federal, authorizing continuance federally

Alberta, **II-16:2**British Columbia, **II-16:1**Manitoba, **II-16:4**Nova Scotia, **II-16:3**

**RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

Continuance—Cont'd

provincial to federal, authorizing continuance federally—Cont'd  
Ontario, **II-16:1**

Saskatchewan, **II-16:1**

Corporate, authorizing retainer of lawyers, **VIII-1:79**

Directors'

See DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS

Directors' consent to passing of

Alberta, **II-19:7**

British Columbia, **II-19:6**

federal, **II-19:5**

Manitoba, **II-19:5**

Nova Scotia, **II-19:5**

Ontario, **II-19:6**

Saskatchewan, **II-19:5**

Election of directors, **II-10:6; II-12:39**

Fiscal year end (Nova Scotia), **II-2:102**

Guarantee, authorizing, **II-21:49**

Indemnification of directors, **II-10:11**

Insurance

authorizing purchase of, **II-10:10**

securities dealer registration, **II-31:10**

Loan, approving, **II-21:48**

Name change, **II-14:1**

British Columbia, **II-14:3**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:2**

Not-for-profit corporation

organizational, federal

director's, **II-2:178; II-2:180**

director's change of officers, **II-2:182**

member's, **II-2:179; II-2:181**

Number of directors, fixing, **II-10:2**

Options

See shares, acquisition options, *infra*

See Shares, acquisition options, *infra*

Ordinary, **II-12:42**

ballot for, **II-12:47**

Passing of by signature

directors', **II-2:144**

shareholders, **II-2:145**

special, **II-2:146**

Public offering of securities, closing of  
final prospectus, approval of, **II-24:2**

**RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

Public offering of securities, closing of—Cont'd  
 preliminary prospectus  
 approval of, **II-24:1**

financial statements, audit committee approval of, **II-24:3**

Records keeping agent, appointment of (British Columbia), **II-2:41**

Redemption of shares, **II-8:18**

Registered office, change of, **II-14:11; II-14:18**

Removal of director, **II-10:9**

Retirement of

common shares, **II-8:1-II-8:4**

preferred shares, **II-8:10-II-8:13**

Rollover, purchaser's directors, **II-33:37**

Share capital, alterations of

See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO

Share certificate, replacement of, **II-9:12**

Shareholders'

See SHAREHOLDERS' RESOLUTIONS

Shareholders' consent to passing of

Alberta, **II-19:11**

British Columbia, **II-19:10**

federal, **II-19:8**

Manitoba, **II-19:8**

Nova Scotia, **II-19:9**

Ontario, **II-19:9**

Saskatchewan, **II-19:8**

Shareholders' meeting, calling, **II-12:7**

public corporation, **II-12:8**

Share purchases

purchaser's directors, **II-33:10**

vendor's directors, **II-33:8**

vendor's shareholders' special, **II-33:9**

Shares

acquisition options

adopting stock option plan, **II-4:3**

authorization of options with conditional allotment, **II-4:2**

granting of under plan, **II-4:6**

private company, **II-4:5**

public company, **II-4:4**

stand alone agreement, **II-4:6**

authorizing issue of

cash, for, **II-3:9; II-3:10**

common shares issuable under warrants, **II-3:17**

**RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

Shares—Cont'd

authorizing issue of—Cont'd

conditional allotment, **II-3:17**

Alberta, **II-3:14**

British Columbia, **II-3:13**

federal, **II-3:11**

Manitoba, **II-3:16**

Ontario, **II-3:12**

Saskatchewan, **II-3:15**

units, allotment and issue of, **II-3:18**

changing rights attaching to class, **II-14:49**

consolidating shares of a class into fewer number, **II-14:53**

creating new class of, **II-14:31**

creating new class of issuable in series, **II-14:34**

designating series, **II-14:37**

issuable in series, authorizing, **II-6:8**

number of authorized, removing limitations of, **II-14:27**

subdividing class of into greater number of shares, **II-14:51**

warrants, approval of, **II-4:10**

Special

ballot for, **II-12:47**

borrowing (Nova Scotia), **II-2:101**

directors interested in share allotment (British Columbia), **II-2:38**

fundamental change, **II-12:58**

passing, minutes of, **II-12:62**

resolutions, passage of by signature, **II-2:146**

shareholders' re

certification text, **II-19:18**

conflict transaction, approving, **II-10:17**

number of directors, authorizing directors to fix, **II-10:3**

share capital, alterations of

See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO

share purchase, **II-33:9**

Takeover bids

directors' circular, approval of, **II-29:17**

offer and accompanying circular, approval of, **II-29:16**

Transfer of corporation to client

directors' resolution

appointing officer, **II-2:111**

consenting to transfer of shares, **II-2:115**

shareholders' resolution appointing director to fill vacancy, **II-2:113**

Vacancy, filling of, **II-10:7**

## **RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

### **Warrants**

See shares, *supra*

See Shares, *supra*

## **RESPONDING PARTY**

### **Factum**

appeal, on, **VIII-28:123**

form of, **VIII-13:57**

Notice of, unopposed to motion in writing, **VIII-13:62**

Notice of agreement contested motion in writing, **VIII-13:64**

Notice of consent to motion in writing, **VIII-13:60**

Notice of oral argument, **VIII-13:65**

Record, **VIII-13:54**

## **RESTAURANTS**

See FRANCHISES

## **RESTORATION**

### **Affidavit**

first, **II-18:19**

second, **II-18:23**

### **Application**

full, **II-18:15; II-18:16**

limited, **II-18:12; II-18:13**

Consent, letter to registrar requesting, **II-18:20**

Extra-provincial company

notification letter, **II-18:21**

reinstatement application

full, **II-18:17**

limited, **II-18:14**

Nova Scotia, **II-18:31**

Order, **II-18:24**

Publication in British Columbia Gazette, notice for, **II-18:22**

Requisition

first, **II-18:18**

## **RESTORATION OF ACTION STRUCK OFF LIST**

Affidavit, **VIII-16:14**

Commentary, **VIII-16:12**

Notice of motion, **VIII-16:13**

Order, **VIII-16:15**

## **RESTRAINING ORDER**

Court order, **VI-22:17**

CPIC information form, **VI-23:2**

Motion without notice, **VI-22:16**

**RESTRAINING ORDER—Cont'd**

Terminating order, **VI-22:18**

**RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION OF INCOME**

Direction as to, **V-34:26**

**RESTRICTIONS**

Businesses and activities

Alberta, **II-1:67**

federal, **II-1:67**

Ontario, **II-1:68**

Control transactions, on, **II-13:19**

Dividends, on

junior shares, on, **II-6:22**

protection of, **II-6:24**

Modification of shares, **II-6:31**

Professional corporations (Alberta), **II-1:72**

Right to vote separately as a class or series

federal, **II-1:59**

Ontario, **II-1:60**

Share, **II-5:8**

Shareholders, number of

Alberta, **II-1:63**

Nova Scotia, **II-1:66**

Shares, transfer of

See TRANSFER OF SHARES

Transferability, **II-1:64**

Alberta, **II-1:64**

Saskatchewan, **II-1:65**

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

Agreement, **IX-4:265; IX-4:266**

Interlocutory injunction

employee, **VIII-14:23-14:26**

sale of business, **VIII-14:19-14:22**

statement of claim, damages for breach, **VIII-5:28**

Purchase and sale agreement clause, **IX-3:18; IX-3:19; IX-5:46**

**RETAIL PREMISES**

Lease

cannabis use, provisions for, **IV-6:67.50**

cart, **IV-3:7**

co-tenancy provisions, **IV-6:66; IV-6:66.20; IV-6:66.40; IV-6:66.60; IV-6:66.80**

kiosk, **IV-3:7**

multi-tenant retail, **IV-3:3**

**RETAIL PREMISES—Cont'd**

## Lease—Cont'd

## pad

landlord constructing, **IV-3:6**tenant constructing, **IV-3:5**relocation provision, **IV-6:69**shopping centre, **IV-3:4**enhanced landlord safety and security obligations, **IV-5:45**short-term, **IV-3:8**single-tenant retail, **IV-3:2**Letter of intent, **IV-1:6**

## Licences

licences to operate retail businesses

departments/outlets within store locations, **IV-9:11**independent retail operations within store locations, **IV-9:12**short-term licence for retail purposes, **IV-9:6**

Offer to lease, multi-tenanted building

long form, **IV-1:13**short form, **IV-1:12**Term sheet, **IV-1:7****RETAINERS**Agreement, **I-35:4**client information form, **I-35:5**Commentary, **VIII-1:63**Contingency fee, **VIII-1:69**Corporate, **VIII-1:77**engagement letter, **VIII-1:78**resolution authorizing, **VIII-1:79**Estate administration, **VIII-1:70**Intestacy, **VIII-1:71**Landlord client, **IV-1:3**Limited scope, **VIII-1:72**defendant or respondent, **VIII-1:74**motion, appear on, **VIII-1:75**plaintiff or applicant, **VIII-1:73**specific legal task, **VIII-1:76**Multiple parties, **VIII-1:67**potential conflict, letter disclosing, **VIII-1:68**

Personal

long form, **VIII-1:65**short form, **VIII-1:64**Tenant client, **IV-1:4**

## **RETIREMENT**

Generally, **V-34:41**

## **RETIREMENT OF SHARES**

Common shares

notice of share purchase, **II-8:6**

purchase for cancellation, directors' resolution authorizing  
fraction elimination, **II-8:3**

normal course purchase, **II-8:1**

pursuant to private contract, **II-8:2**

settlement of debt or claim, **II-8:4**

unanimous consent of shareholders, **II-8:5**

Officers' certificates on solvency

common shares

elimination of fractions, **II-8:16**

generally, **II-8:15**

settlement of debt and claim, **II-8:16**

preferred shares, redemption or retraction of, **II-8:17**

Preferred shares

notice of redemption, **II-8:7**

waiver of, **II-8:14**

partial redemption by lot

directors' resolution authorizing, **II-8:12**

notice of, **II-8:9**

pro-rata partial redemption

directors' resolution authorizing, **II-8:11**

notice of, **II-8:8**

total redemption of a class of preferred shares, **II-8:10**

## **RETIREMENT PENSIONS**

See CANADA PENSION PLAN; PRIVATE PENSION PLANS

## **RETRACTION OF SHARES**

Consent of corporation, **II-8:20**

Redemption

notice of, **II-8:19**

resolution, **II-8:18**

Share provisions

See SHARE PROVISIONS

## **RETURN OF MOTION**

See MOTIONS

## **REVIEW OF WILLS**

Safekeeping of will, **V-2:7**

**REVIVAL**

Articles of

Alberta, **II-18:26**

federal, **II-18:2**

Manitoba, **II-18:29**

Ontario, **II-18:8**

letter filing, **II-18:7**

Saskatchewan, **II-18:28**

Consent, letter requesting

Corporations Tax Branch, **II-18:4**

Ontario Securities Commission, **II-18:6**

Restoration

See RESTORATION

Statement of non-objection, letter to Public Guardian and Trustee's Office  
requesting, **II-18:5**

**REVOCATION**

Proxies, of, **II-12:38**

**REVOCATION OF FORMER WILLS**

Clause, **V-34:4**

**RFP**

See REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

**RIGHTS OFFERINGS**

See PRIVATE PLACEMENTS; PUBLIC OFFERINGS

**RIGHTS OF FIRST OFFER AND FIRST REFUSAL**

See EXPANSION RIGHTS; PURCHASE RIGHTS

**RIGHT-TO-KNOW**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**RIGHT TO REFUSE UNSAFE WORK**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**RISK ALLOCATION**

Generally, **X-33:15**

**ROADS**

See HIGHWAYS

**ROAD TRANSPORTATION**

Bills of lading, conditions of carriage

Alberta, **I-53:3**

British Columbia, **I-53:2**

Manitoba, **I-53:5**

New Brunswick, **I-53:8**

**ROAD TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Bills of lading, conditions of carriage—Cont'd
  - Nova Scotia, **I-53:9**
  - Ontario, **I-53:6**
  - Quebec, **I-53:7**
  - Saskatchewan, **I-53:4**
- Vehicle rental, **I-53:11**

**ROADWORKS**

- Agreement, **IX-4:254**
- Excavation control by-law, **IX-11:147**
- Extension of agreement, **IX-4:255**

**ROLLOVER OF SHARES**

- Agreement, **II-33:36**
- Directors' resolution of purchaser, **II-33:37**

**ROOFTOP RIGHTS**

- Landlord reserving all rights, **IV-6:75**
- Lease provision, **IV-5:24**
- Licence agreement, **IV-5:25**
- Solar panel facility, rooftop licence, **IV-9:17**

**ROYALTIES**

- Advance on, **I-12:51**
- Assignment of, **I-9:11; I-9:12**
- Benchmark results, client prohibition against disclosure, **I-23:264**
- Cheap editions, **I-12:47**
- Deductions, **I-12:52**
- Definitions
  - processor, **I-23:865**
  - response level and service levels, **I-23:899**
- Digital media, **I-25:48**
- Exempt copies, **I-12:49**
- Export and import controls
  - Export and Import Permits Act
    - number, application for, **I-35:38**
    - permit, application for, **I-35:39**
    - cancellation request, **I-35:40**
- Foreign language edition, **I-12:48**
- Gift upon trust, **V-8:68**
- Goods and services tax or harmonized sales tax, **I-12:45**
- Joint ventures
  - see also JOINT VENTURES
  - contractual agreement, **I-35:85**
  - assignment of interest to third party, **I-35:83**

**ROYALTIES—Cont'd**

- Joint ventures—Cont'd
  - contractual agreement, **I-35:85**—Cont'd
  - outsourcing, **I-35:85**
  - termination of, **I-35:84**
- Oil and gas
  - conveyance, **I-44:6**
  - procedure, **I-44:60-I-44:63**
- Outsourcing agreement, **I-35:85**
- Publishing, general clause, **I-12:44**
- Recordings, **I-51:7; I-51:14**
- Remainders, **I-12:43**
- Reprints, **I-12:50**
- Statement checklist, **I-12:8**

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

- Apartment, **IV-8:22**
- Cart
  - lease provision, **IV-3:7**
  - schedule of, **IV-3:7**
- Industrial
  - lease provision, **IV-2:3**
  - schedule of, **IV-2:3**
- Kiosk
  - lease provision, **IV-3:7**
  - schedule of, **IV-3:7**
- Office
  - lease provision, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
  - schedule of, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**
- Residential
  - apartment, **IV-8:22**
  - lease provision, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15**
  - schedule of, **IV-8:12-IV-8:15**
- Retail
  - lease provision, **IV-3:3**
  - schedule of, **IV-3:3**
- Shopping centre
  - lease provision, **IV-3:4**
  - schedule of, **IV-3:4**

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

- Commentary, **VIII-1:1**

**SAFEKEEPING OF WILL**

- Sample letter, **V-2:7**

**SAFETY**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**SALE FROM CONTROL BLOCK**

Distribution of securities, notice of intention to, form, **II-25:1**

**SALE OF ASSETS**

See CONVERSION OF ASSETS

**SALE OF BUSINESS**

Accounts receivable

election, **I-54:47**

representation, **I-54:36**

Assets, non-assignability of, **I-54:44**

Assignment of

copyright, **I-54:65**

trademark, **I-54:64**

Bills of sale

See BILLS OF SALE

Broker, absence of, **I-54:45**

Conveyance, general, **I-54:31**

Copyright, assignment of, **I-54:65**

Counterparts, signatures on, **I-54:52**

Covenant and guarantee by parent company, **I-54:38**

Employment

offer of, **I-54:41**

provisions for, **I-54:61**

Environmental issues, **I-54:53**

Franchises

See FRANCHISES

General conveyance, **I-54:31; I-54:32**

Guarantee by parent company, **I-54:38**

Indemnity

assumption of liabilities, **I-54:35**

infringement liability, **I-54:50**

product liability, **I-54:49**

retail sales tax, **I-54:48**

Lease, representations as to, **I-54:37**

Letter of intent, **I-54:29**

Liabilities

assumption of by purchaser, **I-54:34**

indemnity respecting, **I-54:35**

Management provision, **I-54:55**

Pension plans, **I-54:40**

Profit or loss during interim period, **I-54:43**

Public notice, **I-54:51**

**SALE OF BUSINESS—Cont'd**

- Purchase and sale, agreement of, **I-54:30**
- Purchaser's conditions, **I-54:60**
- Regulatory approvals as condition precedent, **I-54:54**
- Representations and warranties of vendor, **I-54:59**
- Restrictive covenant, interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:19-14:22**
- Share purchase agreements
  - definitions used, **I-54:57**
  - employment provisions, **I-54:61**
  - non-competition, **I-54:63**
  - price and delivery of certificates, **I-54:58**
  - purchaser's conditions, **I-54:60**
  - representations and warranties, **I-54:59**
- Title, examination of, **I-54:46**
- Trademark, assignment of, **I-54:64**
- Vehicles, safety certificate, **I-54:42**
- Vendor's name, use of, **I-54:39**

**SALE OF GOODS**

- See also **COMPUTERS; CONDITIONAL SALES AGREEMENTS; INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS; MANUFACTURING**
- See also **COMPUTERS; CONDITIONAL SALES AGREEMENTS; INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS; MANUFACTURING**
- Advertising, **I-54:19**
- Agreement for, **I-54:2**
- Bailed property, **I-54:18**
- Billing and shipping, **I-54:8**
- Bills of sale
  - See **BILLS OF SALE**
- Changes to product, **I-54:9**
- Environmental matters, **I-54:21**
- Exclusive duty to buy, **I-54:5**
- Fish, **I-29:1; I-29:2; I-29:4**
- Force majeure, **I-54:23**
- Government compliance, **I-54:20**
- Indemnification, **I-54:15**
- Ingredient disclosure, special warnings, **I-54:12**
- Insolvency, **I-54:22**
- Inspection prior to delivery, **I-54:10**
- Insurance, **I-54:16**
- Intellectual property, **I-54:13**
- Inventory sale, at appraisal valuation, **I-54:3**
- Manufactured goods, sale of, **I-54:4**
- Purchase and sale of assets, agreement, **I-54:2**

**SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd**

- Purchase price
  - adjustment in, **I-54:7**
  - increase in, **I-54:6**
- Shipping and billing, **I-54:8**
- Supply agreement, **I-54:4**
- Technical information disclosed to buyer, **I-54:14**
- Tools at seller's expense, **I-54:17**
- Warranty by seller, **I-54:11**

**SALE OF LAND**

- See PURCHASE AND SALE

**SALE OF PROPERTY**

- See REAL PROPERTY

**SALES**

- Distribution and, agreement, **X-29:13**
- Manufacturer's representative agreement, **X-29:1; X-29:8**
  - American company, **X-29:3**
  - exclusive, **X-29:5**
  - short form, **X-29:2**
- On reference
  - advertisement, **VIII-19:22**
  - auctioneer's affidavit, **VIII-19:24**
  - commentary, **VIII-19:21**
  - conditions of sale, **VIII-19:23**
  - consent to payment out of sale proceeds
    - by purchaser, **VIII-19:34**
    - by purchaser's lawyer, **VIII-19:35**
  - interim report, **VIII-19:25**
  - property under power of attorney, **VIII-19:15**
  - set aside, motion to, **VIII-19:26-19:28**
- Reseller branding authorization, **X-29:6**

**SAMPLES**

- Inspection to obtain, motion for, **VIII-11:17-11:20**

**SANCTUARY CITIES**

- See also HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES
- See also HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES
- Access to city services without fear policy, **IX-1:201**
- Commentary, **IX-1:200**
- Free of fear services for all policy, **IX-1:202**

**SANDERSON ORDER**

- General form, **VIII-23:16**

**SANITARY SERVICES**

- Connections, **IX-4:13**
- Illegal, disconnection agreement, **IX-6:14**
- Study, **IX-4:27**

**SCANDALOUS PLEADINGS**

- Motion to strike, **VIII-6:66-6:70**

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

- Gift to university for, **V-12:16; V-12:17**

**SCHOOL PRIZE**

- Gift for, **V-12:14**

**SCHOOLS**

- Playground equipment agreement, **IX-3:43**
- Subdivision agreement clause
  - busing, **IX-4:118**
  - sites, **IX-4:117**

**SCOTT SCHEDULE**

- Commentary, **VIII-17:48**
- Form of, **VIII-17:49**

**SCRUTINEERS' REPORTS**

- Attendance, **II-12:50**
- Directors, election of, **II-12:51**
- Poll, **II-12:52**

**SECONDARY WILL**

- Probate will, **V-19:36**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- Bank Act security
  - See **BANKING**
- Conditional sales
  - See **CONDITIONAL SALES AGREEMENTS**
- Personal property security
  - See **PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY**

**SECURE TREATMENT**

- Affidavit, child protection information, **VI-15:33**
- Application, **VI-15:23**
- Consent to
  - child's, **VI-15:24**
  - other person, **VI-15:25**
- Emergency admission, **VI-15:28, 15:29, 15:30**
- Order, **VI-15:26**
- Secure de-escalation room, **VI-15:27, 15:31**

**SECURE TREATMENT—Cont'd**

Warrant to apprehend and return child, **VI-15:32**

**SECURITIES**

See also CORPORATE SHARES; INVESTMENTS

See also CORPORATE SHARES; INVESTMENTS

See also SHARE PROVISIONS; SHARES

See also SHARE PROVISIONS; SHARES

Advisers

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

Commissions

See SECURITIES COMMISSIONS

Dealers

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

Division in specie on request, **V-25:4**

Gift of

See LEGACIES

Listing of

See LISTING OF SECURITIES

Private placements of

See PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

Public offerings of

See PUBLIC OFFERINGS

Register

See SECURITIES REGISTER

Stock exchange

See STOCK EXCHANGE

**SECURITIES ADVISERS**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

**SECURITIES COMMISSIONS**

Applications to

Alberta, **II-30:11**

authorization and confirmation

Nova Scotia, **II-30:3**

Ontario, **II-30:3**

Saskatchewan, **II-30:13**

authorization and verification, British Columbia, **II-30:9**

ceasing to be reporting issuer

See REPORTING ISSUER, CEASING TO BE

draft ruling, sample

Alberta, **II-30:12**

**SECURITIES COMMISSIONS—Cont'd**

- Applications to—Cont'd
  - draft ruling, sample—Cont'd
    - British Columbia, **II-30:10**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-30:4**
    - Ontario, **II-30:4**
    - Saskatchewan, **II-30:14**
  - exemption, standard form for
    - British Columbia, **II-30:8**
    - Nova Scotia, **II-30:2**
    - Ontario, **II-30:2**
  - recognition as exempt purchaser (Manitoba), **II-30:15**
  - reporting issuer, applicant not (Ontario, Nova Scotia)
    - order, **II-30:7**
    - standard form, **II-30:5**
    - verification certificate, **II-30:6**
- Continuance, letter requesting consent, **II-16:6**
- Continuous disclosure, letter to re, **II-32:3**
- Dealer and adviser registration, filing letter to re, **II-31:8**
- Exemptive relief under the Passport System
  - co-ordinated review application, **II-30:22**
    - decision, **II-30:24**
      - e-mail to regulators, **II-30:23**
    - dual application, **II-30:19**
      - decision, **II-30:21**
        - e-mail to regulators, **II-30:20**
    - hybrid application
      - decision, **II-30:28**
      - dual coordinated review, **II-30:26**
      - e-mail to regulators, **II-30:27**
      - passport/coordinated review, **II-30:25**
    - standard form, **II-30:16**
      - decision, **II-30:18**
        - e-mail to regulators, **II-30:17**
  - Revival, letter requesting consent (Ontario), **II-18:6**

**SECURITIES DEALERS, REGISTRATION OF**

See DEALERS, ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT FUND MANAGERS,  
REGISTRATION OF

**SECURITIES REGISTER**

- Directors' resolution appointing agent
  - Alberta, **II-2:51**
  - federal, **II-2:11**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:87**

**SECURITIES REGISTER—Cont'd**

Directors' resolution appointing agent—Cont'd

Ontario, **II-2:27**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:70**

**SECURITY**

See PRIVACY AND SECURITY

**SECURITY AGREEMENTS**

Commentary, **IV-7:15**

Form of, **IV-7:17**

Lease provision, **IV-7:16**

Tenants right to grant, **IV-6:32**

**SECURITY DEPOSITS**

See DEPOSITS

**SECURITY DOCUMENTS**

See also BANKING; BORROWING; DEBENTURES

See also BANKING; BORROWING; DEBENTURES

Application for credit with promise to give security, **II-21:21**

Assignment

agreement, **II-21:24**

book debts, **II-21:13**

insurance, **II-21:23**

Bank Act forms

See BANK ACT

Bank Act security, agreement re, **II-21:22**

Book debts, general assignment of, **II-21:13**

Debenture

convertible, **II-21:9**

demand, **II-21:8**

trust deed securing bonds or, **II-21:10**

unsecured, **II-21:6**

General security agreement, **II-21:11; II-21:12**

Guarantee agreement, **II-21:7**

Insurance assignment agreement, **II-21:23**

Mortgage

British Columbia, **II-21:27**

leasehold lands, of, **II-21:25**

Pledge agreement, **II-21:14**

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

Alternative orders

bond, **VIII-25:71**

commentary, **VIII-25:70**

letter of credit, **VIII-25:72**

**SECURITY FOR COSTS—Cont'd**

- Another proceeding
  - in Ontario, motion for security, **VIII-25:21-25:23**
  - outside Ontario, **VIII-25:24-25:26**
- Appeal
  - dismiss appeal, **VIII-25:51**
  - foreign appellant, **VIII-25:48**
  - frivolous and vexatious, **VIII-25:45**
  - general form, **VIII-28:81-28:84**
- Bills of costs
  - appeal, **VIII-25:7**
  - application, **VIII-25:6**
  - entire action, **VIII-25:5**
  - staged
    - to setting down for trial, **VIII-25:3**
    - to trial, **VIII-25:4**
- Bond, **VIII-25:71**
- Corporate plaintiff, **VIII-25:33-25:35**
- Counterclaim, **VIII-25:63**
- Eliminate security, motion for, **VIII-25:77-25:79**
- Foreign plaintiff
  - demand for declaration of residence, **VIII-25:8-25:10**
  - motion for security, **VIII-25:14-25:17**
  - motion to stay where a failure to respond, **VIII-25:11-25:13**
  - response to demand, **VIII-25:11-25:13**
- Frivolous and vexatious
  - action, **VIII-25:39-25:41**
  - application, **VIII-25:42-25:44**
- Increase amount of security, commentary, **VIII-25:73-25:76**
- Letter of credit, **VIII-25:72**
- Nominal applicant, **VIII-25:36-25:38**
- Nominal plaintiff
  - See Nominal applicant, *supra*
- Notice of compliance, **VIII-25:66**
- Statute, by, Libel and Slander Act, **VIII-25:54**
- Third party claim
  - against defendant, **VIII-25:57**
  - against plaintiff, **VIII-25:60**
- Unpaid, motion to strike where ordered on prior motion for summary judgment, **VIII-8:15**
- Unpaid costs
  - another proceeding, motion for security, **VIII-25:30-25:32**
  - same proceeding, motion for security, **VIII-25:27-25:29**
- Unpaid security for costs, motion to dismiss, **VIII-25:67-25:69**

**SECURITY PERSONNEL**

Services agreement, **IX-3:45**

**SEIZURE AND SALE**

Change debtor's name

add alias, **VIII-22:26-22:28**

corporate debtor, **VIII-22:20-22:22**

personal debtor, **VIII-22:23-22:25**

spelling variation, **VIII-22:29-22:31**

Exemption from execution, motion to determine, **VIII-22:32-22:34**

Leave to issue

condition on enforcement

affidavit, **VIII-22:18**

commentary, **VIII-22:16**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:17**

order, **VIII-22:19**

elapse of six years

affidavit, **VIII-22:14**

commentary, **VIII-22:12**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:13**

order, **VIII-22:15**

Mortgage, seizure of

direction to sheriff, **VIII-22:39**

notice to mortgagor, **VIII-22:40**

sheriff's notice, **VIII-22:38**

Sale of lands by sheriff checklist, **VIII-22:41**

Seizure of property in possession of third parties

affidavit, **VIII-22:37**

bond, **VIII-22:35**

instructions, **VIII-22:36**

Writ of

affidavit, conduct of examination, **VIII-22:7**

backsheet, **VIII-22:3**

direction to enforce, **VIII-22:6**

general form, **VIII-22:2**

request to

renew, **VIII-22:8**

withdraw, **VIII-22:11**

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:38**

affidavit for, **VIII-32:37**

renew, request to, **VIII-32:40**

statutory declaration, **VIII-22:5**

**SENIOR CITIZENS' HOME**

Gift to, **V-12:12**

**SEPARATION AGREEMENTS**

- Amendments, **VI-2:113**
- Automobile, **VI-2:96**
- Checklist, **VI-2:3**
- Children
  - access, flexibility in, **VI-2:7**
  - change of name, **VI-2:65**
  - parenting time, **VI-2:50**
  - passport, **VI-2:62**
  - post-secondary education, **VI-2:70**
  - previous relationship of, **VI-2:47**
  - religious upbringing, **VI-2:61**
  - residence of, **VI-2:5**
  - schooling, **VI-2:53**
  - support, **VI-2:5**
    - income tax on, **VI-2:73**
    - variation of, **VI-2:71**
- Corporate shares, **VI-2:94**
- Corporation, representation and warranties regarding, **VI-2:95**
- Costs, **VI-2:115**
- Debts and obligations, **VI-2:102**
- Definitions, **VI-2:45**
- Dental expenses, **VI-2:4**
- Direction to trustees to carry out, **V-34:32**
- Dispute resolution, **VI-2:86**
- Divorce, agreement to survive, **VI-2:106**
- Documents, additional, **VI-2:110**
- Equalization, **VI-2:92**
- Estate, agreement binding upon, **VI-2:105**
- Financial disclosure, **VI-2:69, 2:82, 2:116**
- Income tax
  - joint election, **VI-2:100**
  - representation regarding unpaid taxes, **VI-2:99**
  - tax consequences, **VI-2:101**
- Independent legal advice, **VI-2:116**
- Insurance
  - life, **VI-2:85**
  - medical and dental, **VI-2:84**
- Interpretation, **VI-2:117**
- Legislation, agreement to prevail over, **VI-2:107**
- Matrimonial home
  - conveyance to one party, **VI-2:89**
  - household contents, **VI-2:91**
  - immediate sale, **VI-2:88**

**SEPARATION AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Matrimonial home—Cont'd
  - spouse in possession, **VI-2:87**
  - transfer of, **VI-2:90**
- Payments, ex gratia, **VI-2:114**
- Pension, **VI-2:97**
  - benefits, **VI-2:98**
- Proper law, **VI-2:108**
- Registered retirement savings plan, **VI-2:93**
- Releases, **VI-2:103**
- Representations, no other, **VI-2:112**
- Severability of terms, **VI-2:109**
- Solicitor's attestation, **VI-2:118**
- Support
  - consumer price index, indexing of, **VI-2:5, 2:81**
  - post-dated cheques, **VI-2:72**
  - spousal, **VI-2:5**
    - retroactive provisions, **VI-2:79**
    - variation of, **VI-2:80**
  - trial cohabitation, **VI-2:111**

**SEQUESTRATION**

- Commentary, **VIII-22:57**
- General form, **VIII-22:58**
- Motion for leave to issue, **VIII-22:59-22:61**

**SERVANT**

- See also EMPLOYEES
- See also EMPLOYEES
- Gift for, **V-11:73**

**SERVICE**

- Acknowledgment of, **VI-10:2**
- Acknowledgment of receipt card, **VIII-3:16**
- Admission of service, lawyer's, **VIII-3:20**
- Advertisement, **VI-10:4**
- Affidavit of, **VI-10:3**
  - absentee, **VIII-3:9**
  - adult in same household, **VIII-3:18**
  - Attorney General, **VIII-3:8**
  - board, **VIII-3:4**
  - business, person outside Ontario, **VIII-3:5**
  - commission, **VIII-3:4**
  - corporation, **VIII-3:3**
    - last address, service on, **VIII-3:20**
  - Crown, **VIII-3:6; VIII-3:7**

**SERVICE—Cont'd**Affidavit of, **VI-10:3**—Cont'd

lawyer

courier, by, **VIII-3:24**e-mail, by, **VIII-3:25**certificate of, **VIII-3:27**fax, by, **VIII-3:22**mail, by, **VIII-3:18**mail, by, last known address, **VIII-3:19**mentally incapable, **VIII-3:11; VIII-3:12**minor, **VIII-3:10**partnership, **VIII-3:13**personal service, **VIII-3:1**Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:14**sole proprietor, **VIII-3:14**Alternatives to personal service, **VIII-3:15**Documents outside Canada, **VI-10:9**Extend time to serve statement of claim, motion for, **VIII-1:110**Lawyer, by leaving copy with, **VIII-3:29**Lawyer's acceptance of, **VIII-3:30**

Outside Ontario

Hague Convention service

commentary, **VIII-3:47**notice and summary of documents, **VIII-3:50**request for service abroad, **VIII-3:48**summary of documents, **VIII-3:49**

permitting, motion for

affidavit in support, **VIII-3:41**notice of, **VIII-3:40**order, **VIII-3:42**

set aside, motion for

affidavit in support, **VIII-3:45**notice of, **VIII-3:44**order, **VIII-3:46**Short service, endorsement for, **VIII-13:7**

Substituted service

affidavit, **VI-10:7**notice of motion, **VI-10:6**order, **VI-10:8**

Substituted service, motion for

commentary, **VIII-3:32**lawyer's affidavit, **VIII-3:34**notice of, **VIII-3:33**order, **VIII-3:36**

**SERVICE—Cont'd**

- Substituted service, motion for—Cont'd
  - process server, affidavit of, **VIII-3:39**
- Validate service, motion for
  - lawyer's affidavit, **VIII-3:38**
  - notice of, **VIII-3:37**
  - order, **VIII-3:39**

**SERVICE AGREEMENTS**

- See AVIATION; COMPUTERS; MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS;  
MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT; DIGITAL MEDIA

**SERVICES**

- See UTILITIES AND SERVICES
- Statements of claim
  - See CONTRACT
- Statements of defence, faulty services
  - See CONTRACT

**SET ASIDE**

- Judgment, fraud
  - motion to set aside, **VIII-18:54-18:56**
- Noting in default, motion for, **VIII-7:13**
- Parties added on reference, motion to, **VIII-19:7**
- Registrar's order of dismissal
  - commentary, **VIII-16:23**
  - motion for, **VIII-16:24-16:26**
- Sale
  - judgment, form of, **VIII-18:28**
  - on reference, **VIII-19:26-19:28**
  - prayer for relief, **VIII-4:26**
- Summons, motion to
  - affidavit, **VIII-13:50**
  - commentary, **VIII-13:48**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-13:49**
  - order, **VIII-13:51**

**SETBACK**

- Generally, **IX-4:19**

**SETTLEMENT**

- Acceptance of offer
  - conditional on payment into court, **VIII-21:50**
  - notice of, **VIII-20:3**
  - offer, **VIII-21:50**
- conditional on payment to trustee
  - notice of payment to, **VIII-21:52**

**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

## Acceptance of offer—Cont'd

conditional on payment to trustee—Cont'd  
offer, **VIII-21:51**

general form, **VIII-21:49**

party under disability, **VIII-21:53**

## Application

commentary, **VIII-21:44**

general form

by applicant, **VIII-21:45**

by respondent, **VIII-21:46**

## Client letter

commentary, **VIII-21:1**

general form, **VIII-21:2**

to defendant where no plaintiffs offer, **VIII-21:5**

to defendant where offer from plaintiff, **VIII-21:6**

to plaintiff where no offer from defendant, **VIII-21:3**

to plaintiff where offer from defendant, **VIII-21:4**

Conference brief, **VI-12:4**Conference brief, child protection, **VI-15:13**Covenant not to sue, **VIII-21:109**

## Defendant, offer to settle by

See Offer to settle by defendant, *infra*

## Discontinuance

consent to

against one defendant, **VIII-21:82**

general form, **VIII-21:81**

notice of discontinuance

all claims, **VIII-21:74**

all claims but only for some parties, **VIII-21:76**

counterclaim, of, **VIII-21:79**

crossclaim of, **VIII-21:78**

some claims and some parties only, **VIII-21:77**

some claims only, **VIII-21:75**

third part claim, of, **VIII-21:80**

## Estates

notice of, **VIII-30:122**

rejection of settlement, **VIII-30:123**

## Instructions

defendant accepting offer, **VIII-21:7**

direction

to lawyer, **VIII-21:12**

to other firm, **VIII-21:13**

plaintiff accepting offer, **VIII-21:8**

**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

Instructions—Cont'd

- reject offer against recommendation, **VIII-21:10**
- reject recommendation to submit offer, **VIII-21:11**
- wrongful dismissal, **VIII-21:9**

Judgment on accepted settlement, motion for

- outside rule, **VIII-21:58-21:61**
- under rule, **VIII-21:54-21:57**

Minutes of, **IX-10:21**

- Ontario Municipal Board, **IX-10:18-IX-10:20**

Minutes of settlement, **VIII-21:83**

Motion, payment out of court, **VIII-32:54**

Motion, proposal to settle

- commentary, **VIII-21:70**
- general form
- moving party, **VIII-21:71**
- responding party, **VIII-21:72**

Offer to settle

- non-severable, **VI-11:3**
- severable, **VI-11:4**

Offer to settle by defendant

- commentary, **VIII-21:31**
- defendant under disability, **VIII-21:37**
- general form, **VIII-21:32**
- multiple defendants
  - made by all, **VIII-21:35**
  - made by one, **VIII-21:34**
- offer to contribute, **VIII-21:36**
- plaintiff under disability, **VIII-21:38**
- surrender counterclaim, **VIII-21:33**

Offer to settle by plaintiff

- commentary, **VIII-21:14**
- defendant under disability, **VIII-21:27**
- general form, **VIII-21:15**
- multiple defendants
  - joint, **VIII-21:24**
  - offer to some, **VIII-21:23**
  - separate claims, **VIII-21:22**
- offer by letter, **VIII-21:29**
- partial settlement, **VIII-21:18**
- payment into court or to a trustee, **VIII-21:25**
- payment out of court, motion for, **VIII-32:54**
- payment over time, **VIII-21:17**
- return of personal property, **VIII-21:19**

**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

Offer to settle by plaintiff—Cont'd

- single amount, **VIII-21:16**
- specific performance, **VIII-21:20**
- structured settlement, **VIII-21:30**
- subsequent offer, **VIII-21:28**
- under disability, **VIII-21:26**
- wrongful dismissal, **VIII-21:21**

Orders, of

- appointment to settle
  - affidavit of clerk on appointment, **VIII-18:40**
  - disputed order, **VIII-18:42**
  - notice of, **VIII-18:39; VIII-18:41**
  - registrar unsatisfied, **VIII-18:39**
  - unapproved, **VIII-18:38**
- commentary, **VIII-18:37**
- memorandum of approval, **VIII-18:38**

Persons under disability, approval of

See PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY, approval of settlement

Plaintiff, offer to settle by

See Offer to settle by plaintiff, *supra*

Releases

- bar to further action, **VIII-21:100**
- claims released, **VIII-21:93**
- commentary, **VIII-21:84**
- confidentiality, **VIII-21:99**
- consideration, **VIII-21:89**
- direction, **VIII-21:108**
- employee, **VIII-21:105; VIII-21:107**
- employer, covenant to return property, **VIII-21:106**
- future injuries, **VIII-21:104**
- general form, **VIII-21:85**
- indemnity, **VIII-21:97**
- independent legal advice, **VIII-21:98**
- motor vehicle, **VIII-21:86**
- mutual release, **VIII-21:88**
- no admission, **VIII-21:96**
- no claims over, **VIII-21:95**
- non-assignability of, **VIII-21:101**
- releasee, **VIII-21:92**
- releasor, **VIII-21:90**
- reservation of rights, **VIII-21:102; VIII-21:103**
- scope, **VIII-21:94**
- words of release, **VIII-21:91**

**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

- Releases—Cont'd
  - wrongful dismissal, **VIII-21:87**
- Small Claims Court
  - See SMALL CLAIMS COURT
- Summer cottage, **IX-10:22**
- Third party claim
  - by defendant, **VIII-21:40**
  - by third party
    - both plaintiff's and defendant's claim, **VIII-21:42**
    - defendant's claim, **VIII-21:41**
  - commentary, **VIII-21:39**
  - offer to contribute, **VIII-21:43**
- Withdrawal of offer, **VIII-21:48**

**SETTLEMENTS**

- See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

**SEVERABILITY**

- Generally, **X-33:19**

**SEWERS**

- By-law, **IX-11:173**
- Compliance agreement, **IX-6:17**
- Connection agreement
  - maintenance, **IX-6:8**
  - multiple, **IX-6:10**
  - single, **IX-6:11**
- Cross-boundary service connection agreement, **IX-6:12; IX-6:13**
- Disconnection of illegal sanitary connection agreement, **IX-6:14**
- Easement, **IX-6:32**
- Industrial waste surcharge agreement, **IX-6:9**
- Multiple connections to sewer system agreement, **IX-6:10**
- Municipal responsibility agreement, **IX-6:18**
- Release re, **IX-6:16**
- Right of entry and release, **IX-6:16**
- Sewage and water allocation, subdivision agreement, **IX-4:72**
- Sewage disposal system, **IX-4:198**
- Sewer connection maintenance agreement, **IX-6:8**
- Sewer-needs study agreement, **IX-6:15**
- Storm water
  - drainage, **IX-4:185**
  - drainage by-law, **IX-11:65**
  - management pond easement schedule, **IX-6:36**
  - off-site pond, **IX-4:86**
  - phased development agreement (B.C.), **IX-4:281**

**SEWERS—Cont'd**

- Storm water—Cont'd
  - rear yard catch basin, **IX-4:85**
  - subdivision clause, **IX-4:85; IX-4:86**
- Subdivision clause, **IX-4:72**

**SHARE CERTIFICATES**

- Bearer scrip, **II-5:11**
- Common shares
  - no transfer agent, **II-5:2**
  - with transfer agent, **II-5:3**
- Declaration of loss, **II-9:10**
- Directors' resolution approving form of
  - Alberta, **II-2:47**
  - federal, **II-2:4**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:81**
  - Ontario, **II-2:21**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-2:64**
- Fractional, **II-5:12**
- Indemnity bond re lost, **II-9:11**
- Legend on shareholders' agreement, **II-5:10; II-13:24**
- Lien by corporation, **II-5:9**
- Preferred shares
  - no transfer agent, **II-5:4**
  - with transfer agent, **II-5:5**
- Replacement, directors' resolution authorizing, **II-9:12**
- Shareholders' agreements, **II-5:10**
- Share restrictions, **II-5:8**
- Transfer endorsement form, **II-5:6**
- Transfer restrictions, **II-5:7**

**SHAREHOLDERS**

- Advertisement for claimants on reference, **VIII-19:11**
- Agreements
  - See SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS
- Consent of regarding exemption from auditors requirements
  - Manitoba, **II-2:105**
  - Ontario, **II-2:104**
- Dissent rights, information circular related to
  - Alberta, **II-12:30**
  - British Columbia, **II-12:29**
  - federal, **II-12:27**
  - Ontario, **II-12:28**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-12:27**
- Ledger, **II-2:150**

## **SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd**

- Meetings of
  - See MEETINGS
- Number of, restriction on
  - Alberta, **II-1:63**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-1:64**
- Organizational meeting
  - Manitoba, **II-2:130**
  - Ontario, **II-2:122**
- Pre-emptive rights, **II-6:49**
- Register, **II-2:149**
- Resolutions
  - See SHAREHOLDERS' RESOLUTIONS
- Statement in respect of mailing
  - directors', **II-12:15**
  - dissidents', **II-12:16**
  - officers', **II-12:15**

## **SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS**

- General agreement
  - arbitration, **II-13:27**
  - business of corporation, **II-13:4**
  - buy-sell agreement, **II-13:18**
  - call option, **II-13:12**
  - commentary, **II-13:1**
  - contributions of shareholders, **II-13:5**
  - control of corporation, **II-13:6**
  - control transactions, restrictions on, **II-13:19**
  - death, purchase of shares following, **II-13:16**
  - definitions, **II-13:3**
  - domestic matters, **II-13:22**
  - draw along right, **II-13:11**
  - family law obligations, **II-13:22**
  - general provisions, **II-13:28**
  - guarantees, contribution and indemnity, **II-13:23**
  - indemnification, **II-13:25**
  - insurance policies, **II-13:17**
  - legend on shares, **II-13:24**
  - liability, joint and several, **II-13:25**
  - operations, **II-13:6**
  - option to purchase shares, **II-13:12**
  - option to sell shares, **II-13:13**
  - ownership, restrictions on, **II-13:8**
  - piggyback right, **II-13:10**
  - pre-emptive right, **II-13:21**

**SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

## General agreement—Cont'd

public offering, **II-13:14**put option, **II-13:13**

restrictions

control transactions, on, **II-13:19**ownership, on, **II-13:8**shares, on, **II-13:7**right of first opportunity, **II-13:9**right of first refusal, **II-13:9**right to come along, **II-13:10**right to require sale of shares, **II-13:15**right to take along, **II-13:11**shareholder contributions, **II-13:5**

shares

general terms and conditions as to sale and purchase of, **II-13:20**legend upon, **II-13:24**option to purchase, **II-13:12**option to sell, **II-13:13**public offering, **II-13:14**purchase of following death, **II-13:16**restrictions on sale and transfer of, **II-13:7**right to require sale of, **II-13:15**shotgun agreement, **II-13:18**termination, **II-13:26**Net worth certificate, **II-13:33**Participation agreement, **II-13:30**Release, **II-13:32**Share auction purchase agreement, **II-13:31**Unanimous shareholders' agreement, notice of execution or termination,  
**II-13:34****SHAREHOLDERS' RESOLUTIONS**

Accountant, appointment of

Alberta, **II-2:56; II-11:31**British Columbia, **II-11:30**federal, **II-11:28**Manitoba, **II-2:92; II-11:33**Ontario, **II-11:29**Saskatchewan, **II-2:74; II-11:32**

Amalgamation of two corporations, authorizing

Alberta, **II-15:11**British Columbia, **II-15:8**general, **II-15:5**three-cornered merger, **II-15:7**

**SHAREHOLDERS' RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

Asset purchase, **II-33:24**

Auditors

appointment of, **II-11:1; II-12:40**

Alberta, **II-2:55**

federal, **II-2:14**

Manitoba, **II-2:91**

Nova Scotia, **II-2:102**

Ontario, **II-2:31**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:73**

dispensing with

Alberta, **II-2:107; II-11:25**

British Columbia, **II-11:24**

federal, **II-2:106; II-11:22**

Manitoba, **II-2:109; II-11:27**

Ontario, **II-11:23**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:108**

removal of, **II-11:5; II-11:6**

By-law, confirming, **II-12:41**

Alberta, **II-2:54**

amendments, **II-12:44**

federal, **II-2:13**

Manitoba, **II-2:90**

Ontario, **II-2:30**

Saskatchewan, **II-2:72**

Certified text, **II-19:17**

Changing rights attaching to new class of shares

general, **II-14:49**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:50**

Consolidating shares of a class into fewer number

British Columbia, **II-14:54**

general, **II-14:53**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:54**

Continuance federally, authorizing

Alberta, **II-16:2**

Manitoba, **II-16:4**

Nova Scotia, **II-16:3**

Ontario, **II-16:1**

Saskatchewan, **II-16:1**

Continuance in province, authorizing, **II-16:21**

Directors

election of, **II-10:6; II-12:39**

Alberta, **II-2:53**

federal, **II-2:15**

**SHAREHOLDERS' RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

## Directors—Cont'd

election of, **II-10:6; II-12:39—Cont'd**Manitoba, **II-2:93**Ontario, **II-2:29**Saskatchewan, **II-2:75**removal of, **II-10:9**resignation of, Manitoba, **II-2:93**Fiscal year end, fixing (Nova Scotia), **II-2:102**Merger, three cornered, authorization of, **II-15:7**

Name change, authorization of

British Columbia, **II-14:3**general, **II-14:1**Nova Scotia, **II-14:2**

Number of authorized shares, removing limitation of

Alberta, **II-14:30**British Columbia, **II-14:29**general, **II-14:27**Nova Scotia, **II-14:28**Ordinary, **II-12:42**Organization (Manitoba), **II-2:89**

Reducing stated capital by amount not represented by assets

British Columbia, **II-14:41**general, **II-14:39**Nova Scotia, **II-14:40**

Reducing stated capital to make distribution to shareholders

general, **II-14:43**Nova Scotia, **II-14:44**

Registered office, change of

federal, **II-14:18**Manitoba, **II-14:20**Ontario, **II-14:19**Saskatchewan, **II-14:21**Share purchase, **II-33:9**

Shares, creating new class of

British Columbia, **II-14:33**general, **II-14:31**issuable in series, **II-14:34**British Columbia, **II-14:36**general, **II-14:34**Nova Scotia, **II-14:35**Nova Scotia, **II-14:19**

Special

borrowing (Nova Scotia), **II-2:101**

## **SHAREHOLDERS' RESOLUTIONS—Cont'd**

### **Special—Cont'd**

- certified text, **II-19:18**
- distribution of assets, approval of (British Columbia), **II-17:23**
- general, **II-12:43**
- liquidation and dissolution of corporation (Alberta), authorization of, **II-17:45**
- number of directors re, **II-10:3**
- share capital, alterations of
  - See ARTICLES, AMENDMENTS TO
- share purchase, **II-33:9**
- transaction, approval of, director with conflict, **II-10:17**
- voluntary liquidation (British Columbia), **II-17:30**
- Subdividing shares of a class into greater number of shares, **II-14:51**
  - general, **II-14:51**
  - Nova Scotia, **II-14:52**

## **SHARE PROVISIONS**

### **Common shares**

- no other classes, **II-6:3**
- other classes, **II-6:2**

### **Conversion**

- holder's option, to different shares at, **II-6:35**
- price method, public company, **II-6:34**
- prohibition on changes to shares into which convertible shares may be converted, **II-6:36**
- ratio method, public company, **II-6:33**
- right of, **II-6:32**

### **Dissolution**

- See liquidation, *infra*
- See Liquidation, *infra*

### **Dividends**

- discretionary, no preference, **II-6:16**
- preferred
  - cumulative, pro-rated on redemption, **II-6:23**
  - equality between certain classes, **II-6:21**
  - fixed rate
    - cumulative, **II-6:17**
    - non-cumulative, **II-6:18**
  - restrictions for protection of, **II-6:24**
  - restrictions on for junior shares, **II-6:22**
  - variable rate
    - cumulative, **II-6:19**
    - non-cumulative, **II-6:20**

**SHARE PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

## Equity shares

- non-voting, quarterly non-cumulative preferred dividends, **II-6:6**
- voting and non-voting, **II-6:5**

## Liquidation

- class votes, Ontario and Alberta corporations, **II-6:25**
- priority
  - multiple, **II-6:28**
  - none, **II-6:26**
  - simple, **II-6:27**

## Modification

- approval procedure for, **II-6:30**
- authority for, **II-6:29**
- restriction on class or series vote on, **II-6:31**

Notice provision, **II-6:48**Pre-emptive rights, **II-6:49**Preference shares, fixed non-cumulative dividends, **II-6:4**

## Purchase obligations

- mandatory purchase for cancellation, **II-6:46**
- purchase for cancellation
  - lowest obtainable purchase price, **II-6:45**
  - price subject to maximum, **II-6:44**
- purchase fund, **II-6:47**

## Redemption

- mandatory
  - annual, **II-6:38**
  - purchase of remaining shares, **II-6:39**
- right to, method of, **II-6:37**

## Retraction

- method of
  - fixed date, **II-6:42**
  - open date, **II-6:41**
- payment, method of, **II-6:43**
- right to, **II-6:40**

## Series, shares issuable in

- directors' resolution authorizing, **II-6:8**
- general provisions attaching to, **II-6:7**

## Voting

- dividends in arrears, when, **II-6:13**
- non-voting shares
  - entitlement to notice of, attendance at meetings (federal, Alberta and Ontario), **II-6:12**
  - federal and provincial, **II-6:10**
  - Ontario, **II-6:11**

**SHARE PROVISIONS—Cont'd**

- Voting—Cont'd
  - rights, **II-6:14**
  - voting shares, **II-6:9**
  - multiple, **II-6:15**
- Winding-up
  - See liquidation, *supra*
  - See Liquidation, *supra*

**SHARE PURCHASE**

- Agreement, **II-33:6**
- Audit of purchased assets, **X-30:5**
- Certificates re
  - corporate documents, **II-33:11**
  - estoppel, **II-33:14**
  - incumbency, **II-33:12**
  - representations, warranties and performance, **II-33:13**
- Closing agenda, **II-33:7**
- General agreement, **X-30:2; X-30:3**
- Intellectual property, representation and warranties, **X-30:6**
- Intent, letter of, **II-33:5**
- Legal opinions by
  - purchaser's counsel, **II-33:19**
  - vendor's counsel, **II-33:18**
- Non-competition agreement, **II-33:17**
- Records, access to, **X-30:4**
- Release by
  - director or officer, **II-33:15**
  - vendor, **II-33:16**
- Resolutions
  - purchaser's directors, **II-33:10**
  - vendor's directors, **II-33:8**
  - vendor's shareholders' special, **II-33:9**
- Share auction purchase agreement, **II-13:31**
- Share purchase agreement, **II-33:6**

**SHARES**

- Acquisition option
  - See SHARES, ACQUISITION OPTIONS
- Acquisition warrants
  - See SHARES, ACQUISITION WARRANTS
- Authorized, removing limitations of number of, **II-14:27**
- Certificates
  - See SHARE CERTIFICATES

**SHARES—Cont'd**

Common

See COMMON SHARES

Consolidating into fewer number, **II-14:53**

Conversion

See SHARE PROVISIONS

Corporate

See CORPORATE SHARES

Dividends

See SHARE PROVISIONS

Equity, non-voting, **II-6:5**

Issuance of

See ISSUANCE OF SHARES

Lien on

Alberta, **II-1:62**general, **II-1:61**

Liquidation

See SHARE PROVISIONS

Modification

approval procedure for, **II-6:30**authority for, **II-6:29**restriction on class or series vote on, **II-6:31**

New class

changing rights attaching to

general, **II-14:49**Nova Scotia, **II-14:50**

creating

British Columbia, **II-14:33**general, **II-14:31**

issuable in series

British Columbia, **II-14:36**general, **II-14:34**Nova Scotia, **II-14:35**Nova Scotia, **II-14:32**Notice provision, **II-6:48**

Number of authorized, reducing limitations of

Alberta, **II-14:30**British Columbia, **II-14:29**general, **II-14:27**Nova Scotia, **II-14:28**Pledge agreement, **II-21:14**Pre-emptive rights, **II-6:49**Preference, **II-6:4**

**SHARES—Cont'd**

Preferred

See PREFERRED SHARES

Provisions

See SHARE PROVISIONS

Purchase agreement, **II-33:6**

Purchase obligations

See SHARE PROVISIONS

Redemption

mandatory

annual, **II-6:38**

to purchase remaining shares, **II-6:39**

right to, **II-6:37**

Residue, of

See RESIDUE

Retirement

See RETIREMENT OF SHARES

Retraction

method of

fixed date, **II-6:42**

open date, **II-6:41**

payment, method of, **II-6:43**

right to, **II-6:40**

Rollover of

See ROLLOVER OF SHARES

Series, shares issuable in

directors' resolution authorizing, **II-6:8**

general provisions, **II-6:7**

Special clause re lien on, **II-1:61**

Alberta, **II-1:62**

Stock exchange listing

See STOCK EXCHANGE

Subdivision of a class into greater number of shares

general, **II-14:51**

Nova Scotia, **II-14:52**

Subscriptions for

See SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR SHARES

Transfer of

See TRANSFER OF SHARES

Transfer to client, consent to, **II-2:114**

Transfer to client of shares held in trust, direction re, **II-2:117**

Voting

See SHARE PROVISIONS

**SHARES—Cont'd**

Winding-up

See SHARE PROVISIONS, liquidation

**SHARES, ACQUISITION OPTIONS**Call option, **II-13:12**Option agreement, **II-4:7**Purchase, option, to, **II-13:12**

Resolutions

adopting stock option plan, **II-4:3**authorizing options and conditionally allotting underlying shares for issuance upon exercise, **II-4:2**granting options under plan, **II-4:6**Stand alone agreement, **II-4:7**

Stock option plan

private company, **II-4:5**public company, **II-4:4**resolution adopting, **II-4:3**resolution granting, **II-4:6****SHARES, ACQUISITION RIGHTS**Share appreciation rights plan, **II-4:11****SHARES, ACQUISITION WARRANTS**Resolution approving warrant indenture and form of warrant certificate, authorizing issue of and conditional allotment of shares, **II-4:10**Warrant certificate, **II-4:9**Warrant indenture, **II-4:8****SHERIFF**

Report on execution of writ

motion to require report

affidavit, **VIII-22:87**notice of motion, **VIII-22:86**order, **VIII-22:88**notice of claim, **VIII-22:84**request to report, **VIII-22:85****SHIPPING**

See also INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

See also INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

Bills of lading, liner, **I-56:2**

Charter parties

bareboat charter

barge, **I-56:6**standard, **I-56:5**general charter, uniform, **I-56:4**

**SHIPPING—Cont'd**

Charter parties—Cont'd

time charter, uniform, **I-56:3**

Deed of covenants, collateral to statutory mortgage, **I-56:1**

**SHOPLIFTING**

Statement of claim, false arrest, **VIII-5:63**

**SHOPPING CENTRE**

See RETAIL PREMISES

**SHORT-TERM OCCUPANCY**

See COMMON AREAS; LICENCES; OFFICE PREMISES; RETAIL PREMISES

**SHORT TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS**

Action, application or appeal, **VIII-1:52**

Garnishment, **VIII-1:52**

Third party action, **VIII-1:52**

**SHOTGUN AGREEMENTS**

Shareholders' agreement provisions, **II-13:18**

**SIDEWALKS**

See HIGHWAYS

**SIGNATURE, PASSING RESOLUTIONS AND BY-LAWS BY**

See RESOLUTIONS, passing of by signature

**SIGNATURE OF TESTATOR**

See VIRTUAL SIGNING, COVID-19

Attestation

See ATTESTATION CLAUSES

**SIGNIFICANT EVENTS**

Policy, designation of, **IX-1:83**

**SIGNS**

See also ALTERATIONS BY TENANT; MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR;  
SURRENDER OF PREMISES

See also ALTERATIONS BY TENANT; MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR;  
SURRENDER OF PREMISES

Building name and signage rights

See BUILDING NAMING AND SIGNAGE RIGHTS

Industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:11**

Licence agreement, **IV-9:3**

Medical building, **IV-10:5**

Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

**SIGNS—Cont'd**

Office lease provision, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

Pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Pylon, **IV-5:40**

Retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:13**

Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

Single-tenanted building offer provision

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

Special rights, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**SIMPLE WILLS**

See **OUTRIGHT DISTRIBUTIONS**

**SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE**

Abandonment of claim by plaintiff, **VIII-31:8**

Action, dismissal of on consent, **VIII-31:17**

Consent, continue to, **VIII-31:11**

Consent motions

addition of party, **VIII-31:14**

default judgment, setting aside of, **VIII-31:16**

dismissal of action, **VIII-31:17**

noting in default, setting aside of, **VIII-31:15**

Default judgment, setting aside of, **VIII-31:16**

Endorsement, originating process, **VIII-31:2**

Motions

consent

See Consent motions, *supra*

general form, **VIII-31:12**

Notice that action under rule 76, **VIII-31:9**

Noting in default, setting aside of, **VIII-31:15**

Objections to

defendant, by, statement of defence, in, **VIII-31:3**

defendant by counterclaim, by, statement of defence to counterclaim, in, **VIII-31:3**

defendant to crossclaim, by, defence to crossclaim, in, **VIII-31:5**

third party, by, third party defence, in, **VIII-31:6**

Originating process endorsement, **VIII-31:2**

Pre-trial conference, notice of readiness, **VIII-31:18**

Statement of issues, **VIII-31:19**

Summary trial

affidavit, **VIII-31:24**

cross-examine, notice of intention to, **VIII-31:25**

**SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE—Cont'd**

Summary trial—Cont'd

trial record

lawyer's certificate, **VIII-31:22**

table of contents, **VIII-31:21**

Trial management checklist, **VIII-31:20**

Trial record

lawyer's certificate, **VIII-31:22**

table of contents, **VIII-31:21**

**SITE PLAN**

Adjacent property, **IX-4:191**

Approval

delegation by-law, **IX-11:122**

expiry of, **IX-4:167**

Approved plan, **IX-4:158**

Archaeological matters, **IX-4:221**

Art clause, **IX-4:213**

Collateral agreement, **IX-4:150**

Combined site plan and development agreement, **IX-4:147**

Commentary, **IX-4:141**

Completion, time limit, **IX-4:171**

Compliance with

applicable plans, **IX-4:169**

approved plans, **IX-4:158**

Condominium, assumption by, **IX-4:214**

Contamination report, adjacent streets, **IX-4:195**

Control, **IX-4:63**

Curbs, **IX-4:180**

Damage to municipal property, **IX-4:194**

Deficiencies in work, **IX-4:161**

Development agreement, **IX-4:142**

alternate, **IX-4:143-IX-4:145**

amending, **IX-4:142**

expansion of existing use, **IX-4:146**

Easement, **IX-4:165**

Electricity distribution lines, **IX-4:193**

Elevations of building, **IX-4:209**

Employees, hours of work, **IX-4:217**

Enforceability of agreement, **IX-4:152; IX-4:153**

Environmental matters, **IX-4:187-IX-4:189**

Exterior design, **IX-4:176**

Facilities, use of, **IX-4:162**

Financial contribution, s. 37 agreement, **IX-4:173**

Fire services, signs for, **IX-4:196**

**SITE PLAN—Cont'd**

- Flood proofing, **IX-4:186**
- Future amendments, **IX-4:157**
- Garbage storage facilities, **IX-4:197**
- Grading, **IX-4:178**
- Heritage portion of development, **IX-4:199**
- Inspect, no obligation to, **IX-4:168**
- Lands
  - access to, **IX-4:204**
  - development in phases, **IX-4:155**
  - no interest in, **IX-4:155**
  - public use of, **IX-4:203**
- Lane maintenance policy, **IX-4:211**
- Lawyer's certificate of title, **IX-4:148; IX-4:166**
- LEEDS certification, **IX-4:212**
- Master site plan approval, **IX-4:154**
- Mirrors, provision of, **IX-4:207**
- Modification to plan, **IX-4:156**
- Mortgages, **IX-4:215**
- Non-completion of work, **IX-4:171**
- Non-compliance, remedy for, **IX-4:158**
- Notice, **IX-4:175**
- Nuisance clause, **IX-4:177**
- Pads, **IX-4:182**
- Paving, **IX-4:179**
- Plans and drawings, modification to, **IX-4:156**
- Railway right-of-way, **IX-4:190**
- Release, **IX-10:14**
- Safe environment, **IX-4:184**
- Schedules, **IX-4:160**
- Section 37 agreement, **IX-4:173**
- Security, **IX-4:159; IX-4:184**
  - reduction of, **IX-4:160**
- Sediment and erosion control, **IX-4:185**
- Services
  - allocation of, **IX-4:174**
  - assumption of, **IX-4:172**
- Sewage disposal system, **IX-4:198**
- Shoreline revegetation, **IX-4:220**
- Sidewalks, **IX-4:208**
- Signage, **IX-4:195**
- Site condition, record of, **IX-4:170**
- Snow storage, **IX-4:205**
- Spill control, **IX-4:200**

**SITE PLAN—Cont'd**

- Storm water management, **IX-4:185**
- Street number signs, **IX-4:210**
- Subsoils report, **IX-4:219**
- Supervision, **IX-4:216**
- Transformer vaults, **IX-4:181**
- Transmission pipes, **IX-4:192**
- Trees, street, **IX-4:183**
- Waste management, **IX-4:197**
- Wells, **IX-4:201; IX-4:202**
- Window treatment, **IX-4:177**

**SITE PLAN AGREEMENT**

- Indemnity for, **IV-6:73**
- Separate agreement, **IV-6:74**
- Tenant requirement, **IV-6:72**

**SLANDER**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:69**

**SLIP**

- Amend judgment, motion to, **VIII-18:44-18:46**

**SMALL CLAIMS COURT**

- Additional parties, **VIII-32:2**
- Claim
  - defendant, of, **VIII-32:12**
  - defence to, **VIII-32:13**
  - plaintiff, of, **VIII-32:1**
  - defence to, **VIII-32:11**
- Clerk, request to, **VIII-32:15**
- Committal, warrant of, **VIII-32:49**
- Conference
  - settlement, list of proposed witnesses, **VIII-32:26**
  - telephone, request for, **VIII-32:23**
  - video, request for, **VIII-32:23**
- Consent order
  - clerk's order, **VIII-32:22**
  - request for, **VIII-32:21**
  - general form, **VIII-32:22**
- Contested motions
  - affidavit, **VIII-32:25**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-32:24**
- Debt, notice to co-owner of, **VIII-32:45**

**SMALL CLAIMS COURT—Cont'd**

## Default judgment

assessment hearing in writing

affidavit, **VIII-32:19**notice of motion, **VIII-32:18**general form, **VIII-32:20**jurisdiction, affidavit for, **VIII-32:17**

## Default of payment

affidavit of, **VIII-32:52**notice of, **VIII-32:51**Delivery, writ of, **VIII-32:36**Enforcement request, affidavit for, **VIII-32:35**Examination, notice of, **VIII-32:47**Financial information form, **VIII-32:48**Garnishee's statement, **VIII-32:44**

## Garnishment

hearing, notice of, **VIII-32:46**notice of, **VIII-32:41**Identification form, **VIII-32:50**Judgment, certificate of, **VIII-32:34**Litigation guardian, consent to act as, **VIII-32:4**Partner, notice to alleged, **VIII-32:5**

## Partnership

notice by, **VIII-32:7**notice to, **VIII-32:6**Service, affidavit of, **VIII-32:14**

## Settlement

offer to settle, **VIII-32:27**acceptance of, **VIII-32:28**withdrawal of, notice of, **VIII-32:29**terms of, **VIII-32:30**Sole proprietor, notice to alleged, **VIII-32:8**

## Sole proprietorship

notice by, **VIII-32:10**notice to, **VIII-32:9**Warrant of committal, **VIII-32:49**

## Witness

defaulting, warrant for arrest of, **VIII-32:33**summons to, **VIII-32:32**

## Writ

delivery, of, **VIII-32:36**seizure and sale, of, **VIII-32:38**affidavit for, **VIII-32:37**renew, request to, **VIII-32:40**

**SMOKE-FREE WORKPLACE**

Policy, **IX-7:39**

**SMOKING REGULATION**

By-law, **IX-11:41**

Water pipes in public places and workplaces, **IX-11:62; IX-11:63**

**SNOW**

Clearing warning, **IX-4:102**

Storage of, **IX-4:205**

**SOCIAL MEDIA AGREEMENTS**

General terms of use (municipality), **X-5:4**

Privacy policy, **X-5:2**

Provision of services agreement, **X-5:3**

User agreement, **X-5:1**

**SOCIAL PROCUREMENT**

Policy, **IX-1:154**

Program, **IX-1:153**

**SOFTWARE**

Acceptance of, **X-8:119**

Access to, **X-8:144**

Acquisition of, **X-8:24**

Activation notice, **X-8:116**

Anti-virus warranty, **X-8:128**

Applications, unique, definitions, **X-33:717**

Asset purchase, **X-31:1**

Assignment, **X-8:136**

Backup, duty to, **X-8:145**

Beta test site agreement, **X-8:13; X-8:14**

Business partnership authorization agreement, **X-8:72**

Commercial software products

See **COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE**

Confidentiality, **X-8:134; X-8:135**

Conversion guide, **X-8:127**

Copyright

patent, and, indemnity, **X-8:124**

permission of third party to use their material, **X-4:198**

**COTS**

See **COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE**

CPU serial number, **X-8:126**

Customer feedback, licence to use, **X-8:137**

Dangerous environment, restrictions on use, **X-8:105**

Datasets, open access

BC licence, **X-11:5**

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

Datasets, open access—Cont'd

BC policy, **X-11:4**

federal government, open government licence, **X-11:6**

Regional Municipality of York, principles and licence, **X-11:1**

Toronto policy, **X-11:1**

Toronto use provisions, **X-11:2**

Definition, **X-33:650**

Development agreement, **X-8:84**

consulting services, and, **X-8:81**

database, **X-8:77**

delivery and acceptance testing, **X-8:90**

domestic-foreign business alliance, **X-8:79**

independent contractor service agreement, **X-8:85**

integration licence, **X-8:89**

joint, **X-8:78; X-8:83**

mobile application software, **X-8:33; X-8:34**

OEM derivative product, **X-8:86**

ownership retained by developer, **X-8:80**

service, and, **X-8:82**

software support integrated, **X-22:7**

specification agreement, **X-8:75; X-8:76**

strategic relationship agreement, **X-8:84.50**

vendor's assignment, **X-8:91**

Distribution agreement, **X-8:70**

business partnership authorization agreement, **X-8:72**

commercial exploitation, **X-8:73**

royalty agreement, and, **X-8:71**

Distribution subject to restrictions, **X-8:141**

Downloading of

See **WORLD WIDE WEB**

Education and training, **X-8:125**

End-user licence agreement, **X-4:208; X-4:222**

End users, American government, **X-8:130**

Evaluation agreement, **X-8:92**

engagement letter, **X-8:96**

independent review, **X-8:97**

licence, **X-4:202-X-4:204; X-8:95**

non-disclosure, **X-2:29**

software as a service, **X-8:93**

time limited software, **X-8:94**

Filtering, **X-4:287**

Information on cloud computing, request for, **X-13:2**

Installation services, **X-8:127**

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

Intellectual property rights, **X-8:112**

Licence agreement

    beta test site agreement, **X-8:13**

    client and server, **X-8:10**

    cloud hosted service, **X-9:19**

    development kit agreement, **X-10:6**

    end user, **X-8:16**

        definition of, **X-8:143**

    general, **X-8:7; X-8:28**

    grant, of, **X-8:101**

        differentiation of systems, clause specifying, **X-8:108**

        intellectual property limitation, on, **X-8:104**

        non-commercial use, **X-8:103**

    hardware, accompanying

        operation on, **X-8:32**

        warranty, **X-8:32**

    installation agreements and settings, **X-8:153**

    international program licence agreement, **X-8:6**

    letter of intent, **X-32:10**

    maintenance and support, **X-8:25**

    market and sub-licence anywhere in territory, exclusive, **X-29:4**

    OEM agreement, derivative product, **X-8:86**

    perpetual end user, **X-8:31**

    product use and development, **X-8:27**

    prohibition on use of images, **X-8:100**

    right-to-update (multi-use), **X-8:15**

    services

        and, **X-8:19-X-8:21; X-8:25**

        limitations on, **X-8:142**

    single use, **X-8:8**

    site agreement, **X-8:11**

        comprehensive, **X-8:12**

    subscription agreement, **X-8:30**

        trial period, **X-8:140**

    supplier's agreement, **X-8:4; X-8:5**

    support, and, **X-8:22; X-8:23**

    third party content, **X-4:200**

    trialware, **X-8:17**

    update agreement, right to, **X-8:15**

    user oriented, **X-8:29**

    vendor oriented, **X-8:9**

Maintenance and support, **X-6:10; X-8:25; X-8:121; X-22:8**

Malicious code, disabling code, **X-33:152.70**

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**Modifications and use, **X-8:115**Modify, permission to, **X-8:118**Non-commercial use, **X-8:103; X-8:110**

Open source

commentary, **X-10:1**creative commons, **X-10:3**definition, **X-33:545**GNU general public license, **X-10:2**intellectual property representations, **X-8:66**perpetual licence, **X-10:4**proprietary software, in combination with, **X-8:65**submissions and intellectual property rights, **X-10:5**terms of service, development kit license agreement, **X-10:7**terms of service under creative commons licence (U.S. form), **X-10:6**Patent and copyright indemnity, **X-8:124**Proposal, request for, **X-13:3**Proprietary markings on documentation, **X-8:99**Purchase grant, **X-8:133**Representations and warranties, **X-8:132**Restricted rights, American government, **X-8:129**

Restrictions on

distribution, **X-8:141**use, **X-8:106**dangerous or threatening environment, **X-8:105**

SaaS

activation, **X-9:58**application, **X-9:44**hosting licence, **X-9:48**charges, obligations for payment, renewals, **X-33:42.50**customer content, **X-9:54**definition, **X-9:31.50**escrow agreement, three party, **X-9:28**hosted application, **X-9:29**evaluation agreement, **X-9:37; X-9:38**licence clause, **X-9:52**master services agreement, **X-24:4**mobile access, licence and use of services, **X-9:41**online terms of purchase and use, **X-9:42**provider terms of service, U.S. form, **X-9:36; X-9:39**server hosting, **X-4:78; X-9:55**

service agreement

code scanning and licence management, **X-9:52**hosting support provisions and SLA exemptions, **X-9:51**

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

SaaS—Cont'd

- services for others, **X-9:56**
- subscription agreement, **X-9:42**
- terms and conditions, **X-9:33.70; X-9:49**
- terms of use agreement, **X-9:33.30; X-9:35**
- trial subscription agreement, **X-9:43**
- user agreement, **X-9:33**

Server licence, **X-8:111**

Service, software as

- See SaaS, *supra*

Services

- additional, non-provision of, **X-8:123**
- implementation agreement, **X-8:18**
- limitations on, **X-8:109; X-8:142**

Services and licence agreement, **X-8:19; X-8:20**

Source code escrow provisions, **X-8:122; X-9:28; X-25:1**

Sublicence, **X-8:67**

- access, system, **X-8:68**
- right to grant, **X-8:114**

Subscription licence agreement, **X-8:30**

- trial period, **X-8:140**

Subscription services, licence and use of services, **X-9:40**

Supply of, **X-8:24**

Support, definition, **X-33:687**

Support services, **X-22:4-X-22:7**

- development agreement, and, **X-22:6**

Technical support, **X-22:9**

Term and termination, **X-8:107**

Terms and conditions, initiated through order form, **X-9:9.50**

Terms for various user situations, **X-8:113**

Term Sheet software partner alliance program, **X-21:7; X-29:16**

Third party software, inclusion of, **X-8:138**

Third party websites and advertisers, links to, **X-8:146**

Training, **X-8:98; X-8:125**

- customer service, **X-8:98**
- warranties, and, **X-8:131**

Trial period, subscription, **X-8:140**

Trial programs, **X-8:139**

Update system, online, **X-8:117**

Use and conditions, **X-8:102**

Use and modifications, **X-8:115**

Waiver

- class actions, **X-33:120**

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

## Warranties

anti-virus, **X-8:128**product, **X-8:120**representations, and, **X-8:132**termination, and, **X-8:131****SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP**Affidavit of service, **VIII-3:14**Disclose, notice to, **VIII-2:7**Notice to alleged sole proprietor, **VIII-2:6**Title of proceedings, **VIII-2:8****SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS**

See COSTS

**SOLICITORS**

See LAWYERS

**SOLICITOR'S RECORD OF WILL**Keeping of, **V-2:6****SOLVENCY**

See CERTIFICATE, officer's

**SOURCE CODE ESCROW**

## Agreement

single beneficiary, **X-25:3**three party, **X-25:3.50; X-25:4; X-25:5**beneficiary, master, **X-25:7**depositor, master, **X-25:6**two party, **X-25:1**beneficiary add-on, **X-25:2**SaaS, three party, **X-9:28; X-25:8**hosted application, **X-9:29; X-25:9**master software licence agreement, under, **X-25:10**Software licence provisions, **X-8:122****SPECIAL CASE**General form of, **VIII-6:42**Motion for removal into Court of Appeal, **VIII-6:44-6:46****SPECIAL CLAUSES**

See INCORPORATION

**SPECIAL DAMAGES**

## Prayer for relief

ascertained amount, **VIII-4:2**unknown amount, **VIII-4:11**

**SPECIAL EVENTS**

Policy, **IX-1:60**

**SPECIE DISTRIBUTION**

See DIVISION IN SPECIE

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Judgment, form of  
chattel, **VIII-18:19**  
land

abatement, **VIII-18:21**  
general, **VIII-18:20**

Offer to settle claim for, **VIII-21:20**

Prayer for relief, **VIII-4:19**

Statement of claim

goods, **VIII-5:8**  
land

against purchaser, **VIII-5:31**  
against vendor, **VIII-5:30**

Statement of defence

claim by purchaser, to, **VIII-5:34**

**“SPILL-OVER” TRUST**

Clause, **V-43:5**

**SPORTS CLUB**

Use of facilities agreement, **IX-3:44**

**SPORTS FIELD**

Allocation policy, **IX-3:56**

Use of, specific terms and conditions, **IX-3:60**

**SPOUSAL SUPPORT**

Affidavit, **VI-13:9**

Consumer price index, **VI-1:81**

General, **VI-2:104**

Notice of motion, **VI-13:8**

Order, **VI-13:10**

Retroactive provisions, **VI-2:79**

Separation agreement provisions

See SEPARATION AGREEMENT

Variation of, **VI-2:80**

**SPOUSAL TRUST**

Agreement, **V-42:8**

**STAMP COLLECTION**

Appointment of special executor for, **V-6:39**

**STANDARD TRACK**

See CASE MANAGEMENT

**STANDSTILL**

Agreements, **IX-10:16**

**STATED CAPITAL**

See CAPITAL

**STATEMENT**

Issues, of, simplified procedure, **VIII-31:19**

Witness statement outline, **VIII-1:13**

**STATEMENT OF AGREED FACTS**

Commentary, **VIII-17:30**

Statement, **VIII-17:31**

**STATEMENT OF CLAIM**

See also CONTRACTS; TORTS

Action, where action commenced by notice of, **VIII-4:3**

Animal bite, dog, **VIII-5:81**

dog on dog, **VIII-5:82**

wild animal, **VIII-5:83**

Arrest, false, **VIII-5:63**

Assault and battery, **VIII-5:61**

Bailment, **VIII-5:104**

Breach of restrictive covenant, damages for, **VIII-5:28**

Commentary, **VIII-4:1**

Commercial lease

breach of agreement, **VIII-5:52**

breach of unexecuted lease, **VIII-5:50**

distress, illegal, damages for, **VIII-5:54**

Construction

construction lien, **VIII-5:58**

contractor's claim, **VIII-5:55**

owner's claim, deficient work, **VIII-5:56**

Contractual bonus, **VIII-5:27**

Contractual misrepresentation, **VIII-5:43**

misrepresentation inducing contract, **VIII-5:45**

Conversion, **VIII-5:68**

Copyright infringement, **VIII-5:108**

Defamation, **VIII-5:69**

Escape of fire, **VIII-5:80**

Escape of water, **VIII-5:79**

Extend time to serve, motion for, **VIII-1:110**

Family members' claims

fatal motor vehicle accident, **VIII-5:106**

**STATEMENT OF CLAIM—Cont'd**

Family members' claims—Cont'd

unsafe premises, **VIII-5:107**

Fiduciary duty, breach of by departed employee, **VIII-5:105**

Foreclosure, **VIII-4:4**

Foreign judgment enforcement, **VIII-5:102**

Fraud and deceit (breach of trust), **VIII-5:77**

General form, **VIII-4:2**

Imprisonment, false, **VIII-5:63**

Insurance

agent, against

failure to obtain available coverage, **VIII-5:40**

failure to obtain sufficient coverage, **VIII-5:41**

declaration as to coverage, **VIII-5:42**

disability, **VIII-5:39**

fire insurance proceeds, **VIII-5:38**

Invasion of privacy (intrusion and seclusion), **VIII-5:73**

life insurance proceeds, **VIII-5:37**

Lease

See Commercial lease, *infra*

Loan, unpaid, **VIII-5:36**

Malicious prosecution, **VIII-5:65; VIII-5:66**

Malpractice

dental, **VIII-5:86**

hospital, **VIII-5:85**

lawyer, **VIII-5:87**

medical, **VIII-5:84**

Medical battery, **VIII-5:62**

Money paid in error, **VIII-5:103**

Motor vehicle, rear end collision, **VIII-5:70**

Occupiers' liability

hazard on premises, **VIII-5:94**

icy walkway, **VIII-5:91**

parking garage, **VIII-5:92**

pavement, uneven, **VIII-5:92**

premises, **VIII-5:89**

restaurant, **VIII-5:95; VIII-5:96**

retail premises, **VIII-5:93**

Prayer for relief

See PRAYER FOR RELIEF

Product liability

consumer product, **VIII-5:98**

drug, **VIII-5:97**

Rear end collision, **VIII-5:70**

**STATEMENT OF CLAIM—Cont'd**

- Sale of goods
  - collection
    - design and supply of, **VIII-5:5**
    - running account, **VIII-5:3**
    - specific items, **VIII-5:2**
    - unpaid invoices, **VIII-5:4**
  - damages
    - collateral contract, breach of, **VIII-5:10**
    - non-acceptance, for, **VIII-5:6**
    - non-delivery, for, **VIII-5:7**
    - warranty, breach of, **VIII-5:9**
  - specific performance, **VIII-5:8**
- Sale of land
  - damages, failure to close, **VIII-5:32**
  - mortgage action, **VIII-4:5**
  - rectification, **VIII-5:33**
  - specific performance
    - purchaser, against, **VIII-5:31**
    - vendor, against, **VIII-5:30**
- Services
  - See CONTRACT, statement of claim
- Trespass to adjoining property, **VIII-5:75**
- Wrongful dismissal, **VIII-5:47**
  - constructive dismissal, **VIII-5:49**

**STATEMENT OF DEFENCE**

- Admission in, motion for withdrawal of, **VIII-6:83**
- Commentary, **VIII-4:34**
- Commercial lease, to claim for breach of, **VIII-5:51; VIII-5:53**
- Contractual misrepresentation, to claim for, **VIII-5:44**
- Extend time to deliver, motion for, **VIII-1:114**
- General form, **VIII-4:35**
- Occupiers' liability, to claim for, **VIII-5:90**
- Payment, claim for, **VIII-5:11**
- Product liability, consumer product, **VIII-5:99**
- Rear end collision, **VIII-5:71**
- Services, to claim for unsatisfactory
  - customs broker, **VIII-5:26**
  - promotional deliveries, **VIII-5:24**
- Specific performance, to claim for
  - by purchaser, **VIII-5:34**
  - by vendor, **VIII-5:35**
- Strike, motion to where no reasonable defence, **VIII-6:59**
- Wrongful dismissal, to claim for, cause asserted, **VIII-5:48**

## **STATUS CERTIFICATE**

See ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES

## **STATUS HEARINGS**

Commentary, **VIII-16:1**

Notice of

to defendant client, **VIII-16:3**

to plaintiff client, **VIII-16:2**

Notice of dismissal

by registrar to defendant client, **VIII-16:7**

by registrar to plaintiff client, **VIII-16:6**

Notice to

Children's Lawyer by defendant, **VIII-16:4**

defendant client, **VIII-16:3**

plaintiff client, **VIII-16:2**

Public Guardian and Trustee by defendant, **VIII-16:5**

registrar requiring status hearing, **VIII-16:9**

Request for

commentary, **VIII-16:8**

notice to registrar, **VIII-16:9**

order, **VIII-16:11**

timetable, **VIII-16:10**

## **STATUS REVIEW**

See CHILD PROTECTION AND STATUS REVIEW

## **STATUTES**

Compliance with, clause, **X-33:140; X-33:141**

## **STATUTORY DECLARATIONS**

See also DECLARATIONS

See also DECLARATIONS

Application for incorporation (Nova Scotia), **II-1:50**

Attestation, **I-4:73**

Attorney signing for principal, by, **I-3:27**

Director or officer of amalgamating corporation (federal)

Alberta, **II-15:18**

British Columbia, **II-15:19**

federal, **II-15:17**

Manitoba, **II-15:17**

Saskatchewan, **II-15:17**

Documents, declarations as to

alteration made before execution, **I-3:22**

execution by two witnesses, **I-3:23**

mailing of, **I-3:24**

publication in newspaper, **I-3:25**

**STATUTORY DECLARATIONS—Cont'd**

Documents, declarations as to—Cont'd

signature

deceased person, by, **I-3:20**

document, on, **I-3:19**

translation true and correct, **I-3:26**

true copy, **I-3:17**

General forms

one person, **I-3:15**

several persons, **I-3:16**

**STAY OF ORDER PENDING APPEAL**

Certificate of, **VI-24:17**

Lifting of, **VI-24:16**

Motion for, **VI-24:15**

**STAY OR DISMISS, MOTION TO**

Another proceeding elsewhere

commentary, **VIII-6:14**

pending before a foreign court, **VIII-6:15-6:18**

pending before an Ontario tribunal, **VIII-6:19-6:21**

prior Ontario action pending, **VIII-6:22-6:24**

Arbitration Act, under, **VIII-6:33-6:36**

Defendant without capacity, **VIII-6:10-6:13**

Failure to comply with interlocutory order

motion to dismiss, **VIII-22:78-22:80**

motion to stay, **VIII-22:75-22:77**

Failure to respond to a demand for declaration of residence, **VIII-25:11-25:13**

Frivolous or vexatious, **VIII-6:25-6:28**

General commentary, **VIII-6:1**

General stay, **VIII-6:29-6:32**

No jurisdiction over subject-matter, **VIII-6:2-6:5**

Plaintiff without capacity, **VIII-6:6-6:9**

Unpaid costs, **VIII-23:79-23:81**

**STEPCHILDREN**

Provision for, **V-28:5; VI-28:6**

**STOCK**

See CORPORATE SHARES; LIVESTOCK

**STOCK DIVIDENDS**

Directions concerning treatment as capital or income, **V-24:8-V-24:12**

Power to compensate income beneficiary when received, **V-24:13**

**STOCK EXCHANGE**

See also LISTING OF SECURITIES

**STOCK EXCHANGE—Cont'd**

See also LISTING OF SECURITIES

Additional listing, notice letter, **II-27:2**

Applications

CUSIP number, **II-27:3**

letter with document list, original listing, **II-27:4**

Bids

See TAKEOVER BIDS

Continuous disclosure, letter to re, **II-32:4**

Imposed majority by, information circular, **II-12:26**

Issuer bid, **II-29:35**

Opinion of counsel to, **II-27:4**

TSX Venture Exchange, **II-27:5**

**STOCK OPTIONS**

Adoption of plan, resolution, **II-4:3**

Authorization of and allocation of, resolution, **II-4:2**

Granting of, resolution, **II-4:6**

Power to take up, **V-19:27; V-19:28; V-23:21**

Private company plan, **II-4:5**

Public company plan, **II-4:4**

Stand alone agreement, **II-4:7**

**STOP ORDER**

Motion for, **VIII-20:33-20:36**

Order, general form, **VIII-18:11**

Payment out after stop order, **VIII-20:37-20:39**

**STORAGE**

Lease provision, **IV-5:22**

Licence agreement, **IV-5:23**

**STREETS**

See HIGHWAYS

**STREET SIGNS**

See HIGHWAYS

**STREET VENDING**

Agreement, **IX-5:21**

By-law, **IX-11:138**

**STRIKE, MOTION TO**

Abuse of process, **VIII-6:71-6:74**

Defence

for failure to make payment into court as ordered on prior motion for summary judgment, **VIII-8:18-8:21**

for failure to obey interlocutory order, **VIII-22:81**

**STRIKE, MOTION TO—Cont'd**

- Jury notice
  - jury trial inappropriate
    - commentary, **VIII-15:17-15:24**
    - form of, **VIII-15:25**
    - order, **VIII-15:26**
  - late delivery of
    - affidavit, **VIII-15:22**
    - commentary, **VIII-15:20**
    - form of, **VIII-15:21**
    - order, **VIII-15:23**
  - prohibited by statute
    - commentary, **VIII-15:17**
    - form of, **VIII-15:18**
    - order, **VIII-15:19**
- No reasonable cause of action, **VIII-6:57**
- No reasonable defence, **VIII-6:59**
- Prejudice or delay trial, **VIII-6:62-6:65**
- Scandalous, frivolous or vexatious, **VIII-6:66-6:70**

**STRIKE AND LOCKOUT**

- See also UNLAWFUL LOCKOUT; UNLAWFUL STRIKE
- See also UNLAWFUL LOCKOUT; UNLAWFUL STRIKE
- Administration of legislation
  - Alberta, **VII-15:30**
  - British Columbia, **VII-15:22**
  - federal, **VII-15:2**
  - Manitoba, **VII-15:34**
  - Nova Scotia, **VII-15:40**
  - Ontario, **VII-15:10**
  - Saskatchewan, **VII-15:39**
- Applications
  - employee status regarding, Ontario, **VII-15:14**
  - notice to responding party, **VII-15:16**
  - response/intervention, **VII-15:15**
- Labour Relations Board, Part V, British Columbia, **VII-15:24**
- lockout vote, board-supervised, Alberta, **VII-15:31**
- strike vote, board-supervised, Alberta, **VII-15:31**
- strike vote invalid, declaration that, federal, **VII-15:8**
- unlawful conduct, declaration that, federal, **VII-15:9**
- unlawful lockout, declaration of
  - British Columbia, **VII-15:22**
  - federal, **VII-15:2; VII-15:5**
  - reply, **VII-15:6**
  - Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

**STRIKE AND LOCKOUT—Cont'd**

Applications—Cont'd

unlawful lockout, declaration of—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-15:10; VII-15:11**

notice to responding party, **VII-15:13**

response, **VII-15:12**

unlawful strike, declaration of

British Columbia, **VII-15:22; VII-15:24**

federal, **VII-15:2; VII-15:3**

reply, **VII-15:4**

Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

Ontario, **VII-15:10; VII-15:11**

notice to responding party, **VII-15:13**

response, **VII-15:12**

Arbitration after 60 days of strike or lockout, Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

Collective agreement provision, **VII-18:16**

Complaint, unfair labour practice

Alberta, **VII-15:32**

British Columbia, **VII-15:23**

Employee status application, Ontario, **VII-15:14**

notice to responding party, **VII-15:16**

response/intervention, **VII-15:15**

Enforcement, federal, **VII-15:2**

Firefighters, prohibition on strike or lockout, Nova Scotia, **VII-15:40**

Injunctions

British Columbia, **VII-15:22**

affidavit, **VII-15:28**

application response, **VII-15:29**

notice of application, **VII-15:27**

notice of civil claim, **VII-15:25**

response to civil claim, **VII-15:26**

Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

motion for, **VII-15:37**

unfair labour practice, **VII-15:38**

Ontario, **VII-15:10**

affidavits, **VII-15:20**

information for court use, **VII-15:18**

notice of motion, **VII-15:19**

order, **VII-15:21**

statement of claim, **VII-15:17**

Saskatchewan, **VII-15:39**

Legislation

Alberta, **VII-15:30**

British Columbia, **VII-15:22**

**STRIKE AND LOCKOUT—Cont'd**

## Legislation—Cont'd

federal, **VII-15:2**Manitoba, **VII-15:34**Nova Scotia, **VII-15:40**Ontario, **VII-15:10**Saskatchewan, **VII-15:39**

## Lockout vote, Alberta

application for board-supervised, **VII-11:157; VII-15:31**ballot, **VII-11:156**declaration of, **VII-11:160**notice of, **VII-11:155**Police, prohibition on strike or lockout, Nova Scotia, **VII-15:40**Restrictions on, Nova Scotia, **VII-15:40**Statement of claim, picketing violations, Ontario, **VII-15:17**notice of motion, **VII-15:19**

## Strike vote, Alberta

application for board-supervised, **VII-11:157; VII-15:31**ballot, **VII-11:156**declaration of, **VII-11:159; VII-15:33**notice of, **VII-11:154**

## Strike vote, federal

invalidity of, application for declaration, **VII-15:8**statement respecting, **VII-15:7**

## Unfair labour practice complaint

Alberta, **VII-15:32**British Columbia, **VII-15:23**Unlawful conduct declaration, federal, **VII-15:9**

## Unlawful lockout declaration or direction

British Columbia, **VII-15:22**federal, **VII-15:2**application, **VII-15:5**reply, **VII-15:6**Manitoba, **VII-15:34**Ontario, **VII-15:10**application, **VII-15:11**response, **VII-15:12**

## Unlawful strike declaration or direction

British Columbia, **VII-15:22**application, **VII-15:24**federal, **VII-15:2**application, **VII-15:3**reply, **VII-15:4**Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

**STRIKE AND LOCKOUT—Cont'd**

Unlawful strike declaration or direction—Cont'd

Ontario, **VII-15:10**

application, **VII-15:11**

response, **VII-15:12**

Work stoppage, complaint, **VII-15:40**

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENT**

Offer to settle, **VIII-21:30**

**STYLE OF CAUSE**

See HEADINGS; TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS

**SUBDIVISION**

Accessibility requirements, **IX-4:134**

Acknowledgment agreement, **IX-4:46**

Adjacent land, impact on, **IX-4:114**

Agreement, **IX-4:35; IX-4:36**

acknowledgment of, **IX-4:41**

assumption of, **IX-4:41**

Approval, lapsing of, **IX-4:74**

Archaeological assessment and resources, **IX-4:111**

Architectural design guidelines, **IX-4:75**

Bird nesting report, **IX-4:135**

Building permits requirements for, **IX-4:68**

By-laws

See BY-LAWS, planning and zoning

Catch basins, **IX-4:85**

Commentary, **IX-4:34**

Completion of work, authorization, **IX-4:71**

Compliance, letter of, **IX-4:116**

Consent agreement, **IX-4:44**

severance of land, **IX-4:45**

Conservation authority, **IX-4:133**

Construction

commencement of matters, preliminary to, **IX-4:54**

management plan, **IX-4:54**

municipal services prior to approval, **IX-4:66**

release for, **IX-4:54**

Core services, provision of, **IX-4:65**

Cottage matters, **IX-4:129; IX-4:130**

Cul-de-sac, reconstruction of, **IX-4:96**

Deposit held by municipality, **IX-4:58**

Development

charges, **IX-4:51**

credits, **IX-4:52**

**SUBDIVISION—Cont'd**

## Development—Cont'd

charges, **IX-4:51—Cont'd**notice of, **IX-4:53**deferred, **IX-4:64**

## Electricity

agreement, **IX-4:123**supply of, **IX-4:124**transmission lines, **IX-4:139**

## Environmental issues

impact, **IX-4:114**soil remediation, **IX-4:119**Erosion and sediment control, **IX-4:78**Financial requirements, **IX-4:56**Fire services, **IX-4:125**Fisheries, **IX-4:136**Flood elevations, **IX-4:122**Gas lines, installation of, **IX-4:84**

## Grading

drainage, and, **IX-4:76**drilling, and, **IX-4:77**

## Heritage

plaque, **IX-4:128**resources, **IX-4:111**Human remains, discovery of, **IX-4:112**Infrastructure costs, reimbursement of, **IX-4:60**Inhibiting order, **IX-4:38**

## Land

conveyances, **IX-4:109**surveyor, statement of, **IX-4:61**Landfill site, adjacent, former, **IX-4:115**Methane gas control, **IX-4:120**Nitrate removal systems, **IX-4:121**

## Noise

vibration attenuation, and, **IX-4:80**warning, **IX-4:81**

## Occupancy

building official, without consent of, consequences, **IX-4:70**permit, **IX-4:69**Off-site storm water management pond, **IX-4:86**Parking, street, **IX-4:100**warning clause, **IX-4:101**

## Parkland

cash-in-lieu, **IX-4:137**

**SUBDIVISION—Cont'd**

Parkland—Cont'd

- fencing for, **IX-4:107**
- improvements, **IX-4:110**
- trail plan, **IX-4:126**
- warning, and, **IX-4:108**

Payment of fees, **IX-4:59**

Peer review reports, cost to, **IX-4:57**

Phasing, **IX-4:73**

Plan registration, **IX-4:49**

Postal services, **IX-4:127**

Pre-servicing agreement, **IX-4:39; IX-4:40**  
clause, **IX-4:66**

Priority of agreement, **IX-4:50**

Property identification, **IX-4:140**

Railway, impacts, **IX-4:113**

Roads, **IX-4:100**

- regional, improvements, **IX-4:97**
- temporary access, **IX-4:98**
- traffic monitoring, **IX-4:99**

Rural living, brochure, **IX-4:130**

Rural services, **IX-4:129**

School facilities, **IX-4:119**

Security policy, **IX-4:48**

Sediment control, **IX-4:78**

Services

- assumption of, **IX-4:62**
- postal, **IX-4:127**
- pre-servicing, **IX-4:66**
- rural, **IX-4:129**
- sewer system, **IX-4:87**
- temporary, **IX-4:67**

Severance of land, consent to, **IX-4:45**

Sewage and water allocation, **IX-4:72**

Site plan control, **IX-4:63**

Snow clearing warning, **IX-4:102**

Soil

- remediation, **IX-4:119**
- testing, **IX-4:79**

Storm water management facilities, **IX-4:85**

Street tree planting, **IX-4:104**

Sump pump system, **IX-4:89**

Supplementary agreement, **IX-4:37**

Survey monumentation, **IX-4:62**

**SUBDIVISION—Cont'd**

- Telecommunications service
  - access to lands for, **IX-4:92**
  - provider, **IX-4:93**
  - warning notice, **IX-4:82**
- Traffic monitoring, **IX-4:99**
- Trail plan, **IX-4:126**
- Trees
  - invasive species, **IX-4:105**
  - preservation of, **IX-4:106**
  - street planting, **IX-4:104**
- Turning circle agreement, **IX-4:47**
- Utilities
  - location of, **IX-4:83**
  - upgrades to, **IX-4:88**
- Water supply, **IX-4:90; IX-4:129**
- Water treatment, **IX-4:91**
- Well monitoring, **IX-4:133**
- Wetland, adjacent provincially significant, **IX-4:138**

**SUBJECT-MATTER**

- No jurisdiction over, **VIII-6:2-6:5**

**SUBLEASES**

- See ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES

**SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT**

- Acknowledgment, **IV-4:4**
- Agreements
  - commentary, **IV-13:1**
  - from head landlord, **IV-11:4; IV-11:5**
  - long form, **IV-13:3**
  - short form, **IV-13:2**
- Attorney, **IV-4:4**
- Attornment, **IV-3:4; IV-4:4**
- Certification, **IV-3:4**
- Execution of instruments, **IV-3:4**
- Landlord as mortgagee in possession, **IV-6:55**
- Lease provisions
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - gross lease, **IV-2:4**
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - medical building, **IV-10:5**

## **SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT**

### **—Cont'd**

- Lease provisions—Cont'd
  - office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**
- Mortgagee in possession, landlord as, **IV-6:55**
- Notices of attornment
  - rents, **IV-13:9**
  - tenant and rents, **IV-13:10**

## **SUBORDINATION AGREEMENTS**

- See also GUARANTEES
- See also GUARANTEES
- Secured debt, **II-21:42**
- Unsecured debt, **II-21:41**

## **SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- Unexpired gift of, **V-8:69**

## **SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR SHARES**

- Accredited investors, **II-3:1**
  - certificate, **II-3:3**
  - form for, **II-3:7**
  - private placement of common shares, **II-23:13**
- Family/friends/business associates
  - certificate, **II-3:4**
  - risk acknowledgment form, **II-3:8**
- Limited partnership units, private placement of, **II-23:12**
- Manitoba, **II-2:131**
- Minimum amount investment certificate, **II-3:5**
- Non-resident subscriber, **II-3:2**
- Private issuer
  - certificate, **II-3:6**
  - private placement by, **II-23:11**
- Short form agreement, **II-3:1**

## **SUBSEQUENT ACTION**

- Motion to stay subsequent action dismissed for delay
  - affidavit, **VIII-16:29**
  - commentary, **VIII-16:27**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-16:28**
  - order, **VIII-16:30**

**SUBSIDIARY CLAIMS**

Judgment where dismissed, **VIII-18:35**

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

Motion for, **VIII-3:33**

**SUBSTITUTIONARY LEGACIES**

Specific gifts, **V-11:74; V-11:75**

**SUBWAY LEVY**

Agreements, **IX-4:225**

**SUCCESSION DUTY**

See DEBTS AND DUTIES

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Leave to serve summary judgment motion with statement of claim, **VIII-8:9-8:11**

Motion for

by defendant, **VIII-8:12-8:14**

by plaintiff, **VIII-8:3-8:8**

case information sheet, **VIII-8:8**

failure to abide by terms imposed on prior motion

failure to make payment into court, **VIII-8:18-8:21**

security for costs unpaid, **VIII-8:15-8:17**

**SUMMARY TRIAL**

Affidavit, **VIII-31:24**

Cross-examine, notice of intention to, **VIII-31:25**

Lawyer's certificate, **VIII-31:22**

Trial record, **VIII-31:21**

**SUMMER HOME**

See RESIDENCE

**SUMMONS**

Discovery

Ontario resident, **VIII-10:16**

person outside Ontario, **VIII-10:17**

Evidence for motion

hearing, at, **VIII-13:46**

interprovincial, **VIII-13:44**

witness in Ontario, **VIII-13:43**

Examination out of court, **VIII-27:138**

Set aside summons, motion to

affidavit, **VIII-13:50**

form of, **VIII-13:49**

order, **VIII-13:51**

**SUMMONS—Cont'd**

Substituted service

affidavit

lawyer, **VIII-17:14**

process server, **VIII-17:13**

commentary, **VIII-17:11**

motion for, **VIII-17:12**

order, **VIII-17:15**

Trial

witness in Ontario, **VIII-17:9**

witness outside Ontario, **VIII-17:10**

**SUPPORT**

See also ENFORCEMENT

See also ENFORCEMENT

Children, of

See CHILDREN; CHILD SUPPORT

Claim, financial statement, **VI-7:4; VI-7:5**

Deduction order, **VI-13:11**

information form, **VI-13:12**

Indexed support, statutory declaration of, **VI-25:34**

Interjurisdictional proceedings

See INTERJURISDICTIONAL SUPPORT ISSUES

Spousal

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT

Temporary orders

See TEMPORARY ORDERS

**SURRENDER OF PREMISES**

Current surrender, **IV-11:19**

End of term, lease provision, at

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Future surrender

full, lease amendment, **IV-11:20**

partial, lease amendment, **IV-11:21**

**SURVEY**

Motion for inspection to permit, **VIII-11:5-11:7**

**SWIMMING POOL**

Health Promotion and Protection Act orders, **IX-7:4**

**SYSTEM ACQUISITIONS**

Acceptance test, **X-13:30**

Acceptance test plan and acceptance procedures, **X-13:31**

Access to equipment, **X-13:33**

Acquisition agreement, **X-13:24; X-13:25**

Availability of replacement parts, **X-13:70**

Building space and plans, **X-13:47**

Change order request form, **X-13:36**

Changes in terms and conditions, **X-13:37; X-13:38**

Changes in work, **X-13:40**

Changes to terms and rates, **X-13:39**

Checklist systems development due diligence, **X-13:1.50**

Chronological tests and acceptance procedures, **X-13:32**

Cloud computing, request for information, **X-13:2**

Controlling future maintenance costs, **X-13:57**

Delivery and installation of hardware, **X-13:46**

Distribution and support of integrated hardware and related services, **X-13:29**

Electronic data exchange system, terms and conditions, **X-13:28**

Entire agreement and conflicts, **X-13:42**

Equipment

    lease of, maintenance agreement, with, **X-13:21**

Field change order modifications and repairs, **X-13:35**

Field modifications, **X-13:53**

Government

    See GOVERNMENT

Hardware

    upgrade, **X-13:55; X-13:74**

    warranty, **X-13:64**

Implementation agreement, **X-13:20**

Indemnity for breach of terms, **X-13:69**

Inspection at factory, **X-13:48**

Inspection of installation site, **X-13:49**

Installation and training, **X-13:51**

Installation of software, **X-13:50**

Limitation of supplier's liability, **X-13:52**

Manufacturer's changes, **X-13:54**

Most favoured customer pricing, **X-13:58**

Movement of system, **X-13:34**

Non-solicitation of employees, **X-13:56**

**SYSTEM ACQUISITIONS—Cont'd**

- No subcontracts, **X-13:73**
- Order of interpretation, **X-13:43**
- Other services, **X-13:72**
- Parties to act in good faith, **X-13:44**
- Performance standards warranty, **X-13:65**
- Preamble and order of interpretation, **X-13:41**
- Price and payment schedule, **X-13:59**
- Prime contractor responsibilities, **X-13:10**
- Prime supplier requirements, **X-13:11**
- Product warranty, **X-13:66**
- Project coordinators and progress meetings, **X-13:63**
- Proponent, failure or default, **X-13:13**
- Proposal, request for, **X-13:3-X-13:5**
  - confidentiality
    - clause, **X-13:15**
  - conflict of interest clause, **X-13:12**
  - desktop computer system, **X-13:6**
  - government
    - See GOVERNMENT
  - insurance
    - proof of, **X-13:17**
    - various risks, **X-13:16**
    - WSIA coverage, proof of, **X-13:18**
  - vendor's acceptance of contract terms, **X-13:9**
- Publicity, **X-13:14**
- Purchase of equipment and software licence, **X-13:60; X-13:61**
- Reasonable and good faith, **X-13:45**
- Replacement of inoperable equipment, **X-13:71**
- Representations and warranties, **X-13:67**
- Representations and warranties of licensor, **X-13:68**
- Statement of prime contractor responsibility, **X-13:62**
- Supplier agreement, maintenance and support, **X-13:27**
- System development agreement, customized, **X-13:26**

**TAKEOVER BIDS**

- Acquisition agreement, **II-29:8**
- Change or variation, notice of, **II-29:18**
- Circular bids, **II-39:9**
  - director's circular
    - dissenting, **II-29:10**
    - general, **II-29:12**
  - letter of acceptance and transmittal for shareholders, **II-29:11**
  - letter of guaranteed delivery, **II-29:13**
  - offer and offering circular, cash and shares, **II-29:9**

**TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd**Circular bids, **II-39:9**—Cont'dundertaking, **II-29:14; II-29:15**

Compulsory acquisitions

Alberta

adverse claim, notice of, **II-29:34**election and transmittal, letter of, **II-29:33**offeror's notice, **II-29:32**

British Columbia

election and letter of transmittal, **II-29:29**intent, notice of, **II-29:30**offeror's notice, **II-29:28**transmittal letter, **II-29:31**

federal

adverse claim, notice of, **II-29:22**election and letter of transmittal, **II-29:21**offeror's notice, **II-29:20**

Ontario

acceptance, notice of, **II-29:27**adverse claim, notice of, **II-29:25**election and letter of transmittal, **II-29:24**offeror's notice, **II-29:23**target company's notice, **II-29:26**Confidentiality agreement, **II-29:1**Dealer manager agreement, **II-29:6**Depository agreement, **II-29:19**

Directors' resolutions

directors' circular, approval of, **II-29:17**offer and accompanying circular, approval of, **II-29:16**Guaranteed delivery, letter of, **II-29:13**

Issuer bids

circular, **II-29:37**commentary, **II-29:35**notice of change/variation, **II-29:38**notice of intention to make normal course bid, **II-29:36**Lock-up agreement, **II-29:2**

Reports and press releases

early warning, **II-29:3**press release, **II-29:4**Shareholder's list, affidavit to obtain, **II-29:5**Soliciting dealer group agreement, **II-29:7**Variation, notice of, **II-29:18****TAKING OF ACCOUNTS**Affidavit of verification of accounts, **VIII-19:16**

**TAKING OF ACCOUNTS—Cont'd**

- Default, **VIII-19:45**
- General form, on reference, **VIII-19:14**
- Judgment directing reference, **VIII-18:26**
- Objections, **VIII-19:17**
- Occupation rent, **VIII-19:46**
- Repairs and improvements, **VIII-19:47**
- Sale of property under power of attorney, **VIII-19:15**
- Willful neglect, **VIII-19:44**
- With rests, **VIII-19:43**

**TAPE RECORDING**

- See **RECORDING**

**TAXATION**

- See also **ASSESSMENT**
- See also **ASSESSMENT**
- Alternate methods, **IV-3:4**
- Arrears extension agreement, **IX-2:8**
- Assistance by-law, **IX-11:184**
- Business taxes
  - cart lease, **IV-3:7**
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - medical building, **IV-10:5**
  - offer provisions, **IV-1:15; IV-1:16**
  - office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- Cancellation price, extension period to pay, **IX-2:7**
- Capital facility agreement, **IX-2:9**
- Capital taxes
  - ground, **IV-10:2**
  - industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**
  - leaseback, **IV-10:3**
  - office, **IV-4:2**
  - pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**
  - retail, **IV-3:2**
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
- Consultant, retainer of, **IX-2:10**
- Contesting, **IV-3:4**
- Determination of tenant's share, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

Exemption agreement, **IX-2:6**

Extension agreement, arrears, **IX-2:8**

Hotel tax by-law, **IX-11:104**

Increases attributable to tenant, **IV-4:4**

Payment of, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Realty taxes

gross lease provision, **IV-2:4**

ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

industrial lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

office lease provision, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

single-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

Rebate program by-law, **IX-11:183**

Rental taxes (GST or HST)

gross lease provision, **IV-2:4**

ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:11**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

office

lease provision, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:9**

pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:13**

shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

single-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

Sale of land for tax arrears, by-law re policy and scale of costs, **IX-11:176**

School support, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

**TAX COURT OF CANADA**

See CANADA PENSION PLAN, assessments and contributions; EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**TAXES AND DUTIES**

See DEBTS AND DUTIES; ESTATE TAX

## **TAX FREE SAVINGS ACCOUNT**

### **Designation**

gift over to child, **V-7:13**

spouse, **V-7:10; V-7:11**

### **Expression of intentions, designations**

legal and beneficial title, **V-7:2.20**

affidavit, **V-7:2.50**

legal title only, **V-7:2.35**

affidavit, **V-7:2.65**

## **TAX-RELATED ISSUES**

### **Child support payments**

election, **VI-4:2**

Claim for fee deductions, letter for, **VI-4:10**

Elections, joint, **VI-4:9**

Family support payments, registration of, **VI-4:6**

Principal residence, designation of, **VI-4:8**

RRSP rollover, **VI-4:7**

Spousal support, payment of, prospective clause, **VI-4:3**

Tax deductibility for retroactive spousal support payments, **VI-4:4**

Tax deductions, reductions in, **VI-4:6**

## **TEAMING AGREEMENTS**

See also JOINT VENTURES

See also JOINT VENTURES

Commentary, **X-6A:1**

Exclusive agreement, **X-6A:5**

Government proposal submission, **X-6A:5.50**

Joint provision, **X-6A:4**

Prime and subcontractor agreement, **X-6A:6**

Proposal, **X-6A:2**

prime contractor and sub-contractor, **X-6A:3**

Provision and support of software products, **X-6A:7**

## **TECHNICAL SERVICES**

Agency agreement, **X-23:19**

Corporate IT manager, consulting agreement, **X-23:15**

Professional services, **X-23:6**

negotiated, **X-23:7**

Service provider, representations and warranties of, **X-23:37**

Service provider's agreement, **X-23:9**

Standard service agreement, infrastructure maintenance, **X-22:16**

Subcontractor services, **X-23:22**

Technical support and consulting services agreement, **X-22:15**

Temporary repairs, service failure within specified rectification time, **X-22:14**

**TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE**

See COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS; LABOUR RELATIONS

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

See LICENCES; ROOFTOP RIGHTS

Access

agreement, **IX-6:3**

clause, **IX-4:92; IX-4:93**

Answer by respondent, **I-19:10**

Appeals

CRTC, to, telecom order, **I-19:13**

answer, respondent, **I-19:14**

leave to

notice of motion for, **I-19:26**

supporting affidavit, **I-19:27**

written representations, **I-19:28**

limitation of material before court

affidavit, **I-19:33**

notice of motion, **I-19:32**

order, **I-19:34**

rule 324 letter, **I-19:31**

notice of, **I-19:29**

intention to participate, **I-19:30**

Applications, **I-19:8**

Broadcasting

See BROADCASTING

Closed circuit television policy, **IX-6:5**

Community television antennae placement by-law, **IX-11:144**

Facility warning notice, **IX-4:82**

Interrogatories, **I-19:11**

response to, **I-19:16**

Intervention, **I-19:5**

Notices

appeal, **I-19:29**

intention to participate, **I-19:30**

motion for leave, **I-19:26**

motion to limit material, **I-19:32**

interested party

participate, intention to, **I-19:30**

tariff, **I-19:15**

to, **I-19:16**

respondent, to, **I-19:9**

**TELEPHONE CONFERENCE MOTIONS**

Commentary, **VIII-13:30**

## **TELEPHONE CONFERENCE MOTIONS—Cont'd**

Notice of motion, **VIII-13:31**

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:23**

## **TELEPHONE MEETINGS**

Directors, meeting procedure checklist, Ontario, **II-12:1**

Directors', minutes of, **II-12:6**

Directors' consent to act or participate in, **II-10:4; II-10:5**

British Columbia, **II-19:3**

general, **II-19:2**

## **TELEVISION**

See also **BROADCASTING; MOTION PICTURES; THEATRES; VIDEO**

See also **BROADCASTING; MOTION PICTURES; THEATRES; VIDEO**

Actors

cast list credit rider, **I-57:32**

extras, **I-57:45**

insurance, **I-57:29**

principal performer's agreement, **I-57:26**

television performer's agreement, **I-57:34**

minor, **I-57:34.50**

Advertising

See **ADVERTISING**

Composer's agreement, **I-57:36; I-57:37**

Confidentiality agreement, international acquisitions, **I-57:84**

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) complaint, **I-57:87**

Documentary, principal contributor, **I-57:28**

Financing acknowledgment and guarantee, **I-57:61**

Format option and licence agreement, **I-57:51**

Host agreement, **I-57:27**

Intellectual property rights, assignment of, **I-57:85**

Internet

agreements

book adaptation, option on, **I-57:18**

content monetization, **I-57:81**

internet channel content, **I-57:82**

website design and development, **I-57:79**

YouTube channel management, **I-57:83**

website linking licence, **I-57:80**

Joint venture property development, **I-57:48**

Letter of claim (passing off), **I-57:86**

Libel notice, **VIII-1:108**

Licences

character merchandising, **I-57:8**

exclusive distribution rights, **I-57:1**

**TELEVISION—Cont'd**

## Licences—Cont'd

- rights to producer by lender, **I-57:10**
- television, **I-57:2; X-57:2.30; X-57:2.70**
- videoclip, **I-57:7**

## Location releases

- privacy, **I-57:44**
- recognizable premises, **I-57:43**
- set-up, **I-57:42**

## Option

- book adaptation for television or internet agreement, **I-57:18**
- purchase of book rights for film and television agreement, **I-57:19**
- rights in and to literary work, **I-57:18**

Pilot, production of, **I-57:24**Production video on demand agreement, **I-57:6**Program sponsorship agreement, **I-57:59**Property development, joint venture agreement, **I-57:48**

## Release and licence

- with fee, **I-57:46**
- without fee, **I-57:47**

## Screen play

- option agreement re television rights, **I-57:13**

## Screenwriter

- assignment of teleplay, **I-57:14**
- services, loan out of, **I-57:9**

Series production agreement, **I-57:50**

- all rights cumulative, **I-57:76**
- default, events of, **I-57:73**
- rights of distributor on occurrence of, **I-57:75**
- documentation, form of, **I-57:66**
- interest, **I-57:69**
- no waiver, **I-57:71**
- prepayment, **I-57:72**
- production account, **I-57:70**
- production loans, **I-57:67**
  - advance of, **I-57:68**
  - payment of, **I-57:72**
- provision for security, **I-57:65**
- reports, **I-57:77**
- statements and audits, **I-57:78**

Signal distribution, master control services and satellite uplink, **I-57:88****TEMPORARY ORDERS**Affidavit, **VI-13:4**

**TEMPORARY ORDERS—Cont'd**

- Appointment of assessor  
affidavit, **VI-13:14**  
notice of motion, **VI-13:13**  
order, **VI-13:15**
- Confirmation, **VI-13:23**
- Location of missing child  
affidavit, **VI-13:21**  
notice of motion, **VI-13:20**  
order, **VI-13:22**
- Motion form, **VI-13:2**
- Notice of motion, **VI-13:3**
- Order (generally), **VI-13:4.30**
- Order, motion without notice, **VI-13:4.70**
- Police enforcement  
affidavit, **VI-13:18**  
notice of motion, **VI-13:17**  
order, **VI-13:19**
- Support  
affidavit, **VI-13:6**  
child support, **VI-13:5-13:7**  
notice of motion, **VI-13:5**  
order, **VI-13:7**  
spousal support, **VI-13:8-13:10**  
support deduction order, **VI-13:11**  
information form, **VI-13:12**

**TENANT**

- See also LEASES
- See also LEASES
- Rental Housing Protection Act agreement, **IX-4:232**  
definitions, **IX-4:232**  
general consideration, **IX-4:232**  
miscellaneous, **IX-4:232**  
options, **IX-4:232**  
recitals, **IX-4:232**

**TENANT ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

- See ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES

**TENANT FINANCING**

- See also ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES; MORTGAGES
- See also ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES; MORTGAGES
- Estoppel certificate, landlord to chargee, **IV-14:6**
- Financing rights  
See FINANCING RIGHTS OF TENANT

**TENANT FINANCING—Cont'd**

- Landlord's agreement
  - with leasehold mortgagee, **IV-14:5**
  - with lender holding security on tenant's personal property, **IV-14:4**
- Leasehold mortgage
  - assignment of lease, **IV-14:3**
  - form of, **IV-14:2**

**TENANT INDUCEMENTS**

- Early occupancy, **IV-6:12**
- Fixturing period, **IV-6:13**
- Leasehold improvement allowance, **IV-6:11**
- Lease takeover, **IV-6:10**
- Rent free periods
  - basic rent free, **IV-6:15**
  - gross rent free, **IV-6:16**
  - residential, **IV-8:24**

**TENANT'S WORK**

- See also CONSTRUCTION
- See also CONSTRUCTION
- Cart lease provision, **IV-3:7**
- Failure to complete, **IV-3:4**
- Industrial
  - lease provision, **IV-2:2**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**
- Kiosk lease provision, **IV-3:7**
- Letter of intent provision, **IV-1:5**
- Multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**
- Office
  - lease provision, **IV-4:2**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**
- Pad lease provision, **IV-3:6**
- Retail
  - lease provision, **IV-3:2**
  - offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**
- Schedule, **IV-1:27**
- Shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**
- Single-tenanted building offer provision
  - no form of lease, **IV-1:15**
  - with form of lease, **IV-1:14**
- Site plan agreement
  - indemnity for, **IV-6:73**
  - separate agreement, **IV-6:74**
  - tenant requirement, **IV-6:72**

**TENANT'S WORK—Cont'd**

Statutory declaration, **IV-1:28**

**TERM**

See also **EARLY OCCUPANCY; EXTENSION OF TERM; FIXTURING PERIOD**

See also **EARLY OCCUPANCY; EXTENSION OF TERM; FIXTURING PERIOD**

Definition, **X-33:696**

Lease provisions

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

commercial condominium unit, **IV-10:8**

farm lease, **IV-10:4**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**

**TERMINATION, RIGHTS TO EARLY**

See also **DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION; DEFAULT; SURRENDER OF PREMISES**

See also **DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION; DEFAULT; SURRENDER OF PREMISES**

Checklist, **IV-15:11**

Commentary, **IV-6:1; IV-15:10**

Landlord's option

demolition, **IV-6:3**

general, **IV-6:2**

notice, **IV-6:8**

sale, **IV-6:3**

No guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:12**

Notice for posting at premises, **IV-15:14**

Residential, **IV-8:12; IV-8:14**

on sale, **IV-8:52**

Tenant fails to take possession, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13; IV-1:15; IV-1:16**

Tenant's option

absolute right, **IV-6:6**

general, **IV-6:4**

**TERMINATION, RIGHTS TO EARLY—Cont'd**

- Tenant's option—Cont'd
  - major tenant closing, **IV-6:5**
  - notice, **IV-6:7**
- Tenant's relief from forfeiture, **IV-15:10**
- With guarantor or indemnifier or assignor, **IV-15:13**

**TERM SHEET**

- Financing, **X-32:13**
- General, **X-32:14**
- Non-binding, **X-32:12**
  - joint venture, **X-32:11**
- Software partner alliance program, **X-21:8; X-29:16**

**TESTIMONIUM**

- Codicil, **V-5:2**
- General form, **V-34:7**
- Virtual signing of
  - see **VIRTUAL SIGNING, COVID-19**

**THEATRES**

- Artist or performer, memorandum to, **IX-3:80**
- Artwork licence agreement, **I-58:11**
- Attraction, engagement of, **I-58:21**
- Bookwriter agreement, **I-58:9**
- Carnival ride agreement, **IX-3:83**
- Commissioning agreement, **I-58:3**
- Construction service agreement, **I-58:31**
- Consulting producer services agreement, **I-58:35**
- Costume and set designer agreement, **I-58:33**
- Director's agreement, **I-58:28; I-58:29**
- Entertainment or performance agreement, **IX-3:79**
- Fireworks agreement, **IX-3:84**
- General manager, letter of intent for employment of, **I-58:27**
- Licence agreements
  - artwork, **I-58:11**
  - development and subsequent production, **I-58:4**
  - facility
    - non-ticketed event, **I-58:23**
    - ticketed event, **I-58:22**
  - master ticketing, **I-58:26**
  - musical play production, **I-58:6**
    - revenue share definitions, **I-58:15**
  - rights
    - foreign producer, production acquired from, **I-58:5**
    - playwright and producer, between, **I-58:2**

**THEATRES—Cont'd**

Licence agreements—Cont'd

synchronization

non-exclusive use and, **I-58:7**

personal performance release and, **I-58:43**

theatre, **I-58:16**

touring company for several performances, by, **I-58:20**

Line producer agreement, **I-58:36**

Merchandising agreement, **I-58:8**

Musical

director's agreement, **I-58:30**

play production licence, **I-58:6**

Option agreement for play rights, **I-58:10**

Performance facility, licence to use, **IX-3:85**

Performers' agreements

Canadian form, **I-58:42**

cast album rider, **I-58:38**

local sponsor, with, **I-58:39-I-58:41**

Producer

additional rights, **I-58:13**

commissioning agreement, **I-58:3**

financial interest in amateur productions, **I-58:12**

foreign show rights licence agreement, production acquired from foreign producer, **I-58:5**

letter of intent to acquire rights, **I-58:1**

performance rights to musical composition, acquiring of, **I-58:14**

rights licence agreement with playwright, **I-58:2**

show rights licence agreement, **I-58:5**

Production services agreement, **I-58:24**

Rental of premises

facility licence agreement, **I-58:22; I-58:23**

licensee's questionnaire prior to agreement, **I-58:17**

several performances by touring company, **I-58:20**

single performance, for, **I-58:18; I-58:19**

theatre licence agreement, **I-58:16**

Set design agreement, **I-58:32**

costume design, and, **I-58:33**

Sponsorship agreement, **IX-3:82**

Technical services agreement, **I-58:34**

Theatrical dramatization agreement, **I-12:89**

Ticketing, master licence agreement, **I-58:26**

**THIRD PARTY AND SUBSEQUENT PARTY ACTIONS**

Commentary, **VIII-4:52**

### **THIRD PARTY AND SUBSEQUENT PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Costs order on
  - action and third party claim dismissed, **VIII-23:19**
  - general form, **VIII-23:18**
  - no costs, **VIII-23:20**
- Defence, **VIII-4:54**
  - reply to, **VIII-4:55**
- General form, **VIII-4:53**
- Heading, **VIII-1:45**
- Reply, **VIII-4:55**
- Security for costs
  - against defendant, **VIII-25:57**
  - against plaintiff, **VIII-25:60**
- Settlement of
  - by defendant, **VIII-21:40**
  - by third party
    - both plaintiff's and defendant's claim, **VIII-21:42**
    - defendant's claim, **VIII-21:41**
  - commentary, **VIII-21:39**
  - offer to contribute, **VIII-21:43**

### **TICKLER SYSTEM**

- Card, **VIII-1:94**
- Memorandum, **VIII-1:95**

### **TIME**

- Consent to extend time, **VIII-4:61**
- Extend time to deliver statement of defence, motion for, **VIII-1:114**
- Extend time to serve statement of claim, motion for, **VIII-1:110**
- Limitation period
  - motion to dismiss due to expiry of, **VIII-1:96**
  - motion to extend and add parties, Family Law Act, **VIII-1:98**

### **TIME AND MATERIALS**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:21**

### **TIME OF DIVISION**

- See RESIDUE

### **TITLE**

- Opinion letter, standard form, **IX-10:34; IX-10:35**

### **TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS**

- See also HEADINGS
- Estate trustees, **VIII-2:23**
- Litigation guardian, **VIII-2:11**
- Partnership, **VIII-2:4**

**TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Pseudonym in, **VIII-1:5**
- Short title of proceedings, **VIII-1:52**
- Sole proprietorship, **VIII-2:7**

**TOMBSTONES AND MARKERS**

- Directions for erection of tombstone, **V-30:17; V-30:19**
- Engraving on tombstone or monument, **V-30:14-V-30:17**
- Footmarker, direction for, **V-30:16**
- Monuments to be erected over parents' graves, **V-30:18**
- Vault to be erected, **V-30:18**

**TORTS**

- Assault and battery, **VIII-5:62**
- Conversion, **VIII-5:68**
- Defamation, **VIII-5:69**
- False arrest and imprisonment, **VIII-5:63**
- Malpractice, medical, **VIII-5:84**
- Motor vehicle, rear end collision
  - statement of cause, **VIII-5:70**
  - statement of defence, **VIII-5:71**

**TOWING**

- Agreements, **IX-3:71**

**TRADEMARKS**

- See INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS

**TRADE MARKS**

- See INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS

**TRADEMARKS**

- Affidavits
  - dealers or consumers, by, **I-34:44**
  - officers, by, **I-34:45**
- Applications
  - registration of mark
    - renewal, **I-34:46**
- Assets, definition, **I-23:963**
- Assignment
  - non-resident company, **I-34:48**
  - resident company, **I-34:47**
  - sale of business, **I-54:63**
- Assignment of, **II-33:30**
- Consent to use of (federal), **II-1:3**
- Licence, **I-23:128; I-40:86**

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

- Notice pursuant to s. 9
  - letter of request, **I-34:50**
  - request for, **I-34:51**
- Notice request pursuant to s. 45, **I-34:49**
- Notices, **I-23:130**
- Opposition to registration
  - counterstatement to, **I-34:43**
  - statement of, **I-34:44**
- Reciprocal rights to use of, **I-23:129**
- Renewal, application for, **I-34:46**
- Trademark use agreement, **I-40:87**
- Usage policy, **I-23:127**

**TRAFFIC**

- Control signals, **IX-4:206**
- Lights, lease of land for, **IX-3:33**
- Monitoring, subdivision clause, **IX-4:99**
- Monitoring agreement, **IX-4:273**
- Traffic and parking by-law, **IX-3:76**
- Turning circle agreement, **IX-4:47**

**TRANSFER**

- See ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASES
- Agent
  - See REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT
- Client, to
  - See CORPORATIONS
- Shares, of
  - See TRANSFER OF SHARES

**TRANSFER AGREEMENTS**

- On dissolution
  - Alberta, **II-17:42**
  - federal, **II-17:2**
  - Manitoba, **II-17:62**
  - Ontario, **II-17:9**
  - Saskatchewan, **II-17:55**

**TRANSFER OF PROCEEDINGS**

- Case management, to
  - consent, on
    - consent, **VIII-1:30**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-1:29**
    - order, **VIII-1:31**

**TRANSFER OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Case management, to—Cont'd
  - contested motion
    - affidavit, **VIII-1:33**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-1:32**
    - order, **VIII-1:34**

**TRANSFER OF SHARES**

- Corporation to client, **II-2:116**
- Endorsement form on certificate, **II-5:6**
- Estate, transfer to
  - directors' resolution, **II-9:14**
  - transmission, declaration of, **II-9:13**
- Power of attorney, **II-9:8**
- Restrictions, **II-5:7**
- Restrictions in articles
  - constrained share corporation, **II-9:6**
  - majority consent
    - directors, **II-9:1**
    - shareholders, **II-9:3**
  - unanimous consent
    - directors, **II-9:2; II-9:5**
    - shareholders, **II-9:4**
- Share transfer, form of, **II-9:7**
- Share transfer register, **II-2:151**
- Transfer agent and registrar
  - appointment of, directors' resolution re
    - Alberta, **II-2:51**
    - Ontario, **II-2:27**
  - declaration of loss of share certificate, **II-9:10**
  - indemnity bond re lost share certificate, **II-9:11**
  - replacement share certificate, directors' resolution authorizing, **II-9:12**
- Transmission, declaration of, **II-9:13**

**TRANSFER OR TRANSMISSION OF INTEREST**

- Order to continue, **VIII-2:36**

**TRANSIT SHELTER**

- Advertisement agreement, **IX-3:102**
- Lease of land for, **IX-3:33**
- Phased development agreement (B.C.), **IX-4:282**
- Transfer of agreement, **IX-3:11**

**TRANSPLANTS**

- Eyes, donation to Eye Bank of Canada, **V-34:28**
- Permission for use of physical organs, **V-34:27**

**TRANSPORTATION**

- Consulting agreement, **IX-3:116**
  - arbitration, **IX-3:116**
  - definitions, **IX-3:116**
  - engineering services, **IX-3:116**
  - fees, **IX-3:116**
  - general terms, **IX-3:116**
  - indemnification, **IX-3:116**
  - liability insurance, **IX-3:116**
  - records and audit, **IX-3:116**

**TREES**

- By-laws, **IX-11:139; IX-11:140**
- Development clause, **IX-4:23**
- Preservation agreement, **IX-4:264; IX-5:61**
- Preservation of, **IX-4:106**
- Site plan clause, **IX-4:183**
- Street, on
  - See **HIGHWAYS**
- Subdivision agreement clauses
  - invasive species, **IX-4:105**
  - preservation of, **IX-4:106**
  - street planting, **IX-4:104**
- Zoning agreement clause, **IX-4:23**

**TRESPASS**

- Interlocutory injunction, **VIII-14:16-14:18**
- To adjoining property, **VIII-5:75**

**TRESPASS TO GOODS**

- Statement of claim, **VIII-5:68**

**TRIAL**

- Acknowledgment, expert's duty, **VI-21:2**
- Affidavit, uncontested trial, **VI-21:7**
- Bill of costs, **VIII-23:69**
- Brief
  - agreement regarding document use, **VIII-17:7**
  - chronology, **VIII-17:5**
  - commentary, **VIII-17:2**
  - proof outline, **VIII-17:6**
  - trial outline
    - jury, **VIII-17:4**
    - non-jury, **VIII-17:3**
- Business records
  - commentary, **VIII-17:33**

**TRIAL—Cont'd**

- Business records—Cont'd
  - notice of intention, **VIII-17:34**
  - notice to produce for inspection, **VIII-17:35**
- Certificate of corporate document
  - certificate, **VIII-17:47**
  - commentary, **VIII-17:46**
- Consolidation of proceedings
  - commentary, **VIII-2:33**
  - motion for, **VIII-2:33**
- Copies for use at trial
  - notice of intention, **VIII-17:36**
  - notice of intention to dispute, **VIII-17:37**
- Evidence, obtaining prior to
  - affidavit evidence at trial
    - bank records, **VIII-17:28**
    - commentary, **VIII-15:52-15:55**
    - microfilm records, **VIII-17:29**
    - motion for, **VIII-15:52**
    - municipal records, **VIII-17:27**
  - commission
    - affidavit, **VIII-15:46**
    - commentary, **VIII-15:44**
    - consent to act as commissioner, **VIII-15:51**
    - consent to examine other witnesses, **VIII-15:50**
    - form of, **VIII-15:48**
    - letter of request, **VIII-15:49**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-15:45**
    - order, **VIII-15:47**
  - witness in Ontario
    - commentary, **VIII-15:38**
    - consent to examination, **VIII-15:42**
    - consent to use transcript of party at trial, **VIII-15:43**
    - motion to permit taking evidence of, **VIII-15:38-15:43**
- Expert at trial
  - affidavit, **VIII-17:20**
  - notice of motion, **VIII-17:19**
- Experts report of
  - duty of, acknowledgment, **VIII-17:40**
  - report, **VIII-17:40**
    - commentary, **VIII-17:38**
    - notice of, **VIII-17:39**
- Foreign will
  - commentary, **VIII-17:41**

**TRIAL—Cont'd**

- Foreign will—Cont'd
  - notice of probate of, **VIII-17:41**
- Health practitioner's report
  - commentary, **VIII-17:42**
  - notice of, **VIII-17:43**
- Issue, of, sample orders, **VIII-13:89**
- Listing for
  - abridge time to place on list outside Toronto
    - affidavit, **VIII-15:34**
    - commentary, **VIII-15:32**
    - notice of motion, **VIII-15:33**
    - order, **VIII-15:35**
  - consent to early listing, **VIII-15:30**
  - lawyer's certificate, **VIII-15:29**
  - trial record, **VIII-15:28**
- Opening statement, **VI-21:6**
- Order for prisoner's attendance, **VI-21:5**
- Outline
  - jury, **VIII-17:5**
  - non-jury, **VIII-17:3**
  - proof, **VIII-17:6**
- Pre-trial
  - summons to witness, **VI-21:3**
  - summons to witness, outside Ontario, **VI-21:4**
- Record, simplified procedure
  - lawyer's certificate, **VIII-31:22**
  - table of contents, **VIII-31:21**
- Registry instruments for use at trial
  - commentary, **VIII-17:44**
  - notice of, **VIII-17:44**
  - notice of intention to dispute, **VIII-17:45**
- Scott Schedule
  - commentary, **VIII-17:48**
  - schedule, **VIII-17:49**
- Speedy trial, sample orders on motion, **VIII-13:88**
- Statement of agreed facts
  - commentary, **VIII-17:30**
  - statement, **VIII-17:31**
- Summary
  - See SUMMARY TRIAL
- Summons
  - Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:32**

**TRIAL—Cont'd**

Summons—Cont'd

- substituted service of  
affidavit, **VIII-17:13**  
commentary, **VIII-17:11**  
notice of motion, **VIII-17:12**  
order, **VIII-17:14**
- witness at trial  
witness in Ontario, **VIII-17:9**  
witness outside Ontario, **VIII-17:10**

Venue

- change of, **VIII-15:6-15:10**  
commentary, **VIII-15:1**  
proper, **VIII-15:2-15:5**

**TRIAL BRIEF**

See TRIAL

**TRIAL LIST**

- Motion to restore action struck off  
affidavit, **VIII-16:14**  
commentary, **VIII-16:12**  
notice of motion, **VIII-16:13**  
order, **VIII-16:15**

**TRIAL MANAGEMENT**

Conference brief, **VI-12:5**

**TRIBUNAL**

Proceedings pending in, motion to stay or dismiss Ontario action, **VIII-6:19**

**TRUST AGREEMENTS**

See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

**TRUST DEED**

- Bonds or debentures, securing by, **II-21:10**  
Release and reconveyance of, **II-21:57**

**TRUSTEES**

- See EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES; INTER VIVOS TRUSTS
- Acceptance of settlement offer conditional on payment to  
notice of payment to, **VIII-21:52**  
offer, **VIII-21:51**
- Applications re  
See APPLICATIONS
- Estate  
See ESTATE
- Payment to pursuant to settlement offer, **VIII-21:25**

**TRUSTS**

Declaration of in respect of shares

general, **II-3:19**

Nova Scotia, **II-3:20**

Deed

See TRUST DEED

Indenture, debt offering, **II-22:13**

Insurance

See INSURANCE TRUSTS

Inter vivos

See INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

Master declaration of, mutual fund, **II-26:1**

Multiple, **V-4:3; V-15:89**

**TRUST WILLS**

Canadian assets only, **V-4:4**

Life interest to spouse

remainder to adult child's family trust, **V-4:3**

remainder to children, **V-4:2**

**TUNNELS**

Development clause, **IX-4:33**

Vehicular agreement, **IX-4:259**

**TURNING CIRCLE**

Agreement, **IX-4:47**

**UNANIMOUS SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS**

See also SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS, general agreement

See also SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS, general agreement

Unanimous shareholders' agreement, **II-13:2-13:29**

**UNAVOIDABLE DELAY**

See DELAY; FORCE MAJEURE

**UNDERTAKINGS**

Damages on interlocutory injunction, as to, **VIII-14:7**

Discovery

deemed

motion to enforce deemed undertaking, **VIII-10:89-10:91**

motion to permit disclosure of discovery evidence, **VIII-10:95-10:98**

motion to compel answers to, **VIII-10:53-10:59**

**UNDERWRITING AGREEMENTS**

Public offering of securities

bought deal prospectus offering, **II-22:4**

fully marketed prospectus offering, **II-22:5**

secondary offering, **II-22:6**

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

See EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**UNFAIR LABOUR PRACTICE**

See LABOUR RELATIONS

**UNITED STATES ASSETS**

See FOREIGN ASSETS

**UNITRUST**

Clause to set up, **V-43:4**

**UNIVERSITY**

Gifts to

for bursaries, **V-12:16; V-12:17**

for medical research, **V-12:18**

for specific purpose, **V-12:15**

**UNJUST DISMISSAL**

Complaints, federal, **VII-10:2; VII-10:8**

employer statement, **VII-10:10**

request for reasons, **VII-10:9**

**UNLAWFUL LOCKOUT**

Alberta, **VII-15:30**

British Columbia, **VII-15:22**

Federal, **VII-15:2**

declaration application, **VII-15:5**

reply, **VII-15:6**

Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

Ontario, **VII-15:10**

declaration application, **VII-15:11**

response, **VII-15:12**

direction application, **VII-15:11**

response, **VII-15:12**

**UNLAWFUL STRIKE**

Alberta, **VII-15:30**

British Columbia, **VII-15:22**

Federal, **VII-15:2**

declaration application, **VII-15:3**

reply, **VII-15:4**

Manitoba, **VII-15:34**

Ontario

application, **VII-15:11**

response, **VII-15:12**

Saskatchewan, 15:06, WHMIS

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY/se]e

**USE**

See also **COMMON AREAS; RADIUS RESTRICTION; RULES AND REGULATIONS; SIGNS**

See also **COMMON AREAS; RADIUS RESTRICTION; RULES AND REGULATIONS; SIGNS**

Conduct of tenant's business, **IV-3:3; IV-3:4**

Environmental matters, **IV-2:7; IV-3:4**

Observance of laws

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Pest control, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

Premises

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial

lease provision, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:10; IV-1:11**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

multi-tenanted building offer provision, no form of lease, **IV-1:16**

office

lease provision, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

offer provision, **IV-1:8; IV-1:9**

pad lease provision, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

residential lease provision, **IV-8:12; IV-8:13; IV-8:14; IV-8:15**

retail

lease provision, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

offer provision, **IV-1:12; IV-1:13**

shopping centre lease provision, **IV-3:4**

single-tenanted building offer provision

no form of lease, **IV-1:15**

with form of lease, **IV-1:14**

Prohibited activities, **IV-2:4; IV-3:4**

**USE—Cont'd**

Prohibited uses by landlord, **IV-5:33; IV-5:34**

commentary, **IV-5:32**

Waste, nuisance and overloading

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

pad lease, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

**UTILITIES AND SERVICES**

See also OPERATION BY LANDLORD

See also OPERATION BY LANDLORD

Above-normal utilization

industrial, **IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

retail, **IV-3:3**

Additional utilities

industrial, **IV-2:3**

office, **IV-4:4**

retail, **IV-3:3**

Animal control services agreement, **IX-6:50**

Approval of, **IX-4:30**

Building systems

office, **IV-4:2**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

By-laws

abandoned gas mains, permission to use, **IX-11:149**

garbage and recycling, **IX-11:174**

sewers, **IX-11:173**

water discharge, **IX-11:175.50**

water works, **IX-11:172**

Climate control, **IV-4:3; IV-4:4**

Closed circuit television policy, **IX-6:5**

Construction of, **IX-6:4**

Easement for services

See EASEMENTS

Electrical utility licence, **IX-3:36**

Electricity, **IV-4:4; IV-8:28**

distribution lines, site plan clause, **IX-4:193**

**UTILITIES AND SERVICES—Cont'd**Electricity, **IV-4:4; IV-8:28—Cont'd**subdivision clause, **IX-4:123; IX-4:124**transmission lines, **IX-4:139**Energy conservation, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

Fire department

See FIRE DEPARTMENT

Garbage

See GARBAGE

Gas lines, installation of, subdivision clause, **IX-4:84**Gas supply agreement, **IX-6:2**Gross lease provision, **IV-2:4**Ground lease provision, **IV-10:2**

HVAC

after hours, **IV-1:9**industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**leaseback, **IV-10:3**office, **IV-4:3**Information security policy, **IX-6:6**Interruption or delay, **IV-3:4; IV-4:4**

Landlord not to be liable

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**office, **IV-4:2**retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**shopping centre, **IV-3:4**Location of, subdivision clause, **IX-4:83**Metering of, **IX-4:29**Municipal responsibility agreement, **IX-6:18**

No overloading

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**office, **IV-3:4; IV-4:2**retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

Payment of

ground, **IV-10:2**industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**leaseback, **IV-10:3**office, **IV-4:2; IV-4:4**pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**shopping centre, **IV-3:4**

Police

See POLICE

Pre-servicing, **IX-4:66**Provision of, **IX-4:129**

**UTILITIES AND SERVICES—Cont'd**

Rural living, brochure, **IX-4:130**

Rural services, subdivision clause, **IX-4:129**

Separate meters, **IV-3:4**

Service connections, **IX-4:13**

Sewage disposal system, **IX-4:198**

Sewers

See SEWERS

Sump pump system, subdivision clause, **IX-4:89**

Supply of services by landlord, residential, **IV-8:28; IV-8:39; IV-8:40**

Telecommunication facilities consultation policy, **IX-6:7**

Telecommunications access agreement, **IX-6:3**

subdivision clause, **IX-4:92**

Transformer vaults, **IX-4:181**

Transmission pipeline, **IX-4:192**

Upgrades, subdivision clause, **IX-4:88**

Water supply, **IX-4:90**

Water treatment, subdivision clause, **IX-4:91**

**VALUATION OF COMPANY**

Generally, **V-2:4**

**VALUE-ADDED RESELLER AGREEMENTS**

Applications software agreement, **X-28:10**

General agreement, **X-28:1-X-28:3**

International agreement, **X-28:7; X-28:8**

Original equipment manufacturers, **X-28:5**

Product license and delivery, **X-28:11**

Program, **X-28:4**

Redistribution licence agreement, **X-28:9**

Sale, distribution and support of integrated hardware, software, content and related services solutions, **X-28:12**

Start-up agreement, **X-28:6**

**VARIATION**

See also MOTION TO CHANGE

See also MOTION TO CHANGE

Judgment

commentary, **VIII-18:43**

facts subsequently discovered

commentary, **VIII-18:57**

motion to vary, **VIII-18:57-18:60**

fraud

motion to set aside, **VIII-18:54-18:56**

motion to vary, **VIII-18:50-18:53**

no adjudication, motion to amend, **VIII-18:47-18:49**

**VARIATION—Cont'd**

Judgment—Cont'd

slip, motion to amend, **VIII-18:44-18:46**Notice of, **II-29:18**

Order obtained without notice

failure to disclose

affidavit, **VIII-13:73**commentary, **VIII-13:71**notice of motion, **VIII-13:75**order, **VIII-13:74**

mistake, by

affidavit, **VIII-13:76**notice of motion, **VIII-13:72-13:75**order, **VIII-13:77**

Support order, of, interjurisdictional

application, **VI-18:8**evidence in support of, **VI-18:20****VEGETATION**Invasive plant species, **IX-4:105**Open space, valley lands and woodlots, **IX-4:106**Preservation agreement, **IX-4:42**Street planting, **IX-4:104****VEHICLES**Authority to operate city vehicles and mobile equipment policy, **IX-5:13:85**Authority to operate city vehicles and mobile equipment procedures,  
**IX-5:13:85**

Bicycles

See BICYCLES

COVID-19 city vehicle guidelines, **IX-7:21**Equipment inspection policy, **IX-1:146.50**Equipment inspection procedures, **IX-1:146.60**Idling control by-law, **IX-11:67; IX-11:68**Idling policy, **IX-9:11**Lease of, **IX-3:37**

Licensing by-laws

commentary, **IX-11:185**limousine licensing, **IX-11:188**vehicle for hire, **IX-11:186; IX-11:187**Visual markings on city vehicles and equipment, **IX-1:146.40****VENDING**

Condoms

See CONDOM VENDING MACHINE AGREEMENTS

Newspaper boxes, **IX-5:20; IX-11:141**

**VENDING—Cont'd**

Refreshments, **IX-3:49**

Street, **IX-5:21**

by-law, **IX-11:138**

**VENDORS AND PURCHASERS ACT**

Affidavit, **VIII-27:122**

Application, **VIII-27:121**

Judgment, **VIII-27:123**

**VENUE**

Affidavit, **VIII-15:8; VIII-15:9**

Change of, **VIII-15:6-15:10**

Commentary, **VIII-15:1**

Notice of motion, **VIII-15:7**

Order, **VIII-15:10**

Proper venue, move to

affidavit, **VIII-15:4**

commentary, **VIII-15:2**

notice of motion, **VIII-15:3**

order, **VIII-15:5**

**VERIFICATION**

Of accounts, on reference, **VIII-19:16**

Of list of claims, on reference, **VIII-19:12**

**VESTING ORDER**

Motion for, by purchaser, **VIII-19:29; VIII-19:30**

Personal property, **VIII-18:32**

Real property, **VIII-18:31**

**VEXATIOUS**

Action, motion to stay or dismiss, **VIII-6:25-6:28**

Motions, motion to prohibit

affidavit, **VIII-13:84**

commentary, **VIII-13:82**

form of, **VIII-13:83**

order, **VIII-13:85**

Pleading, motion to strike, **VIII-6:66-6:70**

**VIDEO**

Joint distribution of educational video, **IX-10:24**

Production agreement, **I-57:4; I-57:5**

Production video on demand agreement (television and internet), **I-57:6**

Usage policy, **I-23:127**

**VIDEOTAPING**

Discovery, motion to permit, **VIII-10:41-10:45**

**VIOLENCE IN THE WORKPLACE**

Policy, **IX-1:167**

**VIRTUAL SIGNING, COVID-19**

Affidavit of subscribing witness

continuing power of attorney for property in counterpart

not virtually commissioned, **V-40A:10**

virtually commissioned, **V-40A:11**

power of attorney for personal care in counterpart

not virtually commissioned, **V-40A:12**

virtually commissioned, **V-40A:13**

Best practices for virtual signing of wills and powers of attorney by counterpart, Ontario, **V-40A:5**

Commentary, **V-40A:1**

Instructions to client, **V-40A:6**

Jurat

deponent and commissioner in same city or town, **V-40A:14**

deponent and commissioner not in same city or town, **V-40A:15**

Legislation, Ontario, **V-40A:2**

Steps for virtual signing of wills and powers of attorney in counterpart, **V-40A:3**

Testimonium clause, counterpart

for power of attorney for personal care, **V-40A:9**

for power of attorney for property, **V-40A:8**

for will, **V-40A:7**

Virtual commissioning, Ontario, **V-40A:4**

**VOICE OVER IP**

Service and software application, exclusion and limitations of, **X-15:21**

**VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION**

See also LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

See also LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Application for (British Columbia)

liquidation dissolution, **II-17:36**

voluntary dissolution, **II-17:28**

shareholders' resolution authorizing, **II-17:27**

Articles of dissolution

Alberta, **II-17:44**

federal, **II-17:5**

Manitoba, **II-17:68**

Ontario, **II-17:12; II-17:13**

Saskatchewan, **II-17:60**

Assignment and assumption agreement

British Columbia, **II-17:26**

directors' resolution approving, **II-17:25**

**VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION—Cont'd**

Assignment and assumption agreement—Cont'd

British Columbia, **II-17:26**—Cont'd  
special resolution approving, **II-17:24**

Nova Scotia, **II-17:71**

Auditor's certificate (Nova Scotia), **II-17:72**

Bankruptcy, notice of, **II-17:48.75**

Certificate of incorporation, notice of intention to surrender (Nova Scotia),  
**II-17:75**

Creditors, notice to, intent to dissolve (Alberta), **II-17:48**

Director's resolution

Alberta, **II-17:38**

British Columbia, **II-17:22; II-17:25**

Dissolution by assuming liabilities (Alberta)

special resolution authorizing, **II-17:41**

statutory declaration, **II-17:43**

transfer agreement, **II-17:42**

Dissolution by request (British Columbia)

affidavit of director, **II-17:29**

application, **II-17:28**

authorized by shareholders' resolution, **II-17:27**

assignment and assumption agreement, **II-17:24**

directors' resolution approving, **II-17:24; II-17:25**

director

affidavit of, **II-17:29**

resolution, **II-17:22**

Final meeting (Alberta) return of, **II-17:53**

Gazette, letter to (Nova Scotia), **II-17:74**

Liquidation (Alberta)

liquidator

appointment of, notice of, **II-17:50**

appointment or change or discharge of, notice of, **II-17:48.25**

cessation, notice of, **II-17:51**

statutory declaration, **II-17:53.50**

return of, completion of, **II-17:52**

Liquidation (British Columbia)

application for, **II-17:36**

liquidator

address change, **II-17:33**

appointment of, **II-17:32**

ceasing to act, **II-17:34**

records of dissolving company, change, notice of, **II-17:37**

report, **II-17:35**

special resolution, **II-17:30**

**VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION—Cont'd**

Liquidation (British Columbia)—Cont'd  
statement of intent to liquidate, **II-17:31**

Newspaper of general circulation, letter to  
Manitoba, **II-17:64**

Nova Scotia, **II-17:73**

Saskatchewan, **II-17:56**

Notice of intention to dissolve  
federal, for publication, **II-17:4**

Manitoba, **II-17:66**

Ontario, for publication, **II-17:4**

Saskatchewan, for publication, **II-17:58**

Petition to Registrar (Nova Scotia), **II-17:77**  
affidavit verifying, **II-17:78**

Publication notice

Alberta, **II-17:47**

Nova Scotia, **II-17:73**

Record keeping, change or update of, notice of (Alberta), **II-17:48.50**

Revocation of intent to dissolve, statement of  
federal, **II-17:7**

Manitoba, **II-17:67**

Special resolution

Alberta, **II-17:40; II-17:41; II-17:45; II-17:49**

British Columbia, **II-17:30**

distribution of assets, **II-17:23**

federal, **II-17:1**

Manitoba, **II-17:61**

Nova Scotia, **II-17:70**

Ontario, **II-17:8**

Saskatchewan, **II-17:54**

Statement of intent to dissolve

Alberta, **II-17:46**

Manitoba, **II-17:67**

Saskatchewan, **II-17:59**

Statement of intent to liquidate (British Columbia), **II-17:31**

Tax clearance certificate, letter requesting  
federal, **II-17:3**

Manitoba, **II-17:63**

Tax consent, letter requesting (Ontario), **II-17:10**

Transfer agreement

Alberta, **II-17:42**

federal, **II-17:2**

Manitoba, **II-17:62**

Ontario, **II-17:9**

**VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION—Cont'd**

Transfer agreement—Cont'd

Saskatchewan, **II-17:55**

Winding-up and dissolution, limited partnerships (Ontario)

See LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

**VOTING**

Cumulative

chairperson's agenda, **II-12:55**

minutes, **II-12:60**

special clause, **II-1:54**

Dividends in arrears, when, **II-6:13**

right to elect director, **II-6:14**

Non-voting shares

entitlement to notice of, attendance at meetings, **II-6:12**

federal, Alberta and Ontario, **II-6:11**

federal and provincial, **II-6:10**

Restrictions on rights to vote separately

federal, **II-1:59**

Ontario, **II-1:60**

Right to elect director, dividends in arrears, **II-6:14**

Voting shares, **II-6:9**

multiple, **II-6:15**

**VOTING TRUST**

Clause for, **V-43:23**

Power to enter into, **V-43:37**

**WAIVER**

See also WAIVER OF NOTICE

See also WAIVER OF NOTICE

Auditor, of (British Columbia), **II-2:42**

Class actions, **X-33:11; X-33:120**

Corporation, by (Saskatchewan), **II-21:33**

personal property, **II-21:34**

Lease provisions

cart lease, **IV-3:7**

gross lease, **IV-2:4**

ground, **IV-10:2**

industrial, **IV-2:2; IV-2:3**

kiosk lease, **IV-3:7**

leaseback, **IV-10:3**

medical building, **IV-10:5**

office, **IV-4:2-IV-4:4**

pad, **IV-3:5; IV-3:6**

retail, **IV-3:2; IV-3:3**

**WAIVER—Cont'd**

- Lease provisions—Cont'd
  - shopping centre, **IV-3:4**
  - veterinary clinic/hospital, **IV-10:6**
- Pre-trial conference of, **VIII-15:72**
- Release, and, **X-1:51**
- Trial by jury, **X-33:11**

**WAIVER OF NOTICE**

- Board of directors meeting, **II-12:4**
  - Manitoba, **II-2:128**
  - Ontario, **II-2:120**
- Non-share capital corporation meeting
  - directors', **II-2:163**
  - members', **II-2:162**
- Shareholders' meeting, **II-12:9**

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

- See BAILMENT

**WARRANT**

- Arrest for, **VI-25:47**
- Arrest of defaulting witness
  - commentary, **VIII-17:24**
  - warrant for arrest, **VIII-17:25; VIII-32:33**
- Child
  - apprehension of, **VI-15:6**
  - apprehension of, information, **VI-15:5**
- Committal, **VIII-22:74**
  - Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:49**
- Committal of, **VI-25:49**
- Committal of, affidavit for, **VI-25:48**
- Contempt, arrest, **VIII-22:73**

**WARRANTS**

- See BAILIFFS
- Share acquisition
  - See SHARES, ACQUISITION WARRANTS

**WARRANTY**

- Acquisition of systems, agreement, **X-13:24**
- Asset purchase certificate re, **II-33:27**
- Content, **X-4:97**
- Damages for breach of, **VIII-5:9**
- Database publisher, **X-4:215**
- Developer, of, **X-4:194**
- Disclaimer of, **X-4:87**

**WARRANTY—Cont'd**

Hardware

limited, **X-7:6**

maintenance and, **X-7:5**

Lease, **X-12:13**

Period, definition, **X-33:733**

Service provider, clause, **X-23:37**

Software, product warranty, **X-8:120**

Supplier, service performance, **X-7:22; X-33:199**

**WASTE**

See GARBAGE; USE

**WASTE DISPOSAL**

See GARBAGE

**WASTE INVESTIGATION**

Procedures, **IX-1:65**

**WASTE POLICY**

Generally, **IX-1:63**

**WATER**

Flood proofing, site plan agreement clause, **IX-4:186**

Relocation of watercourse, **IX-10:30**

Rural supply, **IX-4:129**

Storm water

management, **IX-4:185**

run-off, **IX-4:14**

Supply, subdivision clause, **IX-4:90**

Water works by-law, **IX-11:172**

**WELLS**

Monitoring program, **IX-4:129**

Site plan clause, **IX-4:201; IX-4:202**

Subdivision clause, **IX-4:131; IX-4:132**

**WETLANDS**

Subdivision clause, **IX-4:138**

**WHISTLEBLOWER POLICY**

Generally, **IX-1:96**

**WILLFUL NEGLECT**

See NEGLECT

**WILLS**

Applications re

See APPLICATIONS

**WILLS—Cont'd**

Exhibit stamp or endorsement, **VIII-1:55**

Foreign, at trial

commentary, **VIII-17:41**

notice of probate of, **VIII-17:41**

Lost will

See ESTATE TRUSTEE

Payment into court of

gift to mentally incapable person, **VIII-20:6**

minor's gift over 10,000 dollars, **VIII-20:5**

**WINDING UP**

See also VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION

See also VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION

Shares

See SHARE PROVISIONS, liquidation

**WITHDRAWAL**

Offer to settle, **VIII-21:48**

Writ of execution of

motion to require withdrawal, **VIII-22:91**

notice of payment, **VIII-22:89**

notice of withdrawal, **VIII-22:90**

Writ of seizure and sale, **VIII-22:11**

**WITHERNAM**

Generally, **VIII-14:68-14:71**

**WITNESSES**

Case resolved, letter advising, **VIII-1:18**

Checklist, wrongful dismissal, **VIII-1:15**

Defaulting

commentary, **VIII-17:24**

warrant for arrest, **VIII-17:25; VIII-32:33**

Evaluation, **VIII-1:16**

Interview checklist, **VIII-1:14**

Letter to

advising case resolved, **VIII-1:18**

statement, with, **VIII-1:17**

Notice to call adverse party

commentary, **VIII-17:21**

notice

officer, director, partner or sole proprietor, **VIII-17:23**

personal party, **VIII-17:22**

On motion

adverse party as, **VIII-13:47**

**WITNESSES—Cont'd**

On motion—Cont'd

at hearing, **VIII-13:46**

in Ontario, **VIII-13:43**

interprovincial, **VIII-13:44**

set aside summons, motion to, **VIII-13:48-13:52**

Prisoner's attendance, order for, **VI-21:5**

Proposed list of, **VIII-32:26**

Statement outline, **VIII-1:13**

Substituted service of summons

affidavit, **VIII-17:13; VIII-17:14**

commentary, **VIII-17:11**

notice of motion, **VIII-17:12**

Summons to, **VI-21:3**

Summons to, outside Ontario, **VI-21:4**

Trial

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:32**

witness in Ontario, **VIII-17:9**

witness outside Ontario, **VIII-17:10**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Administration of legislation

Alberta, **VII-6:67; VII-7:45**

British Columbia, **VII-7:31**

federal, **VII-7:2**

Manitoba, **VII-6:93; VII-7:65**

Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**

Ontario, **VII-7:4**

Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**

Administrator statement of compliance (Alberta)

amendment to supporting plan documents, **VII-6:74**

plan registration, **VII-6:71**

Annual information returns

Alberta, **VII-6:75**

Appeals

Alberta, **VII-7:45; VII-7:51**

British Columbia

Appeal Tribunal, to, **VII-7:31**

courts, to, **VII-7:31**

notice to employees of appeal of OHS decision, **VII-7:32**

Review Board, to, **VII-7:31**

review division, from, **VII-7:32; VII-7:33**

WorkSafeBC, from, **VII-7:34; VII-7:35**

Manitoba, **VII-7:65**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd**Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**notice of, **VII-7:118****Ontario**courts, to, **VII-7:4**WSIAT, to, **VII-7:4; VII-7:18**confirmation of, **VII-7:22**employer authorization form, **VII-7:20**employers, for, **VII-7:19**hearing expense claim, **VII-7:26**hearing tapes, request for, **VII-7:27**hearing transcript, request for, **VII-7:28**readiness form, **VII-7:24**reconsideration request, **VII-7:29**response, **VII-7:30**worker authorization form, **VII-7:21**Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95****Appeals of decisions**Alberta Employment Pension Tribunal, application to appeal, **VII-6:72**Manitoba, **VII-6:93****Applications, British Columbia**reconsideration of WCAT decision, **VII-7:38**notice of participation, **VII-7:39**section 257 determination and certification, **VII-7:43**notice of participation, **VII-7:44**solvency moratorium, **VII-6:66****stay, OHS**authorization of representative, **VII-7:41**prohibited action and assessment appeals, **VII-7:40****Applications, Saskatchewan**alternative assessment procedure, interjurisdictional trucking, **VII-7:101****Assessments**Alberta, **VII-7:45**alternative assessment procedure, application for, **VII-7:46**British Columbia, **VII-7:31**Manitoba, **VII-7:65****physiotherapy**initial, **VII-7:80**progress or discharge, **VII-7:81**treatment, additional, **VII-7:82**Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

Authorization

Alberta, representative, **VII-7:50; VII-7:64**

Ontario

employer, **VII-7:20**

worker, **VII-7:21**

Saskatchewan

letter of representation, **VII-7:102**

Automobile accident report, Alberta, **VII-7:52**

Benefits in Alberta, **VII-7:45**

Benefits in Manitoba

hearing loss, worker's claim for, **VII-7:68**

Benefits in Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**

Benefits in Ontario, **VII-7:4**

elections to claim against third party

Schedule 1, **VII-7:5**

Schedule 2, **VII-7:6**

Benefits in Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**

Chiropractor's report

See medical reports and exams, *infra*

See Medical reports and exams, *infra*

Claim file documents, employer request (Alberta), **VII-7:62; VII-7:63**

Claims

See benefits, *supra*

See Benefits, *supra*

Claims cost transfer (Alberta), **VII-7:48**

Commentary, **VII-7:4**

Contributions

notice of unremitted and unexpected (Alberta), **VII-6:91**

schedule of expected (Alberta), **VII-6:92**

Cost certificate

Alberta, **VII-6:69; VII-6:70**

Decision-making process of Board, Ontario, **VII-7:4**

objections to, **VII-7:17**

Deeming order applications (Alberta), **VII-7:47**

Elections

Alberta, **VII-7:53; VII-7:54**

British Columbia, **VII-7:31**

Federal, **VII-7:3**

Manitoba, **VII-7:65**

Ontario, **VII-7:4**

against third party

Schedule 1, **VII-7:5**

Schedule 2, **VII-7:6**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

## Elections—Cont'd

Saskatchewan, worker's, **VII-7:111**

## Employer's registration application

Nova Scotia, **VII-7:113**Saskatchewan, **VII-7:104**

## Employer's reports

Alberta, **VII-7:45; VII-7:47**Manitoba, **VII-7:65; VII-7:67**annual payroll form, **VII-7:83**dentist report, **VII-7:89**direct deposit form, **VII-7:84**healthcare service providers, for, **VII-7:85**eyeglass form, **VII-7:90**hearing loss, **VII-7:69**hearing loss billing invoice, **VII-7:70**

opioid management report

initial, **VII-7:86**progress, **VII-7:87**opioid treatment agreement, **VII-7:88**sub-contractor list, **VII-7:91**Nova Scotia, **VII-7:114**Ontario, **VII-7:4**hearing loss, noise induced, **VII-7:9**injury or disease, **VII-7:8**progress report, **VII-7:14; VII-7:16**Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95; VII-7:97**progress report, **VII-7:99**

## Financial hardship application

Alberta, **VII-6:87**Financial institutions, application for inclusion on list of acknowledged  
(Alberta), **VII-6:90**Forms, Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

## Functional abilities/capability form

Manitoba, **VII-7:93**Ontario, **VII-7:11**Information request, employer, Saskatchewan, **VII-7:105; VII-7:108**Job information worksheet, Saskatchewan, **VII-7:109**Judicial review, Ontario, **VII-7:4**

## Legislation

Alberta, **VII-6:67; VII-7:45**British Columbia, **VII-7:31**federal, **VII-7:2**Manitoba, **VII-6:93; VII-7:65**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

Legislation—Cont'd

Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**

Ontario, **VII-7:4**

Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**

Mediation services, Ontario, **VII-7:4**

Medical appointments and treatment

travel and parking expenses (Manitoba), **VII-7:94.50**

Medical reports and exams

Alberta, **VII-7:45**

Manitoba, **VII-7:65**

chiropractor

billing report, **VII-7:78**

first report, **VII-7:76**

progress report, **VII-7:77**

doctor

billing report, **VII-7:79**

first report, **VII-7:74**

progress report, **VII-7:75**

Nova Scotia

eye injury report, **VII-7:117**

physician's report, **VII-7:116**

Ontario, **VII-7:4**

health professional's

progress report, **VII-7:14**

report, **VII-7:12**

Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**

dentist's initial report, **VII-7:100**

physician's initial report, **VII-7:98**

restrictions, form HCP-1, **VII-7:103**

time loss for, **VII-7:110**

Objection to Board decision, Ontario, **VII-7:17**

Occupational health and safety

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Occupational injury services, employer sign up sheet for, **VII-7:58**

Pension partner waivers (Alberta), **VII-6:76-6:86; VII-6:88; VII-6:89**

Pension surplus

Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

Portability of pension credits

Alberta, **VII-6:67**

Post retirement survivor benefits

Alberta, **VII-6:67**

Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

Premiums, Ontario, **VII-7:4**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd**Prevention, British Columbia, **VII-7:31**Progressive injury questionnaire, Alberta  
employer, **VII-7:60**  
worker, **VII-7:57**

Progress reports

Manitoba

chiropractor, **VII-7:77**physician, **VII-7:75**Ontario, **VII-7:4**employer, **VII-7:16**health professional, **VII-7:14**worker, **VII-7:15**Saskatchewan, employer, **VII-7:99**

Reconsideration request

Alberta, **VII-7:45; VII-7:49**

Manitoba

employer's, **VII-7:72**worker's, **VII-7:71**Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**Ontario, **VII-7:29**response to, **VII-7:30**Re-employment, Ontario, right to, **VII-7:4**

Registration of pension plan

Alberta, **VII-6:67**Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

Report of injury or disease

Alberta

employer, by, **VII-7:59**independent operator, by, **VII-7:34**worker, by, **VII-7:56**

Manitoba

employer, by, **VII-7:67**hearing loss, **VII-7:70**worker, by, **VII-7:94**Nova Scotia, **VII-7:114**

Ontario

employer's, **VII-7:4; VII-7:8**worker's, **VII-7:7**hearing loss, noise induced, **VII-7:10**Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**employer, by, **VII-7:97**worker, by, **VII-7:96**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

Request for review

Alberta, **VII-7:45; VII-7:49**

Manitoba

employer's, **VII-7:72; VII-7:73**

worker's, **VII-7:71**

Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**

Saskatchewan, **VII-7:95**

Return to work, Manitoba, **VII-7:65**

Return to work, Saskatchewan, **VII-7:106**

transitional plan procedure, **VII-7:107**

Review by courts

British Columbia, **VII-7:31**

Nova Scotia, **VII-7:112**

Ontario, **VII-7:4**

Review division, British Columbia

extension of time to appeal application, **VII-7:36; VII-7:37**

notice of appeal

compensation decision, **VII-7:32**

non-compensation decision, **VII-7:33**

Spousal waiver of benefits

Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

Statements to members

Alberta, **VII-6:67**

Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

Termination of plan

Manitoba, **VII-6:93**

Workplace Safety and Insurance Appeals Tribunal (WSIAT), Ontario, **VII-7:4**

confirmation of appeal, **VII-7:22**

employers, for, **VII-7:23**

respondent, of, **VII-7:26**

employer authorization, **VII-7:20**

hearing expense claim, **VII-7:26**

notice of appeal, **VII-7:18**

employer, for, **VII-7:19**

readiness form, **VII-7:25**

reconsideration request, **VII-7:29**

response, **VII-7:30**

tapes, request for, **VII-7:27**

transcripts of, **VII-7:28**

worker authorization, **VII-7:21**

WorkSafeBC

notice of appeal

discriminatory action, **VII-8:38**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

WorkSafeBC—Cont'd

worksite and job analysis, Manitoba, **VII-7:92****WORKPLACE**Accommodation policy, **IX-1:165**Learning and development policy, **IX-1:213**Right-to-disconnect policy, **IX-1:215**Violence in the, **IX-1:167****WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM**

See OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

**WORLD WIDE WEB**

See also Division I

See also E-COMMERCE; INTERNET; LICENCES

See also E-COMMERCE; INTERNET; LICENCES

See INTERNET

Acceptance test, **X-4:145**

Accessing site

conduct of user, **X-4:173; X-4:281**copyright protections, **X-4:272**customer consent, **X-4:268**guest access terms of use, **X-4:127**information, use of, **X-4:290**intellectual property ownership, **X-4:275**limitation, personal and non-commercial use, **X-4:86**

links

control of, **X-4:132**Internet sites, other, **X-4:129**liability for third parties, **X-4:130**limited licence, **X-4:219**third party sites, **X-4:131; X-4:243**paste, right to, **X-4:296**purposes solely lawful, **X-4:278**search engines, submissions to, **X-4:277**submissions and postings, **X-4:298**terms and conditions, **X-4:170; X-4:236; X-4:237; X-4:238**CAN-SPAM Act and EU directives, compliance with, **X-4:263**“click to accept” clause, **X-4:264**compliance with CAN-SPAM Act and EU directives, **X-4:263**conduct, prohibited, **X-4:284**content, **X-4:259**third party, **X-4:271**EU directives and CAN-SPAM Act, compliance with, **X-4:263**filtering software, **X-4:285**

**WORLD WIDE WEB—Cont'd**

Accessing site—Cont'd

terms and conditions, **X-4:170; X-4:236; X-4:237; X-4:238—Cont'd**

forum use, rules governing, **X-4:262**

legal notice, and, **X-4:257**

short form, **X-4:239; X-4:240; X-4:241; X-4:242**

site and services provision, **X-4:256**

software, downloadable, **X-4:259**

third party content, **X-4:271**

unsolicited submissions, **X-4:243**

web-based licence, **X-4:291**

website terms of use, **X-4:193**

terms of usage (consumer account access), **X-4:244**

usage policy on

corporate, **X-4:246**

employee, **X-4:247**

lawful, ethical, and respectful acceptable use, **X-4:254**

public agency, **X-4:261**

school district, **X-4:245**

visitors

grant of rights, **X-4:299**

restrictions, **X-4:297**

Applicable laws, **X-4:184**

Confidentiality, reciprocal, clause, **X-4:266**

Consenting means provision, **X-4:265**

Copyright protections, **X-4:272**

Customer service agreement, **X-4:155**

Database access

content provider, **X-4:210**

limitation of liability and warranty, **X-4:215**

news service subscription agreement, **X-4:209**

prohibitions on use, **X-4:213**

registration agreement, **X-4:211**

restrictions on use, **X-4:212**

subscriber agreement, **X-4:214**

warranty and limitation of liability, **X-4:215**

Database storage, no liability for, **X-4:276**

Datasets, open access

BC licence, **X-11:5**

BC policy, **X-11:4**

federal government, open government licence, **X-11:6**

Regional Municipality of York, principles and licence, **X-11:1**

Toronto policy, **X-11:1**

Toronto use provisions, **X-11:2**

**WORLD WIDE WEB—Cont'd**Definition, **X-33:745**

Disclaimers

See DISCLAIMERS

End user agreement, **X-4:208; X-4:222**

Evaluation

CD-ROM and related on-line services, **X-4:207**downloaded end user agreement, **X-4:208**permitted uses and restrictions, **X-4:205**shareware, downloaded, **X-4:201**

software

licence, **X-4:203; X-4:204**trial, **X-4:202**File transfer restrictions, **X-4:274**Forward-looking statements disclaimer, **X-4:270**Hazardous activities, **X-4:283**

Hosting agreement

corporate, **X-4:150**customer's responsibility for content, **X-4:159**general, **X-4:149**provider, **X-4:152**services agreement, **X-4:156; X-4:157**sign up plan, **X-4:153**specification of services and exceptions, **X-4:160**terms and conditions, **X-4:154**virtual, **X-4:152**web-based access, updates and associated web services, **X-4:149**Information, use of, **X-4:290**Information collected in conjunction with updates re licence, **X-4:293**

Licence

corporate intranet server, **X-4:220**downloaded software, **X-4:208**end-user agreement, **X-4:222**information collected in conjunction with updates re, **X-4:293**limited links, **X-4:219**permitted uses and restrictions, **X-4:205**

terms

conditions, and, **X-4:221**relating to, **X-4:289**

Linking agreement

See LINKING AGREEMENTS

Member's conduct while accessing services and content, **X-4:173**Mutual promotion clause, **X-4:295**

**WORLD WIDE WEB—Cont'd**

Ownership

- intellectual property, **X-4:275**
- posted materials, **X-4:276**
- proprietary elements, **X-4:273**
- rights, **X-4:185; X-4:298**

Pornographic materials, **X-4:279**

Privacy policy

See **PRIVACY AND SECURITY**

Proprietary elements, definition and ownership of, **X-4:273**

Public agency's usage policy, **X-4:261**

Rules of conduct, **X-4:258**

Service, terms and conditions of, **X-4:288**

Site development

- acceptance test, **X-4:145**
- agreement, **X-4:138; X-4:139**
  - service, including, **X-4:141; X-4:142**
  - short form, **X-4:140**
- professional services agreement, **X-4:143**
- request for proposal, **X-4:146**
- service description, **X-4:144**

Software, downloading of

- acceptance, constitution of, **X-4:216**
- distribution on "as is" basis, **X-4:217**
- end-user licence agreement, **X-4:208**
- licence terms, subject to, **X-4:286**
- notice, **X-4:218**
- terms and conditions, **X-4:259**

Streaming service, terms of service agreement, **X-4:260**

Submissions

- content not to infringe intellectual property rights, **X-4:234**
- customer use, **X-4:248-254**
- guidelines, **X-4:232**
- Internet search engines, **X-4:277**
- network use, **X-4:253**
- policy, **X-4:231**
- posting products on website for sale online, terms of use, **X-4:232.50**
- restrictions on data use, **X-4:269**
- unsolicited, terms of use, **X-4:243**
- user responsibilities, **X-4:233**

System integrity, **X-4:267**

Terms and conditions on accessing site

- generally, **X-4:236; X-4:237; X-4:238**
- CAN-SPAM Act and EU directives, compliance with, **X-4:263**

**WORLD WIDE WEB—Cont'd**

Terms and conditions on accessing site—Cont'd

“click to accept” clause, **X-4:264**

compliance with CAN-SPAM Act and EU directives, **X-4:263**

conduct, prohibited, **X-4:284; X-4:285**

content, **X-4:259**

third party, **X-4:271**

EU directives and CAN-SPAM Act, compliance with, **X-4:263**

filtering software, **X-4:287**

forum use, rules governing, **X-4:262**

lawful, ethical, and respectful acceptable use, **X-4:254**

legal notice, and, **X-4:257**

prototype service, early access, **X-4:260.50**

services provider application, website, social media, **X-4:243.50**

short form, **X-4:239; X-4:240; X-4:241; X-4:242**

site and services provision, **X-4:256**

software, downloadable, **X-4:259**

streaming service, **X-4:260**

terms of usage (consumer account access), **X-4:244**

third party content, **X-4:271**

usage of site, **X-4:243.70**

web-based licence, **X-4:291**

Usage policy

corporate, **X-4:246**

employee, **X-4:247**

lawful purposes only, for, **X-4:278**

public agency, **X-4:261**

school district, **X-4:245**

Warranties, of

desktop publisher, **X-4:215**

developer, **X-4:194**

**WRIT**

Checklist, **VIII-22:2**

Delivery, of

general form, **VIII-22:67**

requisition, **VIII-22:68**

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:36**

Possession, of

commentary, **VIII-22:62**

general form of writ, **VIII-22:63**

motion for leave to issue

affidavit, **VIII-22:65**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:64**

order, **VIII-22:66**

**WRIT—Cont'd**

Reference, on

affidavit, **VIII-19:27**

notice of motion, **VIII-19:31**

order, **VIII-19:33**

Seizure and sale, of

American funds, **VIII-22:9**

backsheet, **VIII-22:3**

change debtor's name

add alias, **VIII-22:26-22:28**

corporate debtor, **VIII-22:20-22:22**

personal debtor, **VIII-22:23-22:25**

spelling variation, **VIII-22:29-22:31**

direction to enforce, **VIII-22:6**

examination, conduct of, affidavit, **VIII-22:7**

exemption from execution, motion to determine, **VIII-22:32-22:34**

general form, **VIII-22:2**

leave to issue

condition on enforcement

affidavit, **VIII-22:18**

commentary, **VIII-22:16**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:17**

order, **VIII-22:19**

elapse of six years

affidavit, **VIII-22:14**

commentary, **VIII-22:12**

notice of motion, **VIII-22:13**

order, **VIII-22:15**

mortgage, seizure of

direction to sheriff, **VIII-22:39**

mortgagor, notice to, **VIII-22:40**

sheriff's notice, **VIII-22:38**

request to renew, **VIII-22:8**

request to withdraw, **VIII-22:11**

requisition, **VIII-22:4**

amend creditor's name, to, **VIII-22:10**

seizure of property in possession of third parties

affidavit, **VIII-22:37**

bond, **VIII-22:36**

instructions, **VIII-22:35**

Small Claims Court, **VIII-32:38**

affidavit for, **VIII-32:37**

request to renew, **VIII-32:40**

statutory declaration, **VIII-22:5**

**WRIT—Cont'd**

- Seizure and sale, of—Cont'd
  - withdrawal of, request for, **VIII-22:11**
- Sequestration, of
  - commentary, **VIII-22:57**
  - general form, **VIII-22:58**
  - motion for leave to issue, **VIII-22:59-22:61**
- Sheriff's report on execution of
  - claim, notice of, **VIII-22:84**
  - request to sheriff, **VIII-22:85**
  - require sheriff to report, motion to, **VIII-22:86-22:88**
- Withdrawal of writ of execution
  - motion to require withdrawal
    - affidavit, **VIII-22:92**
    - notice of, **VIII-22:91**
    - order, **VIII-22:93**
    - payment, notice of, **VIII-22:89**
    - withdrawal, notice of, **VIII-22:90**

**WRITER**

- Appointment of literary executor by, **V-6:37; V-6:38**

**WRITING, MOTIONS IN**

- See MOTIONS, in writing

**WRIT OF SEIZURE AND SALE**

- Court form, **VI-25:26**
- Request for, **VI-25:27**

**WRIT OF TEMPORARY SEIZURE**

- Court form, **VI-25:29**

**WRONGFUL DISMISSAL ACTION**

- Alberta, **VII-10:32**
  - civil claim, **VII-10:33**
  - demand for notice by defendant, **VII-10:41**
  - dispute notice, **VII-10:34**
  - reply to defence, **VII-10:42**
  - statement of claim, **VII-10:39**
  - statement of defence, **VII-10:40**
  - withdrawal, notice of, **VII-10:35**
- British Columbia, **VII-10:24**
  - counterclaim, **VII-10:28**
    - response to, **VII-10:28**
  - notice of civil claim, **VII-10:26**
  - reply, **VII-10:28**
  - response to civil claim, **VII-10:28**

**WRONGFUL DISMISSAL ACTION—Cont'd**

Constructive dismissal, statement of claim, **VIII-5:49**

Federal, **VII-10:2**

statement of claim, **VII-10:11**

statement of defence, **VII-10:12**

reply, **VII-10:13**

Manitoba, **VII-10:43**

statement of claim, **VII-10:47**

statement of defence, **VII-10:48**

reply, **VII-10:49**

Nova Scotia, **VII-10:54**

defence, **VII-10:56**

notice of action, **VII-10:55**

Offer by plaintiff to settle claim for, **VIII-21:21**

Ontario, **VII-10:14**

information for court use, **VII-10:19**

statement of claim, **VII-10:18**

statement of defence, **VII-10:20**

reply, **VII-10:21**

Saskatchewan, **VII-10:52**

statement of claim, **VII-10:53**

Settlement instructions, **VIII-21:9**

Statement of claim, **VIII-5:47**

Statement of defence, cause, **VIII-5:48**

Witness interview checklist, **VIII-1:15**

**X-RAYS**

Failure to provide to examining doctor, motion to strike for, **VIII-12:31-12:33**

**ZONING**

See also PLANNING

See also PLANNING

By-laws

See BY-LAWS

Cash-in-lieu of parking agreement, **IX-4:7**

Commentary, **IX-4:1**

Development agreement, **IX-4:2**

amending agreement, **IX-4:3; IX-4:4**

Minor variance agreement, **IX-4:9; IX-4:10**

Music festival temporary use agreement, **IX-4:11**

Optional clauses

building location permit, **IX-4:20**

damage, owner's responsibility for, **IX-4:24**

deposit by owner, **IX-4:25**

easement, grant of permanent, **IX-4:15**

**ZONING—Cont'd**

## Optional clauses—Cont'd

- environmental matters, **IX-4:31**
  - extermination, **IX-4:18**
  - garbage and refuse, **IX-4:16**
  - handicapped parking, **IX-4:22**
  - heating, **IX-4:17**
  - metering of utility, **IX-4:29**
  - municipal services, approval of, **IX-4:30**
  - ownership by single entity, **IX-4:12**
  - sanitary services study, **IX-4:27**
  - sanitary works, approval of, **IX-4:28**
  - setback, **IX-4:19**
  - site plan approval, **IX-4:21**
  - storm drainage study, **IX-4:26**
  - storm water run-off, **IX-4:14**
  - trees, **IX-4:23**
  - underground tunnel, **IX-4:32**
  - water, sanitary and storm service connections, **IX-4:13**
- Parking requirements exemption agreement, **IX-4:5; IX-4:6**
- Parkland dedication acknowledgment, **IX-4:8**